रजिस्ट्री सं० डी० 221 REGISTERED No. D. 221

भारत का राजपत्र
The Gazette of India

असाधारण
EXTRAORDINARY
भाग I—खण्ड 1
PART I—Section 1
प्राधिकार से प्रकाशित
PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

सं० 35] नई दिल्ली, सोमवार, मार्च 31, 1969/चैत्र 10, 1891
No. 35] NEW DELHI, MOUNDAY, MARCH 31, 1969/CHAITRA 10, 1891

इस भाग में भिन्न पृष्ठ संख्या दी जाती है जिससे कि यह अलग संकलन के रूप में रखा जा सके।

Separate paging is given to this Part in order that it may be filed as a separate compilation.

MINISTRY OF FOREIGN TRADE AND SUPPLY

PUBLIC NOTICE

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL

New Delhi, the 31st March, 1969.

SUBJECT:—*Import Policy for the year April 1969—March 1970.*

No. 44-ITC(PN)/69.—The import policy and procedure for the year April 1969—March 1970 is contained in Volumes I and II annexed to this Public Notice.

2. The Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1969 will be issued shortly. Meanwhile, applications for licences can be made in the form and manner prescribed in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1968, as amended.

SECTION I

The Licensing System

The licensing system is given in detail in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, a new edition of which is being issued separately.

Manner of presentation

2. The order and manner of presentation in the Red Book is as under:—

Section II in this volume (Volume I) contains the policy statement showing the items licensable to established importers and detailed licensing policy for actual users (Industrial);

Section III contains the detailed policy for items licensable to established importers;

Section IV lists out items, the import of which has been canalised through the State Trading Corporation/Minerals & Metals Trading Corporation;

Section V contains appendices; and

Section VI contains the alphabetical index.

3. The import policy for registered exporters is given in a separate volume (Volume II) of the Import Trade Control Policy (Red Book).

Established importers

4. The detailed import policy for established importers is given in Section III in this volume. The quota percentages as given pertain to the annual quota, and the established importers should submit their applications for import licences on an annual basis.

5. The items licensable to established importers have been divided into a number of groups for the sake of interchangeability, as indicated in the Annexure to Section III.

6. *Last date for submission of applications.*—Established importers should submit their applications for import licences, complete in all respects, so as to reach the licensing authorities concerned on or before the 30th June, 1969.

7. Applications for establishment/refixation of quotas should also be made, complete in all respects, so as to reach the licensing authorities concerned not later than the 30th June, 1969. In such cases, the applications for import licences can be made within 30 days from the date of issue of the quota certificate.

8. *Basic period.*—The basic period for the purpose of calculating the quota of established importers will be from 1951-52 to 1966-67 for all items, unless otherwise provided. However, quotas already fixed in accordance with the basic periods prior to 1951-52 will be accepted for the grant of quota licences, if otherwise due.

9. No applications for refixation or re-establishment of quotas will be entertained in the following cases:—

(i) For items licensable to established importers at a quota of more than 100 per cent.

(ii) For items falling under a particular serial number or sub-serial number of the I.T.C. Schedule, but imported against a licence for a different serial number or sub-serial number, under the concession of interchangeability or under other provisions applicable to established importers or others. In such cases, applications for fixation or establishment of quotas will also not be entertained.

(iii) In respect of imports made during a financial year, within the prescribed basic period, by the head office or a branch of an established importer against a consolidated import licence obtained by the head office or a branch on the basis of past imports standing in the name of the head office and the branch(es).

(iv) In respect of imports made during a financial year, within the prescribed basic period, on the basis of more than one quota licence issued to an established importer in respect of the same quota certificate, for different licensing periods.

10. Except in cases covered by paragraph 9 above, importers can apply for re-fixation or re-establishment of their existing quota certificates on the basis of past imports during any of the years from 1961-62 to 1966-67, or during any other year, within the prescribed basic period, provided such other year has been included in the basic period for the first time during the licensing period April 1968—March 1969, or the importer was unable to apply for refixation of quota earlier on account of a change in the ownership or constitution of business for which the application for TQR was pending, or he could not apply earlier for other valid reasons beyond his control, to the satisfaction of the licensing authority.

11. *Minimum value of licences.*—The minimum value of licences issued under the policy for established importers will be Rs. 1,000, unless otherwise provided.

12. In the event of the division of a quota of an established importer, the succeeding parties will get their proportionate shares of the approved quota of the original firm; and none of them will be allowed the concession of obtaining minimum value licences. In such cases, the total value of licences admissible to all the succeeding parties, taken together will be equal to the entitlement of the original firm, had there been no division of quota.

13. *Cases in which licences will not be issued.*—An established importer will not be eligible for a licence where his entitlement under the policy works out to Rs. 100 or below, or the value of his

quota certificate or past imports on which a licence is claimed, is upto Rs. 200.

14. *Conditions regarding utilisation of licences.*—Annual licences issued to established importers for the period April 1969—March 1970 against free foreign exchange will be subject to the following conditions:—

(i) Licences valued upto Rs. 10,000 can be utilised in one lot at any time during the period of validity of the licence;

(ii) In the case of licences valued above Rs. 10,000, the licensee shall not be permitted to make remittance against his licence for a value exceeding 50 per cent of the value of the licence during the first six months of the period of validity of the licence. Such licences will have an additional validity of six months for utilisation of only the second half of the value of the licence.

15. In the case of licences for spare parts issued to established importers, it will not be open to the licensee to import components against such licences, and licences will be valid only for the import of spare parts required for maintenance of machinery in use in the country, and falling under the serial number or sub-serial number of the I.T.C. Schedule against which the licence has been issued.

Actual users (Industrial)

Existing units

(a) Priority industries

16. In the case of 59 priority industries listed in Appendix 1, the need-based policy for import of raw materials, components and spares will continue during the period April 1969—March 1970. The procedure for the grant of import licences to units engaged in these industries will be as indicated below.

(i) Import of spare parts by priority industries

17. Units engaged in the priority industries, both in the large and the small scale sectors, should submit separate applications for import of spare parts. Such applications should be made on an annual basis covering the requirements of the unit for the period April 1969—March 1970. There will be no last date for submission of such applications, during the licensing period.

18. Applications for the import of spare parts should be accompanied by a statement indicating particulars of imported machinery as well as indigenous machinery having imported components, installed or used in the applicant unit, for the maintenance of which the spare parts are sought to be imported. A proforma of the statement in which the particulars are to be furnished, is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1969.

19. Import licences for spare parts will be valid for import of permissible spare parts required for the plant, machinery and equipment installed or used in the licence holder's factory, but items appearing in Appendix 3 will not be allowed to be imported for a total value exceeding 5 per cent of the value of the licence subject to a maximum of Rs. one lakh, within the overall value of the licence, the import of a single item not exceeding Rs. two

thousand in value. It will not be necessary for the applicant to furnish a list of spare parts to be imported, unless he desires to import restricted spare parts for more than the value indicated above.

20. If an applicant requires to import restricted items of spare parts listed in the said Appendix 3 in excess of the value limit as indicated, he should apply for a specific endorsement on the licence to this effect, furnishing a list of such items sought to be imported.

21. Import licences for spare parts will be issued for the value considered reasonable by the licensing authority for the purpose of maintenance of the machinery in use.

22. Units borne on the books of the D.G.T.D. should make their applications, in the prescribed form and manner, to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, through the D.G.T.D.

23. The units in the small scale sector and such of the non-SSI units as are sponsored by the State Directors of Industries, State Drugs Controllers, State Directors of Fisheries, or the Executive Director, Food and Nutrition Board, Government of India, Department of Food, Krishi Bhavan, New Delhi, should make their import applications in the prescribed form and manner, to the regional licensing authorities concerned direct, and not through the sponsoring authorities. However, requests for import of restricted spare parts in excess of the prescribed value limit in terms of paragraph 20 above, should be made by such units through the sponsoring authorities concerned.

24. Units not covered by paragraphs 22 and 23 above, should make their import applications, in the prescribed form and manner, to the regional licensing authorities concerned, through the respective sponsoring authorities.

(ii) Import of raw materials and components by priority industries

25. The existing units engaged in the priority industries should make their import applications for raw materials and components, end-product-wise (including related end-products) by way of claiming replenishment of imported raw materials and components consumed by the unit within a given period as indicated below:

26. The units which did not apply for a licence for raw materials/components during April 1968—March 1969, or their applications made during the said period have been finally rejected, can make their first import application during April 1969—March 1970 on the basis of actual consumption during six months commencing from 1st October, 1968, and thereafter import applications will be based on consumption in subsequent periods of not less than three months, and not more than six months, from 1st April 1969 onwards.

27. The units not covered by para 26 above, i.e., those which obtain licences for raw materials/components against their applications made during April 1968—March 1969 should make their import applications during April 1969—March 1970 on the basis of actual consumption in continuation of the period of consumption covered by applications made during April 1968—March 1969, at a time taking consumption of not less than three months and not more than six months.

28. There will be no last date for submission of applications during the licensing period. A unit can apply for licences any time it can show consumption of imported raw materials and components as indicated above. The licensing authority will not, however, entertain an application for licence from an applicant in whose case, the unutilised value of outstanding licences in hand on the date of application, is more than the c.i.f. value of consumption for the replenishment of which the import licence is claimed. The unutilised value of licences to be taken into account for this purpose will be the balance value available in the Customs copies of the licences, reduced by the amount for which firm commitments have been made by opening letters of credit. The applicants should, therefore, make their applications for licences only when they are eligible to apply under this provision. Import licences will be issued on the basis of consumption of imported raw materials and components.

29. In the case of units engaged in the following machine building industries, the licensing authorities may consider issuing import licences for raw materials and components for a value more than that of the consumption shown, provided the applicant gives justification for the same in his import application:—

(i) Industrial and mining machinery.

(ii) Workshop machinery and equipment other than machine tools.

(iii) Industrial furnaces.

(iv) Construction and earth-moving equipment.

(v) Cranes and hoist blocks.

(vi) Telecommunication equipment.

(vii) Wagons.

(viii) Industrial refrigeration equipment.

(ix) Agricultural tractors.

(x) Machine tools.

(xi) Heavy diesel engines.

(xii) Heavy electrical equipment.

(xiii) Plastic working machinery.

(xiv) Castings.

The condition of eligibility laid down in para 28 above will not apply to these industries; but the licensing authorities will deal with the applications in such cases having regard to the stocks held by the applicant and the balances available against licences in hand.

30. In support of consumption etc., the application for licence should be accompanied by a statement, in quadruplicate, indicating the c.i.f. value of the imported raw materials and components consumed by the unit, the production actually turned out, the unutilised value of licences in hand, in the proforma appearing in Appendix 2 duly certified by a Chartered Accountant or Cost Accountant (in practice), or the sponsoring authority concerned (in the case of small scale units only). (The Cost Accountant must

be a member of the Institute of Cost & Works Accountants of India, Calcutta, and duly authorised to undertake practice). The information relating to consumption and particulars of import licences to be given in the statement should be in respect of the items of raw materials and components for which the applicant obtains licences from I.T.C. authorities. In the case of priority units engaged in IDA industries, the statement of consumption etc. should also include consumption of iron and steel items as, in their case, the import licences for these items are issued by the I.T.C. authorities. Units engaged in non-IDA industries should submit the statement of consumption of iron and steel items to the Iron and Steel Control licensing authorities with their import applications to be submitted to such authorities.

31. The applicant and the Chartered Accountant/Cost Accountant/sponsoring authority should ensure that the information given in the statement of consumption etc. is complete and accurate. Applications supported by incorrect statements will be liable to be summarily rejected, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf. The licensing authority may, if necessary, call for documentary evidence to verify the correctness of the information furnished in the said statement.

32. In cases where applications for licences are to be made through the sponsoring authorities, one copy of the statement referred to above, will be retained by the sponsoring authority and the remaining three copies will be sent to the licensing authority along with the application. In cases where applications are to be made direct to the licensing authorities, one copy of the statement in question will be sent by the licensing authority to the sponsoring authority while sending an intimation about the issue of the licence. This will enable the sponsoring authorities to verify the correctness of the information furnished in the statement. The licensing authority will also send one copy of the statement to the Central Excise authority concerned.

33. Applications for licences should be made to the licensing authorities as indicated in paragraphs 22, 23 and 24 above. The applications should also be accompanied by the required number of copies of the list of items sought to be imported. The number of copies of the list of items likely to be required may be calculated by the applicant on the basis of seven copies of each licence of the set of previous licences issued.

34. Import licences for raw materials and components issued to the priority industries will be valid for import of spare parts to the extent of 25 per cent of the value of such licences, within the overall value of the licence, in terms of the provisions contained in paragraph 84 of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1969.

Export effort by priority industries

35. Some of the industries included in the priority list are traditionally export-oriented (e.g., tea, coffee, jute textiles and cotton textiles). These industries and also the following industries, name-

ly, Fertilisers, Pesticides, Industrial and Mining machinery, cement, and sugar will continue to receive all the necessary assistance in regard to their import requirements. In order to help production for export in other priority industries, it has been decided to accord preferential treatment to units in these industries which contribute to overseas sales, that is, which export 10 per cent or more of their production or if their products are used in exports to this extent. Such preferential treatment will include facilities firstly for the expansion and improvement of their installed production capacity, and secondly for the import of their requirements from preferred sources of supply. For the purpose of implementing this policy during 1969-70, the export performance during the year 1968 will be taken into consideration.

36. The priority industries listed in Appendix 10 are in a position to increase their contribution to overseas sales. The individual units in these industries, the export performance of which is less than 5 per cent of their production, will be liable to cuts in their import requirements in the event of inadequate availability of foreign exchange, apart from being ineligible to preferred sources of supply. This will not, however, apply to small scale units and units which have not completed five years in production.

Export effort by industries other than priority industries

37. In the case of industries other than those in the priority list, whose end-products are covered by the import policy for Registered Exporters, the units whose production, exported or used in exports, during the year 1968, amounted to 10 per cent and above, will be treated during 1969-70 as if they belong to the list of priority industries. They will also qualify for being given the same preference in regard to the sources of supply for their requirements of raw materials, components and spares, and receive preference in the matter of facilities for the expansion of installed capacity.

(b) Industries other than priority industries

Import of raw materials, components and spares

38. The exporting units engaged in industries other than the priority industries will be given treatment, as indicated in para 37 above.

39. In the case of other units in this group of industries, the policy and procedure for import of raw materials, components and spares during April 1969—March 1970 will be the same as during April 1968—March 1969 period, as stated below.

40. Applications for licences should be made after utilising the previous set of licences for raw materials, components and spares issued to the unit to the extent of 90 per cent by way of opening letter of credit or 60 per cent by way of actual importation, or 70 per cent by shipment of goods. The evidence showing utilisation of the previous set of licences in the form of original or photostat of the Exchange Control or Customs copy of the licence(s), as the case may be, should be produced. In lieu of Exchange Control copy of the licence, a certificate from the concerned bank in support of opening of letter of credit may also be acceptable.

41. These units should make consolidated applications for raw materials, components and spares. There will be no last date for submission of applications during the licensing period.

42. Units borne on the books of the D.G.T.D. should make their applications to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, through the D.G.T.D., on a half yearly basis. The first application from such units during April 1969—March 1970, covering the requirements for six months, should be made, after utilising to the extent specified, the previous set of licences for raw materials, components asd spares issued to the unit in respect of the period April 1968—March 1969. The second application, during April 1969—March 1970, covering further requirements for six months, may be made after utilising the set of licences issued against the first application upto the specified extent.

43. Small scale units and also such non-SSI units as are sponsored by the State Directors of Industries, State Drugs Controllers, State Directors of Fisheries, or the Executive Director, Food and Nutrition Board, New Delhi, should make their import applications on annual basis for the period April 1969—March 1970, after utilising the previous licences for raw materials, components and spares issued to the unit for the period April 1968—March 1969 upto the specified extent. Such units should make their applications direct to the regional licensing authorities, and not through the sponsoring authorities.

44. Units not covered by paragraphs 42 and 43 above should make their import applications to the regional licensing authorities concerned through the respective sponsoring authorities, on a half-yearly basis, in the same manner as laid down for the units borne on the books of the D.G.T.D.

45. Units which did not apply for import licences for raw materials, components and spares during April 1968—March 1969 or whose applications for the said period have been rejected for some reason, can apply for import of raw materials, components and spares during April 1969—March 1970 after utilising the import licences for raw materials, components and spares issued to them for the period April 1967—March 1968 upto the specified extent.

46. Import applications should be made in the prescribed form and manner, along with the required number of copies of the list of items of raw materials and components sought to be imported. The number of copies of the list of items likely to be required may be calculated by the applicant on the basis of seven copies for each licence of the set of previous licences issued.

47. It will not be necessary for the applicant to furnish a list of spare parts sought to be imported. The licence will be valid for the import of permissible spare parts required for the plant, machinery and equipment installed or used in the licence holder's factory, but items appearing in Appendix 3 will not be allowed to be imported for a total value exceeding 5 per cent of the value of the licence subject to a maximum of rupees ten thousand, within

the overall value of the licence, the import of a single item not exceeding rupees one thousand in value. If an applicant requires to import restricted items of spare parts listed in the said Appendix 3 in excess of the value limits as indicated, he should apply for a specific endorsement on the licence to this effect, through the sponsoring authority concerned, furnishing a list of such items sought to be imported. The sponsoring authorities will deal with such applications for specific endorsements having regard to the consideration that consolidated import licences issued for raw materials, components and spares will also be valid for import of spare parts listed in the said Appendix 3 to the extent of 5 per cent of the face value of the licence, subject to a maximum of rupees ten thousand, the import of a single item not exceeding rupees one thousand in value, in terms of the provisions contained in paragraph 84 of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure 1969.

48. In the case of small scale units and such of the non-SSI units as are sponsored by the State Directors of Industries, State Drugs Controllers, State Directors of Fisheries, or the Executive Director, Food and Nutrition Board, New Delhi, import licences for raw materials, components and spares for the period April 1969—March 1970 will be issued on the basis of the value of licences for raw materials, components and spares issued to such units for the period April 1968—March 1969. In the case of units which did not apply during April 1968—March 1969 or whose application for that period was rejected, the value of the import licences for the period April 1969—March 1970 will be based on the value of licences for raw materials, components and spares issued to the units for the period April 1967—March 1968.

49. In the case of other units, import licences will be issued on the basis of recommendation of the sponsoring authority.

New Units

50. *Definition.*—New units are those to which no import licences for raw materials, components and spares have been issued for the licensing periods April 1967—March 1968 and April 1968—March 1969, and which have either had the requisite machinery installed, or have made firm arrangements for machinery and premises and power supply, where necessary. If a unit has obtained an allotment of imported raw materials or components through S.T.C. or M.M.T.C. or any other recognised agency, during any of the two licensing periods referred to, it will be treated as an existing unit.

51. If an industrial unit has not received import licence for raw materials, components and spares, or allotments of imported raw materials/components, for the licensing period April 1967—March 1968 or April 1968—March 1969, for any valid reasons to the satisfaction of the licensing authority, such unit may be treated as an existing unit by the licensing authority on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority concerned. In such cases, the value of licence to be issued will be determined by the licensing authority having regard to the import policy in force and other relevant considerations.

New Units (priority industries)

52. (a) New units, both in the large and the small scale sectors, should make consolidated applications for import of raw materials, components and spares during April 1969—March 1970 licensing period. The first application should be made during the first half of the licensing period, and the second application should be made in the latter half of the licensing period. Both the applications should be made through the sponsoring authority concerned. There will be no last date for submission of such applications.

(b) In the case of proposed units, (*i.e.* those which have made firm arrangements for machinery and premises and power supply where necessary), the sponsoring authority will recommend a licence against the second application only after the unit has gone into production.

New units (Industries other than priority industries)

53. New units belonging to this category, both in the large and the small scale sectors, should make consolidated import applications for raw materials, components and spares to the licensing authorities concerned through the sponsoring authorities concerned. The small scale units and such of the non-SSI units as are sponsored by the State Directors of Industries, State Drugs Controllers, State Directors of Fisheries, or the Executive Director, Food and Nutrition Board, New Delhi, and who have the requisite machinery installed, should make their import applications on an annual basis. Other units including proposed units, should apply on a half-yearly basis as in the case of the existing units *i.e.* the second application during the licensing period should be made after utilising the licence(s) issued against the first application upto the specified extent. In the case of proposed units, the sponsoring authority will recommend a licence against the second application only after the unit has gone into production.

Items to be allowed to actual users

54. The items open to actual users are given in Section II in this volume. Ordinarily, the items which are not licensable to actual users, will not be allowed to be imported.

55. Items shown as licensable for export production only, will be allowed only in the import licences issued to actual users under the import policy for registered exporters.

56. Requests for import of items shown as licensable to actual users 'On Restricted Basis' will be considered in cases where import becomes necessary to supplement to a certain extent indigenous production, or items in certain specifications are not available indigenously, or in cases where indigenous substitutes are not suitable for use in certain end-products.

Note: It may be clarified that the provisions of paragraphs 54 to 56, regarding import of items allowed to actual users, will also apply to the units eligible to priority treatment and preferred sources of supply in terms of paragraphs 35 and 37. However, face value/quantitative limits in respect of

items licensable on restricted basis may be fixed for such units having regard to the consideration that a part of their production is being exported.

Emergency licences for spares to actual users

57. The policy and procedure for the grant of emergency licences for spares to actual users is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1969.

Actual users (Mining and Collieries)

58. Applications for import of spare parts of mining and colliery machinery, not available indigenously, will be considered from actual users on annual basis, covering their requirements for the year April 1969—March 1970. There will be no last date for submission of applications during the licensing period. The detailed procedure for the submission of such applications is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1969.

Newspaper establishments

59. Applications from Newspaper establishments for their specialised requirements will be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi. Such applications should be made direct to the licensing authorities, and not through the Registrar of Newspapers.

60. The detailed procedure for submission of applications is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1969.

Actual users (Services)

61. Applications for the import of spare parts for maintenance of the imported machinery and equipment, or indigenously made machinery and equipment having imported components, or for import of other materials, or both spare parts and other materials, as the case may be, will be considered from actual users of the categories indicated below:—

(i) Fleet owners.
(ii) Construction agencies.
(iii) Garages and Workshops.
(iv) Printers.
(v) Publishers of Books.
(vi) Film Studios and Laboratories.

62. Applications should be made on an annual basis covering requirements for the year April 1969—March 1970. There will be no last date for submission of applications during the licensing period.

The detailed procedure for making such applications is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1969.

Actual users (Institutions)

63. Import requirements of universities, educational institutions, research organisations and technical/technological institutions and hospitals will be allowed in respect of items which are cleared by the D.G.T.D. from the indigenous angle.

64. Import licences will be issued in such cases for the values for which foreign exchange is released on each application by the University Grants Commission or the administrative Ministry of the Central Government, as the case may be. Where no foreign exchange is provided as above, but the requirements are considered essential and urgent, applications duly recommended by the sponsoring authority may be considered subject to the availability of foreign exchange at the disposal of the licensing authority.

65. The detailed procedure for submission of applications is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1969.

Public sector undertakings

66. The procedure for submission of import applications by public sector undertakings (industrial as well as others) and projects is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1969.

Government Contracts

67. The procedure for dealing with applications made by firms to import goods in respect of which a contract has been placed with them by the D.G.S. & D., State railways or Ministry of Defence, has been laid down in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1969.

Import of Capital Goods/Heavy Electrical Plant and Machine Tools

68. The procedure for submission of applications for import of Capital Goods, Heavy Electrical Plants, Machine Tools and other machinery and equipments is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1969.

69. Applications from actual users for the import of machinery and equipment will be considered as and when received. However, an existing unit applying for replacement/balancing/modernisation equipment should make only one application in a half year, except that applications to meet emergent situation like breakdown, or in response to a specific foreign credit may be permitted at any time.

70. Applications from actual users for the import of mining machinery, printing machinery, Garage and Workshop machinery, Construction machinery and Studio equipment will also be considered, subjectd to the availability of monetary ceiling for this purpose.

Imports through STC/MMTC

71. The list of items the import of which will be canalised through S.T.C./M.M.T.C. is given in Section IV.

72. In respect of certain other items, imports will normally be arranged through STC for meeting 'AU' requirements.

73. Import licences will be issued to the S.T.C. for certain items to be imported from rupee payment area for stock and sale purposes or for distribution to actual users. A list of these items is given in Appendix 39.

Imports through Co-operatives

74. Imports of a few selected consumer goods, namely, medicines, text and technical books, hearing aids and hearing aid batteries, artist brushes, and slide rules, will be allowed through the National Co-operative Consumers Federation, New Delhi, within a limited ceiling, for distribution through Consumer Co-operative Stores.

Spare-parts of earthmoving machinery

75. Applications for spare parts of earthmoving machinery will be considered for import from U.S.A. under U.S. AID conditions, and from Rupee Payment Area, from those who have imported spare parts of earthmoving machinery from the respective sources during any of the financial years 1966-67, 1967-68 and 1968-69.

76. Applications should be made to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi in the form prescribed for established importers. The application should also be supported by a certificate from a Chartered Accountant indicating, year-wise, the c.i.f. value of spare parts of earthmoving machinery falling under S. No. 65(5)(ii)(a)/V, imported by the applicant during the period from 1966-67 to 1968-69, from U.S.A. or Rupee Payment Area, as the case may be.

77. The last date for submission of such applications will be the 31st July, 1969.

Imports from Rupee Payment Area

78. Applications from actual users for spare parts mentioned in Appendix 32 will be considered by the licensing authorities concerned, for import from rupee payment area. Such applications should be made to the licensing authorities direct, and not through the sponsoring authorities. It will not be necessary for the applicants to furnish with their import applications the lists of spare parts sought to be imported. Import licences will be issued with the general description of goods as given in Appendix 32, and will be valid for import of all the spare parts covered by the description of goods given in the licence, except that items listed in Appendix 3, will be allowed only to the extent of 5 per cent of the face value of the

licence subject to a maximum of rupees ten thousand, within the overall face value of the licence, the import of a single item not exceeding Rs. 1,000 in value.

Open General licence

79. The following items have been placed under O.G.L. for import upto 30th September, 1969:--

(1) Cashewnuts.
(2) Wattle extract.
(3) Wattle bark.
(4) Bark for tanning.
(5) Pickled hides and butts including pickled skins and pelts.
(6) Hides and skins, raw or salted, where the value of hides and skins is more than that of wool/hair thereon.
(7) Quebracho extract and Chestnut extract.

The O.G.L. is reproduced in Appendix 33.

Import requirements of shipping companies

80. Applications for the import of goods required by shipping companies will be considered from applicants who have imported these goods during the year 1967-68 or 1968-69.

81. Applications for import licences should be made to the regional licensing authorities concerned through the Director General of Shipping, Bombay, in the prescribed form 'A'. The applications should be accompanied by a statement indicating the items sought to be imported, the number, date and value of import licences obtained by the applicant for these items during 1967-68 and 1968-69 and the imports actually effected during these two years separately. Applications will be considered only for permissible items.

82. There will be no last date for submission of such applications during the licensing period.

Import of Technical Samples/Prototypes

83. Import of technical samples, supplied free of charge, not exceeding Rs. 800/- in c.i.f. value in one consignment, excepting vegetable seeds falling under Sl. No. 36 and 'new drugs' falling under Sl. No. 87 and 109 of Part IV of the I.T.C. Schedule, is allowed under O. G. L.-IV.

84. In cases not covered by O. G. L.-IV, applications for import of chemicals and other materials, to be used as technical samples/proto-types may be considered by the licensing authorities concerned, from manufacturing units, on the recommendations of sponsoring authorities, and imports may be allowed for a value not exceeding Rs. 800/- c.i.f. against the import licence for raw materials, components and spares issued to the applicant unit by a specific endorsement made thereon. Applications may also be considered for import of such samples/proto-types from manufacturers whose development schemes have been approved by the sponsoring authorities.

85. Applications for the import of machinery/instruments as proto-types will be considered in terms of the provisions made in Chapter VI of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1969.

Import of electrical equipments/components of industrial machinery

86. Import of electrical equipments listed in Appendix 17 will not ordinarily be allowed. Applications for the import of these equipments will be considered only on special clearance given by the D.G.T.D.

87. Import of components of industrial machinery listed in Appendix 40, will not be allowed.

Income-tax verification

88. Importers who have no IVC Registration/Exemption Number valid beyond 31st March, 1969, are advised to take steps immediately to obtain the required number. The procedure for obtaining IVC Registration/Exemption Numbers is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1969.

Conditions of import licences

89. The conditions applicable to different categories of licences have been given in Appendix 31 of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1969.

90. Unless otherwise provided, the period of shipment in respect of licences issued to actual users and established importers will be 12 months.

91. The I. T. C. Schedule annexed to the Imports (Control) Order, 1955 has been revised so as to include sub-serial numbers also. Such of the items included in the schedule, for which the import policy is not indicated in this book, may be treated as, having 'Nil' policy for the period April 1969-March 1970.

92. The provisions of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1969, as amended from time to time, will apply to the applications made or licences issued in terms of the import policy for 1969-70.

Policy for iron and steel items

93. The import policy in respect of iron and steel items appears in Appendix 41.

Suggestions for changes in the import policy

94. Any suggestions for changes in the import policy will be given due consideration in consultation with all the authorities concerned. A procedure has been evolved for considering such suggestions to ensure that the import policy is decided having regard to the legitimate interests of both the manufacturers and users of commodities. The suggestions for change in policy should be accompanied by the requisite information in the proforma appearing in Appendix 27.

SECTION II

1. The tabular statement on the succeeding pages sets out the import policy for the year April 1969—March 1970. This is to be read with the explanatory remarks given below.

2. Column 1 gives the Part and the Serial No. of the I.T.C. Schedule.

3. Column 2 gives description of the item.

4. Column 3 gives the import policy for Established Importers. The entry 'E.I.' denotes that the item is licensable to Established Importers for which detailed policy is indicated in Section III.

5. Column 4 gives the import policy for Actual Users engaged in industrial production unless otherwise provided against any particular item in this Section.

The abbreviations/entries shown below in this Section stand for :—

Abbreviation	Stands for
E. I.	Established Importer.
A. U.	Actual User.
S. T. C.	State Trading Corporation.
M. M. T. C.	Minerals & Metals Trading Corporation.
O. G. L.	Open General Licence.
C. C. I. & E.	Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi.
J. C. C. I. & E.	Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports.
D. C. C. I. & E.	Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports.
C. L. A.	Central Licensing Area, New Delhi

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part & S. No. of ITC Schedule	Description	Import Policy	
		Established Importers	Actual Users
1	2	3	4
PART I			
16-A	Bright M. S. and Free Cutting quality (high sulphur and/or Ledloy) Bars, Rounds, Rods, Squares, Hexagons, Octagons and Flats and other sections including Steel Shaftings (Reeled), Bright drawn, turned and polished bars.	Nil	A. U. for import of Black Free Cutting Bars (Leaded quality) which can be converted into Bright Free Cutting Quality Steel Bars from indigenous manufacturers on a certificate from the sponsoring authority that no other type of Free Cutting Steel will serve the purpose. Licences issued may be validated for import of such Bright Free Cutting Quality Steel Bars of high sulphur variety (the minimum sulphur content should be 0·08%) as well as leaded quality which are not manufactured indigenously upto 5% of the face value of licences, on the recommendations of the sponsoring authorities.
17	(*i*) Iron and steel valves, strainers and hydrants and parts thereof.	Nil	(*i*) A. U. for import of Cast Iron Foot Valves above 12" dia only. (*ii*) A. U. on restricted basis for other types of valves and cocks.
	(*ii*) (*a*) Boiler tubes in full lengths or cut to shape and size.	Nil	A. U. for import of Boiler Tubes and ERW (Electric Resistance Welded) Tubes on restricted basis.
	(*c*) Oil line pipes and tubes.	Nil	A. U. for import of oil-line Pipes and Tubes of API specifications on restricted basis.
	(*d*) Steel/Wrought Iron Pressure Pipes and tubes (coated or uncoated) excluding stainless steel tubes.	Nil	A. U. for B.S.S. 1387 Class A, B and C or equivalent specification pipes for sizes above 3" and below 1/2" nom. bore.
	(*e*) Mechanical tubing welded including mild steel tubes for cycle frames in lengths cut to sizes.	Nil	A. U. for Mechanical tubing (welded) including Mild Steel tubes other than ERW (Electrical Resistance Welded) Tubes, upto 2 1/2" O. D. for (Butt Welded) mechanical tubing in sizes between 1/2" and 3" (both sizes inclusive).

SECTION II—contd.

2	3	4
PART I—contd.		
S. No. 17—*contd.*		
(*f*) Mechanical tubing (seamless).	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis for import of the following category of seamless tubes :— (*i*) Alloy tubes of all sizes. (*ii*) Hot finished tubes other than the sizes manufactured indigenously. (*iii*) Cold drawn tubes other than the sizes manufactured indigenously.
(*g*) Stainless steel pipes and tubes.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis for manufacturers of :— (*i*) Machinery required for Pharmaceutical/Chemical/Dairy Products; (*ii*) Textile processing machinery; (*iii*) Electro-medical, surgical and medical instruments; (*iv*) Surgical Hypodermic needles ; and (*v*) Electrical circuit breakers and switch gear.
(*iv*) (*a*) Wrought Iron steel pipe fittings n.o.s. (*b*) Other steel pipe fittings n.o.s.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis. Import of the following items will not be permitted :— (*i*) Flanges of all sizes. (*ii*) Elbows, bends, tees, sockets 1/2" to 3" including Reducer. (*iii*) Plugs, Nipples, Checknuts in sizes 1" and below in each case.
24 (*a*) Bifurcated rivets .	Nil	A. U. for export production only
25 (*d*) Others . . .	Nil	A. U. for import of trunk nails and washers for export production only.
28 Malleable iron Castings including malleable iron pipe fittings etc.	Nil	A. U. for import of rear axle housing only for automobile vehicles, tractors and earth-moving equipment on restricted basis.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART I—contd.			
29	Steel wire ropes or wire strand (stranded wire).	Nil.	A. U. for Mines for import of wire ropes only on restricted basis.
36(*b*)	Iron or Steel stapling wire, including copper coated stapling wire galvanised or black (excluding machine staples).	Nil.	A. U. for import of copper coated stapling wire only.
	(*c*) Boot and shoe grindery.	Nil.	(*a*) A. U. on restricted basis for import of :— (1) Auto Soler Wire. (2) Iron or steel stapling wire, galvanised or black (excluding machine staples). (3) Machine tacks. (4) Mild tacking wire. (5) Riand and tacking wire. (6) Tacking wire. (7) Screwing wire. (8) Sligging wire. (9) Slugging wire. (10) Tack anchor for shoes. (11) Wire required for lasting of boots and shoes. (*b*) Import of the following items will not be permitted :— (1) Blue Cut Tacks. (2) Boot Protectors. (3) Buckles for shoes. (4) Cutlain nails, bills, hobs, studs, and spikes for boots and shoes. (5) Heel Pins. (6) Heel tips. (7) Iron & Steel Shoes eyelets (enamelled or celluloid dipped). (8) Lightcut handtack for shoes. (9) Nails for fixing heel-tips and toe. (10) Nails for fixing rubber. (11) Plug tips. (12) Rivets. (13) Rivets for shoes. (14) Steel eyelets and hooks for boots and shoes. (15) Steel shoe shanks. (16) Toe Plates.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART I—contd.			
S. No. 36—*contd.*			
	(*d*) Wire Mesh . .	Nil	A. U. for the undermentioned type of wire mesh :— (1) Steel wire mesh and stainless steel wire mesh for manufacture of standard testing instruments and those of finer than 100 mesh not otherwise specified. (2) Ferrous and non-ferrous wire mesh finer than 100 mesh. (3) Wire cloth/sieve cloth square or circular in shape not exceeding 12" in size for manufacture of standard sieves.
38-A.	Iron and steel chains, including roller chains and other industrial chains and parts thereof, all sorts :—		
	(*a*) Industrial steel roller chains all types including transmission/driving/timing chains used in Automobiles and Bicycles and parts thereof. (*b*) Steel Industrial chains all types other than those specified in (*a*) above including PIV-Gear Chains, conveyor chains etc., and parts thereof. (*c*) Ship chains and Hoisting chains, *viz.* wrought iron & steel stud link chains for anchoring hoisting etc., including welded link chains and all other types of link chains and parts thereof. (*d*) Other types of miscellaneous iron and steel chains including items coming under miscellaneous hardware such as key chains, dog chains etc., not otherwise specified and parts thereof.	Nil.	(*i*) A. U. on restricted basis. (*ii*) Import of Industrial roller chains of 2" pitch and below including Automobile Timing Chains, Driving Chains and transmission chains—Simplex, Duplex and Triplex will not be allowed.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART I—contd.			
39-A	Unmachined steel castings.	Nil.	A.U. for import of special and alloy steel castings weighing above 3 tons per piece on restricted basis. For requirements in excess of Rs. 50,000/-, the procedure regarding notice to indigenous manufacturers as laid down in Chapter VI of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1969 will also apply.
40	Unmachined steel forgings.	Nil.	A. U. on restricted basis. For requirements in excess of Rs. 50,000/-, the procedure regarding notice to indigenous manufacturers as laid down in Chapter VI of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1969 will also apply.
41	(*i*) Copper, wrought in the following forms, *viz.*, tape, foil, highly polished sheet specially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic sheet and copper perforated sheet.	Nil.	(*i*) A. U. for Printing Industry and Block making Industry on restricted basis. Import of Copper tape and Copper foil will not be allowed. (*ii*) A. U. for import of copper sheets for sugar screen manufacturers. *N.B.*—Industrial screens (perforated) will not, however, be allowed for import.
	(*ii*) Copper wrought in the following forms, *viz.* rods, sections, pipes, tubes, plates, sheets circles and strips in coiled form or straight length cut to shape and size.	Nil.	(*i*) A. U. applications from textile machinery manufacturers for import of copper sheets wider than 4 feet will be considered by J.C.C.I & E., Bombay. (*ii*) A. U. applications for import of pipes and tubes of more than 4" i.d. and less than 1/4" i.d. will be considered for end uses other than the following :— Bottle sprayers, hand pumps including bicycle pumps and other bicycle components, door handles, key chains, ball chains, snake chains, brackets, aldrops, towel rods, parts for knapsacks, tube light holders, metric weights, presses, cables and wires, brass bolts, nuts, washers, dress hooks, curtain rings, brass carvings, and bracelets, curtain rods, furniture fittings, sanitary fittings, builders hardware, umbrella ribs and handles, etc.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART I—contd.			
	S. No. 41(*ii*)—*contd.*		(*iii*) A. U. for import of Copper strips of sizes 18", 24", 30" and 36" for the manufacture of Copper perforated sheets required for the sugar industry. (*iv*) A. U. on restricted basis for import of copper tubes of the following sizes for manufacture of domestic refrigerators, window air conditioners and industrial refrigerators and air conditioners :— *For domestic refrigerators* :— Sizes—Copper Tubes. 1. 3/16" O.D. × 22 SWG. 2. 1/4" O.D. × 22 SWG. 3. 5/16" O.D. × 18 & 22 SWG. *For window air-conditioners* :— 1. 3/8" O.D. X 22 SWG & 25 SWG and thinner. 2. 1/2" O.D. × 25 SWG & thinner. 3. 5/8" O.D. × 25 SWG and thinner *Industrial, Refrigerators and Air-conditioners* :— 1. 3/8" O.D. × 20 SWG, 22 SWG, 25 SWG & thinner. 2. 1/2" O.D. × 20 SWG, 22 SWG, 25 SWG & thinner. 3. 5/8" O.D. × 22 SWG & 25 SWG & thinner. (*v*) A. U. for import of Beryllium Copper Strips for the manufacture of protective relays.
42	Copper scrap whether ingotted or otherwise.	Nil.	A. U. on restricted basis.
43-A	Lead ingot, pig and scrap	Nil.	A.U.
44	(*a*) Zinc or spelter unwrought in the form of ingots, cake, tiles and slabs.	Nil.	(1) A. U. for import of high purity zinc for the following industries in consultation with the D.G.T.D.:— (*i*) Mazak/Zamak alloy manufacturers. (*ii*) Dry battery manufacturers.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART I—contd.			
S. No. 44(*a*)—*contd.*			
			(2) A. U. for industries other than those mentioned in remark (1) above on restricted basis.
	(*c*) Zinc granulations and dust.	Nil	A.U. for import of Zinc granulations/ dust on restricted basis.
	(*e*) (*ii*) Lithographic zinc sheets/ plates for offset printing.	Nil	A.U. for printing industry and block making industry.
45	(*a*) Tin block and tin scrap	Nil	A.U.
45-A	Tin wrought, including the following *viz.* foil and wire.	Nil	A. U. for import of Tin Bronze wire for export production only.
45-B	White metal, antifriction metal, solders (including cored) and prining metals.	Nil	A.U, for import of white metal for export production only.
46	(*a*) Brass, bronze and similar alloys, unwrought and in the form of ingot and scrap whether ingotted or otherwise and the following manufactures, *viz.* perforated sheets.	Nil	1. A.U. applications from Sugar Industry for import of Brass perforated sheets beyond 4 ft. width and required to be used without cutting them into shorter widths, will be considered. 2. A.U. for import of brass perforated sheets wider than 4 ft. for manufacture of sugar machinery screens. 3. A. U. for import of brass scrap for export production only.
	(*b*) Nickel base alloys and nickel chrome alloys including manufactures and scraps thereof.	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
	(*c*) Brass, bronze and similar alloys, wrought including thefollowing *viz.*, wire, rod, section, sheet, pipe and tube and the following manufactures, *viz.*, rod and tube cut to shape and size but excluding chemicals or imitation gold.	Nil	1. A.U. for import of brass pipes and tubes of $\frac{1}{4}$" and smaller dia. and above 4" dia. The requirements of actual users for these items will be met from the stocks imported by S.T.C. 2. A.U. for Import of Monel Metal rods /wires/strips on restricted basis. 3. A.U. for import of brass flattened wire for manufacture of zip fasteners. 4. A.U. for import of brass section (Profile) of less than3 mm thickness for the manufacture of sp ectacle hinges.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART I—concld.			
S. No. 46(*c*)—*contd.*			
			5. A. U. for import of Phosphor Bronze Wire for manufacture of Fourdrinier Wire Cloth.
			6. A. U. for import of brass tubes of 5 mm OD × 2·6 mm I.D. required for the manufacture of Ball Pen Refills.
47	Copper, unwrought in the form of ingots, blooms, slabs, cakes, tiles, bricks blocks-billet cathodes, blister bars, electrolytic wire bars and ingot bars.	Nil	A.U.
47-A	Antimony ingot regulus and star metal.	Nil	A.U. for import of Antimony for export production only.
48	Nickel including nickel scrap in all forms excluding manufactures thereof but including nickel pellets and nickel anodes.	Nil	(*i*) A. U. for Nickel Virgin. (*ii*) A. U. for Nickel Anodes for export production only.
50	Monel metal unwrought.	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
51	Tungsten metal in all forms including alloys, all manufactures, semis and products thereof.	Nil	A.U. Import of tungsten carbide powder and ammonium para-tungsten will not be permitted.
52	Molybdenum metal in all forms including alloys, all manufactures, semis and products thereof.	Nil	A.U.
53(*a*)	Calcium—Manganese Silicon.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
53(*b*)	Calcium Silicide.	Nil	A U.
55-A	Rolling Mill rolls for steel works (whether of cast iron, cast steel or forged).	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
57(*e*)	Industrial coil springs and formed springs including precision springs.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
PART II			
1(*b*)	Dry battery wax, red, black, etc.	Nil	A.U. for export production only.
3	Raw Manila hemp (Fibre)	Nil	A.U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta on the recommendation of the Jute Commissioner, Calcutta.
4	Raw hemp excluding raw Manila hemp (Fibre)		
5	Raw sisal fibre		

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART II—contd.			
7-A	(*b*) Compressed Asbestos Fibre jointing sheets, mill board, Ferro asbestos.	Nil	(1) A.U. on restricted basis for import of asbestos based wire woven jointings and jointings required to withstand the action of strong acids/alkalies. (2) Applications for import of asbestos mill based with thickness below 1/16" will also be considered.
	(*c*) Asbestos based products for electrical insulation and products not otherwise specified.	Nil	(1) A.U. on restricted basis. (2) Import of asbestos gas mantle yarn and asbestos magnesia lagging will not be allowed.
7-B	Non-Asbestos Packing and boilers all sorts, not otherwise specified.	Nil	(1) A.U. on restricted basis. (2) Import of calcium silicate based asbestos powder and moulded insulation product will not be allowed.
7-C	Steam, pneumatic and hydraulic Non-Asbestos packings for all machinery.		
8	Readymade boiler Non-Asbestos packing.		
9	(*a*) Machined Steel balls above 9/16" dia.	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
	(*b*) Machined steel balls 9/16" dia and below.	Nil.	A.U. on restricted basis for import of high precision steel balls.
	(*c*) Unmachined steel balls.		
	(*ii*) Forged steel balls	Nil.	A.U. for manufacture of ball bearings above 9/16" dia.
	(*g*) Rollers/needle rollers both machined and unmachined.	Nil.	A. U. applications for import of rollers/needle rollers other than those mentioned below will be considered on restricted basis :— *Diameter* — *Length* 1·48 mm to 1·6 mm (·0582" to ·0629") — 8·8 mm to 12 mm (·346" to ·472") 1·90 mm to 2·54 mm (·0748" to ·1") — 8·8 mm to 20·06 mm (·346" to ·789") 2·90 mm to 3·22 mm (·1141" to ·1267") — 9·0 mm to 32·80 mm (·354" to 1·279")

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART II—contd.			
S. No. 9(*g*)—*contd.*			*Diameter* *Length*
			4·60 mm to 4·90 mm (·1811" to ·1929") 24 mm to 35·5 mm (·944" to 1·397")
			5·40 mm to 5·60 mm (·2126" to ·2204") 18 mm to 32 mm (·708" to 1·259")
	(*h*) Others	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of pure iron.
			(2) This serial number also includes chilled iron and steel shots and grits and cut wire shots.
10	Manufactures of copper, excluding scrap and those mentioned in Part I of the Schedule :		
	(*a*) Rods, wire, foil and strip made of copper for gas welding and brazing.	Nil	A.U. for import of abrasive coated copper foils for export production only.
	(*b*) Copper wire (other than bare hard drawn electrolytic copper wire).	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
	(*c*) Others including copper powder.	Nil	A.U. for sintered part manufacturers for copper powder.
11	German Silver (including nickel silver) including semi-manufactures and scraps thereof.	Nil	(*i*) A.U. for import of German silver/Nickel silver scrap on restricted basis.
			(*ii*) A.U. for import of (*a*) 18% Nickel silver section and (*b*) 18% Nickel silver wire rods of 1·7 mm dia. for manufacture of spectacle frames/ spectacle hinges.
			(*iii*) A.U. for import of German silver strips on restricted basis for manufacture of thermostatic electrical appliances and parts.
12	Aluminium circles, sheets, strips and other manufactures, not otherwise specified.	Nil	(1) A.U. on restricted basis for import of (*a*) aluminium wire rods having a purity of 99·5% or more for the manufacture of A.C.S.R. all aluminium conductors and covered aluminium conductors, and (*b*) aluminium electrodes.
			(2) A.U. for drugs and pharmaceuticals industry for import of 34 gauge and thinner gauge aluminium strips in coils required for making antibiotic vial caps on restricted basis.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART II—contd.			
S. No. 12—*contd.*			
			(3) A.U. on restricted basis for import of aluminium strips of less than 1/2" width for manufacture of zip fasteners.
13	Aluminium in any crude form, including ingots, bars, blocks, slabs, billets, shots and pellets.	Nil	A. U. for import of E.C. grade aluminium for export production only.
16	(*b*) Sintered Bronze, self-lubricating Bushes and Bearings (popularly known as Oilite bushes).	Nil	(1) A.U. on restricted basis for sintered parts other than Oilite bushes.
			(2) Import of the following types of lamp caps for electric lamps will not be allowed:— (i) B 22d/25×26. B 22d-3/25 × 26. (ii) E27/27 (iii) E27/30 (iv) Bi-pin caps for fluorescent tubes. (v) B 22d/22 for pigmy lamps. (vi) P 22d/21 for auto lamps. (vii) E40/45 E40/41.
	(*c*) Other sintered metal parts/components.	Nil	A.U. for special sintered parts/components.
	(*d*) Others . . .	Nil	A. U. for impot of Haps and staples, clips and brass round bars (extruded quality) for export production only.
17	(*a*) (*f*) Cadmium, cobalt, manganese, magnesium, bismuth, chromium, vanadium and other virgin non-ferrous metals not otherwise specified and manufactures thereof including Nickel manufactures and also including monel metal manufactures, Dental silver alloy in 1 and 5 oz. packing, aluminium leadwinged, glazing bars and magnesium powder, but excluding non-ferrous semi-manufactures and alloys and also excluding Electrodes, rod, foll, wire and strips for gas welding and brazing made of alloys not otherwise specified.	Nil.	A. U. for import of the undermentioned items only for the end products indicated against each:—
			(1) Platinum (The requirements will be met from the stocks imported by MMTC.) — Instruments, platinum laboratory-ware, thermocouples, resistance material and heating elements.
			(2) Zircon (on restricted basis). — Ceramic industry.
			(3) Rutile (on restricted basis). — Ceramic and electric welding industries.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART II—contd.			
S. No. 17 (*a*) (*i*)—*contd.*			Import of 'Zircon' and 'Rutile' will be allowed only with the prior approval of the Department of Atomic Energy, Bombay. (4) Magnesium . Aluminium and Alloy casting industries. (5) Virgin metals of high purity covered under this Sub-S. No. For research and analytical laboratories. (6) Bismuth metal For industries other than drugs and pharmaceuticals.
(*a*) (*ii*) All non-ferrous welding electrodes/rods/wires/strips/foil/special shapes made of pure metals or alloys thereof, for purpose of gas welding and brazing.	Nil	A.U. for import of:— (*i*) Nickel and Nickel base alloy electrodes/wires. (*ii*) Non-ferrous electrodes/wires, etc. (Import of this item will be permitted only on restricted basis).
(*a*) (*iii*) Non-ferrous electroplating Anodes of all non-ferrous metals like Nickel, Cadmium, Chromium, Bismuth, Copper, Zinc, Lead, Tin, Antimony, etc.	Nil	(*i*) A. U. for import of anodes other than those of nickel and cadmium for essential electroplating units possessing adequate electroplating equipment and who are engaged in actual manufacture of finished products. (*ii*) A. U. for import of cadmium anodes for export production only.
(*b*) Non-ferrous resistance alloys and bi-metal/semi-manufactures like rods, strips, wires, foils etc.	Nil	A.U. for import of the following items: (*a*) Other nickel base alloys. (*b*) Pen points made of alloy. (*c*) Iron base alloys (*d*) Other special alloys including aluminium resistance alloys. } Import of these items will be allowed on restricted basis. (*e*) Bi-metal strips of all varieties including ferrous and non-ferrous combinations for electrical and automobile industries.
(*c*) Aluminium alloy items (other than those used in aircraft construction) containing not more than 99% of aluminium in the form of plates, sheets, circles, strips, rods, bars, tubes, sections, wires and rivets.	Nil	A.U. for import of:— (*i*) Aluminium and aluminium alloy pipes of sizes above 6" O.D. (*ii*) Aluminium crimped flat wire required for metallic coating to all types of articles.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART II—contd.			
S.No. 17—*contd.*			
	(*e*) Others . . .	Nil	A. U. for import of Gun Metal for export production only.
19	(1) Ball Bearings—		
	(*i*) Ball bearings of 1" bore (interna) diameter and below as specified in Appendix 14 (1) (*a*) and 14 (1)(*b*).		
	(*ii*) Ball bearings of 1" bore (internal) diameter and below other than those specified in Appendix 14(1)(a) and 14(1)(*b*)		
	(*iii*) Ball bearings above 1" bore (internal) diameter and upto and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter as specified in Appendix 14 (2) (*a*) and 14 (2) (*b*).	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis for sizes, mentioned in Appendix14(1) (b) 14 (2) (b) 14, (3) (b) and 14 (4) (b).
	(*iv*) Ball bearings above 1" bore (internal) diamater and upto and including 2" bore (internal) diameter other than those specified in Appendix 14 (2) (*a*) and 14 (2) (*b*)		
	(*v*) Ball bearings above 2" bore (internal) diameter and upto and including 3" bore (internal) dia. as specified in Appendix 14 (3) (*a*) and 14 (3) (*b*).		
	(*vi*) Ball bearings above 2" bore (internal) diameter and upto and including 3" bore (internal) dia. other than those specified in Appendix 14 (3) (*a*) and 14 (3)(*b*).		
	(*vii*) Ball bearings above 3" bore (internal) diameter as specified in Appen-14(4) (*a*) and 14 (4) (*b*).		
	(*viii*) Ball beaings above 3" bore (internal) diameter other than those specified in Appendix 14 (4)(*a*) and 14 (4)(*b*).		

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART II—contd.			
S. No. 19 (1)—*contd.*			
	(*ix*) Component parts of ball bearings not otherwise specified.	Nil	A. U. Import of component parts of bearings specified in Appendix 14 (1)(*a*) and (*b*), 14 (2)(*a*) and (*b*), 14 (3)(*a*) and (*b*) and 14 (4) (*a*) and (*b*) will not be allowed.
	(2)(*i*)(*b*) Cylindrical roller bearings other than those specified in Appendix 14(5).	Nil	A.U.
	(*ii*) Component parts of Cylindrical Roller bearings including accessories, such as sleeves, nuts and washers n.o.s.	Nil	A.U. Import of component parts of cylindrical roller bearings specified in Appendix 14(5) will not be permitted.
	(3)(*i*)(*b*) Tapered roller bearings other than those specified in Appendix 14(6).	Nil	A.U.
	(*ii*) Component parts of Tapered roller bearings including accessories such as tapered rollers, sleeves, nuts and washers.	Nil	(*i*) A.U. (*ii*) Import of component parts of tapered roller bearings specified in Appendix 14(6) will not be permitted.
	(4)(*i*) Spherical roller bearings	Nil	A.U.
	(*ii*) Components parts of spherical roller bearings including accessories such as spherical rollers, sleeves, nuts and washers.	Nil	A.U.
	(5)(*i*) Needle roller bearings including needle roller assemblies and bushes complete.	Nil	A.U.
	(*ii*) Components parts of needle roller bearings/needle roller assemblies including accessories such as bushes, cages, sleeves, etc., not otherwise specified.	Nil	A.U.
20	(1) Metal-working tools :		
	(*a*) Tools and cutters tipped with either Tungsten Carbide or Stellite or Ceramic or other-oxide tips (including inserted types) and spare tips and bits thereof excluding tools, tips and bits made out of steel which fall under S. No. 20 (1)(*b*)/II or S. No. 20 (1)(*c*)/II.		

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART II—contd.			
	S. No. 20 (1)—*contd.*		
	(*b*) Milling Cutters, Gear Cutters, End Mills, Slitting Saws, taps, dies and other thread forming tools.	Nil	(i) A. U. for items other than those mentioned in Appendix 15. Import of slitting and slotting saws of thickness below 1/8" will be allowed on restricted basis.
	(*e*) Metal working saws including power operated hacksaw blades, wire, tube and bar drawing dies and nibs or pellets and other metal working tools (machine worked) not specified elsewhere.		(ii) A. U. for import of chasers and tungsten carbide pellets for export production only.
20	(2) (*a*) (*i*) Circular saws, inclusive of inserted blade types.	Nil	A.U.
	(*ii*) Wood working band saws.	Nil.	A.U. for items other than those mentioned in Appendix 15.
	(*b*) Machine worked cutters including all machine worked wood-working tools not elsewhere specified.	Nil	A.U.
	(3) (*a*) (*i*) Files and Rasps	Nil	A.U. for items other than those mentioned in Appendix 15.
	(*iii*) Glass cutting or writing diamond tools.	Nil	A. U. for items other than those mentioned in Appendix 15.
	(4) (*b*) Twist drills and reamers less than 3/64" dia.	Nil	A.U.
	(*c*) Carbide tipped drills and reamers.		
21	The following precision and measuring tools :— (*f*) Micrometers, Universal Surface Gauges, Vernier Height Gauges, Vernier Depth Gauges, Micrometer Depth Gauges, Rule Depth Gauges,	Nil	(*i*) A.U. applications from Textile Mills/Textile machinery manufacturing industry for permissible types of gauges will be considered by JCCI &E., Bombay.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4

PART II—contd.

S. No. 21 (1)—*contd.*

	Planer and Shaper Gauges, Taper Parallel Gauges, Screw Pitch Gauges, Fillet and Radius Gauges, Feeler Gauges, Thickness Gauge Stocks, Twist Drill and Machine Screws Tap Gauges, Calliper and Wire Gauges, Drill and Wire Gauges, Jobbers Drill Gauges, Drill Point and Depth Gauges, Rolling Mill Gauges, English Standard Wire Gauges, Dial Gauges, Dial Test Indicators, Lathe Test Indicators, Straight Edges, Indicator Attachments, Vernier Callipers, Universal Bevel Protractors, Protractors, Combination Sets, Stainless Steel Draftsman's Protractors, Gear Tooth Verniers, Speed Indicators, Hardened Ground Steel Parallels, Die Makers Squares, Hardened Steel Squares, Universal Bevels, Combination Squares, Automatic Centre Punches, Combination Calliper and Dividers, Steel Rules, Measuring Tapes, Feeler Gauges Strips and also such other measuring tools and instruments used in the engineering workshop and industry for measuring or gauging or checking or comparing physical dimensions.		Requests for import of card gauge against A. U. licence will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay on production of non-availability letters from indigenous manufacturers. (*ii*) A. U. for Engineering & Textile Industries. Applications from textile industry will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay. (*iii*) No A. U. licences will be granted for the following items :— 1. Tool makers' surface plate squares, steel squares (other than adjustable) and die makers steel squares. 2. Surface Gauges including universal surface gauges. 3. Steel plain plug gauges. 4. Gap Gauges. 5. Straight Edges. 6. Sine Bars. 7. Parallel Blocks including hardened and ground parallels. 8. Surface plate 2×3 ft. or smaller. 9. Angle Plates. 10. Cast iron cubes. 11. Measuring tapes in all sizes—metallic, non-metallic and steel. 12. Draftsman's Protractors. 13. Magnetic bases complete without Dial Indicator. 14. Outside Micrometers :— 0"-4" and corresponding metric sizes *viz.*, 0-100 mm (including intermediate ranges in these inch and metric sizes) and spares thereof. 15. Dial incidacators with dial graduation 0-100, Division 0·01 mm and travel 10 mm excluding automatic zero setting type suitable for Rockwell type Hardness testing machines. 16. Hand Techometers, or speed indicatars, measuring range 30 to 50,000 R.P.M. (*iv*) Import of (*a*) Thread Plug Gauges and Ring gauges and (*b*) Gauge Blocks (Slip Gauges) will be allowed on restricted basis.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART II—contd.		
	S. No.21(1) —*contd.*		
			(v) The Controller of Weights and Measures of the State concerned or the Directorate of Weights and Measures, New Delhi should be consulted regarding conformity to specifications of the weighing and measuring instruments intended to be imported.
	24(*b*)Grinding wheels and segments	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
	(*c*) Others. .	Nil	A. U. for nib slitting wheels for manufacture of fountain pens on restricted basis.
	25 (*a*) Emery fillets . . .	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
	(*b*) Crocus paper and emery polishing paper of standard micron gradings.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
	(*c*) Water proof abrasive paper and cloth.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
	(*d*) Emery grain, emery powder abrasive and carborundum grain and powder.	Nil	(*i*) A. U. for import of carborundum (silicon carbide) powder coarser than 300 mesh size. (*ii*) Import of Optical abrasives emery, corundum, garnete and brown synthetic aluminium oxide (brown electro-corundum), abrasive grains and powder of any grade or mesh size will not be permitted.
	26 (1) Graphite Crucibles for pit-furnaces. (2) Graphite Crucible including covers, mufflerings and stands for tilting furnaces (3) Silicon Carbide crucibles for pit fired furnaces. (4) Silicon Crbide Carucibles for tilting furnaces.	Nil	(1) A. U. for silicon carbide crucibles or carbon bonded graphite crucibles of sizes over No 100 (100 Kg. melting capacity in terms of brass) without covers, muffle rings and stands. (2) A. U. for graphite crucibles or clay bonded graphite crucibles of sizes over No. 300 (300 Kg. melting capacity in terms of brass) without covers, muffler ings and stands.
	28 (*a*) V-Belts, V-Belts endless—made of leather or rubber.	Nil	(1) A. U. on restricted basis for import of V. Belts, B.C.D. Sections over 100" in circumference of sizes other than those detailed in Appendix 23. (2) Import of V. Link Belting will not be allowed.
	(8) (*b*) Steel conveyor belts .	Nil	A. U. for manufacture of safety razor blades.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART II—contd.		
29	Power driven road rollers and component parts thereof.	E.I. (for spares only)	A. U. for import of spare parts on restricted basis.
30	(*d*) Marine type diesel engines (*i.e.*, an engine usually supplied with bell housing, carrying reverse gear and clutch in which water circle is protected with zinc coating or is made of bronze and starting contrivance is at high level to facilitate hand starting).	Nil	A. U. for import of Marine Diesel Engines above 320 H.P. on restricted basis in consultation with D.G.T.D.
	(*f*) Spare parts of diesel engines other than spares for road vehicular type diesel engines:—		
	(*i*) Fuel injection equipment and component parts thereof.	..	Transferred to Appendix 26.
	(*ii*) Air cleaners . .	..	Transferred to Appendix 26.
	(*iii*) Others . . .	E.I.	A. U. for import of the following items for export production only :— (1) Crank shaft unmachined, Diesel injector tubing, valve springs, connect g rods, Helli-coils, elements for fuel pumps, Delivery valves, silicon 'O' rings, seals, Cylinder heads silicon bushes, inlet and exhaust valves, Nozzles and Nozzle holders, valve seals, piston assembly 6" and below, camshaft, cylinder liners and (2) Spare parts of Marine Diesel engines above 40 H.P. (permissible types).
31	(*b*) Parts of petrol, gas and kerosene engines.	E.I.	Nil
	(*c*) (*ii*) Out board motors above 5 H.P.	Nil.	A.U. on restricted basis. for :— (1) Docks, Marine Departments and Port Trusts. (2) Fishermen's Co-operative Societies. (3) State Directors of Fisheries. Applications by Docks, Marine Departments and Port Trusts should be made direct to the licensing authorities.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART II—contd.		
32	(*a*) Fractional horse power motors (including motors upto one H.P.), suitable for D.C. supply or single phase. (*b*) A.C. 3 phase, squirrel cage motors upto 30 H.P. conforming of details of construction and design as given below and slipring motors from 10 to 30 H.P.:— (*i*) Type-Standard High Torque (including loom motors) smooth acceleration. (*ii*) Voltage—200—550 (*iii*) Spindle—Horizontal or vertical. (*iv*) Enclosure—Screen protected/dip-proof totally enclosed (including fan cooled). (*c*) Motors of the types mentioned in (*b*) above but from 31 H.P. to 50 H.P. (*d*) Other types of Motors	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of the following types of motors :— (*a*) Flame-proof motors conforming to B.S.S. 741 of 1937 or its equivalents if supplies are not available with the S.T.C. — (1) Applications from collieries will be considered by JCCI & E., Calcutta on the recommendation of Coal Controller, Calcutta. (2) Applications from actual users other than collieries will be considered by the Regional licensing authorities. (*b*) Vertical spindle hollow shaft motors falling under S. No. 32(*b*)/II of ratings not produced in the country. (for pump manufacturers only). — Applications will be considered by CCI & E., New Delhi on restricted basis. (*c*) Variable speed motors and other non-flame-proof motors falling under S.No. 32(*d*)/II, which are required in the specialised types of textiles machines (for textile mills/textile machinery manufacturing industry only). — Applications will be considered by the JCCI &E., Bombay on the recommendations of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay on restricted basis.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART II—contd.		
S. No. 32—*contd.*			
			(2) Prohibited types of motors specified in sub-items (a), (*b*) and (*c*) of this S. No. will be allowed clearance with machinery and equipment proivded the motor shaft is directly coupled to the driving mechanism and these can be regarded as integral, as hitherto or have been built in built on, flanged or geared so as to form an integral driving mechanism with the plant and machinery.
	(*e*) Parts of Motors . .	E.I.	A. U. for manufacturers of fractional horse power motors for import of centrifugal switches.
	(*f*) Electric Generators (*g*) Generating Sets	Nil	A. U. Applications for import of Electric Equipments required for generation, transmission and distribution of electric power specified in Appendix 17 will be considered by CCI&E, New Delhi in consultation with D.G.T.D.
	(*h*) Parts of Generators . . .	E.I.	(1) A.U. (2) Import of the following items will not be permitted :— (*a*) Commutators for D.C. motors upto 20 H.P. (*b*) Carbon Brushes except of special types of odd sizes required as spares.
33-B	Compressors air or gas portable or stationary but not being imported as an integral part of any spray painting or refrigerating or air-conditioning equipment or as component parts of any engine.	Nil	(1) A. U. on restricted basis for (*i*) import of gas compressors and spare parts there of for vanaspati and sugar industries and (*ii*) import of spare parts of air compressors for Vanaspati, sugar and Tea industries. (2) Import of Air Compressors will not be allowed.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART II—contd.		
34	(*a*) (*f*) Special pumps for fused caustic soda or acids.	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
	(*b*) Power driven pumps and pumping sets driven either by Internal Combustion Engines or by Electric Motors or by any other source of power.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis for power driven pumps and pumping sets. The requirements will be met from the stocks imported by the S.T.C.
	(*c*) Spare parts of power driven pumps excluding Trailer pumps.	Nil	A.U.
36	(1) Prime movers, boilers, locomotive engines and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other machines, in which the prime mover is not separatable from the operative parts.		
	(2) Machines and set of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power not being manual or animal labour or which before being brought into use requires to be fixed with reference to other moving parts.		
	(3) Apparatus and appliances not to be operated by manual or animal labour which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts indispensable for its operation and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.	Nil	(*i*) A. U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta.
	(4) Control gear (other than electric self acting or otherwise) and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any machinery above specified excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.		(*ii*) Applications for import of safety equipments required by Collieries will be considered on restricted basis.
			(*iii*) Licences will not be valid for machines and spare parts of machines mentioned in Appendix 35.
	(5) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff item No. 72 (3) of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	E.I.	(*i*) A. U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta.
			(*ii*) Import of spare parts of machines mentioned in Appendix 35 will not be permitted.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART II—contd.			
S. No. 36(5)—*contd.*			
			(*iii*) Import of oil seals, cap screws, bolts and nuts specially adapted for use in this type of machinery can be permitted.
			(*iv*) Wherever necessary, licence may be endorsed for the import of steel perforated sheets of special shape and quality for a particular machine, provided the machinery itself is not prohibited for import *vide* Appendix 35.
37(1)	(*f*) Other Jute Mill Stores covered by this Serial No.	Nil	(*i*) A. U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta. Licences will not be valid for Planetree rollers.
			(2) Licences issued will not be valid for machines and spare parts of machines mentioned in Appendix 35.
37(2)	Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in S. No. 37 (1) excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of Part V of this [Schedule.	Nil	(1) A. U. applications will be considered by the JCCI & E. Calcutta.
			(2) Licences will not be valid for import of—
			(*a*) Spare parts of machines mentioned in Appendix 35.
			(*b*) Perforated steel sheets for use on machines mentioned in Appendix 35.
			(*c*) Spare parts of Jute Bobbins.
			(*d*) Loom swords.
			(*e*) Box Fronts.
			(*f*) Roving-steadiers.
			(*g*) Beam Flanges.
			(*h*) Accessories and spares, the following :—
			(*i*) Accessories :
			1. Cop Load

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART II—contd.			
S. No. 37(2)—*contd.*			(*ii*) *Spares* : 1. Wire Healds. 2. Camb set. 3. Reeds. 4. Card/gill pins. 5. Calendar Bowls. 6. Fabricated Steel Beam Flanges. 7. Sliver Con Accessories. 8. Broad Loom Accessories and parts. 9. Sliver cans. 10. Shuttle covers. 11. Swell spring. 12. Felt Bobs. (3) Import of steel perforated sheets which have been given a special shape or quality required for a particular machine will not be allowed against licences for this S. No. as a component part of the machinery unless the licence is suitably endorsed by the licensing authority to permit the import of such perforated sheets.
38	Electric insulation including Press pahn (electrical grade) but excluding ebonite rods, tubes and sheets.	Nil	A. U. for special insulating materials, such as Class E and other high temperature resisting materials and electrical grade craft paper.
38-A	(*c*) Studio electric and projector bulbs.	E.I.	A. U. for studio bulbs conforming to B.S.S. 1075 of 1961 or its equivalent and projector bulbs conformig to B.S.S. 1522 of 1960 or itsequiva ent including bulbs which do not conform to the above B.S.S. provided they are not of G.L.S. types and otherwise banned categories and they cannot be used other than as Studio and Projector bulbs, to Studio or the representative film Associations on the recommendations of Regional Advisory Committees for Raw films at Bombay Calcutta and Madras.
	(*f*) Other lamps	Nil	A. U. for coal industry for import of sodium vapour lamps.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART II—contd.			
39	The following electrical instruments and accessories :—		
	(*a*) Indicating Switch Board and Controller Mounting Instruments (Voltmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Power Factor Meters, Frequency Meters, Synchrosocopes), Recording instruments, Permanent fixing recording Volt meters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Maximum Demand Meters, Instrument Trans formers.	Nil	A. U. for import of power factor capacitor for export production only.
	(*b*)(*iii*) Thermocouples and pyrometer.	Nil	A. U. for import of Thermocouples for export production only.
	(*c*) Industrial and street light fittings and flood lights, electrical wiring accessories, conduit accessories, bell wiring accessories (excluding wire).	Nil	A. U. applications from Collieries for import of "flame proof fittings" will be considered by the J.C.C.I & E., Calcutta on the recommendation of the Coal Controller, Calcutta.
41-A	Synthetic graphite and amorphous carbon electrodes as used in electric furnaces for production of Iron, Steel Ferro alloy and non-ferrous metals, Synthetic graphite and amorphous carbon electrodes for use in electrolytic processes, electrodes paste and carbon furnace (Liner) Blocks for use in electric furnaces.	Nil	(1) A. U. for import of :— (*a*) cathodes blocks *i.e.*, carbon furnace (liner) blocks for use in electric furnaces. (*b*) graphite anodes required for electrolytic processes (on restricted basis). (2) Import of graphite electrodes and carbon paste will not be allowed.
42	(*b*) (*i*) Lightning Arrestors of 220 KV and below. (*ii*) High Voltage Fuses (1·1 KV and above). (*iii*) Protective Relays.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
	(*d*) Power and Distribution Trnsformers of ratings not covered by Sl. No. 42(*a*)/II and components and accessories of all types of transformers falling under S.No. 42 (*a*)/II and 42(*d*)/II *e.g.*, oil coolers, radiators, bucholz relays, etc.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis if supplies are not available from the stocks imported by S.T.C. Licences issued will not be valid for import of Power and distribution transformers of ratings upto 50,000 KVA and 220 KV on the H.T side.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART II—contd.			
6. No. 42—*contd.*			
	(*h*) (iii)—Others	Nil	(1) A. U. on restricted basis if supplies are not available from the stocks imported by S.T.C. (2) Impot of conductor accessories, ground wire accessories, line hardware, and insulator hardware materials used with transmission lines and insulators upto 220 KV and 40,000 lbs strength will not be allowed.
43	(*a*) Bare Electrical Conductors (cables, wires and strips) of copper, aluminium or any other material.	Nil	A. U. for import or armoured cables for export production only.
	(*d*) Insulated (plastic, paper or other material) power cables.	Nil	(i) A. U. applications for import of power cables above 33 KV will be considered on restricted basis. Applications from collieries will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta. (*ii*) Import of cables and wires of the types specified in Appendix 37 will not be allowed against licences issued under this or any other S. No. of the I.T.C. Schedule.
	(*e*) High tension insulators.	Nil	A.U. for import of :— (i) Transformer Bushing & Apparatus Insulators above 66 KV. (ii) Disc. Insulators of above 25000 lbs. BMS. (*iii*) Transformer Bushings and Apparatus Insulators (of Special types or design) of below 66 KV. — Import will be allowed on restricted basis.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART II—contd.			
S. No. 43(*e*)—*contd.*			
			(*iv*) Import of the following types of insulators will not be permitted :— (*a*) Pin-Insulators (all types). (*b*) Post-Insulators (all types including stocking units).
45	(*a*) Insulated (Plastic, Rubber, Paper, Textile or other materials) cables and Wires other than those coming under 43(d) and 45(c) and flexible cords.	Nil	(*i*) A.U. for import of cables for export production only. (*ii*) Import of cables and wires of the types specified in Appendix 37 will not be allowed agains licences issued under this or any other S. No. of the I.T.C. Schedule.
	(*c*)(i) Enamelled copper winding wires. (*ii*) Enamelled or insulated strips.	Nil	A.U. for Enamelled Copper wire finer than 44 Gauge.
	(*d*) Resistance wires . .	Nil	A.U.
46	(*b*) Carbons	EI.	(1) A.U. for import of— (*a*) Eletrographite and Hard graphite carbon blocks : (*b*) Electrodes for dry cells and batteries ; and (*c*) Other speial carbon products like graphite tubes, graphite rings spectrographic carbons, etc. (2) Import of metal graphite grade of carbon blocks, photo process carbons and gonging electrodes will not be allowed.
	(*c*) Condensers . .	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
	(*d*) Others . . .	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis. for flame proof mining bells and flame proof mining telephones by the J.C.C.I. and E., Calcutta.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART II—concld.			
46-A	(*c*) Hearing aid batteries .	E.I.	Nil.
47	Electrical earthenware and porcelain.	Nil.	A. U. fo import of Porcelain Base for switches, sockets for export production only.
48-A	Electric Exploders . .	Nil.	A. U. Licences will be granted by C.C.I& E., New Delhi on the recommendations of the Chief Inspector of Mines, Dhanbad.
PART III			
1	(*a*) Hydrosulphite of Soda, Rangolite C (Sodium Sulphoxylate Formaldehyde) or Formosul L, Brotasul and Sodium Nitrite.	Nil	The import of Sodium Nitrite is canalised through the S.T.C.
	(*c*) (*ii*) Optical whitening Agents.	Nil	A. U. applications for import of this item for processing synthetic fibres like polyester and acrylic fibres will be considered by the JCCI & E., Bombay on restricted basis on the recommendation of Textile Commissioner, Bombay
	(*iii*) Textile preservative (excluding phenol cresol but including their substituted products).	Nil	A. U. for import of preventrol liquid I, paranitro phenol, sodium penta-chloro-phenate, penta-chloro phenol for export production only.
	(*d*) (*iv*) Synthetic Bleaching agents (other than bleaching powder or hypochlorites, hydrogen peroxide etc.).	Nil	(*i*) A. U. on restricted basis. (*ii*) A. U. for import of Sodium chlorite for export production only.
	(*d*) (*vi*) Sodium Aliginate	Nil.	A. U. for manufacture of dental materials.
	(*f*) Carboxy methyl cellulose and its salts.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis for import of ethyl cellulose.
1-B	Dyes derived from coal-tar and coal-tar derivatives used in any dyeing process.	Nil	A.U. Detailed policy is given in Appendix 24.
2	Cotton raw	Nil	The policy for this item is announced from time to time by the JCCI & E., Bombay.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART III—contd.			
	4 (1) Prime movers, boilers, locomotive engines and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other machines in which the prime mover is not separable from the operative parts.	Nil	A. U. applications will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay. subject to Appendix 34.
	(2) (*a*) Wet processing and finishing machinery.	Nil	A.U. applications will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay subject to Appendix 34.
	(3) Apparatus and appliances, not to be operated by manual or animal labour, which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts, indispensable for its operation and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.	Nil	A.U. applications will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay subject to Appendix 34.
	(4) Control gear other than electric, self-acting, or otherwise and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any machinery above specified, excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.	Nil	A. U. applications will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay subject to Appendix 34.
	(5) Component parts, excluding hosiery needles as defined in item No. 72(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above but excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	E.I.	(1) A. U. applications will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay (2) The licences granted to Actual Users will be valid for import of spare parts of foreign made machinery as appearing in the manufacturers' catalogue except the items which are specifically banned elsewhere in the ITC policy and covered under Part III, 4 (1), (2) and (3). (3) The import licences granted to Actual Users will also be valid for the import of such spare parts of textile machinery which are imported by the indigenous manufacturers for building up machinery. The list of machinery being manufactured in collaboration is mentioned in Annexure I of Appendix 34. (4) Upto 1% of the face value of licences granted can be utilised for import of ginning bolts and nuts.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART III—contd.			
5	(1) The following textile machinery and apparatus by whatever power operated when required for textile industries other than jute and hemp, namely:—		
	Blow-room machinery, Carding Engines, Combers (including Silver Lap Machines, Ribbon Lap Machines, Lap Former), Speed Frames, Draw Frames, Ring Frames, Warp and Weft Preparatory machinery (Winding machine, Warping machine, Sizing machine, Pirn Winding machine); Drawing-in and Twisting-in-machines (Warp tying machines, Reaching-in-machines, etc.), Doubling machines, looms (all types) Wool Carding, Spinning, and Weaving machinery, Silk Throwing, Reeling, Twisting and Weaving machinery, Waste Spinning machinery (all types).	Nil	A. U. subject to Appendix 34.
5	(2) Component parts as defined in Imports Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of machinery specified under S. No. 5(1)/III, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	E.I.	(1) A. U. applications will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay subject to Appendix 34. (2) The licences granted to actual users will be valid for import of spare parts of foreign made textile machinery as appearing in the manufacturers' catalogue except the items which are specifically banned elsewhere in the I.T.C. policy. (3) The import licences granted to actual users will also be valid for the import of such spare parts of textile machinery which are imported by the indigenous manufacturers for building up machinery. The list of machinery being manufactured in collaboration is mentioned in Annexure I of Appendix 34.
5-A	Machine cloth	Nil	A. U. applications from Textile Mills will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay, on the recommendations of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay, subject to production of non-availability letters from the indigenous manufacturers.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART III—concld.		
6	(*a*) Warp/Raschel/Lace and weft knitting machines (including Hosiery machines) and embroidery machines to be worked by manual labour and which require less than one quarter of brake horse power. (*b* Warp/Raschel/Lace and weft knitting machines (including hosiery machines) and embroidery machines which require for their operation one quarter of brake horse power or more. (*c*) Component parts for machinery falling under (*a*) and (*b*) above excluding Hosiery needles.	Nil	(1) A. U. applications will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay subject to Appendix 34. (2) Applications from manufacturers of hosiery goods not registered/licensed under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951 should be submitted through the Director of Industries of the State concerned with his recommendations directly to JCCI. & E, Bombay. Applications from hosiery manufacturers registered/licensed under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951 and from Warp/Raschel/lace and embroidery units should be submitted through the office of the Textile Commissioner with his recommendations to JCCI & E., Bombay. (3) The licences granted to manufacturers of Warp/Raschel/Lace and weft knitting machines (including hosiery machines)and embroidery machine will be valid for import of partss ubject to Appendix 34. (4) The licences granted to Actual Users for spare parts will also be valid for import of such spare parts of machinery which are imported by indigenous manufacturers for building up machinery. The list of machinery being manufactured in collaboration is mentioned in Annexure I of Appendix 34.
	PART IV		
1	Animals, living, all sorts	Nil	(*i*) Applications for import of Zoo animals by Zoological gardens on barter basis will be considered. The animals from India should move first. (*ii*) Applications from stud farms for mport of horses for breeding purposes will be considered by C.C.I. & E., New Delhi. Applications should be submitted by 31-5-1969.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
PART IV—contd.			
9	Powdered milk containing not less than 18 per cent. cream intended for infant feeding.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
11	Coral unprepared . . .	Nil	A.U. for export production only.
14	Ivory, unmanufactured .	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
15	Plants, living, not otherwise specified.	Nil	A. U. for accredited nurseries on the approved list of the Ministry of Food, Agriculture, Community Development and Cooperation (Department of Agriculture)/I.C.A.R. for import of plant materials on the recommendations of the State Directors of Agriculture and in consultation with the Indian Council of Agricultural Research. 'No objection' certificate under the Destructive Insects and Pests Act should also be furnished by the applicants along with the import applications.
20	Cashew nuts		On O.G.L. upto 30-9-1969.
21	(*a*)(*i*) Fruits fresh, all sorts, n.o.s. excluding coconuts		Imports may be allowed from Afghanistan in terms of Trade Agreements with that country.
	(*ii*) Fruits, dried, salted or preserved all sorts, n.o.s excluding dates.		Imports may be allowed from Afghanistan and Iran in terms of Trade Agreements with those countries.
	(*b*) Dates . . .		Imports may be allowed from Iraq and Iran in terms of Trade Agreements with those countries and from Saudi Arabia, Muscat and other Persian Gulf Ports.
26	Cardamom, Cassia, Cinnamon.	Nil	A. U. for import of cinnamon only on restricted basis.
27	Cloves, all sorts, whether ground or unground.	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
28	Nutmegs	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART IV—contd.			
37	Seeds, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding vegetable seeds.	Nil	(1) A. U. applications for import of the following items will be considered on the recommendation of the State Directors of Agriculture and in consultation with the Seeds Division, Ministry of Food, Agriculture, Community Development and Cooperation, New Delhi/Indian Council of Agricultural Research, New Delhi by the licensing authorities indicated against them :—
			(i) Cocoa beans (seed) } JCCI & E., Calcutta. (ii) Seeds for growing fibre flax and ramie. }
			(iii) Ornamental flower seeds and plant materials. (for accredited nurseries only). — CCI & E., New Delhi.
			(2) A. U. applications for import of Chicory seeds from planters and others will be considered by the regional licensing authorities on the recommendations of State Directors of Agriculture.
			(3) Import of Hybrid seeds and such seeds from which seed crop cannot be raised will not be permitted. However, applications for import of hybrid seeds for experimental purposes will be considered in consultation with the Ministry of Food, Agriculture, Community Development and Cooperation.
			(4) A.U. for import of Cocoa beans on restricted basis.
38	Copra or coconut kernel	Nil	The imports of that item is canalised through the S.T.C.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART IV—contd.			
40	Rubber seeds . . .	Nil	A. U. applications from Rubber Estates will be considered by DCCI&E, Ernakulam on the recommendation of the Rubber Board.
41	Hops	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis. The requirements of actual users will be met from the stocks imported by S. T. C.
43	Wattle extract .	On O.G.L. upto 30-9-69	
44	Wattle bark .		
45	Bark for tanning excluding wattle bark.		
48	Gum, Arabic	Nil	A. U. Import will be allowed by the regional licensing authorities from sources to be specified by the C.C.I. &E., New Delhi.
49 (*a*)(*i*)	Gum and Benzoin (ras and cowrie) but excluding Dammer and rosin.	Nil.	(*i*) A. U. for import of Gum Benzoin for export production only. (*ii*) A. U. for cowrie gum for manufacture of dental material.
49 (*b*)	Rosin	Nil.	A. U. for synthetic rosin for manufacture of dental material
56	Wax, all sorts, not otherwise specified excluding paraffin wax, micro crystalline wax and dry battery wax, red and black.	Nil	A. U. for the undermentioned varieties of wax for manufacture of polishes and varnishes:— (*a*) Carnuba wax. (*b*) Vegetable and sparmaceti wax. (*c*) Yellow ozokerite wax. (*d*) White ozokerite wax. (*e*) Montan wax.
60	(*a*) Mutton tallow . . .	Nil	Import of this item is canalised through the S.T.C.
61	(*a*) Vegetable non-essential oils, not otherwise specified excluding Palm oil, Tung oil and China wood oil.	Nil	The import of Soyabean oil is canalised through the S.T.C.
	(*b*) Palm oil	Nil	Import of this items is canalised through the S.T.C.
	(*c*) Tung oil and China wood oil.	Nil	A.U. for manufacture of printing ink and paints.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART IV—contd.			
64	(*a*) Neats foot oil and its sulphonated products.	Nil	A.U. for leather and Picker industries.
79 (*vi*)	Others . . .	Nil	A. U. for import of pharmaceutical grade gelatine for manufacture of capsules.
80	(*a*) Powdered milk and milk feed imported in bulk packing.	Nil	(1) A. U. applications from approved Milk Supply Schemes for import of powdered milk will be considered by CCI&E., New Delhi on the recommendation of the Ministry of Food, Agriculture, Community Development and Co-operation. (2) A. U. for import of powdered milk for manufacture of baby food, malted milk food and ice cream. (3) A packing of 50 lbs. and above will be deemed to be bulk packing.
82	Ale, beer, porter, cider and other fermented liquors.	E.I.	Nil
83	Wines . . .	E.I.	Nil
84	Brandy, Gin and Whisky .	E.I.	Nil
85	Spirits excluding essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages, not otherwise specified in this Schedule.	E.I.	Nil
87	Drugs and medicines containing spirit.	EI.	A.U. Detailed policy is given in Appendix 19.
93	Tobacco manufactured, not otherwise specified.	Nil	A. U. for import of filter tobacco for export production only.
96	Tobacco unmanufactured .	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
97	China Clay	Nil	A. U on restricted basis for special quality and grades only.
99	The following building and gineering material, namely:—		
	Chalk, lime and clay . .	Nil	A.U. for import of ball clay only
103	Marble and stone, not otherwise specified.	Nil	(*i*) A. U. for import of alberast stone on restricted basis. (*ii*) A. U. for import of Pumice Stone for manufacture of all metal reeds and steel reeds on restricted basis on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART IV—contd.			
104	Coal, coke and patent fuel	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis for import of calcined petroleum coke.
105	Mineral oils, not included in Item No. 27 (4) or Item No. 27 (6) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 which is suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps.		
106	Mineral Oils :—		
	(*a*) Which has its flashing point at or above two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer, and is ordinarily used for the batching of jute or other fibres.		Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.
	(*b*) Which has its flashing point at or above one hundred and fifty degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer, is not suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps and is such as is not ordinarily used except as fuel or for some sanitary or hygenic purposes.		
109	Drugs, Medicines, all sorts, not otherwise specified in this schedule.	E.I.	A.U. Detailed policy is given in Appendix 19.
115	(*c*) Other toilet requisites, n.o.s.	Nil	Applications from Film Association for import of studio make-up materials not available indigenously will be considered by the JCCI&E, Bombay.
116	Cinematograph films, not exposed	E.I.	(*i*) A. U. for black and white as well as ORWO colours raw film required by the producers of feature films, documentaries and advertising shorts. Releases will be made by the JCCI&E., Bombay, Calcutta and Madras, out of the imports canalised through the STC from Rupee area and out of the stocks available from indigenous sources. (*ii*) A. U. for export production also.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART IV—contd.			
117	Cinematograph films, exposed	(1) E. I. for Educational films.	Nil.
		(2) S.T.C. for Feature films.	Nil.
122	Plumbago and graphite	Nil	(*i*) A. U. (*ii*) The applications should be accompanied by a licence issued by the Department of Atomic Energy Bombay under the Atomic Energy, (Control of Production and Use) Order, 1953 indicating the quantity and the type of graphite which the unit can possess, treat and use.
123	Printer's ink	Nil.	A. U for export production only.
127	Natural Essential oils, all sorts, not otherwise specified excluding pine oil	Nil	(1) A. U. for manufacturers of Aromatic Chemicals, Flavouring essences, Perfumery compounds, Synthetic essential oils, Pharmaceutical products, Scents, Fruits canning industries, Confectionery and Biscuits, Agarbattis, Scented and Chewing tobacco, osmetics, Hair oils and Toilet soap. (2) Import of the following oils will not be permitted :— (*a*) Lemon grass oil. (*b*) Palms rosa oil. (*c*) Sandalwood oil. (*d*) Eucalyptus oil. (*e*) Turpentine oil. (*f*) Volatile oil of mustard. (*g*) Cedar wood oil. (*h*) Vetiver oil. (*i*) Methyl salicylate. (*j*) Cumin oil. (*k*) Pepper oil. (*l*) Celery seed oil. (*m*) Cardamom oil. (3) A. U. for import of citronella oil on restricted basis for the manufacture of aromatic chemicals namely, geraniol, citronellel and hydroxy citronellel.
128	The following Natural Essential oils, namely :— Citronella, Cinnamon and Cinnamon leaf.		
129	The following Natural Essential oils, namely :— Almond, bergamot, gajupatti, camphor, clove, eucal tus lavender, lemon, otto-rose and peppermint.		

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
	PART IV—contd.		
	S. Nos. 127-129—contd.		
			(4) A. U. on restricted basis for import of Orange oil. (5) Import of spearmint oil will also be allowed to actual users for manufacture of dental material.
130	Essential oils synthetic . .	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
132	(*a*) Resinoids	Nil	(*i*) A. U. for Agarbatti manufacturers and blenders of perfumery compounds. (*ii*) Import of this item will not be allowed for the manufacture of cosmetics, hair tonics, chewing tobacco, pan masala, betel spices, perfumery, and hooka tobacco. (*iii*) Import of oleo-resin pepper, oleo-resin capsium and oleo-resin ginger will not be permitted.
	(*c*) Patchouli leaves . .	Nil.	A. U. for export production only.
136	(*e*) Other polishes and compositions	Nil.	A. U. for import of pumice polishing powder and compound, bating materials and bone ash for export production only.
138	Glue not otherwise specified excluding belt dressing.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
143	(*a*) Chrome splits . . .	Nil.	A.U.
	(*b*) Leather splits . . .	Nil.	A.U
	(*c*) Pickled hides and butts including pickled skins and pelts.	On O.G.L. upto 30-9-1969	
144	(*a*) Hides and skins raw or salted, where value of hides and skins is more than that of wool/hair thereon.	On O.G.L. upto 30-9-1969	
	(*b*) Fur skins of leopard, tiger, deer, rabbit, fox, cat and other wild animals and reptiles skins.	E.I.	NIL

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART IV—contd			
150	Rubber, raw . . .	Nil.	(*i*) Import of Natural rubber will normally be arranged through STC for meeting the requirements of actual users. (*ii*) A. U. for Synthetic Rubber, namely, Butyl rubber, Acrylonitrile Butadiene Copolymer, Polychloroprene, Thikol, Polyisoprene and Polybutadiene and Synthetic latex. (*iii*) A. U. for import of hot type special grades of SBR for manufacture of high impact polystyrene. (*iv*) Import of SBR and/or Alkyl substituted Styrene Butadiene Elastomeric Copolymers will not be allowed. (*v*) Import of Reclaim rubber will not be allowed.
154	Cork manufacture, not otherwise specified.	Nil.	A. U. applications fyom the sports goods industry for shuttle cock cork bottoms will be considered.
157	Printing paper excluding poster and stereo and all coated papers but including art paper, all sorts, which contain no mechanical wood pulp or in which the mechanical wood pulp amounts to less than 70% of the fibre content.	Nil	(*i*) A. U. applications will be considered for import of paper items for the specific end-use as given in Appendix-16. Applications from Tea and Coffee industries will be considered by the Licensing Authorities as indicated below :— *Tea Industry* , JCCI & E., Calcutta on the recommendations of the Chairman, Tea Board. *Coffee Industry* JCCI & E., Madras on the recommendations of the Coffee Board. (*ii*) Licences will not be valid for Newsprint classified under S. No. 44/V.
158	Printing paper, all sorts, not otherwise specified which contain mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70 per cent. of the fibre content, excluding white printing paper mentioned in S. No. 44 of Part V of this Schedule.		
159	(*a*) Paper, including poster and stereo and all coated paper except art paper, all sorts not otherwise specified excluding cigarette paper and packing and wrapping paper.		
	(*b*) Filter paper		
160	Packing and Wrapping paper .		

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART IV—contd.			
162	Trade catalogues and advertising circulars imported by packet, book or parcel post.		Bonafide imports will be allowed clearance by customs without the formality of import licences.
168	(*a*) Printed advertising material supplied free of charge.		Import of advertising material supplied free of charge is permitted under OGL IV upto Rs. 400/-.
	(*c*) Others . . .	Nil	(*i*) Applications for import of security paper for printing of cheque books, orms and traveller cheque from foreign banks and ce companies will be con- u pto 75% of the value in t o their best years' imports. (*ii*) Applications for CCPs for import of cheque books, draft forms and travellers cheque orms will also be considered from foreign banks, Insurance companies and travelling agencies who have organisation in foreign countries and have printed for ms or international use.
169	Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research or industrial processes.	E.I.	(*i*) A. U. for libraries, technical and educational institutions, etc. for import of books as per List II of Appendix 21 to th is Red Book. Orders against such licences should ordinarily be placed through established importers unless the actual users can prove that they will be in a position to effect imports on a competitive basis. (*ii*) Licences to individuals may be issued upto a maximum of Rs. 400 in each case without insisting on a formal application in prescribed form.
170	Books, printed including covers for printed books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, music manuscripts, and illustrations specially made for binding in books but excluding books falling under Serial No. 169 of this Part of this Schedule.		
172	Silk, raw (excluding silk waste and noils) and silk cocoons.	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
174	(*a*) Raw flax, and all other unmanufactured textile materials, not otherwise specified, excludiug raw jute.	Nil	A. U. applications will be considered by JCCI., Calcutta in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
	(*b*) Raw jute	Nil	Import will be arranged for actual users through an agency approved by Government in consultation with the Jute Commissioner, Calcutta.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART IV—contd.			
176	Silk sewing thread . . .	Nil	A. U. for import of sewing thread for export production only.
177	Nylon Yarn and Thread	Nil	(*i*) The requirements of actual users will be met from imports canalised through S. T. C. on restricted basis. (*ii*) A. U. for import of industrial nylon yarn only.
180	(*a*) Cotton yarn of 80 counts and above.	Nil	A.U. for import of cotton yarn of 100s and above from sources to be specified by the C.C.I., New Delhi. Applications will be considered by the JCCI., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
181	Cotton sewing thread . .	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
188	(*a*) Grey, piecegoods (excluding bordered grey chaddars, dhoties, saries and scarves). (*b*) Printed piecegoods and printed fabrics. (*c*) Cotton piecegoods and fabrics *not* otherwise specified.	Nil	A. U. for import of lining and interlining material made of cotton fabrics for export production only.
195	(*b*) Velvets and velveteens	Nil	A. U. for import of Velveteens for export production only.
206	Manufactures of wool, not otherwise specified including felt but excluding those specified in Serial No. 205 of this Part of the Schedule.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis for import of felts only. The applications will be considered by the JCCI & E., Bombay in consultation with Textile Commisioner, Bombay.
222	Haberdashery, millinery and drapery.	Nil	A. U. for import of Shoulder Pads, Elastic tape and Elastic Webbing for export production only.
226	(*b*) Linen thread .	Nil	A. U. for machine cloth manufacturers for import of special quality linen thread.
	(*d*) Others . . .	Nil	A. U. for import of Binding Cloth for export production only.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART IV—contd.		
238	Building and engineering materials, all sorts, not of iron, steel or wood, not otherwise specified, excluding tiles other than glass, earthenware or porcelain tiles and firebricks not being component parts of any article included in Item No. 72 or No. 74(2) of the first Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.	Nil	A. U. for import of refractory material for export production only.
240	China and porcelain, all sorts, not otherwise specified.	Nil	A. U. applications from Research Testing laboratories for chemical porcelainware and high temperature ceramics will be considered.
244	Sheet and Plate Glass	Nil	A. U. for import of :— (*i*) Plate/float glass for manufacture of wind shield glasses. (*ii*) Plate/float glass of various qualities of sizes above 3 sq. ft. for manufacture of mirrors. Import of silvered glass will not be allowed. (*iii*) Sheet glass above 6·5 mm and below 0·8 mm thickness on restricted basis.
248	(*b*) Heat resisting glassware	Nil	A. U. for import of toughened armour well glasses for manufacture of flame-proof light fittings only.
	(*c*) Others	Nil	(1) A. U. on restricted basis for Import of :— (*i*) Soft capillary tubing used in the manufacture of clinical thermometers. Import of capillary tubing for chemical and industrial thermometers will not be allowed. (*ii*) Lead glass tubing. (*iii*) Hard glass shells. (2) Import of the following items will not be allowed :— (*i*) Soda lime glass tubes for Fluoresent lamps. (*ii*) Glass shells for GLS miniature and other types of lamps except hard glass shells. (3) A. U. for import of glass chattons for export production only.
252	Glass bangles, glass beads false pearls.	Nil	A. U. for import of glass beads and false pearls for export production only.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
	PART IV—contd.		
253	Precious stones, unset and imported uncut, excluding diamonds in all forms.	Nil	A. U. for import of precious and semi-precious stones unset and uncut for export production only.
254	Pearls unset . . .	Nil	A. U. for import of cultured perals unset for export production only.
266	Mercury.	Nil	The import of this item is canalised through M.M.T.C.
274	Zip fasteners with metallic t eeth.	Nil	A. U. for Zip fasteners and zip type belt extenders for export production only.
275	(*a*) Hardware, iron mongery and tools, all sorts, not otherwise specified in this Schedule, and parts thereof, excluding machine tools, agricultural implements and chains.	Nil	A. U. for export product only
	(*b*) Garage Tools . . .	E.I.	Nil
280	Printing type	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
284(b)	Parts of domestic refrigerators.	Nil.	(*i*) A.U. for import of components. (*ii*) Import of the undermentioned components will not be permitted :— (*a*) Components for domexstic refrigerators, the following :— (1) Compressors. (2) Evoporators. 3) Condensers. (4) Accumulators. (5) Insulating material for refrigerator body. (6) High Impact Polys erine sheets. (7) Thermostats. (8) Cut-outs. (9) Relays. (10) Filter . (11) Dryers and dehydrators. (12) Hot Stamped Fittings.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART IV—contd.		
	S. No. 284 (*b*)—*contd.*		
		(*b*) Components for compressors for domestic refrigerators (1/12 to 1/3 HP), the following :—	
		(1) Pistons.	
		(2) Connecting rods.	
		(3) Crankshaft.	
		(4) Cylinder Heads.	
		(5) Dome.	
		(6) Straitor and Rotor.	
		(7) Cut-outs.	
		(8) Gaskets.	
		(9) Compressor block.	
		(10) Discharge valve.	
		(11) Suction valve.	
		(12) Relays.	
286	(*b*) Parts of typewriters excluding typewriter ribbons.	E.I. A. U. for import of components by manufacturers of typewriters having approved programme in consultation with D.G.T.D.	
290	(*a*) Electronic valves .	Nil	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 38.
	(*b*) Condensers . . .		
	(*c*) Resistances . . .		
	(*d*) Potentiometers, Volume control, tone control.		
	(*e*) Loud Speakers . . .		
	(*f*) Others . . .		

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART IV—contd.		
293	Articles (other than rubber tyres and tubes, iron steel bolts and nuts and chains for motor cars) adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars, including taxi cabs, but excluding those mentioned in Part II of the Schedule.	E. I.	Detailed policy for these items is given in Appendix 26.
295	Articles (other than rubber tyres and tubes and chains) adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cycles and motor scooters, except such articles as are also adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars.		
297	Parts of mechanically propelled vehicles and accessories, not otherwise specified, excluding rubber tyres and tubes and chains and such parts and accessories of motor vehicles included in Item No. 75 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, as are also adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars.		
301	Parts and accessories of cycles (other than motor cycles) excluding rubber tyres and tubes and chains but including iron and steel bolts and nuts adapted for use on cycles and also steering tubes screws.	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
302	X-Ray films. . . .		The import of this item is canalised through S.T.C.
303	Photographic negatives and printing paper, excluding X-Ray films.	E. I.	(*i*) A. U. for manufacture of calendars, printing of posters, pamphlets, screen printing and labels and process blocks. (*ii*) Applications for import of colour papers and colour chemicals for processing of colour films will be considered by the J.C.C.I., & E., Bombay.
304	Film strips, slides and micro films.	..	Applications from educational institutions for import of Film Strips of scientific and educational character, will be considered by C.C.I., & E. New Delhi, in consultation with the Ministry of Education and Youth Services.
305	Photographic instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than cinema, all sorts, not otherwise specified, and parts thereof.	E.I.	Nil.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART IV—concld.		
308	(*b*) Parts of clocks	Nil	Please see Annexure to this Section.
	(*c*) Time pieces, *i.e.*, one day alarm clock and parts thereof.	Nil	Please see Annexure to this Section.
	(*d*) Watches and parts thereof.	E.I.	Nil.
312 316	Arms and ammunitions.	E.I. (for cartridges).	Nil.
317	Cartridge cases, filled and empty	E.I.	Nil.
324	(*a*) Artists' brushes including Hog's hair brushes.	E. I.	Nil.
325	(*a*) Fishing hooks . . .	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
	(*d*) Golf balls . . .	Nil	A. U. applications from recognised clubs will be considered by C.C.I. & E., New Delhi.
	(*g*) Others	Nil	(*i*) A. U. for Co-operative Societies for import of fishing lines made of plastics. (*ii*) A. U. applications from sports goods industry for import of nylon guts will be considered.
334	Postage Stamps, whether used or unused.	Nil.	(1) Applications from individual collectors of stamps (as distinct from dealers) who pursue this hobby on an exchange basis, will be considered by C.C.I. Licences, where issued, will be without exchange control copy. (2) Please also see Appendix 22.
337	Empty gelatine capsules	Nil	A. U. for import of empty hard gelatine capsules on restricted basis.
339	Synthetic Stones	Nil	A.U. for import of rough synthetic stones other than white and red for export production only.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART V		
4	Starch and farina . . .	Nil	A.U. for export production only.
6	Dyeing and tanning substances, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding wattle extracts and the articles specified in S. No. 5 of this Part of this Schedule.	(1) Nil.	A.U. for items other than Quebracho extract and chestnut extract.
		(2) Import of Quebracho extract and chestnut extract will be allowed under O.G.L. dto up 30-9-1969	
8	Greases all sorts, not otherwise specified, including petroleum jellies, paraffin wax and microcrystalline wax.	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.	
10	Fish oil including whale oil, not otherwise specified, excluding cod liver oil :—		
	(*a*) Sperm oil .	Nil	A. U. for manufacture of Pickers.
	(*b*) Others . . .	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
11	Fish oil and whale oil hardened and hydrogenated.	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
13	Essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
14	Metallic Ores, all sorts, except Ochres and other pigment ores but including antimony ore in lump, powder, or concentrated form.	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of Antimony Ore, Zinc Ore/Concentrate and Lead Ore/Concentrate. (2) A. U. for import of spathic iron ore for Vanaspati industry.
15	(*c*) Gilsonite	Nil	A. U. for the manufacture of paints and varnishes and printing inks.
17	(*a*) Transformer Oil, Insulating Oil, Switch Oil and all sorts of Mineral Oils, not otherwise specified, other than Liquid Paraffin, White Oil, Textile Finishing Oil, Textile Fibre Oil and Batching Oil for Fibres.	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.	
	(*b*) White Oil	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART V—contd.			
	S. No. 17—*contd.*		
	(*c*) Liquid paraffin	Nil	Please see para. 3(*b*) of Appendix 18.
18	Kerosene ; also any mineral oil other than kerosene and motor spirit which has its flashing point below one hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer.	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.
20	Lubricating oil, that is, oil such as is not ordinarily used for any purpose other than lubricating, excluding any mineral oil which has its flashing point below two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer.	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.
22	(*b*) Other Chemicals . .	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.
22-A	Gas cylinders when imported filled with gas.	Nil	Policy is given in Appendix 28.
24	Coppers, green (ferrous sulphate)	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.
25	Sulphur :—		
	(*a*) Non-processed elemental/non-refined recovered sulphur.	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 42.
	(*b*) Processed sulphur (all grades)	Nil	A. U. for import of insoluble 20% oil treated sulphur for Rubber/Coir Industries.
26	Soda ash, including calcined natural soda and manufactured sesquicarbonates.	Nil	A. U. for import of natural dense soda ash for export production only.
27	Heavy chemicals, the following, namely, Magnesium chloride.	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.
28	The following chemicals, namely—		
	(*a*) Alum (ammonia alum, potash alum and soda alum.) (*b*) Magnesium sulphate or hydrated magnesium sulphate		Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART V—contd.			
29	The following chemicals, namely, cadmium sulphate, cobalt oxide, liquid gold for glass making, selenium and uranium oxide :		
	(*a*) Selenium and Selenium dioxide	Nil	A. U. Import of Selenium will be allowed in all forms.
	(*b*) Others	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.
30	Potassium bichromate, sodium bichromate and chromic acid.	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.
31	The following chemicals, drugs and medicines, namely :—		
	(*a*) Acetic, Carbolic, Citric, Hydrochloric, Nitric, Oxalic, Sulphuric, Tartaric and any other acids excluding chromic acids, anhydrous ammonia, naphthalene, Potassium chlorate, Potassium cyanide and other Potassium compounds, bicarbonates of soda, borax, sodium cyanide, sodium silicate, arsenic, calcium carbide, glycerine, lead, magnesium and zinc compounds, not otherwise specified.	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.
34-37	(*b*) Water and oil colours	E.I.	Nil.
	(*c*) Pigment water finishes and stains for leather and shoes.	Nil	A. U. for import of pigments for export production only.
	(*d*) Raw materials for paints specified elsewhere.	Nil	(*i*) A. U. for import of raw materials mentioned in Appendix 29. (*ii*) A. U. for import of:— (*a*) Pearl for manufacture of simulated pearls. (*b*) Pearl essence for manufacture of simulated pearls and acrylic plastic sheets. (*iii*) A. U. for import of P. G. Red Oxide for manufacturers of paints. (*iv*) Import of the following items will not be permitted :— (1) Phthalocyanine Blue. (2) Ultramarine Blue. (3) Prussian Blue. (4) Cement Colours. (5) Cuprous Oxide. (6) Chrome colour and Burns wick Green.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART V—contd.		
	S. No. 34-37 (*d*)—*contd.*		
			(7) Aluminium Paste, Powder. (8) Zinc Oxide. (9) Red Lead, Litharage with lead. (10) Oil/Spirit Soluble colour Dye-stuffs other than those allowed for import as per Appendix 29. (11) Mica Powder. (12) China Clay. (13) Napthenate Driers. (14) Phenolic, Urea, Melamine, Alkyd and Maleic Resins. (15) Coal Tar Naptha. (16) Toluidine Red. (17) Dipentine. (18) Pine Oil. (19) Ethl Acetate. (20) Hydrate of Aluminia and Glass White. (21) Lithophone.
	(*e*) Titanium Dioxide . .	Nil	A.U.
	(*f*) Lithophone . . .	Nil	A. U. for manufacturers of Rubber Rollers and other Rubber goods.
	(*h*) Blanc fixe . . .	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
	(*j*) Other manufactured paints, distempers, varnishes and lacquers.	Nil	A. U. for import of the following items for export production only :— (1) Colours, (2) Tap lacquers, Base lacquers and Thinners suitable for plastic metalizing, (3) Paints and Varnishes, (4) Soap colours (permissible categories).
39	Explosives, namely : blasting gunpowder, blasting gelatine, blasting dynamite, blasting roburite, blasting tonite and all other sorts including detonators and blasting fuse.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
40	(*a*) Rock phosphate, Mineral phosphate (*b*) Sodium Nitrate (Chilean nitrate)	Nil	The import of these items is canalised through the S.T.C.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART V—contd.			
S.No. 40—*contd.*			
	(*c*) (*i*) Muriate of potash (*ii*) Sulphate of Potash (*d*) Sulphate of Ammonia	Nil	The import of these items is canalised through the S.T.C.
41	(*f*) (*b*) Rubber Contraceptives.	E.I.	Nil
	(*ii*) Giant motor, motor cycle tyres, tubes and flaps, bicycle tyres and tubes and industrial tyres, tubes and flaps including solid tyres, but excluding tractor and off-the road tyres and tubes.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis subject to Appendix 30.
	(*iii*) Tractor and off-the-road tyres, tubes and flaps excluding other types of tyres and tubes and flaps specified elsewhere.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis subject to Appendix 30.
	(*iv*) Rubber battery containers.	Nil	A. U. for battery manufacturers on restricted basis.
	(*v*) Rubber thread . .	Nil	A. U. for import of bare rubber thread of over 60 gauges.
	(*ix*) Others . . .	Nil	(1) A. U. on restricted basis for import of Rubber battery separators. (2) A. U. on restricted basis for import of Plastic Cloth in running length including in tubular form with width not exceeding 3".
42	(*a*) (*f*) Wood and Timber, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including all sorts of ornamental wood but excluding agarwood, plywood, sandal wood, tagarwood, laminated wood [illegible] and veneer.	Nil	(1) A. U. applications from organised manufacturers of: (*i*) Jute mill wooden accessories other than jute mill picking sticks, bobins, box backs, lay races and loom lay blocks; (*ii*) Textile mill wooden accessories; and

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4

PART V—contd.

S. No. 42(*a*)(*i*)—*contd.*

(*iii*) Sports goods

will be considered only for the special types of wood and timber needed by them as per details given below :—

End Use	*Types of wood*
(1) For the manufacture of shuttles in the jute industry.	Persimmon wood.
(2) For the manufacture of card staves etc. for the jute industry.	Beachwood, Douglas Fir.
(3) For the manufacture of bobbins for the textile industry.	Birch, Beach, Maple and Douglas Fir.
(4) Sports Goods industry.	Ash, Willow, Mulberry and beach wood.

Note.—I. Applicants must specify clearly the type of wood desired to be imported.

II. Import of timbers required for the manufacture of Textile shuttles will be allowed in consultation with the Textile Commissioner. Import of timbers required for the manufacture of picking sticks in the Jute and Textile Industry will not be allowed.

III. Import of pencil slats will not be allowed.

(2) A. U. for manufacturers of light cases and tool handles for Sundry wood of 4 ft. and above and Gewa wood of 3 ft. and above.

(3) A. U. for import of willow cleft for sports goods industry.

(4) Import of corkwood is canalised through S.T.C.

SECTION II--*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART V—contd.		
43	Wood pulp	Nil	A.U.
44	White printing paper (excluding laid marked paper which contains mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70% of the fibre contents).	Nil	(1) Import policy for Newsprint will be announced later. (2) The import policy for licensing of specialised requirements of newspapers is given in Appendix 8.
45-A	Paste board, mill board, card board and straw board, all sorts.	Nil	(1) A. U. (2) Import of the following types of boards will not be permitted :— (*i*) Straw board. (*ii*) Mill board. (*iii*) Card board (other than black centred). (*iv*) Grey board. (*v*) Corrugated board. (*vi*) Ivory and fine boards.
47	Wool raw and wool tops including wool waste shoddy wool and woollen rags.	Nil	(1) The import of this item is canalised through the S.T.C. for meeting the requirements of actual users on restricted basis. (2) A. U. applications from manufacturers of wool tops for imports of topsol combing oil will be considered by JCCI&E, Bombay in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
61	Diamonds unset and imported uncut, excluding bort and industrial diamonds.	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
63	(*b*) Suit-case locks . . . . (*e*) Hinges	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
65	(1—4) Articles of machinery not otherwise specified, in this schedule except when required for the textile industries, tea industry, iron and steel production works, electric supply undertakings, mines and quarries :—		(1) Licences will not be valid for machines and spare parts for machinery mentioned in Appendix 35. (2) Licences issued under this S. No. will not be valid for import of electric hoist blocks upto 5 tons capacity and cooling towers.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART V—contd.			
S. No 65(1-4)—*contd.*			
	(*ii*) Cinema Machinery (including studio equipment and projection and also including sound recording apparatus for the production of cinema films).		Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 31.
	(*iv*) Petroleum and gaswell drilling equipment.	Nil	A. U. applications will be considered by C.C.I., New Delhi, in consultation with the Ministry of Petro-Chemicals, Mines and Metals, New Delhi.
	(*v*)(*a*) Air conditioners (Unit type or package type). (*b*) Other types	Nil	(*i*) A.U. for import of components. (*ii*) Import of the under mentioned components will not, however, be permitted : I. *Components for Air-conditioners (Unit and Package Type)* : 1. Compressors. 2. Evaporators. 3. Condensers. 4. Chillers. 5. Receivers. 6. Thermostats. 7. Expansion valve. 8. Dryers and Dehydrators. 9. Filters. 10. Running capacitors. 11. Starting capacitors. 12. Switches. 13. Grilles and ducktings. 14. Hot stamped fittings. 15. Fans and Blowers. II. *Components for water coolers* : 1. Compressor. 2. Thermostat. 3. Cut-outs. 4. Expansion valve. 5. Filters and dryers. 6. Starting capicitors. 7. Running capicitors. 8. Switches. 9. Hot stamped fittings. 10. Stainless steel tanks and basins 11 Relays.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART V—contd. S.No. 65 (1—4) (v) (a) (b)—*contd.*			
		III. *Components for Compressors* (1 *HP* to 1/2 *HP*) : 1. Pistons. 2. Connecting rods. 3. Crankshaft. 4. Relays. 5. Cut-outs. 6. Dome. 7. Cylinder heads. 8. Compressor block. 9. Discharge valve. 10. Suction valve. 11. Straitor and Rotor. 12. Gasket.	
(vii) The following road making, haulage earth moving equipments :—			
(*a*) Wheeled and Crawler tractors above 50 D.B.H.P.		Nil	A. U. applications will be considered by C.C.I., New Delhi for imports from available sources on the recommendations of the sponsoring authorities concerned.
(*b*) Shovels, excavators, motorised graders, vibrating soil compactors, vibrators, stone crushers, etc.			
(*x*) Machinery required for other Industries and Undertakings.		Nil	(1) Applications for import of machinery and equipment will be considered in terms of the provisions contained in Chapter VI of the Hand Book of Rules & Procedure, 1969. (2) A.U. applications from tobacco industry for import of tobacco redrying plants and parts thereof will be considered by J.C.C.I. & E., Madras. (3) A. U. applications from Oil Companies will be considered by CCI & E., New Delhi. (4) A. U. for import of single purpose or double purpose machines costing Rs. 12,600 to Rs. 15,750 each for manufacture of watch parts.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART V—contd.			
S. No. 65(1-4) (*x*)—*contd.*			
			(5) Import of (*i*) Tanning Machinery and (*ii*) Machinery or parts required for setting up new factories to crush bones will not be allowed.
65(5) (*i*) Parts of cinema machinery (including studio equipment and projectors and also including sound recording apparatus for production of cinema films).		..	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 31.
(*ii*) Parts of Refrigeration and Air-conditioning machinery other than domestic refrigerators.		E.I.	Nil
(*ii*) (*a*) Spare parts of Machinery falling under S. No. 65 (1—4) (*vii*)(*b*)/V.		E.I.	Nil
(*iii*) Parts of machinery when required for industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration and also other than spare parts of machinery falling under S. No. 65 (1—4)(*vii*)(*a*) and (*b*)/V.		E.I.	(1) A. U. (2) A. U. licences will not be valid for import of spare parts of machinery mentioned in Appendix 35. (3) A.U. licences will not be valid for import of item mentioned in Appendix 5.
(*iv*) Industrial Knives		Nil	A. U. for import of peeling knives, slicer knives, clipper knives and chipper knives for export production only.
65 (6) (*a*) Office machines and parts thereof :—			
(*ii*) Duplicators, Power driven.		Nil	A.U. for import of spare parts of Power driven duplicators of imported makes.
(*iii*) Other office machines		Nil	(1) A.U. for components for the manufacture of office machines. (2) A.U. on restricted basis for spare parts for maintenance of imported machines.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART V—contd.			
66	Automatic Electrical control switches.	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
67 (1)	(*i*) Printing and Lithographic material, namely presses, composing sticks, chases, imposing tables, lithographic stones, stereo blocks, wood blocks, half-tone blocks, electrotype blocks, process blocks, roller moulds, roller frames and stocks, lithographic map rollers, standing screw and hot presses, perforating machines, gold blocking presses, galley presses, proof presses, arming presses, copper plate printing presses, rolling presses, ruling machines, ruling pen making machines, lead cutters, rule cutters, slug cutters, type casting machines, type setting and casting machines paper in rolls with side perforations to be used after further perforation for type casting, rule bending machines, rule mitring machines, bronzing machines, stereotyping apparatus, paper folding machines, paging machines, but excluding ink and paper and sets of mats when imported as advertising material in connection with exposed film, Treadle Printing Presses or presses of predominantly treadle type and Roller composition.	Nil	(1) A. U. applications from newspaper establishments and quality printers as defined in Appendix 9 for import of printing machinery required for replacement or development purposes will be considered by the CCI, New Delhi subject to Appendix 35. The applicants are required to furnish the additional information along with their applications in the proforma prescribed in Appendix 9. (2) A. U. for import of Photographic plates and films for quality printers. (3) A. U. for import of type casting machines for type foundries.
	(*ii*) Roller Composition	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
67 (2)	Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of Machinery specified in clause (*i*) above, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	E.I.	(1) A.U. (2) Upto 2% of the face value of licences for this item can be utilised for import of Bolts, Screws, Studs, Nuts, Rivets, Cotter/Split pins and washers specifically adopted for use on monotype supercasting machines, and bearing specific makers' catalogue numbers.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART V—contd.		
68	(*a*) Rubber Blankets (including mackintosh) for printing presses including requirements of cloth processing machines, *viz.*, printing, sanforizing, etc.	E.I.	(1) A.U. applications from textile mills will be considered by the J.C.C.I., Bombay subject to Appendix 34. (2) A. U. for Master Printers.
	(*b*) Rubber hoses required for the Oil Industry.	Nil	A. U. for oil companies on restricted basis.
69-A	Hosiery needles for hosiery machinery and knitting machines whether operated by manual labour or mechanical power.	Nil	A.U. applications from Hosiery Manufacturer's Association, will be considered by JCCI&E., Bombay on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay, subject to Appendix 34. Import of sewing machine needles required by the hosiery Industry will also be permitted within the face value of licences for import of hosiery needles in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.
70	(*ii*) Parts of lifts . .	E.I.	A. U. for import of component parts for manufacture of lifts.
	(*i*) Wheeled and Crawler Tractors upto and including 50 Draw Bar Horse Power.	Nil	S.T.C.
	(*iii*) Spare parts for agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements.	E. I.	(1) Requests from individual tractor owners for special requirements of tractor parts will be considered for small values if they are not in a position to procure their requirements from established importers. The applications should be made direct to the regional licensing authorities concerned duly recommended by the Tehsildar/Revenue Officer concerned. (2) Licences will not be valid for import of spare parts of agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements mentioned in Appendix 4-D/ Part II.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART V—contd			
S. No. 74 (*iii*)—*contd*			
			(3) Import of ball and roller bearings mentioned in Appendix 14 and rollers/needle rollers mentioned in remarks column against S. No. 9(*g*)/II will not be allowed as spares or as CKD parts.
			(4) The requirements of high carbon steel plain discs other than those mentioned in Appendix 4-D, Part II and coulter, scalloped, cutaway discs will be met from the stock imported by S.T.C.
	(*v*) Power driven agricultural machinery excluding Sheep Foot Rollers, Tractors, Rotary Hoes and Rotary Tillers.	Nil	A. U. for Coffee Industry for import of:— (*i*) Coffee pulping and curing machinery. (*ii*) Spare parts of power driven sprayers (on restricted basis). (*iii*) Applications will be considered by Jt.C.C.I. & E., Madras.
	(*vi*) Parts of Power driven agricultural machinary	E.I.	Nil
75	The following Dairy and Poultry Farm Appliances, namely, cream separators, milking machines, milk sterilizing or pasturising plant, milk aerating and cooling apparatus, churns, butter dryers, butter workers, milk-bottle fillers and cappers, apparatus specially designed for testing milk and other dairy products and incubators, also component parts of these appliances provided that they can be readily fitted into their proper places in the appliances for which they are imported, and that they cannot ordinarily be used for purposes other than dairy and poultry farming.	Nil	(1) A. U. for approved dairy and poultry farms for import of equipment for replacement purposes only. (2) A. U. for approved manufacturers of dairy and poultry equipment for import of components for the manufacture of complete equipments. (3) A.U. for import of spare parts for maintenance purposes. (4) Licences will not be valid for import of the items mentioned in Appendix 35.
76	(*a*) Industrial Sewing Machines and parts thereof which are manually operated or worked by power and required for their operation less than one quarter horse power.	Nil	(1) A. U. The import will be allowed in the manner indicated below:—
			(*a*) Industrial sewing machines and components/spare parts thereof other than over lock, flat lock and chain lock machines. — Applications will be considered by the regional licensing authorities in consultation with D.G.T.D.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART V—contd.			
S. No. 76(*a*)—*contd.*			
		(*b*) Flat lock and chain lock machines. (*c*) Overlock machines (on the basis of 50% indigenous and 50% imported.)	Applications will be considered from hosiery goods manufacturers and textile mills by the JCCI&E, Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. The hosiery goods manufacturers not registered under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act should send their applications through the Director of Industries of the State concerned.
(*b*) Industrial Sewing Machines and parts thereof which are worked by power and require for their operation one quarter horse power and above.	Nil	A.U.	The import will be allowed in the manner indicated below :—
		(1) Industrial sewing machines and spare parts exclusively used in the textile industry and required for replacement purposes.	Applications will be considered by the JCCI & E, Bombay in consultation with Commissioner, Bombay.
		(2) Industrial sewing machines and components/spare parts thereof other than overlock flat lock and chain lock machines.	Applications from units other than textile mills will be considered by the regional licensing authorities in consultation with D.G.T.D.
		(3) Overlock sewing machines (on the basis of 50% indigenous and 50% imported).	Applications will be considered from hosiery goods manufacturers and textile mills by the JCCI &E.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4

PART V—contd.

S. No. 76(b)—*contd.*

		(4) Flat lock and chain stitch industrial sewing machines.	Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. The hosiery goods manufacturers not registered under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act should send their applications through the Director of Industries of the State concerned.

Notes :

(1) Permissible spare parts of industrial sewing machines will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of licences only when imported along with the consignments of industrial sewing machines falling under serial number 76/V, even though such spare parts may be differently classifiable. Imports of such spare parts from a country other than the country from which the industrial sewing machines are imported will not be permitted.

(2) Industrial sewing machines falling under S. No. 76/V, are those machines (either complete or head, with or without other parts) whose landed cost with duty exceeds the amounts shown below and which are generally used for industrial or commercial purposes by tailors, hosiery or leather works for stitching heavy clothing, hosiery or leather, etc. :

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART V—Contd. S. No. 76(b)—*contd.*			Rs. Complete machines whether hand or foot . . . 590 Machine in parts:— Head . . . 395 Cover . . . 40 Stand (treadle and table) . . 160 Base . . . 30 Hand attachment . 15 *N.B.*—The value in respect of Head, Cover, Stand (treadle and table) Base and Hand attachment as indicated above will be applicable only when these items are imported with the machines.
(*c*) Needles for all industrial sewing machines.	Nil	(*i*) A.U. on restricted basis. (*ii*) Import of needles for Industrial Sewing Machines of sizes specified below will not be permitted :—	

Singer Class & Variety	Singer Catalogue No.	Equivalent System Needles
(1)	(2)	(3)
16×87	2055	16, 34, 34R, 050, 70, 187, 216, 287, 315, 326, 365, 376, 387, 431, 432, 476, 606, 690, 690R, 695R, 742, 798, 1007, 1104, 1104R, 1642, 1652, H026, 71K, 108, 1642V and 1647.
16×231	2254	H26, 231V'O', 1149, 1642H, 1738, 1738G.
24×1	1111	66, 1881, 2060
71×1	1526	431A, 431B, 4365, 1442,
135×1	1451	61B, 354, 1531, 1673.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4		
PART V—contd.			(1)	(2)	(3)
	S. No. 76(c)—*contd.*				
			135×7	1901	134, 134H, 134R, 134TR, 757, 1340, 1681, 1759, 1831, 1844, 1953, 007.
			88×1	1315	25H, H25, 1128.
			81×1	1225	621, MY 1023A.
			16×2	2082	..
			86×1	2770	..
			206×2	2510	..
78	(*i*) Hearing-aids and parts thereof.	E.I.	A.U. Please see Annexure to this Section.		
	(*iii*) Tape and wire recorders, all sorts and arts thereof.	Nil	(*i*) A.U. applications from film studios for import of magnetic perforated films will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E, Bombay, Madras and Calcutta on the recommendation of the Regional Advisory Committees on Raw Films. (*ii*) Please see Annexure to this Section.		
	(*iv*) Public address equipments and parts thereof:—				
	(1) Amplifiers	Nil	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 38		
	(2) Loudspeakers	Nil	A. U. for manufacturers of loudspeakers (Paper cone type/Pressure unit type) in the small scale sector for import of the following components :—		

Loudspeakers (Paper cone type)

	Value limit
1. Enamelled copper wire thinner than 44 SWG.	20%
2. Paper cones .	60%
3. Spider cloth . .	10%
4. Adhesive and solvents	10%
5. Weather proof voice coil paper . .	15%
6. Braided wire, special rivets . . .	15%

Loudspeakers (Pressure unit type

1. Special adhesive. 2. Enamelled copper wire thinner than 44 SWG. 3. Aluminium winding wire. 4. Voice coil lead wire.	63 paise per loudspeaker.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	***PART V*—contd.**		
	S. No. 78—*contd.*		
	(5) Microphones . .	Nil	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 38.
	(v) Heating elements . .	Nil	A. U. for import of specialised requirements of heating elements other than Nichrome Heating (Tubular type) upto 750°C in Chrome-nickel steel and copper tubing.
	(vi) Rectifiers and battery chargers and parts thereof.	Nil	(1) A. U. (2) Import of Selenium type Rectifier will not be allowed. (3) Import of Silicon Diodes upto 100 Amps. will not be allowed.
	(*viii*) Yarn and cloth testing machines including other types of textile testing machines.	Nil	A. U. applications from textile industry will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay subject to Appendix 34.
	(*ix*) Others	Nil	(1) A. U. for import of the following items :— (*a*) Thermostatic electric controls for the regulation of temperature of energy in-put in electrically heated system. (b) Specialised electrical instruments and apparatus, other than those under S. No. 39/II and other S. Nos. in the I.T.C. Schedule. Import of pH meter electrodes, PH meters, and Fish Finders will be allowed on restricted basis. (2) Licences will not be valid for import of flourescent lamps, starters, glow switches, electric desk table lamps and electric lighting fittings of all sorts, electric coin-operated ticket issuing and personal platform weighing machines, crystal blanks, timken illuminated outdoor signs, flashes and time-switches, Coffee Roasters, Cooking Ranges, Furnaces and Ovens, Geysers, Grinders, Heaters and Stoves, Irons, Kettles, Toasters, Water Heaters & Boilers, Electrical Appliances and electric bulbs falling under Sl. No. 38-A/II.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
PART V—contd.			
79	Electro-medical apparatus and parts thereof, not otherwise specified including ultra-violet and infra-red lamps for medical treatment.	E.I.	A. U. on restricted basis for import of (i) diagnostic equipment over and above 500 MA capacity, and (ii) X-Ray equipment of over and above 500 MA capacity and electro-medical equipment.
87	Aeroplanes, aeroplane parts, aeroplane engines, aeroplane engine parts and rubber tyres and tubes used exclusively for aeroplanes	Nil	(1) Licences will be granted to actual users, approved stockists and distributors in consultation with the Director General of Civil Aviation, New Delhi. Licences will not be valid for import of the sizes of aero tyres/covers and tubes mentioned in Appendix 30. Applications should be made to C.C.I. & E., New Delhi by 30-9-1969.
88	All manufactured articles and materials used in aircraft construction and books, drawings, diagrams, illustrations and any other technical publications imported for the purpose of maintenance, repair and overhaul of aircraft, aero-engines and their instruments and equipments ; provided that nothing falling under this description shall be deemed to fall under other Serial No. of this Schedule.		(2) Import of the following items will not be allowed :— (*i*) Varnish shellac to approved specification No. BSSX 18. (*ii*) High flying Oxygen to approved aircraft specification. (*iii*) Thinner to approved aircraft specification and Cellulose Nitrate Dope to specification AN.T.T.D. 514-3 and clear dope to specification No. DTD, 751-3. (*iv*) Aircraft solders grades A&B to B.S. Specification No. 219/49. (*v*) Dakota aircraft 12 Volt 85 amphour battery type No. 6A 13 RT (*vi*) HT-2 aircraft 24 Volts 20AH Batteries Pt. No. 12 TA-9B.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART V—contd.			
89	Ships and other vessels for inland and harbour navigation including steamers, launches, boats and frigates imported entire or in section; provided that articles of machinery as defined in Item No. 72 or No. 72(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, shall, when separately imported, not be deemed to be included hereunder.	Nil	(1) Applications for import of ships and vessels for breaking up purposes will be considered by C.C.I. in consultation with the Director General of Shipping, Bombay. (2) A. U. applications for import of cargo vessels, fishing vessels, ship equipment which cross Indian Customs Border will be considered by C.C.I., New Delhi for import from available sources on the recommendation of Ministry of Shipping & Transport.
90	Light ships		
91	Furniture tackle and apparel, not otherwise described for steam sailing, rowing and other vessels.		
92(e)	Weighing machines and parts thereof.	E.I.	Nil.
(g)	(2) Surveying and Mathematical instruments, the following namely :—		
	(a) Slide rules . . .		
	(b) Prismatic compass .		
	(c) Clinometer and other magnetic compasses .	E.I.	Nil
	(d) Drafting machines .		
	(e) Plane-Table equipment —Ordinary and Techometric.		
	(f) Theodolitics . .		
(g)	(3) Others . . .	Nil	A. U. for import of the following items :— (1) Beam Compasses. (2) Black Board Compasses. (3) Bow Compasses. (4) Dividers. (5) Drawing Boards. (6) Drawing Board Trestles. (7) Drawing instrument boxes and sets.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART V—contd.			
S. No. 92(*g*)(3)—*contd.*			
			(8) Drawing pens.
			(9) Half Sets and Loose Drawing Instruments.
			(10) Printing Frames.
			(11) Proportional Compasses.
			(12) Spring Bows
			(13) 'T' Squares.
92(*k*)	Pressure Gauges	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
	(*m*) Micro Eardrum hearing aids.	E.I.	Nil
	(*n*) Others	E.I.	(1) A. U. for import of the following items :— (*a*) Curometers for tobacco industry. (*b*) Tyre retreading moulds for tyre retreading industry. (*c*) Pressure regulators with or without gauges. (2) A. U. applications from sugar industry for import of control and measuring instruments will be considered. (3) A. U. applications from textile and textile accessories industries will be considered by JCCI & E, Bombay in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay, subject to Appendix 34. (4) A. U. for import of Oil meters for Tea Industry. (5) A. U. licences will not be valid for import of items mentioned in Appendix 5.
93-94 (*a*)	(*i*) Goggles, sun-glasses, glare glasses.	Nil	A. U. for import of glare glasses for export production only.
	(*iv*) Rough blanks other than bifocal blanks	Nil.	A. U. on restricted basis.
	(*d*) Scientific and medical including surgical instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof, made wholly/mainly of rubber and/or made wholly/mainly of glass including laboratory glassware.	E.I.	Nil

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART V—contd.		
	S. No. 93-94—*contd.*		
	(*e*) Medical including Surgical instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and not made mainly of glass.	E.I.	A. U. applications from hospitals, educational and technical institutions etc., for import of surgical and scientific instruments will be considered by CCI & E, New Delhi on restricted basis. Applications should be submitted by 30-9-1969. Licences issued for this sub-item will not be valid for import of the items mentioned in Appendix 6.
	(*f*) Scientific instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass.	E.I.	Nil.
	(*g*) Microscopes and accessories and parts thereof. Microscope slides and cover glasses, Brinell's microscopes and parts thereof.	Nil.	A. U. for import of Metallurgical microscopes.
	(*j*) Dental instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not otherwise specified.	E.I.	A. U. applications from hospitals for import of these goods will be considered by CCI&E, New Delhi, on restricted basis. Applications should be submitted by 30-9-1969.
95	(*a*) Tennis balls . . . (*b*) Squash balls . . . (*c*) Others	Nil	A. U. for import of valve bladders for export production only.
98	Asbestos raw . . .	Nil	A. U.
101	Cellulose acetate flakes, moulding powder and sheets.	Nil	(1) A. U. for import of cellulose acetate flakes and sheets on restricted basis. (2) Import of cellulose acetate moulding powder will not be allowed.
101-A	Cellulose acetate butyrate and cellulose acetate propionate.	Nil	A.U. for manufacturers of fountain-pens and ball point pens only.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART V—contd.			
101-C	Cellulose film scrap.	Nil	A. U. for import of cellulose acetate film scrap only for manufacture of lacquers and bangles.
101-D	Cellulose nitrate sheets, rods and tubes.	Nil	A. U. Import of cellulose nitrate tubes of external diameter 3/4" and above will not be permitted.
101-E	Chloride moulding powder.	Nil	Policy is given against S. No. 113-I/V.
104	Diamonds Industrial, natural and synthetic, in all forms including diamond grift and powder.	Nil	A. U. Import of Diamond Powder will not be allowed.
105	Fibreboards (*e.g.*, hardboards and insulating boards) excluding plywood and vulcanised fibre sheets.	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
106	Gas black, thermatomic black, acetylene black and carbon black also including lamp black.	Nil	(1) A. U. for manufacturers of rubber goods, paints and printing inks. (2) A. U. for import of Acetylene black (Soot) for manufacture of Dry battery cells.
110	Nickel Catalyst	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for Vanaspati Industry. Applications will be considered by Jt. C.C.I. & E, (CLA), New Delhi.
111	Phenol formaldehyde moulding powder	Nil	(1) A. U. (2) Licences issued will not be valid for import of general purpose or electrical grade moulding powders.
112	Phenol formaldehyde resinous sheets, tubes, rods and other materials.	Nil	(i) A. U. for import of :— (*a*) Tubes whether paper based or fabric based and/or paper based rods. — Electrical industry. (*b*) Cast Phenolic resinous tubes. — Bangle industry. (*c*) Cast Phenolic resinous sheets and rods. — Button industry. (*ii*) Import of Laminated sheets paper or fabric based and fabric based rods will not be allowed.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART V—contd.		
113	Acrylic plastic moulding powder, sheets, rods and tubes.	Nil	(1) A. U. for import of moulding powder and Methyl Methacrylate monomer. (2) A. U. on restricted basis for button manufacturers for import of Pearlascent variety of sheets only. (3) A. U. for import of acrylic sheets scrap for the manufacture of Acrylic sheets.
113-A	Polyvinyl chloride plastic sheets (Unsupported).	Nil	A. U. for import of rigid unplasticized sheets with vicat softening point above 70° C only for the manufacture of industrial items. At the time of clearance of goods, the licensee will be required to produce a certificate from foreign supplier/ manufacturer to the effect that the material imported conforms to the required specifications.
113-C	Polystyrene . . .	Nil	A. U. for import of both general purpose and high impact grades of Polystyrene for export production only. Import of expandable Polystyrene will not be permitted.
113-D	Polyvinyl acetate resin powder	Nil	A. U. for manufacture of Adhesives only.
113-E	Polyvinyl butyral resin .	Nil	(1) A. U. for manufacture of Polyvinyl Butyral foils. (2) Polyvinyl Butyral foils in any form will not be covered under this Serial No.
113-F	Polyvinylidene chloride	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
113-G	Polyvinyl formal and Polyvinyl Acetol	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
113-H	Polyvinyl chloride resin powders	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
113-I	F.V.C. composition including moulding powder.	Nil	A. U. for export production only.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART V—contd.		
113-K	Polytetra Fluoroethylene Resins (filled, unfilled or pigmented) and products thereof.	Nil	(1) A. U. for import of PTFE Resins (filled, unfilled and pigmented) for manufacture of PTFE products. (2) Imports of PTFE sheets, rods, tubes, ropes and tapes will not be permitted. However, applications from actual users of these products will be considered for import of PTFE Resins (filled, unfilled and pigmented) for getting the same processed by manufacturers of the PTFE products. (3) Imports of special industrial components will be allowed on restricted basis.
115	Stereo flongs	E. I.	A. U. for :— (*a*) Newspaper industry. — Applications will be considered by the CCI, New Delhi as per Appendix 8. (*b*) Block making and engraving industries.
116	Synthetic resins, all sorts, not otherwise specified—		
	(*i*) Phenolic, Urea, Melamine, Alkyds and Maleic resins.	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
	(*ii*) Synthetic Ion Exchange Resins.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
	(*iv*) Synthetic resins, all sorts, n.o.s., other than those covered by S. No. 116(*i*)/V, S. No. 116(*ii*)/V and 116 (*iii*)/V.	Nil	(1) A. U. (2) Licences will not be valid for the import of High Styrene resins and synthetic resins in semi-liquid form containing volatile solvents which can be easily separated from resins and also dispersions and emulsion of synthetic resins which are classifiable under S. Nos. 34—37/V. (3) Licences will not be valid for the import of Copolymer beads of Divinyl Benzene Styrene.
117	Textile Printing Dyes		Policy is indicated against S. No. 1-B of Part III.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART V—contd.			
118	Urea-formaldehyde moulding powder.	Nil	A. U. for export production only
119	Vulcanised fibre in sheets, rods and tubes.	Nil	A. U. for import of vulcanised fibre sheets for insulation purposes in the manufacture of electrical goods and for manufacture of rail jointings and abrasives.
122	All articles not otherwise specified in the Schedule :—		
	(*i*) Plastic materials, not otherwise specified.	Nil	(1) A. U. on restricted basis. (2) A. U. on restricted basis for import of Polyvinyl Butryal resin sheets only for manufacturers of safety glass. (3) A. U. for import of Mylar film with joining tape for weaving on C & K looms. (4) Please see remark against S No 122 (xlix)/V.
	(*ii*) Fluorspar	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis for import of Acid grade flourspar for the manufacture of (i) Hydrofluoric acid, and (ii) Vitreous Enamel Frit.
	(*iii*) Bleaching earth (such as Fuller's Earth Fulment, Tonsil etc.).	Nil	(1) A. U. on restricted basis for import of activated bleaching earth for cotton seed oil required by Vanaspati industry. (2) A. U. on restricted basis for import of activated bleaching earth for bleaching deep coloured oils such as refined cotton seed oil, refined castor oil, refined palm oil and refined linseed oil and solvent extracted ground-nut oil.
	(*viii*) Snap fasteners .	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
	(*ix*) Cryolite . . .	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
	(*xi*) Flints stones for cigarette lighter.	Nil	A. U. for lighter industry and for manufacturers of mechanical toys.
	(*xiv*) Staple fibre tops and other synthetic and proteinous fibre tops.	Nil	Import of synthetic fibre/tow will be allowed through the S.T.C. to the extent recommended by the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART V—contd.			
S. No. 122—*contd.*			
	(*xv*) Staple fibre including synthetic proteinous cut fibres.	Nil	(1) Impor. of all synthetic non-cellulose fibres including Polyester fibre is canalised through the S. T. C. for meeting the requirements of actual users on restricted basis. (2) A. U. for import of synthetic fibre filter cloth (other than that for textile purposes).
	(*xxii*) Feathers	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
	(*xxv*) Plastic moulding powder, not otherwise specified.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
	(*xxvii*) Fluxite soldering paste and fluxes for gas or arc welding, melting and refining metals.	Nil	A. U. for impot of Resin/Flux and Fluxes antioxidants for export production only.
	(*xxix*) Filter aids	Nil	A. U. for Vanaspati Industry.
	(*xxxii*) Glass mineral, slag wool, fibre glass and products thereof.	Nil	A. U. for import of electrical varnished glass cloth and tape, varnished fibre glass sleeving, fibre glass insulated flexible wires, and laminated fibre glass sheets for export production only.
	(*xlii*) Laboratory ware made of silica.	Nil	A.U.
	(*xliii*) Silicaware equipment, for sulphuric, hydrochloric and nitric acid plants and Ceramic equipments for chlorine plants.	Nil	A.U
	(*xliv*) Silicon . . .	Nil	A. U. Licences will not be valid for import of silica gel.
	(*xlv*) Petroleum coke . .	Nil.	A. U. on restricted basis for import of calcined petroleum coke.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART V—concld.			
S. No. 122—*contd.*			
(*xlix*) Stamping foils	(film-base)	Nil	A. U. applications from actual users engaged in the undermentioned uses will be considered for import of Polyster films (S. No. 122 (*l*)/V) which can be converted into stamping foils from the indigenous manufacturers :— (*i*) Fountain pens. (*ii*) Bangles. (*iii*) Plastic and Fancy leather goods. (*iv*) Pencils. (*v*) Shoes. (*vi*) Sports goods.
(*l*) Yeast Food and Yeast Culture		Nil.	A. U. on restricted basis.
(*li*) Others . . .		Nil	(1) A. U. on restricted basis. (2) A. U. applications for import of Nakhla (cattle fish wing) from Agarbathy Industry will be considered. (3) Import of Polyurethene foam and Cerium Oxide will not be allowed.
PART VI			
Machine Tools			Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 11.

ANNEXURE TO SECTION II

I. *Import Policy for licensing of raw materials/components to the manufacturers of Clocks and Time-pieces for the period April 1969—March 1970.*

A.U. applications from the existing units only in the small scale sector for import of components, parts and raw materials for the manufacture of various types of clocks and one-day alarm time-pieces will be considered on the basis indicated below:—

(A) *Pendulum Clocks*: Small scale units may be allowed to import only the following components, parts and raw materials within the c.i.f. value of Rs. 4·50 per clock:—

(i) Spring steel strips and wires;

(ii) Brass bars, rounds, sheets, strips, extruded sections (of special free cutting quality brass used for Horological industry only);

(iii) Precision screws;

(iv) Clock oils and radium powder on restricted basis.

(B) *Lever Clocks*: The import of components, parts and raw materials allowed for import for Pendulum Clocks will also be allowed for the manufacture of Lever Clocks within the c.i.f. value of Rs. 4·50 per Lever Clock. In addition, the import of 'Liver Escapement Assembly' costing not more than Rs. 6·50 each will also be allowed for the manufacture of Lever Clocks within the said c.i.f. value of Rs. 4·50 per Lever Clock.

(C) *Electric Clocks*: No parts of electric clocks will be allowed to be imported. Import of only those raw materials may be allowed as are indicated under para (A) for 'Pendulum Clocks' subject to the maximum c.i.f. value of Rs. 4·0 per clock.

(D) *Alarm Time-pieces*: The following components and parts may be allowed for import:—

(i) Hair springs;

(ii) Balance wheel;

(iii) Balance staff;

(iv) Balance bearing screws;

(v) Escape Wheels (Alarm and Time);

(vi) Time lever and Alarm lever (Hammer);

(vii) Precision screws.

Import of raw materials such as brass, bars, sheets, strips, pipes, extruded sections (of brass suitable for Horological industry only), spring steel strips and wires, mild steel sheets (prime and waste/waste) only PCRCA and CRDD quality, free cutting steel, electroplating salts, radium powder, solution and composition and watch oils, may also be allowed.

ANNEXURE TO SECTION II—*contd.*

The value of components, parts and raw materials per time-piece which may be allowed to be imported will be Rs. 4·00 per time-piece, but the import of components and parts will be restricted only upto 25 per cent. of the face value of the licence.

(E) For any other special types of clocks, alarm time-pieces, stop watches or clocks or any other time devices the import of components/raw materials to the existing manufacturers of these items or for diversification to only the existing manufacturers of clocks and time-pieces, will be considered in consultation with the Development Commissioner, Small Scale Industries, New Delhi.

GENERAL: (i) The small scale units who may import raw materials for manufacture of parts for above-mentioned industries, will be allowed to get such parts manufactured from other indigenous manufacturers for which the necessary machinery and equipment may not be available with the small scale units importing such raw materials.

(ii) In the case of small units who may be requiring any special type of materials for the above-mentioned industries, the applications for inclusion of such items within the same value of import licence, will be considered in consultation with the Development Commissioner, Small Scale Industries, New Delhi.

(iii) The small units may also be allowed to utilise their import licence upto 10 per cent. of the face value of the licence to import small tools and equipment, tool and alloy steel for dies and oil stones. If the requirement exceeds 10 per cent. of the value of the licence, it may be considered in consultation with the Development Commissioner, Small Scale Industries, New Delhi.

(iv) No applications from small scale units for the import of component parts, raw materials, accessories and machinery items will be considered for the manufacture of watches.

(v) No applications from new units for the import of raw materials, components or machinery will be considered for the manufacture of pendulum clocks, lever clocks, electric clocks and time pieces.

II. *Import Policy for import of raw materials for the manufacture of printing ink by small scale units.*

A.U. applications from small scale units manufacturing printing ink will be considered for the import of the items mentioned below on restricted basis.

List of items to be considered for import:

1. Titanium Dioxide (Anatase).
2. Titanium Dioxide (Rutile)
3. Carbon Black.
4. Phthalocyanine green

ANNEXURE TO SECTION II—*contd.*

5. Pigment Dyestuffs which are allowed for import in terms of Appendix 29.
6. Bronze Powder.

Drying Oils

7. Tung Oil.

Resins

8. Gum Arabic.
9. Synthetic resins which are permissible for import under S. No. 116/V.

Solvents

10. Diacetone Alcohol.
11. Methyl Isobutyl Ketone.
12. Methyl Ethyl Ketone.
13. Ethyl Cellulose.
14. Ethylene Glycol.
15. Methyl Cyclohexanene.
16. Gilsonite.
17. Lecithin.
18. Magnesium Carbonate.
19. Borate of Manganese.
20. Tricresyl Phosphate.
21. Fanal Colours.
22. Synthetic Waxes.
23. Cyclohexanol.
24. Ethylene glycol mono ethyl ether.
25. Ethylene glycol mono butyl ether.

III. *Import Policy for raw materials and consumable stores required by Fire Works Units.*

1. A.U. applications from S.S.I. Units manufacturing Fire Works will be considered for import of the following items:—

Items	*End Product*
(1) Straw paper.	Fire Works.
(2) Coloured newsprint.	
(3) Carbonising tissue paper.	
(4) Vegetable parchment paper.	
(5) Zinc sheets.	Paper Caps.
Chemicals and Allied Items	
(a) Gum Arabic/Gum Accacia.	Fire works and paper caps.
(b) Potato Dextrene.	Do.

ANNEXURE TO SECTION II—*contd.*

Items	*End Product*
(c) Red Phosphorous.	Paper caps.
(d) Antimony Sulphide.	Do.

2. Applications will be considered only from those units who possess licences under the Explosives Act.

IV. *Import Policy for licensing of raw materials/components to manufacturers of tape recorders.*

A.U. applications from existing units in the small scale sector will be considered for the import of the following components and raw materials for the manufacture of tape recorders within the pack value of Rs. 30 c.i.f. per tape recorder. Magnetic tapes will be allowed upto a maximum price of Rs. 12 c.i.f. and other finished components will be allowed upto a maximum price of Rs. 10 c.i.f.:—

(1) Magnetic tape.

(2) Radio components except gang or tuning capacitors and trimmers as allowed for transistor receivers and valve receivers.

(3) Valves not made indigenously.

(4) Record/Erase heads or parts thereof such as mumetal laminations and sheets, berylium copper foil.

(5) Microphone parts such as. diaphragm, magnet and related hardware or microphone cartridge.

(6) Hardware and other mechanical/rubber parts. (to the extent of 15 per cent. of the face value of the licence).

(7) Spares for servicing. (to the extent of 5 per cent. of the face value of the licence).

(8) Prototype tape recorders—a maximum of 2 prototype tape recorders subject to a maximum of Rs. 600 may be allowed within the value of the licence—subject to the condition that these are not to be sold.

N.B.—(1) Applications for approval of new schemes for the manufacture of tape recorders should be made to the Office of the Development Commissioner (SSI), New Delhi through the State Director of Industries.

(2) Import licences for components/materials for Tape recorders issued under this policy can also be utilised for the import of components required for servicing of tape recorders upto 2½% of the face value of the licence within the over-all face value.

V. *Import Policy for licensing of raw materials/components for manufacture of Hearing Aids to small units.*

A.U. applications from the existing S.S.I. units manufacturing hearing aids will be considered for import of the following raw materials and components for the manufacture of hearing aids in relation to their actual production of hearing aids in the previous year at the rate of Rs. 47·50 c.i.f. per hearing aid:—

1. Telephone/Earphone Receiver.

ANNEXURE TO SECTION II—*concld.*

2. Cord/Cordage, Contacts.
3. Bone Conductor.
4. Headband.
5. Earmould.
6. Eartips, Special tubing for eartips.
7. Earmould attachment.
8. Miniature switches assembly and parts thereof.
9. Miniature Volume Control and parts thereof.
10. Miniature Resistors.
11. Miniature Electrolytic Capacitors.
12. Miniature Ceramic Capacitors.
13. Miniature potentiometers for AVC or peak-clipping.
14. Miniature transistors and diodes to be recommended only after documentary evidence by the unit that these are not indigenously available.
15. Hardware (5%) foam rubber for microphone mountings.
16. Phosphor bronze wire.
17. Mesh for microphone.
18. Hearing Aid Microphone.
19. Permalloy strips (not sheets).
20. Hearing Aid Cell (upto 5%).
21. Laminates Epoxy/phenolic copper 1mm and under.
22. Nylon moulding powder.
23. Aluminium for high grade anodizing.
24. Special lacquers glues and cements.

NOTES:—(1) The licences issued to the S.S.I. units for the import of above raw materials and components for the manufacture of hearing aids at the rate of Rs. 47·50 c.i.f. per hearing aid may be endorsed for import of low voltage transistors suitable for hearing aids only if supplies thereof cannot be made by the indigenous manufacturers.

(2) Applications for approval of new schemes for the manufacture of Hearing Aids should be made to the Office of the Development Commissioner. (SSI), New Delhi through the State Director of Industries.

(3) Import licences for components/materials for Hearing Aids issued under this policy can also be utilised for the import of components required for servicing of Hearing Aids upto 2½% of the face value of the licence within the overall face value.

SECTION III

IMPORT POLICY FOR ITEMS LICENSABLE TO ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS

NOTES :—

(1) The licensing authority will be the regional licensing authority concerned unless otherwise specified.

(2) The established importers will have interchangeability in the utilisation of their quota licences as indicated in the Annexure to this section. The conditions and restrictions applicable to the import of any goods against licences issued for specific items will apply to such goods even if imported against licence(s) for other item(s) under the concession of interchangeability provided in this policy.

(3) Quota licences for import of goods from U.S.A. under U. S. AID will not be granted if the entitlement works out to less than Rs. 41,250.

Part & S.No. of the I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Import Policy	Remarks
1	2	3	4
PART II			
29	Power driven road rollers and component parts thereof.	20% on imports of spare parts o 2½% on imports of complete road rollers.	(1) Quota licences will be valid for import of spare parts of road rollers only. (2) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.
30 (*f*)(*iii*)	Spare parts of diesel engines other than spares for road vehicular type diesel engines—Others	25% or 4% on imports of complete engines.	(1) Not more than 10% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of the undermentioned items:— (*i*) Cylinder blocks. (*ii*) Base plates. (*iii*) Flywheels. (*iv*) Flywheels.

SECTION III—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART II—contd.			
S. No.30 (*f*) (*iii*)—*contd.*			(2) Quota licences will also be valid for the import of spare parts specified in Appendix 4 upto the extent indicated against them. (3) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences. (4) Additional licences will be issued to established importers on a quota of 10% on the basis of imports of spare parts or 2% on imports of complete engines for import from U.S.A. under U.S. AID. The concession of interchangeability allowed under remark (3) above will not be applicable to the additional licences.
31	(*b*) Parts of Petrol, Gas and Kerosene Engines.	..	(1) Licences will be granted to established importers on a quota of 30% from U. S. A. under U. S. AID. (2) Quota licences will also be valid for the import of spare parts specified in Appendix 4 upto the extent indicated against them.
32	(*a*) Parts of Motors	10% or 2% on imports of complete motors.	(1) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of qutoa licences. (2) Additional licences will be granted to established importers on a quota of 20% from U.S.A. under U. S. AID. The concession of interchangeability allowed under remark (1) above will not be applicable to the additional licences. (3) Import of the following items will not be permitted:— (*a*) Commutators for D.C. motors upto 20 H.P. (*b*) Segments of commutators for motors of all sizes. (*c*) Carbon Brushes except special types (Electrographitic grade and brushes of odd size) required as spares.

SECTION III—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART II—contd.			
S. No. 32—contd.			
	(*h*) Parts of Generators	7½% or 1½% on imports of complete generators.	(1) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences. (2) Import of the following items will not be permitted :— (*a*) Commutators for D.C. motors upto 20 H.P. (*b*) Carbon Brushes except of special types of odd sizes required as spares.
36 (5)	Component parts as defined in Import Tariff item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) of S. No. 36 of Part II, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	40%	(*i*) Quota licences will be valid only for import of spare parts of machinery other than those mentioned in Appendix 35. (*ii*) Import of the following items will be allowed in the manner indicated below :— (*a*) Oils Seals, cap screws, bolts and nuts specially adapted for use in this type of machinery (upto 2½% of the face value of quota licences). (*b*) Safety hooks, cage chain, suspension gear and wire rope capples (upto 5% of the face value of quota licences). (*c*) Electric control gear which are specially designed for machines like coal cutters (upto 5% of the face value of quota licences). (*iii*) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences. (*iv*) Import of boiler fittings will be allowed on production of a certificate as prescribed in Appendix 35. (*v*) The licensing authority for this item will be JCCI&E, Calcutta.

SECTION III—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART II—contd.			
38-A (c)	Studio electric and projector bulbs.	12½%	Quota licences will be valid for studio bulbs conforming to B. S.S. 1075 of 1961 or its equivalent and projector bulbs conforming to B. S. S. 1522 of 1960 or its equivalent. Only upto 50% of the face value of the licence issued can be utilised for import of projector bulbs.
46(*b*)	Carbons	5%	(*i*) Quota licences will be valid for the import of :—

Cinema arc carbons whether finished or semi-finished, other than those mentioned below :—

High Intensity Carbons.

With the following diameters and in all lengths:

Negative	*Positive*
5 mm	6 mm
6 mm	7 mm
7 mm	8 mm
8 mm	9 mm

low Intensity Carbons.

With the following diameters and in all lengths:

Negative	*Positive*
7 mm	10 mm
8 mm	12 mm

(*ii*) Additional licences will be issued to established importers on a quota of 15% from U.S.A. under U.S. AID.

(*iii*) The licensing authority for this item will be Jt. C.C.I. & E., Bombay.

(*iv*) The sale, transfer or disposal in whatever manner of the imported Cinema Carbons should be made only in accordance with the directions of the I.C.C.I. & E., Bombay.

SECTION III—*contd*

1	2	3	4
PART II—concld.			
S. No. 46(*b*)—*contd.*			(*v*) Carbons imported against quota licences will be sold at prices fixed by the J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay.
46-A (*c*) Hearing aid batteries		30%	(*i*) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences. (*ii*) Licences will be issued subject to the condition that the sale of goods will be made at a margin of profit not exceeding 20% of the landed cost. (*iii*) Upto 20% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of Battery Rechargers exclusively meant for charging hearing aid batteries.
PART III			
4(5) Component parts, excluding hosiery needles as defined in item No. 72(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) of S. No. 4 of Part III, but excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.		10% or 12½% on import of complete machines	(1) Quota licences will be valid only for spare parts of machines permissible in terms of Appendix 34. Import of spare parts specifically banned in the said Appendix will not be allowed. This restriction will not, however, apply to spare parts of foreign made machines provided the particular make and/or model is having no indigenous angle. (2) Licences to sole selling agents and indenting houses for import of spare parts of textile machinery will be granted upto 5% of the import of complete cotton textile machines falling under S. Nos. 4 (2), (3) and (4) of Part III made against their own licences under the Capital Goods Scheme or licences issued in favour of actual users. (3) The licensing authority for this item will be J.C.C.I & E., Bombay.

SECTION III—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART III—concld.			
5(2)	Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of machinery specified under S. No. 5(1)/III excludng those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	10% or 1¼% on imports of complete machines.	(1) Licences will be valid for import of only spare parts specified in Appendix 13. (2) Applications from sole selling agents and indenting houses for the import of spare parts of textile machinery will be considered and licences will be granted upto 5% of the imports of complete cotton textile machines falling under S. No. 5(1)/III made by them against their own licences under the C. G. Scheme licences issued in favour of actual users. Licences issued under this provision can be utilised for import of such spare parts (chanical and electrical) of those foreign made machines of imported origin and/or model(s) and make(s) of which the licensees are the sole selling agents provided such parts fically banned elsewhere in the I.T.C. Policy. (3) The licensing authority for this item will be JCCI&E, Bombay
PART IV			
21	(*a*) (*i*) Fruits, fresh, all sorts, n.o.s. excluding coconuts.	Nil	Imports from countries like Afghanistan and Iran may be allowed.
	(*ii*) Fruits, dried, salted or preserved all sorts, n.o.s. excluding dates.	Nil	
	(*b*) Dates	Nil	Imports from countries like Iran, Iraq, Saudi Arabia, Muscat and other Persian Gulf countries may be allowed.
82	Ale, Beer, porter, cider and other fermented liquors.	4%	(*i*) Quota licences issued for this S. No. will be valid for import of only Wines, Brandy and Whisky and Bitters falling under S. Nos. 83/IV, 84/IV and 89 (*a*)/IV respectively.

SECTION III—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART IV—contd.			
S. No. 82—*contd.*			(*ii*) Quota licences will be granted only to those established importers who are in possession of valid Excise licences. (*iii*) Quota licences may also be granted to established importers, who are not in possession of valid Excise licences, subject to following conditions :— (*a*) The goods on arrival will be bonded into Customs Warehouse; and (*b*) The bonded goods will be allowed clearance from the Customs Warehouse by a person/persons who is/are in possession of a valid Excise licence. (*iv*) Quota licences issued for this S. No. will be subject to the condition that established importers in making supplies will give preference to direct indents placed on them by foreigners and hotels catering to tourist traffic borne on the list of the Ministry of Tourism & Civil Aviation (Department of Tourism).
83 Wines		4%	(*i*) Quota licences issued for these S. Nos. will also be valid for import of Bitters falling under S. No. 89 (*a*)/IV. Quota licences issued for S. No. 84/IV will not, however, be valid for import of Gin. (*ii*) Please see Annexure to this Section for interchangeability of quota licences. (*iii*) Same as remarks (*ii*) and (*iii*) against S. No. 82/IV. (*iv*) Quota licences issued for S. Nos. 83/IV and 84/IV will be subject to condition specified in remark (*iv*) against S. No. 82/IV.
84 Brandy, gin and whisky . .		4%	
85 Spirits excluding essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages, not otherwise specified in this Schedule		4%	(*i*) Quota licences will be valid for imports of liqueurs only.

SECTION III—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART IV—contd.			
S. No. 85—*contd.*			
			(*ii*) Same remarks as at (*ii*), (*iii*) and (*iv*) against S. No. 82/IV.
			(*iii*) Quota licences will not be valid for import of toilet requisites containing spirit.
87, 109]	Drugs and medicines		Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 19.
105	Mineral oils, not included in Item No. 27 (4) or Item No. 27 (6) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 which is suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps.		
106	Mineral Oil :—		(*i*) Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.
	(*a*) Which has its flashing point at or above two hundred degree of Fahrenheit's thermometer, and is ordinarily used for the batching of jute or other fibres.		(*ii*) The licensing authority for these items will be C.C.I. & E., New Delhi.
	(*b*) Which has its flashing point at or above one hundred and fifty degree of Fahrenheit's thermometer, is not suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps and is such as is not ordinarily used except as fuel or for some sanitary or hygenic purposes.		
116	Cinematograph films, not exposed.	7½%	(1) Quota licences will be valid only for import of :— (*a*) 35 mm sound film. (*b*) 16 mm colour negative and positive. (2) Quota licences will be granted subject to the following conditions :— (*a*) that the sale, transfer, or disposal in whatsoever manner of these imported goods shall be made only in accordance with the directions of the regional licensing authorities at Bombay, Calcutta and Madras ;

SECTION III—*contd.*

PART IV—contd.

S. No. 116—*contd.*

		(*b*) the quantity and value of films to be imported shall be determined only with the prior approval of the licensing authority;
		(*c*) that the raw film imported will be sold by the established importers and/or their agents/ retailers at a price to be fixed by the licensing authority.
		(3) Applications from established importers for import of perforated magnetic films against their quota licences for this item will be considered by the JCCI & E., Bombay/Calcutta/Madras.
		(4) Please see Section IV.
117	Cinematograph films, exposed	(*i*) Import of cinematograph films, exposed (feature films) will be allowed through the S.T.C., New Delhi.
		(*ii*) Applications for import of educational films will be considered from established importers on the basis of their past imports of educational films and licences granted on a quota of 160%. The applicants are required to produce satisfactory evidence to show that the films are educational in nature and are required for exhibition in schools and colleges and other educational institutions.
		(*iii*) Applications for import of educational films from sole distributors of well known foreign producers, who are not eligible to obtain licences as established importers in terms of remark (*ii*) above will also be considered by C.C.I. & E., New Delhi, in consultation with the Ministry of Education and Youth Services Applications should be submitted by 30-9-1969.

SECTION III—*contd.*

1	2	3

PART IV—contd.

S. No. 117—*contd.*

(*iv*) Licences against S. No. 117/IV will be issued subject to the following conditions :—

(*a*) that cinematograph films exposed owned wholly or in part, by nationals of Union of South Africa, South West Africa, Rhodesia and Portugal or produced in these countries by or in collaboration with nationals of these or other countries, wholly or in part with locales in the Union of South Africa, South West Africa, Rhodesia, and Portugal, will not be permitted;

(*b*) that on arrival of the imported films at the air-port or sea-port, the importer shall furnish a declaration to the customs authorities that the film does not contravene the condition mentioned at (*a*) above.

144 (*b*) Fur skins of leopard, tiger, deer, rabbit, fox, cat and other wild animals and reptiles skins. — 150%

169 Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research or industrial processes.

170 Books, printed including covers for printed books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, music manuscripts and illustrations specially made for binding in books but excluding books falling under Serial No. 169 of this part of this Schedule.

150% + Supplementary licences.

(1) Detailed policy is given in Appendix 21.

(2) Navigational charts of Indian Coast including the Chart Nos. which are produced in the country have been indicated in List III of Appendix 21. Foreign equivalents of such navigational charts will not be allowed to be imported.

SECTION III—contd.

2	3	4
PART IV—contd.		
375 (*b*) Garage Tools . . .	10%	(*i*) Licences granted will be valid only for the items detailed in Appendix 25. (*ii*) Up to 10% of the face value of licences for garage tools may be utilised for import of spare parts of permissible types of garage tools which are not classified elsewhere against any other S. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule. (*iii*) Additional licences will be issued to established importers on a quota of 50% for import from USA under U.S. AID.
386 (*b*) Parts for typewriters [excluding typewriter ribbons.	4% or 1% on the basis of imports of complete typewriters.	(1) Import of the following items will be allowed within the face value limits indicated against each :— (*a*) Servicing tools except the following types of tools, namely— . 1% (1) Twist drills, Centre drills, Counter sunk drills. (2) Reamers. (3) Milling cutters. (4) Threading taps and dies (5) Files. (6) Fret Saws, piercing saws. (7) St-40096 Knife stone. (8) St-40098-Flat file. (9) St-40125-Rimac Flexstone. (10) St-40128-Cone stone. (11) St-40129-Flat stone. (12) St-40130 triangle stone. (13) St-40174-Square stone. (14) St-40175 Round stone. (15) St-40176 Triangle stone. (16) St-40177 Square stone. (17) St-40180 Warding file.

SECTION III—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART IV—contd.			
S. No. 286 (*b*) *contd.*		(*b*) Typewriter screws. (*c*) Key cups, Key rings, printed Key card or Key tops in single pieces or in the form of Key board and rubber shells for typewriter rollers. (*d*) Ball bearings not specified in Appendix 14 and steel balls for use as spare parts of typewriters. (*e*) Tools (permissible types) for servicing of office machines.	3%
		(2) Quota licences issued for this Sub-S. No. will be valid for import of spare parts of other office machines falling under S. No. 65(6)(a)(*iii*)/V. (3) Import of main body frames will not be permitted.	
293, 295 297	Motor Vehicle Parts	Detailed policy for these items is given in Appendix 26.	
303	Photographic negatives and printing paper, excluding X-Ray films.	4% (*f*) Quota licences will be issued subject to the conditions that— (*a*) At least 10% of their face value must be utilised for import of the following items :— (*i*) Process plates (others than ordinary bry plates). (*ii*) Films required printing industry. (*b*) The established importers will ensure that goods imported against these licences are sold by them and/or their agents/ retailers at prices not exceeding 45% over the prices prevailing prior to 6th June 1966.	

SECTION III—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART IV—contd.			
S. No. 303—*contd.*			(*ii*) Quota licences may be utilised for import of the following items to the extent indicated against each regardless of their classification :— (*a*) Photographic flash bulbs upto 40% (*b*) Accessories, the following upto 2½% :— (1) Dark Room Safe Light filter. (2) Dry mounts. (3) Dry mounting tissues. (4) Tank Developing (either rubber, porcelain, earthenware, plastics or stainless steel). (*iii*) Quota licences will not be valid for import of photographic printing paper (black and white) and sensitized papers based on ferro-prussiate diazeammonia and ammonia bromide paper used for taking blue prints for tracing engineering drawings. (*iv*) Please see Annexure to this Section for interchangeability of quota licences.
305	Photographic instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than cinema, all sorts, not otherwise specified, and parts thereof.	2%	(*i*) Quota licences will be valid for import of Electro-Cardiographs and spare parts of photographic instruments, apparatus other than cinema, all sorts n.o.s. (*ii*) Upto 40% of the face value of quota licences issued for this item can be utilised for import of :— (*a*) Exposure meters ; (*b*) Range finders ; (*c*) Camera filters ; (*d*) Lens hoods ; (*e*) Accessories and attachments and spare parts thereof ; (*f*) Accumulators (dry and wet batteries for photographic electronic flash units).

SECTION III—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART IV—contd.			
S. No. 305—*contd.*			(*iii*) Not more than 30% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of cameras other than box cameras, costing Rs. 400 or above.
			(*iv*) Please see Annexure to this Section for interchangeability of quota licences.
308	(*d*) Watches and parts thereof	--	(*i*) Applications from established importers for import of parts of watches can be licensed on the basis of quota of 5%.
			(*ii*) Not more than 80% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of watch movements.
			NOTE.—Watch movements for Import Trade Control purposes will constitute a mechansim of watch not including case, dial and hands.
			(*iii*) Licences will not be valid for import of gold watch cases. Licences will not also be valid for import of other watch cases whose c.i.f. price is less than Rs. 50 per dozen. The import of parts of such watch cases except glass will no t be permitted.
			(*iv*) Upto 20% of the face value of licence or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for import of natural oil stones, watch maker's tools and eye glasses.
312 316	Arms and ammunition	4%	(*i*) Quota licences will be valid only for import of cartridge case filled or empty falling under S. No. 317 of Part IV.
			(*ii*) Same as remarks (*i*) and (*ii*) against S.No. 317/IV.

SECTION III—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART IV—concld.			
317	Cartridge cases filled and empty.	4%	(*i*) Licences will be granted only to holders of licences (including import licences) under the Indian Arms Act and Rules. The applicants should, however, produce along with their applications a certificate in original from the District Magistrate, Superintendent of Police or Commissioner of Police of the district to show that the firm is authorised to import and deal in Arms under the Indian Arms Act and Rules. (*ii*) Quota licences will not be valid for import of the following: (*a*) ·315 sporting rifles. (*b*) 12 bore DBBL shot guns 2½" (Ejector and non-Ejector type). (*c*) 8 mm/ ·315 sporting cartridges. (*d*) ·22 bore Long Rifles Cartridges. (*e*) Cartridges 12 bore 2½ shots sizes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, BB, AAA, etc. L. G., S.G., Spherical Ball and 12 bore 2¾" Cartridges. (*f*) Cartridges S. A. Ball Revolver ·380. (*g*) Cartridges ·380 blank. (*h*) Cartridges 12 bore 2" long, shots 2, 4, 6 & 7. (*i*) Components such as Cartridges cases etc. in respect of ammunition items the import of which is not allowed. NOTE.—American 12 G.A. No. 00 Buck Cartridges are equivalent in size to S. G. Cartridges.
318	(*a*) Artists' brushes including Hog's hair brushes.	8%	(*i*) Quota licences can be utilised for import of "Artists materials" specified in Appendix 20. (*ii*) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchargeability of quota licences.

SECTION III—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART V			
	Greases all sorts, not otherwise specified, including petroleum jellies, paraffin wax and micro-crystalline wax.		
27	(*a*) Transformer Oil, Insulating Oil, Switch Oil and all sorts of Mineral Oils, not otherwise specified, other than Liquid Paraffin, White Oil, Textile Finishing Oil, Textile Fibre Oil and Batching Oil for Fibres. (*b*) White Oil	..	(*i*) Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18. (*ii*) The licensing authority for these items will be C.C.I. I & E., New Delhi.
28	Kerosene; also any mineral oil other than kerosene and motor spirit which has its flashing point below one hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer.		
..	Lubricating oil that is, oil such as is not ordinarily used for any purpose other than lubricating, excluding any mineral oil which has its flashing point below one hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer.	..	
22. 31 Appendix-28 List-I	Laboratory and reagent chemicals except those specified in List V.		
	Nickel Formate		(1) Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28. (2) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.
	Sodium cyanide, Potassium cyanide and double cyanide of Sodium and Potassium other than free mixtures of Sodium cyanide, Potassium cyanide, Potassium chloride, Potassium carbonate etc.		
	Refills for fire extinguishers		

SECTION III—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART V—contd.		
34—37	(*b*) Water and oil colours	7½%	(1) Quota licences can be utilised for import of Artists' materials specified in Appendix 20. (2) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences. (3) Preparations of dry colours used by Artists will only be allowed to be imported against the licences. Import of ground pigments in oil which can be used as paints on thinning will not be permitted. (4) Import of water colour boxes consisting of water colours in the form of cakes will be permitted upto 25% of the face value of the licence. (5) Licences will not be valid for import of oil colours.
41(*f*)(*b*)	Rubber contraceptives	100%	(1) Quota licences will be valid for import of diaphragms only. (2) Quota licences issued will be subject to the following conditions and these will be specifically endorsed thereon:— (*i*) Importers can import diaphragms under any brand name so long as they conform to the standards laid down in Schedule R to the Drugs and Cosmetics Act and the Rules thereunder. (*ii*) Batch No., date of manufacture and date of expiry that is the date upto which the article is expected to retain its quality which date shall not exceed two years from the date of manufacture, warning against heat, influence of direct sun rays and mechanical damage should be shown on the label of each piece of diaphragm or if the diaphragms are imported in individual consumer packs, such informaton is given on the consumer pack (3) The goods convered by the licence will on import be subject to quality test by the Government of India.

SECTION III—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART V—contd.			
65(1—4) (*ii*)(*i*)	Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H.P. and above.	..	(*i*) Detailed policy of these items is given in Appendix 31. (*ii*) Although quota certificates will be issued separately for each sub-item, quota licences will be granted on the combined values of the quota certificates issued for each item. Quota certificates already held by the parties will not be disturbed.
65(1—4) (*ii*)(*ii*)	Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P.		
65(1—4) (*ii*)(*iii*)	Film Sutdio equipment . .		
65(5)(*i*) (*i*)	Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H.P. and above.		
65(5)(*i*) (*ii*)	Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P.		
65(5)(*i*) (*iii*)	Spares of Film Studio Equipment.		
65(5)	(*ii*) Parts of Refrigeration and Air-conditioning machinery other than domestic refrigerators.	2½%	Licences will not be valid for import of spare parts of refrigeration and air conditioning machinery mentioned in Appendix 35.
65(5)	(*ii*)(*a*) Spare parts of machinery falling under S. No. 65 (1—4) (*vii*)(*b*)/V.	20%	(1) Import of items mentioned in Appendix 4-C, Part I will be allowed within face value limits indicated against them. (2) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences. (3) Additional licences will be granted to established importers on a quota of 20% from U.S.A. under U.S. AID. The concession of interchangeability allowed under remark (2) above will not be applicable to the additional licences. (4) Licences will not be valid for import of spare parts of earth-moving machinery mentioned in Appendix 4-C, Part II.
65(5)	(*iii*) Parts of machinery when required for industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration and also other than spare parts of machinery falling under S. No. 65(1—4) (*vii*)(*a*) and (*b*)/V.	25%	(1) Quota licences will not be valid for import of items mentioned in Appendix 5 and spare parts of machinery mentioned in Apendix 35. (2) Upto 1% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of bolts, nuts and screws specially adapted for use on such machines.

SECTION III—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART V—contd.			
65 (5) (*iii*)—*contd.*			
			(3) Licences issued for this sub-S. No. will also be valid for import of spare parts of Data processing machines worked by less than 1/4 H.P., 1/4 H.P., or more than 1/4 H.P. falling under S. No. 65 (6)(*a*) (*iii*)/V.
			(4) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.
67	(2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of Machinery specified in S. No. 67 (1)/V, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	100%	(*i*) Upto 2% of the face value of licences for this item can be utilised for import of Bolts, Screws, Studs, Nuts, Rivets, Cotter/Split pins and washers specifically adapted for use on monotype supercasting machines and bearing specific makers' catalogue numbers.
			(*ii*) Import of bleached Cotton mole skin in rolls in width of 30", 31½", 32", 36" and 41" is allowed against the quota licences for this sub-serial No.
			(*iii*) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.
68	(*a*) Rubber Blankets (including mackintosh) for printing presses including requirements of cloth Processing machines, viz., printing sanforizing etc.	80%	(*i*) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.
			(*ii*) Quota licence will not be valid for import of rubber blankets of cloth processing machines, namely printing, sanforizing etc.
70	(*ii*) Parts of lifts . . .	40% on imports of parts or 8% on imports of complete lifts.	(*i*) Quota licences will be valid for the import of the following parts of haulage machinery only :— (*i*) Worm Gear Reduction unit.
			(*ii*) Driving Shaft.
			(*iii*) Driving shave drawn for drum drive.
			(*iv*) Base plate for the complete driving machine.

SECTION III—*contd.*

1	2	3	4

PART V—contd.

S. No. 70(*ii*)—*contd.*

(*v*) Extreme Bearing Stand.

(*vi*) Electro-magnetic Brake complete.

(*vii*) Diverting Sheave.

(*viii*) Overhead Sheave.

(*ix*) Over speed governors.

74	(*iii*) Spare parts for agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements.	40%	(1) This S. No. also covers spares for tractors falling under S. No. 65(1-4)(vii)(a)/V. (2) Import of items mentioned in Appendix 4-D, Part I will be permitted upto the face value limits indicated against them. (3) Licences will not be valid for import of spare parts of agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements mentioned in Appendix 4-D, Part II. (4) Import of ball and roller bearings mentioned in Appendix 14 and rollers/needle rollers mentioned in remarks column against S. No. 9(g)/II will not be allowed as spares or as CKD parts. (5) Import of discs other than plain discs mentioned in Appendix 4-D, Part II and coulter, scalloped, cut-away discs will be allowed upto 5% of the face value of quota licence. (6) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences. (7) Additional licences will be granted to established importers on a quota of 50% from U.S.A. under U.S. AID. The concession of interchangeability allowed under remark (5) above will not be applicable to the additional licences. (8) Parts of Hydraulic Lifts which form an integral built up mechanism of tractors will be classified as spare parts of the tractors.

SECTION III—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART V—contd.			
74	(*vi*) Parts of power driven agricultural machinery.		
78	(*i*) Hearing Aids and parts thereof.	15%	(1) The import of the following items will be permitted within the face value restrictions indicated against them :— (*i*) Hearing Aid Battery Rechargers exclusively meant for charigng hearing aid batteries upto 20%. (*ii*) Spare parts of hearing aids *upto* 50%. (2) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences. (3) Licences will be issued subject to the condition that the sale of the goods will be made at a margin of profit not exceeding 20% of the landed cost.
79	Electro-medical apparatus and parts thereof, not otherwise specified including ultra-violet and infra-red lamps for medical treatment.	...	(1) Quota licences will be granted to established importers at 50% of their quota certificates already issued or in relation to 50% of their past imports during 1966-67, whichever is favourable. (2) Upto 20% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of permissible type of X-Ray equipment. (3) Quota licences will not be valid for the items mentioned in Appendix 36. (4) Additional licences will be issued to established importer from U.S.A. under U.S. AID at 25% of their quota certificates already issued or in relation to 25% of their past imports during 1966-67, whichever is favourable.

SECTION III—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART V—contd.			
92	(*c*) Weighing machines and parts thereof.	2½%	(*i*) Quota licences will be valid for the import of spare parts of weighing machines only. (*ii*) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of spare parts of the following categories of machines:— (*a*) Beam scale (up to a maximum of 72" size). (*b*) Weigh bridges (steel yard type) upto a maximum of 100 tons capacity. (*c*) Platform scales (up to a maximum of 2 tons capacity) (Steel Yard or dial type excluding persons and difference weigher.)
92 (*g*)	(2)(*a*) Slide rules. (*b*) Prismatic Compass. (*c*) Clinometer and other magnetic compasses. (*d*) Drafting machines. (*e*) Plane-Table equipment—Ordinary and Techometric. (*f*) Theodolities	2½%	Quota licences will be valid for import of Slide Rules only.
92 (*m*)	Micro Eardrum hearing aids	8 %	(*i*) Licences will be issued subject to the condition that the sale of the goods will be made at a margin of profit not exceeding 20% of the landed cost. (*ii*) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.
92 (*n*)	Instruments, apparatus and appliances and parts thereof etc.—Others.	25%	(1) Quota licences will not be valid for import of items mentioned in Appendix 5 to this book. (2) Import licences will be issued subject to the condition that the sale of the goods will be made at a margin of profit not exceeding 20% of the landed cost.

SECTION III—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART V—contd.			
92 (ii)—*contd.*			(3) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences. *Note* :—Spare parts (except such import of which is prohibited) of this S. No. will be allowed clearance upto 10% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is more even though these spare parts may fall under other Serial Numbers and Parts of the ITC Schedule.
93—93	(*d*) Scientific and medical including surgical instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof made wholly/mainly of rubber and/or made wholly/mainly of glass including laboratory glassware.	10%	(1) Quota licences granted for this sub-item will not be valid for the items mentioned in Appendix 6. (2) Licences granted for this Sub S. No. will also be valid for import of Laboratoryware made of silica or Quartz. (3) Import licences will be issued subject to the condition that the sale of the goods will be made at a margin of profit not exceeding 20% of the landed cost. (4) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences. (5) Import of spare parts will be governed by the N B. given in the remarks column at the end of S. No. 93-94/V.
	(*e*) Medical including Surgical instruments, equipments and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and not made mainly of glass.	25%	(1) Quota licences issued for this Sub-item will not be valid for items mentioned in Appendix 6. (2) Import licences will be issued subject to the condition that the sale of the goods will be made at a margin of profit not exceeding 20% of the landed cost.

SECTION III—*contd.*

2	3	4
***PART V*—contd**		
S. No. 93—94(*e*)—*contd.*		
		(3) Upto 5% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of Artificial Human eyes made of plastic materials.
		(4) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding inter-changeability of quota licences.
		(5) Import of spare parts will be governed by the N. B. given in the remarks column at the end of S. No. 93-94/V.
(*f*) Scientific instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass.	12½%	(1) Quota licences issued for this Sub-item will not be valid for the items mentioned in Appendix 6.
		(2) Import licences will be issued subject to the condition that the sale of the goods will be made at a margin of profit not exceeding 20% of the landed cost.
		(3) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.
		(4) Import of spare parts will be governed by the N. B. given in the remarks column at the end of S. No. 93-94/V.
(*j*) Dental instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not otherwise specified.	50%	(1) Quota licences granted under this sub-serial number will be valid for import of articles specified in Appendix 7.
		(2) Import of the undermentioned items will be allowed within the face value restriction indicated against each :
		(i) Dental drugs mentioned in Annexure to Appendix 7 even if these drugs fall under other S. Nos. and Parts of the I.T.C. Schedule. 2½%

SECTION III—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
***PART* V—concld.**			
S. No. 93-94(*j*)—*contd.*			
			(ii) Acrylic Plastic moulding powder and granules for teeth. 10%
			(3) Import licences will be issued subject to the condition that the sale of the goods will be made at a margin of profit not exceeding 20% of the landed cost.
			(4) Quota licences will not be valid not import of dental chairs.
			(5) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.
			N. B.—Spare parts of S. No. 93-94/V (except such, import of which is prohibited) will be allowed clearance up to 10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500, whichever is higher, even though the spare parts may fall under other Serial Numbers and Parts of the I.T.C. Schedule.
115	Stereo flongs	50%	Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.
PART VI			
	Machine tools	..	(*i*) Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 11.
			(*ii*) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.

ANNEXURE TO SECTION III

ITEMS (GROUPWISE) LICENSABLE TO ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS WITH PROVISIONS FOR INTERCHANGE ABILITY DURING THE PERIOD APRIL 1969—MARCH 1970

Part and S. No. of the I.T.C. Schedule.	Description	Remarks
GROUP I—	**Compoments and spares of machinery other than textile machinery, printing, machinery and cinema machinery.**	
29/II . . .	Parts of Road rollers.	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers. However, this interchangeability will not apply to the import of items given in Appendix 4.
30(f)(iii)/II . .	Spare parts of diesel engines other than spares for road vehicular type diesel engines—Others.	
36(5)/II . . .	Parts of jute, hemp, tea machinery etc.	
65 (5)(ii)(a)/V .	Spare parts of machinery falling under S.No. 65(1—4)(vii) (b)/V.	
65(5)(iii) /V . .	Parts of machinery when required for industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration and also other than spare parts of machinery falling under S. No. 65 (1-4)(vii) (a) and (b)/V.	
74 (iii)/V . .	Spare parts for agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements.	
Part VI . .	Spare parts of permissible machine tools	
	GROUP II—Parts of Motors and Generators	
32(e)/II . .	Parts of Motors	Although quota licence will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers.
32(h)/II . .	Parts of Generators.	

ANNEXURE TO SECTION III—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of the I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Remarks
	GROUP III—Cinema machinery and spares	
65 (1-4) (ii) (i)/V	Sound and Projection Reproduction equipment 1/4 H. P. and above.	Although quota certificates will be issued separately for each sub-item, quota licences will be granted on the combined values of quota certificates issued for each item.
65 (1-4) (ii) (ii) /V	Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P.	
65 (1-4) (ii) (iii) /V	Film studio equipment	
65 (5) (i) (i)/V	Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H.P. and above	
65(5)(i)(ii)/V	Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P.	
65(5)(i) (iii)/V	Spare parts of films studio equipment	
	GROUP IV—Items Required for Newspaper Establishments	
67 (2)/V.	Spare parts of printing machinery.	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers
68 (a)/V	Rubber Blankets (including mackintosh) for printing presses including requirements of cloth processing machines viz. printing, sanforizing etc.	
115/V	Stereo flongs.	
	GROUP V— Instrument, Apparatus and Appliances etc.	
92(n)/V	Instruments, apparatus and appliances and parts thereof, other than electrical but excluding articles otherwise specified in the schedule—Others.	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers.
92-94 (d)/V	Scientific and medical including surgical instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof made wholly/mainly of rubber and/or made wholly/mainly of glass including laboratory glassware.	
92-94 (e)/V	Medical including surgical instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and not made mainly of glass.	
92-94(f)/V	Scientific instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass.	
92-94(i)/V	Dental instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not otherwise specified.	

ANNEXURE TO SECTION III—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of the I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Remarks
	GROUP VI—Chemical	
22, 31/V (Appendix 28—List I items)	Laboratory and reagent chemicals except those specified in List VI of Appendix 28.	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these items, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any or all these items.
	Nickel Formate.	
	Sodium Cyanide, Potassium Cyanide and double Cyanide of Sodium and Potassium other than free mixtures of Sodium Cyanide, Potassium Cyanide, Potassium Chloride, Potassium Carbonate etc.	
	Refills for fire extinguishers.	
	GROUP VII—Photographic Goods and Photographic Instruments	
303/IV	Photographic negatives and printing paper, excluding X-Ray films.	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers.
303/IV	Photographic instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than cinema, all sorts, not otherwise specified, and parts thereof.	
	GROUP VIII—Consumer Goods	
36-A(c)/II	Hearing aid batteries.	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers.
38 (i)/V	Hearing aids and parts thereof.	
38(iii)/V	Micro eardrum hearing aids.	
83 IV . . .	Wines.	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these Serial Numbers (except Gin.
84 IV . . .	Brandy, gin and whisky.	
324 (i)/IV . .	Artists brushes including hog's hair brushes.	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers.
31-37 (b)/V	Water and oil colours.	

SECTION IV

List of items the import of which is canalised through the State Trading Corporation.

S. No. and Part of the ITC Schedule	Description
PART III	
1(a)	Sodium Nitrite.
PART IV	
38	Copra
60(*a*)	Mutton Tallow.
61(*a*)	Soyabean oil.
61(*b*)	Palm oil.
116	35 mm raw stock (whether black or white or colour) excluding sound negative.
177	Nylon yarn and thread other than industrial nylon yarn.
*266	Mercury.
302	X-ray films.
PART V	
40 (*a*)	Rock phosphate, Mineral phosphate.
40 (*b*)	Sodium Nitrate (Chilean Nitrate).
40(*c*)(*i*)	Muriate of Potash (Potassium chloride other than industrial grade).
40 (*c*) (*ii*)	Sulphate of Potash.
40 (*d*)	Sulphate of Ammonia.
42(*a*)(*i*)	Corkwood.
47	Wool raw and wool tops including wool waste, shoddy wool and woollen rags.
122 (*xv*)	All synthetic non-cellulose fibres including polyster fibre.

*Import of this item is canalised through M.M.T.C.

APPENDIX 1

List of Priority Industries

Industries engaged in the manufacture of:—

1. Motorcycles.
2. Scooters.
3. Bicycles and Bicycle Parts.
4. Mopeds.
5. Agricultural Tractors.
6. Agricultural machinery and implements.
7. Pumps.
8. Fertilizers.
9. Pesticides.
10. Basic metal—iron and steel, copper, aluminium, zinc and lead.
11. Industrial and mining machinery.
12. Iron and steel castings, forgings, pipes and structures.
13. Internal Combustion Engines.
14. Machine tools and accessories.
15. Workshop machinery and equipment other than machine tools.
16. Small tools including cutting tools, power tools and other workshop tools.
17. Coated and bonded abrasives and polishing wheels.
18. Industrial furnaces.
19. Welding electrodes.
20. Ball and roller bearings.
21. Transformers, switchgears, motors, generators, power capcitors, rectifiers, relays and electric stampings.
22. Electrical cables and wires.
23. Storage batteries, dry batteries.
24. Electronic components.
25. Construction and earth moving equipment.
26. Cranes and hoist blocks.
27. Industrial fasteners.
28. Wire ropes.
29. Scientific and industrial instruments.
30. Cement.
31. Organic and inorganic heavy chemicals including lead oxides, White Lead, Zinc oxide and Titanium Dioxide.
32. Fine chemicals.
33. Pulp, paper and newsprint.

APPENDIX 1—*contd.*

34. Synthetic rubber.
35. Tyres and tubes.
36. Industrial explosives.
37. Industrial gases.
38. Drugs.
39. Medical and surgical equipment and appliances.
40. Electro-medical and X-Ray equipment.
41. Refractories, fire bricks and insulators.
42. Commercial vehicles including jeeps and three wheelers.
43. Automobile ancillaries.
44. Trawlers, dredgers and fishing boats.
45. Leather and leather goods.
46. Optical and laboratory glass and glass wool.
47. Jute textiles.
48. Tea.
49. Coffee.
50. Canned and preserved fish.
51. Sanitary cans.
52. Paints and varnishes and enamels.
53. Man-made fibres.
54. Matches.
55. Telecommunication equipment.
56. Wagons.
57. Industrial refrigeration equipment.
58. Sugar.
59. Cotton textiles.

APPENDIX 2

Statement showing consumption of imported raw materials and components, production and unutilised value of licences

1. Name of the Unit———————————

2. End product manufactured ———————————

3. C.I.F. value of imported raw materials and components (excluding spare parts) consumed by the unit during the period from ——— to ———

4. Book value of production turned out by the unit during the period from ——— to ———

5. Particulars of import licences for raw materials and components with unutilised balance :

No. and date of licence	Date upto which valid including re-validation, if any, granted	Source of financing	Total C.I.F. value of licence	Balance C.I.F. value available on customs copy of the licence on.....	C.I.F. value out of Col. 5 for which letter of credit has been opened	Unutilised C.I.F. value (diffence between the values in Cols. 5 and 6)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

6. Particulars of actual imports of raw materials and components, during the period from——— to———

S. No.	No. and date of import licence or Release order	C.I.F. value of raw material components imported (or procured against release order).
1	2	3

I/We hereby declare that the information given in this statement is correct. I/We fully understand that any licence issued on the basis of this information will be liable to cancellation, in addition to any other action that may be taken in this behalf, if it is found that any part of the information furnished is incorrect, false or misleading.

Signature of applicant

Date..... Full Address.....

APPENDIX 2—*contd.*

I/We do hereby certify that the information furnished in this statement is correct and complete. I/We have verified this from the following records :—

(1)

(2)

(3)

(4)

I/We also certify that the applicant unit has been maintaining proper account of consumption in the prescribed form as indicated in Appendix 19 to the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1969.

Date.....

Signature and seal of Chartered Accountant/Cost Accountant (or Sponsoring authority in the case of small scale units).

Full Address .....

NOTES :—(1) Only those import licences should be entered under para. 5 of this statement, which pertain to raw materials and components, issued to the applicant under the Actual Users' policy and are still valid including the revalidation, if any, granted. If the applicant has surrendered any licence, it should also be entered if it has not expired.

(2) The unutilised value to be entered in Col. 7 under para. 5 above will be the balance C.I.F. value available on the Customs copy of the licence, reduced by the amount for which firm commitment has been made by opening letter of credit.

(3) The consumption of imported raw materials/components and particulars of licences to be shown in this statement will be in respect of those items for which import licences are issued to the applicant by the I.T.C. authorities. Similar information in regard to items for which import applications are required to be made to the Iron and Steel control licensing authorities should be shown in a separate statement to be submitted to such authorities (The units engaged in IDA industries should include information in regard to iron and steel items also in the applications submitted to I.T.C. authorities).

(4) The information in regard to actual imports to be given under para 6 of the statement, should be with respect to the imports effected against any import licence issued to the applicant including licences obtained under the import policy for Registered Exporters.

APPENDIX 3

List of spare parts the import of which will not be allowed against any licences unless otherwise provided

(Reference Paragraphs 19, 20, 47 and 78 of Section I)

S. No.	Item
1.	Pipes or tubes flexible, for passing gas or fluid under pressure and telescopic flush pipes.
2.	Machine screws, set screws and machine studs.
3.	Industrial roller chains of 2" pitch and below including automobile timing chains/driving chains and transmission chains—Simplex, Duplex and Triplex.
4.	Copper flexible pipes or tubes, for passing gas or fluid under pressure.
5.	Bronze flexible pipes or tubes for passing gas or fluid under pressure.
6.	Rolling mill rolls for steel works (whether of cast iron, cast steel or forged).
7.	Grinding machined steel balls.
8.	Rollers/needle rollers of the following sizes :—

Diameter	*Length*
1·48 mm to 1·6 mm (·0582" to ·629")	8·8 mm to 12 mm (·346" to ·472")
1·90 mm to 2·54 mm (·0748" to ·1")	8·8 mm to 20·06 mm (·346" to ·789")
2·90 mm to 3·22 mm (·1141" to ·1267")	9·0 mm to 32·80 mm (·354" to 1·279")
4·60 mm to 4·90 mm (·1811" to ·1929")	24 mm to 35·5 mm (·944" to 1·397")
5·40 mm to 5·60 mm (·2126" to ·2204")	18 mm to 32 mm (·708" to 1·259")

9.	Sintered Bronze, self-lubricating bushes and bearings (popularly known as Oilite Bushes).
10.	Ball, roller and tapered bearings specified in Appendix 14.
11.	Small tools specified in Appendix 15.

APPENDIX 3—*contd.*

S.No.	Item
12.	Diamond lapping wheels or grinding wheels impregnated with diamond dust.
13.	Grinding wheels and segments.
14.	Belting for machinery all sorts, including belt and belt fasteners.
15.	Pneumatic plant consisting of Prime movers and auxiliary equipment including parts thereof, and electric tools and parts thereof, excluding those licensable under Appendix II to this Red Book and Down—the hole Bits.
16.	Air compressors.
17.	Power driven pumps and component parts thereof. excluding trailer pumps.
18.	Indicating Switch Board and Controller Mounting Instruments (Voltmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters. Power Factor Meters, Frequency Meters, Synchroscopes), Recording instruments, Permanent fixing recording Volt meters, Ammeters, Wattmeters. Maximum Demand Meters, Instruments Transformers.
19.	Portable Instruments (Portable moving coil and moving Iron Voltmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Power Factory Meters, Frequency Meters), Insulation Testers and Accessories, Ohmeters, Capacity Meters, Wheatstone Bridge, Fault Locating Sets, Potentiometers, Time switches, G.P.O. Detectors, Standard Accessories such as Connecting Leads, Compensating Leads, Standard Cells, Resistence Boxes and Galvanometers for use with instruments.
20.	Thermocouples and pyrometers.
21.	Power and distribution transformers of rating upto 50,000 KVA and 220 KV on the H.T. side.
22	Power and Distribution Transformers of ratings not covered by Sl. No. 42(a)/II and components and accessories of all types of transformers falling under S. No. 42(a)/II and 42(d)/II, e.g., oil coolers, radiators, bucholz relays, etc.
23.	Metal clad (or otherwise clad) switches and switch fuses units and metal clad (or otherwise clad) cut-outs.
24.	Air and oil circuit breakers upto 660 volts and cubicals and 'panels' incorporating these.
25.	Air and oil circuit breakers, minimum oil and air blast circuit breakers above 660 volts and upto 220 KV and cubicals and panels incorporating these.
26.	Power capacitors of 11 K. V. and below.
27.	HRC Fuses of 440 and 660 volts of current rating upto 830 amp. and below.
28.	Leather shaving blades.
29.	Condensers, Resistances, Potentiometers, Volume Controls, Tone-controls, valve sockets, grid caps, plugs chokes, fuses and terminal blocks.

APPENDIX 3—*contd.*

S. No.	Item
30.	Pressure gauges.
31.	Fan belts whose inside circumference is between 29" and 60" and which correspond to 'A', 'B' and 'C' Sections of V-Belts and Fan Belts whose bottom width (i.e., on the inner diameter) is more than 0·250 inch.
32.	All types of dial thermometers including dialthermometers of all types of mercury in steel vapour pressure and distances reading.
33.	Industrial knives.
34.	Amplifiers.
35.	Rectifiers.
36.	Magnets.
37.	Strip film projector complete with slide and carrier slide projector.
38.	Epidiascopes viewers.
39.	Components of moving coil meter such as magnets, jewels, laminations, castings, dials, needles and other pressed components.
40.	Drought Gauge—indicating and recording.
41.	Resistance Thermometers—Indicating, recording and integrating.
42.	Flow meters (manometric indicating, recording and integrating).
43.	Flow meters—electric transmitting, indicating, recording and integrating.
44.	Flow meters—ring balance, indicating, recording and integrating.
45.	Flow meters—Open channel Indicating, recording and integrating.
46.	CO_2 Analysers, indicating and recording.
47.	Differential Pressure Transmitters—pneumatic.
48.	Pneumatic controllers, indicating and recording.
49.	Single point electronic potentiometers, indicating recording and controlling.
50.	Level Meters, indicating, recording and controlling.
51.	Pressure Recorders.
52.	Temperature Recorders.
53.	Gas meters.
54.	Binos prism.

APPENDIX 3—*concld.*

S. No.	Item
55.	Compass prismatic liquid.
56.	Monocular.
57.	Circular Bubble 5/8".
58.	Automobile springs including suspension springs and valve springs.
59.	Industrial coil springs, formed springs, spiral sPrings, flat springs and spring washers.
60.	Machine Tools Accessories :
	(*i*) Lathe chucks.
	(*a*) 4 Jaw upto 24" diameter.
	(*b*) S. C. Geared scroll upto 12" dia.
	(*ii*) Drill chucks.
	(*iii*) Lathe Centres and Mandrels.
	(*iv*) Machine Vices, Plain upto 8" Jaw.
	(*v*) Drill Sleeves.
	(*vi*) Live Centres upto MT 4.
	(*vii*) Permanent Magnetic chucks—all types.
	(*viii*) Tool post grinder.
	(*ix*) Collets, Feed fingers and Collet chucks.
	(*x*) Quick change drill chucks.
	(*xi*) Dividing Head.
	(*xii*) Jigs and Fixtures.
	(*xiii*) Rotary table for milling machines.
	(*xiv*) Hydraulics and machine tools.
	(*xv*) Tapping attachmet.
	(*xvi*) Clutches.
	(*xvii*) Copy turning attachments for lathes.
	(*xviii*) Hydraulic pumps and valves for machine tools and other applications appliances.
	(*xix*) Pneumatic cylinders and valves for machine too and other applications.
61.	Spare parts of machines mentioned in Appendix 35.

APPENDIX 4

A.—LIST OF ITEMS, THE IMPORT OF WHICH WILL BE VALID AGAINST QUOTA LICENCES FOR SPARE PARTS OF DIESEL ENGINES (S. No. 30(*f*)(*iii*)/II) PROVIDED THESE ARE REQUIRED AS SPARES FOR DIESEL ENGINES OF IMPORTED ORIGIN.

1. Cylinder liners . . .	Import of these items will be allowed upto an aggregate value equal to 25% of the face value of quota licence subject to the following conditions:—
2. Fuel injection equipment and component parts thereof.	
3. Piston assemblies and parts thereof.	
4. Bi-metal Bearings, including bi-metal or non-ferrons bushes and Washers but excluding ball, roller or tapered bearings, as covered under Appendix-14.	
5. Inlet and exhaust pappet valves, valve guides (sleeves), valve rotators, tappers, valve springs, valve seat inserts.	(*i*) In the case of items mentioned at S. Nos. 1 to 8, import of any individual item should not exceed 5% of the face value of licence.
6. Water pumps and components thereof.	(*ii*) In the case of items mentioned at S. Nos. 9 to 17, import of any individual item should not exceed 1/4% of the face value of licence.
7. Timing gears.	
8. Crankshafts, Camshafts, connecting rods.	
9. Filter/Cleaner Assembly, Air Fuel or lubricating oil.	
10. Glow plug, glow plug resistors, glow plug switches and glow plug controllers.	
11. Dynamo pulleys	
12. Gaskets.	
13. Oil seals and grease retainers . .	
14. Flywheel ring gear	
15. Roller chains including Engine timing chains/Driving chains and transmission chains—Simplex, Duplex and Triplex of sizes above 2" pitch.	
16. Thrust washers	
17. Bolts, nuts, studs, and screws. .	

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

B.—LIST OF ITEMS, THE IMPORT OF WHICH WILL BE VALID AGAINST QUOTA LICENCES FOR SPARE PARTS OF PETROL, GAS AND KEROSENE ENGINES (S. No. 31 (*b*)/II) PROVIDED THESE ARE REQUIRED AS SPARES FOR PETROL, GAS AND KEROSENE ENGINES OF IMPORTED ORIGIN.

1. Cylinder liners	Import of these items will be allowed upto an aggregate value equal to 25% of the face value of quota licence subject to the following conditions :—
2. Piston assemblies and parts thereof. .	
3. Bi-metal bearings, including bi-metal or non-ferrous bushes and washers but excluding Ball, roller or tapered bearings, as covered under Appendix-14	
4. Inlet and exhaust pappet valves, valve guides (sleeves), valve rotators, tappers, valve springs, valve seat inserts.	(*i*) In the case of items mentioned at S. Nos. 1 to 8, import of any individual item should not exceed 5% of the face value of licence.
5. Water pumps and components thereof	(*ii*) In the case of items mentioned at S. Nos. 9 to 20, import will be allowed upto an aggregate value equal to 2½% of the face value of quota licence within the overall limit of 25%, subject to the condition that import of any individual item should not exceed 1/4% of the face value of licence.
6. Carburettors and parts thereof	
7. Timing gears	
8. Crankshafts, camshafts, connecting rods.	
9. Filter/cleaner assembly, air, fuel, or lubricating oil.	
10. Carbon brushes all sorts . .	
11. Ignition coils and parts thereof .	
12. Dynamo pulleys . . .	
13. Fuel pump kits	
14. Distributors and parts thereof .	
15. Generator/Dynamo alternator and parts thereof.	
16. Starter motor and parts thereof .	
17. Gaskets	
18. Oil seals and grease retainers . .	
19. Roller chains including Engine timing chains/Driving chains and transmission chains—Simplex, Duplex and Triplex of sizes above 2" pitch.	
20. Bolts, nuts, studs, and screws.	

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

C.—LIST OF ITEMS, THE IMPORT OF WHICH WILL BE VALID AGAINST QUOTA LICENCES FOR SPARE PARTS OF EARTHMOVING MACHINERY (S. NO. 65 (5) *(ii)(a)*/V).

PART I

1. Leaf springs and spring leaves .	Import of these items will be allowed upto an aggregate value equal to 40% of the face value of quota licences subject to the following conditions :—
2. Brake drums	
3. Wheels and rims and parts thereof .	
4. Engine timing Gears and sprockets .	
5. Cylinder liners	
6. Fuel injection equipment and component parts thereof.	
7. Piston assemblies and parts thereof	
8. Bi-metal Bearings, including Bi-metal or non-ferrous bushes and washers but excluding ball, roller or tapered bearings, as covered under Appendix-14.	
9. Inlet and exhaust pappet valves, valve guides (sleeves), valve rotators, tappers, valve springs, valve seat inserts.	
10. Steering Gears complete and parts thereof	
11. Propeller shafts, universal joints and parts thereof.	(*i*) In the case of items mentioned at S. Nos. 1 to 26, import of any individual item should not exceed 5% of the face value of licence.
12. Brake parts	
13. Water pumps and components thereof	(*ii*) In the case of items mentioned at S. Nos. 27 to 29, import of any individual item should not exceed 2% of the face value licence. of
14. Clutch assembly and parts thereof	
15. Parts of Tipping gears. . . .	(*iii*) In the case of items mentioned at S. Nos. 30 to 47, import of any individual item should not exceed 1% of the face value of licence.
16. Tie Rod ends and drag link ends and parts thereof.	
17. Shackles, Shackle pins, 'U' bolts, centre bolts, clips and pressure plates.	
18. Malleable iron brakets and shackles .	
19. Oil seals and grease retainers .	
20. Fuel pump kit	
21. Starter motor and parts thereof .	
22. Generators/Dynamo alternator and parts thereof.	
23. Flywheel Ring Gear . . .	
24. King Pin	
25. Hose pipes with or without end fitting (Including Brake hose).	

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

List C—Part I—concld.

26. Permissible types of garage tools.

27. Radiator Assembly.

28. Clutch facings in any form.

29. Radiator hose, circlips, star washers and spring washers.

30. Ball bearings and taper and straight roller bearings other than those mentioned in Appendix 14.

31. Gaskets.

32. Brake linings in any form.

33. Fan belts whose bottom width (*i.e.* on the inner diameter) is more than 0·250 inch and parts thereof.

34. Silencers or Mufflers and tail pipes and extension thereof.

35. Roller chains including Engine timin chains/Driving chains and transmission chains—Simplex, Duplex and Triplex of sizes above 2" pitch.

36. Carburettors, Carburettor kits and parts thereof.

37. Carbon brushes all sorts.

38. Voltage regulators.

39. Glow plugs, glow resistors, glow switches and glow controllers.

40. Dynamo pulleys.

41. Steering wheels.

42. Bolts, nuts, studs, washers and screws.

43. Instruments and parts thereof . .

44. Hand Brake Cables . . . . .

45. Flashers/Dippers/Ignition Switches .

46. Head Lamps . . . . . .

47. Tipping Gears. .

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

List of items the import of which will not be allowed against the licences for Spare parts of earth-moving machinery (S. No. 65 (5) (ii) (a)/V).

Part II—List C

1. Electric horns.
2. Straight Radiator hoses.
3. Air horns.
4. Air vent pipe rubber connection-fuel tank.
5. Rubber connection for filler tube-fuel tank.
6. Rubber buffers-doors.
7. Rubber mounting for silencer.
8. Rubber packing for battery clamping channel.
9. Wind shield wiper tubing.
10. Electric wiper, arms and blades.
11. Mascots and motifs.
12. Auto fans.
13. Car heaters, coolers and radios.
14. Rear lights and parking lights exclusive of Rear side lamp.
15. Battery cable.
16. Rear view and mudguard mirrors.
17. Number plates.
18. Sun shade or sunvisor.
19. Wind screen plate glass (flat).
20. Licence holder.
21. Seat cushions of all types, Kool cushions of all types, Hair-lock, Cushion covers of all types, materials cut to size or otherwise for kool and seat cushions and leather, leatherette, plastic or cloth for upholstery for all motor vehicles.
22. Cab bodies, bus bodies, station wagon bodies, truck bodies, steel cabs for lorries, pickup bodies and panel bodies either complete or in parts.
23. Storrage batteries.
24. Lighting bulbs.
25. Filter elements for air, fuel and oil.
26. Hub caps.
27. Bumpers for commercial vehicles.
28. Battery carriers.
29. Spare wheel carriers.
30. Under carriage parts.

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

D.—LIST OF ITEMS, THE IMPORT OF WHICH WILL BE VALID AGAINST QUOTA LICENCES FOR SPARE PARTS OF AGRICULTURAL TRACTORS AND FOR TRACTOR DRAWN AGRICULTURAL IMPLEMENTS (S. No. 74 (*iii*)/V) PROVIDED THESE ARE REQUIRED AS SPARES OF TRACTORS OF IMPORTED ORIGIN.

PART—I

1. Leaf springs and spring leaves . .	Import of these items will be allowed upto an aggregate value equal to 40% of the face value of quota licences subject to the following conditions :—
2. Brake drums	
3. Wheels and rims and parts thereof .	
4. Engine Timing Gears and sprockets .	
5. Cylinder liners	
6. Fuel injection equipment and component parts thereof	
7. Piston assemblies and Parts thereof .	
8. Bimetal bearings; including bi-metal or non-ferrous bushes and washers but excluding ball, roller or tapered bearingst as covered under Appendix-14.	
9. Inlet and exhaust pappet valves, valve guides (sleeves), valve rotators, tappers, valve springs, valve seat inserts	
10. Steering Gears complete and parts thereof.	
11. Propeller shafts, universal joints and parts thereof.	(*i*) In the case of items mentioned at S. Nos. 1 to 27, import of any individual item should not exceed 5% of the face valuent licence.
12. Brake parts	
13. Water pumps and components thereof.	(*ii*) In the case of items mentioned at S. Nos. 28 to 30, import of any individual item should not exceed 2% of the face value of licence.
14. Clutch assembly and parts thereof.	
15. Parts of tipping gear . . .	(*iii*) In the case of items mentioned at S. Nos. 31 to 46, import of any individual item should not exceed 1% of the face value of licence.
16. Tie Rod ends and drag link ends and parts thereof.	
17. Shackles, Shackle pins, 'U' bolts, centre bolts, clips and pressure plates.	
18. Malleable iron brackets and shackles .	
19. Oil seals and grease retainers . .	
20. Fuel pump kit.	
21. Starter motor and parts thereof . .	
22. Generators/Dynamo alternator and parts thereof	

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

List D—Part I—concld.

23. Flywheel Ring Gear . . .
24. King Pin . . . . . .
25. Shafts. . . . . .
26. Hose pipes with or without end fitting (including Brake hose).
27. Permissible types of garage tools .
28. Radiator Assembly. . . .
29. Clutch facings in any form .
30. Radiator hose, circlips, star washers and spring washers. .
31. Ball bearings and taper and straight roller bearings other than those mentioned in Appendix 14.
32. Gaskets . . . . . .
33. Brake linings in any form . .
34. Fan belts whose bottom width (i.e., on the inner diameter) is more than 0·250 inch and parts thereof.
35. Silencers or Mufflers and tail pipes and extension thereof.
36. Roller chains including Engine timing chains/Driving chains and transmission chains—Simplex, Duplex and Triplex of sizes above 2″ pitch .
37. Carburettors, Carburettor kits and parts thereof.
38. Carbon brushes all sorts . . .
39. Voltage regulators . . . .
40. Glow plugs, glow resistors, glow switches and glow controllers.
41. Dynamo pulleys . . . .
42. Steering wheels . . . .
43. Bolts, nuts, studs, washers and screws.
44. Instruments and parts thereof . .
45. Hand Brake Cables . . . .
46. Tipping Gears . . . .

APPENDIX 4—*concld.*

List of items the import of which will not be allowed against the licences for Spare parts of agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements (S. No. 74(iii)/V).

Part II—List D

1. Electric horns.
2. Straight Radiator hoses.
3. Air horns.
4. Air vent pipe rubber connection-fuel tank.
5. Rubber connection for filler tube-fuel tank.
6. Rubber buffers-doors.
7. Rubber mounting for silencer.
8. Rubber packing for battery clamping channel.
9. Wind shield wiper tubing.
10. Electric wiper, arms and blades.
11. Mascots and motifs.
12. Auto fans.
13. Car heaters, coolers and radios.
14. Rear lights and parking lights exclusive of Rear side lamp.
15. Battery cable.
16. Rear view and mudguard mirrors.
17. Number plates.
18. Sun shade or sunvisor.
19. Wind screen plate glass (flat).
20. Licence holder.
21. Seat cushions of all types, Kool cushions of all types, Hair-lock, Cushion covers of all types, materials cut to size or otherwise for kool and seat cushions and leather, leatherette, plastic or cloth for upholstery for all motor vehicles.
22. Cab bodies, bus bodies, station wagon bodies, truck bodies, steel cabs for lorries, pickup bodies and panel bodies either complete or in parts.
23. Storrage batteries.
24. Lighting bulbs.
25. Filter elements for air, fuel and oil.
26. Head lamps.
27. Flashers/Dippers/Ignition switches.
28. Hub caps.
29. Bumpers for commercial vehicles.
30. Battery carriers.
31. Spare wheel carriers.
32. Under carriage parts.
33. High carbon steel plain Discs of sizes 16" to 26".

APPENDIX 5

List of items, *the import of which will not be permitted against licences for S. No. 65(5)(iii)/V and S. No. 92(n)/V.*

1. Bottle sprayers.
2. Hand magnifiers and self illuminating block magnifiers of any size.
3. Punching machines.
4. Washing machines non-electrical.
5. Strip film projector complete with slide and carrier slide projector.
6. Clock work mechanism belts.
7. Box wood rules.
8. Door closers.
9. Magic lanterns.
10. Epidiascopes viewers.
11. Reel and Hose with coupling.
12. All types of dial thermometers including dial thermometers of the types mercury in steel, vapour pressure and distance reading (both indicating, recording and controlling).
13. Hand numbering machines.
14. Fog signals.
15. Magnetic catches.
16. Hot and cold vulcanising patches.
17. Magnets except ceramic and sinterns.
18. Components of moving coil meter such as magnets, jewels, laminations, castings, dials, needles and other pressed components.
19. Pressure Gauge-indicating and recording.
20. Drought Gauge-indicating and recording.
21. Thermocouples—base metal and rare metal.
22. Pyrometers-indicating, recording and controlling.
23. Resistance Thermometers—indicating recording and integrating.
24. Flow meters (manometric indicating, recording and integrating).

APPENDIX 5—*concld.*

25. Flow meters-electric transmitting, indicating, recording and integrating.
26. Flow meters-ring balance, indicating, recording and integrating.
27. Flow Meters-Open channel indicating, recording and integrating.
28. CO2 Analysers, indicating and recording.
29. Differential Pressure Transmitters-pneumatic.
30. Pneumatic controllers, indicating and recording.
31. Single point electronic potentiometers, indicating, recording and controlling.
32. Level Meters, indicating, recording and controlling.
33. Pressure Recorders.
34 Temperature Recorders.
35. Gas meters.
36. Binos Prism.
37. Compass Prismotic Liquid.
38. Monocular.
39. Circular Bubble **5/8".**

APPENDIX 6

List of items the import of which will not be permitted against quota licences for S. Nos. 93-94 (d), 93-94 (e) and 93-94 (f) of Part V.

(1) Syringes more than 1 ml. capacity and less than 50 ml. capacity.

(2) Surgical Rubber Gloves and Finger Stolls.

(3) Ordinary burettes with or without single stop cock.

(4) Ordinary Volumetric single mark bulb—pippets or graduated pippets and specific gravity bottles without counterpoise or thermometer, all of accuracy grade (B) or below.

(5) All surgical Rubber goods except the following:—

Balloon Catheters.

Coude and Bicude Catheters.

G. E. Catheters, Bougies.

Treman Catheters.

Ureter Catheters.

Empyema Tubes.

Double Luman Tubes and Catheters, including the following:—

(a) Miller Abboutt's Tube.

(b) Cantor's Opaque Tube with Balloons.

(c) Sengstaken Tri-lu-men Cesophageal Tubes.

(d) Combined Krenty 5 Lumen Cesophageal Tubes.

Kelly's pads.

Rubber Parts for iron lungs.

Re-breathing attachments to Anaesthesia Apparatus viz., Bags and corrugated tubes.

Rubber Tracheal Tubes.

Latex rubber tubing for heam tocytometer pipettes and transfusion equipment either in cut lengths or in full length of 40 ft.

Sphygmomanometer spare parts made of rubber.

APPENDIX 6—*concld.*

Perforated Drainage Tubes only the following:—
(i) Levin's Tubes.
(ii) Ryall's Tubes.
(iii) T. Tubes (or Gall Bladder Drainage tubes).
(iv) Kehr's Gall Bladder drainage tubes.
(v) Colostomy auls Tubes (Penrose Tubes).
(vi) Intraltracheal tubes (Magillies tubes).
De Pezzer's Catheters.
Malecott's Catheters.
Supra-public Self Retaining Catheters.
Cardiac Catheters both plain & balloon.
Oesophageal Catheters and Bougies.
Gudel Tubes or Airways with or without metal olives.
Dr. Zeise Stone Dislodgers.
Johnson's Stone Dislodgers.
Metras Catheters.
Hurst's Mercury Filled Bougies.
Heostomy and Colostemy.
Bags and Appliances.
Urinal Male & Female for day and night use.

(6) Pipettes for general users.
(7) Glass joints.
(8) Laboratory glassware including Scientific glasswares
(9) Beakers.
(10) Flasks Laboratory and Special Glass.
(11) Hypodormic needles.
(12) Surgical Adhesive Tapes.
(13) Plaster of Paris Bandages.
(14) Elastic Adhesive Bandages.
(15) Cotton crepe bandages.
(16) Surgical Operating Tables.
(17) Invalids' Chairs.
(18) Fowler Beds.
(19) Sterilisers.
(20) Incubators.
(21) Suction Apparatus.
(22) Magnets except Ceramic and Sintern.
(23) Stethoscope.
(24) Rotary Microtomes.
(25) Freezing Microtomes.
(26) Roching Microtomes.
(27) Automatic Tissue Processor.
(28) Clinical centrifuges except Refrigerator and special type centrifuges.

APPENDIX 7

[Section III—S. Nos. 93-94 (j)/V]

List of Dental goods the import of which may be allowed against licences for S. No. 93-94(j)/V—list of

Abrasives, stones, wheels, separating discs, points, mounted or unmounted.

Acrylic plastic moulding powder, granules and liquid (methyl methacrylate) for teeth (upto 10% of the face value of quota licences for S. No. 93-94 (j)/V can only be utilised for import of this item).

Adapter for Flexible Arms.

Amalgam Carriers.

Amalgam Instruments.

Articulators.

Articulating Paper.

Bad Cock Screw with Key No. 2.

Bars, Lingual and Palatal Precious Metal, Stainless Steel.

Bite Gauge.

Black's Instruments.

Blow Pipes.

Blocks Soldering.

Bolts and Swivels, Stainless Steel.

Bone Operating Instruments Boyd Gardner & others.

Bowls Cuspidor.

Bowls, Rubber Plaster—large size only.

Broaches, barbed and plain.

Burnishers, Engine.

Burnishers, Hand

Burs, all sorts, carbide, diamond, etc.

Cable Arms for dental engine—all types.

Cartridge syringes and nozzles (Dental).

Casting Alloys-non-precious for Dental Castings.

APPENDIX 7—*contd.*

Casting machine and accessories.

Casting Investment.

Caps, Pulp.

Carvers.

Cavitron.

Cement—Porcelain, Acrylic, Crown and Bridge etc.

Celumat.

Celluloid Strips.

Chisels, Bone Operating.

Chisels, Enamel.

Clamps, Cotton-Roll.

Clamps, Matrix.

Clamps, Rubber-Dam.

Clasps, Stainless Steel.

Cleaner, Diamond Instruments.

Cleaners Pulp Canal.

Contouring Instruments.

Colloid Elastic.

Crowns and Forms.

Crown Slitter.

Cups, Rubber polishing.

Curettes.

Diamond Points.

Denture materials other than acrylics or plastic materials.

Dental Electric Engine.

Discs, Polishing Paper.

Discs, Shield.

Doriot Wrist and Slip Joint.

Drills for Dental Electric Engine for drilling on the teeth and for the laboratory work, working on Acrylic dentures. Dental Drills for straight Hand piece and contrangle used for drilling the teeth are from 0 to 12 and the laboratory work of larger sizes.

Dulpex Spring Connection.

Duplit Duplicating Material.

Electric Acrylizers.

Electric Amalgamators.

APPENDIX 7--*contd.*

Electric furnaces, Dental.

Electric Pulp Tester.

Electric Tooth Brushes.

Elevators.

Embedding Compound Investment.

Excavators.

Explorers (Probes).

Facers, Engine Root.

Felt Cones.

Felt Wheels.

Flux, Soldering.

Foil Carriers.

Forceps, Rubber-Dam Clamps.

Forceps, Extracting.

Forceps, Rongeur.

Frame, Piercing Saw.

Fusible Metal Outfit.

Fusing Porcelain.

Gags.

Glaze for Porcelain finishing.

Gold Casting and solder—upto 5% of the face value of quota licence.

Gutta Percha.

Hand Pieces and Parts.

Handles, Cone Socket.

Hand pieces, angle pieces, etc.

Holders, Broach.

Holders for Burs.

Holders, Nerve Instrument.

Holders, Rubber-Dam.

Holders, Sponage.

Hygienators.

Impression Paste—Rubber based only.

Impression Trays.

APPENDIX 7—*contd.*

Instruments, Hand—stainless steel. chromium plated, nickel plated for use by dentists only.

Intra-Osseus Injection outfit.

Investments, material.

Lamps, mouth.

Mallets, all sorts.

Mallet Points.

Mandrels.

Matrices.

Metal Piercing Saws.

Square for vulcanite or acrylic work Nos. 3/0, 2/0, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6.

Flat for metal work Nos. 3/0, 2/0, 0, 1, 2, 3, 5, 5, 6.

Piercing saw frame to hold the above.

Metal separating saws made in two diameters 9/16 and 3/4 inch Nos. 5 and 6.

Metals Air Chamber and Mellottee.

Mirror Handles.

Mirrors Mouth.

Mixers Plaster (Mechanical Spatulator).

Moldine Outfit.

Mouth Props.

Mouth Pieces for Saliva Ejector.

Museum Specimens.

Museum Jars.

APPENDIX 7—*contd.*

Needles hyprodermic for dental syringes only, the following:—

1. INTERCHANGEABLE HYPODERMIC NEELDES FOR DENTAL SYRINGES ONLY

Length		Gauge
Inches	mm	
7/8	23 . . .	26
1	25 . . .	26
1·5/8	42 . . .	26, & 23

2. DOUBLE-POINTED HYPODERMIC NEEDLES FOR DENTAL CARTRIDGE SYRINGES

Length		Gauge
Inches	mm	
1	25 . . .	25, 26 & 27.
1·1/4	32 . . .	26 & 27.
1·5/8	42 . . .	25, 26 & 27.

Nerve Broaches.

Nerve Instruments.

Nippers, cutting.

Oil Stones—Arkanas.

Orthodontic Material and Appliances.

Outfit Matrix.

Outfit, 'Sevriton'.

Oxide of Tin upto 1 oz. bottle

Paste, Trio.

Patterns, Soft Metal.

Perforated Impression trays.

Plasteform Matrics.

Plaster Sifter.

Plaster Polishing Strips.

Pliers, orthodontic, universal all types.

APPENDIX 7—*contd.*

Pluggers.
Points, Alpine, White.
Points, Diamond.
Points Carborandum.
Points, Gutta Percha.
Points, Wood Polishing.
Points, Stone.
Polish Equipment.
Porcelain Filling.
Porcelain, High and Low Fusing.
Posts.
Post Extractor.
Powder, Abrasive.
Precious metals, i.e., gold and platinum dental alloys in the forms of ingots, flat penney-weight pieces or wires expressly manufactured for dental castings.
Presses, Crown and Bridge, casting.
Pulp Caps.
Punches, Plate.
Punches, Rubber Dam.
Pulp testing instruments.
Refracto-Matrix Ceramic Investment.
Regulating Appliances and Accessories.
Retainers, Matrix.
Retractor, Cheek and Reflector.
Rifflers.
Rongours.
Root Reamers different shape.
Rubber Mats.
Rubber Bulbs for air and water syringes.
Rubber Dam.
Rubber Dam Weights.
Rubber Dam Frame.
Rubber Dam Holder.
Rubber Dam Punch.
Sand, Casting.
Sandarac.
Scalers.
Scalpels (upto 5 per cent. of the face value of quota licence).
Separators.
Bulbs and Filter glass for shadowless lamps.

APPENDIX 7—*contd.*

Sheath, Cable.
Shells, Gold.
Slabs, Borax.
Slip Joint No. 2.
Solder, silver and gold.
Soldering Paste.
Spatulas, Cement.
Spoons, Amalgam.
Spot Welding outfit.
Spring and Swivels.
Stainless Steel Gauge Mesh in the size of 10 cms×10 cms with gauges fine 26 and thick 23.
Stainless Steel Crowns.
Stains, Mineral.
Strips, Asbestos.
Strips, Polishing.
Strips, Separating.
Surveyors.
Syringes (Dental all metal).
Strengtheners white metal.
Tags, Retaining, precious metal.
Temporary Stopping.
Tin Cylinders.
Tray Mica, Annealing.
Trephines, Engine.
Trimmers, Abrasive.
Trimmers, Vulcanite, Pin Point, etc.
Tweezers, Locking, Soldering and Dressing.
Vulcanisers.
Vulcanite Rifflers.
Wax Casting.
Wax, Inlay.
Wax Non-residual.
Wax, Solbrig.
Wheels, Abrasive.
Wheel and cup shaped brushes for polishing teeth.
Wheels, Felt Polishing.
Wheels, Wool Polishing.
Wheels, Flexible Abrasive.
Wheels for Lathe and Engine.

APPENDIX 7—*concld.*

Wheels, Chamois.

Wheel, Lathe Polishing.

Wire, Precious Metal.

Wire Stainless Steel used in Dentistry of Gauges from 18 to 30 (0·20 mm to 1·20 mm) and of the length of 2 metres *i.e.* 6½ feet or in spools of ½ oz.

X-Ray Apparatus, Dental.

Annexure to Appendix 7 [*vide* remark 2(i) in Section III against S. No. 93-94 (j)/V]

1. Arnoda, liquid and powder.
2. Beechwood creosote.
3. Black's 1, 2, 3 mixture.
4. Carbolised resin.
5. Calgitex.
6. Camphor Phenol.
7. Cavity Lining or Varnish.
8. Dentinol.
9. Eugenol.
10. Formocresol.
11. Medicaments, Liquid/Powder/Paste, for Root Canal.
12. Monochlorophenol.
13. N 2 Liquid and Powder for Root Canal.
14. Nerve Devitalizing Fibre or paste.
15. Novocell.
16. Monsel Solution or Haemostics.
17. Oil of Cloves.
18. Oxpara liquid and powder.
19. Peripac.
20. Pulpdent.
21. Pyorrhoea astringent.
22. Poloris dental poultice.
23. Polyantibiotic paste for root canal.
24. Stain remover.
25. Thymozin.

APPENDIX 8

(Section II—S. No. 44/V)

Import of specialised requirements by Newspaper establishments.

A.U. applications for specialised requirements of Newspapers such as stereo flongs, rubber blankets, spare parts of printing machinery or any other essential items will be considered by the CCI&E, New Delhi.

2. Requests for import of photographic materials and copper sheets for block making from newspaper establishments or associate presses will be considered only if the applicant maintains his own process, i.e., block making department. Associate presses having long terms arrangements/contracts with the owners of newspapers for printing of their newspapers/periodicals should produce satisfactory documentary evidence to that effect along with their applications.

3. An application for an import licence should be made after the applicant has utilised his previous licences to the extent of 90 per cent by opening of Letter of Credit or 60 per cent by actual importation or 70 per cent by shipment of goods. The evidence regarding utilisation of previous licences should be produced in the form of original or photostat of the exchange control or customs copy of the licence as the case may be. In lieu of Exchange Control copy of the licence, a certificate from a bank regarding opening of Letter of Credit may also be acceptable. There will be no last date for submission of applications.

4. Detailed procedure for submission of import applications is given in I.T.C. Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1969.

APPENDIX 9

[Section II—S. No. 67(1) (i)/V]

A—*Enclosure to A.U. Application for Printing Machinery required for Replacement/Development.*

1. Name and address of applicant

**2. Description of goods produced and specialised line of production.

**3. Annual turnover 1967-68 1968-69

4. Details of machinery covered by application :

Type of machinery (*e.g.* letter press, offset press casting and composition machine, cutting machine. etc.)	No. of each type	Value as per *proforma invoice.	****Wheher second hand or new.	Country of origin

**5. Details of machinery certified essential by Director of Industries, etc.

Type of machinery	No. of each type	Value	Country of origin

***6. Circulation during last three years

Name of publications	Language in which published	Periodicity i.e., Daily, Weekly etc.	Average daily or weekly, etc.	Circulation in 1966, 1967 and 1968

7. (*a*) Whether machinery applied for is for replacement or development.

(*b*) If for replacement, particulars of machine(s) desired to be replaced.

Description of machine(s)	No. of machine	Age of each machine	Country of origin

(*c*) If for development, the extent to which existing production capacity falls short of the total production capacity required.

8. Details of existing machinery. The replies to Cols (*a*) and (*b*) below should cover all printing and allied machines, etc. e.g. cutting, binding and composing, machines available with the applicant :

(*a*) Particulars of existing machinery of the type desired to be imported :

Description of machines	No. of machines	Age of each machine	Country of origin

(*b*) Particulars of other machinery :

Description of machines	No. of machines	Age of each machine	Country of origin

APPENDIX 9—*contd.*

**9. Details of registration as "approved" printers.

(*i*)	(*ii*)	(*iii*)	(*iv*)
Authority with whom registered (e.g. Director) of Advertising and Visual Publicity, Chief Controller of Printing and Stationery)	When registered	Class, if any, in which registered	Whether registered as quality printers

**10. Details of awards won for excellence in printing.

(*i*)	(*ii*)	(*iii*)	(*iv*)
Year	Authority who gave the awards	No. of awards won	Line(s) covered by the award(s)

11. Details of import licence(s) received since 1963.

(*i*)	(*ii*)	(*iii*)	(*iv*)	(*v*)	(*vi*)
Licence No. and date	Period	Type of machine(s) covered with No. of each type	Value	Date of expiry of the licence	Date of import with Quantity and Value

(*vii*)	(*viii*)	(*ix*)
Country of origin	Quantity and value yet to be imported (if licence is still valid and is to be utilised)	Country of origin

12. Details of machines purchased/ordered from the State Trading Corporation of India Ltd. or their agents since 1963.

(*i*)	(*ii*)	(*iii*)	(*iv*)	(*v*)
Year	Types of machine(s)	No. of each type	Value of each type	Country of origin

13. Justificaton in brief for import.

14. Whether machines from the Rupee Area are acceptable.

Signature of Applicant

---

*Proforma invoice should be enclosed with this.

**For quality printers only.

***For Newspaper Establishments only.

****In case of second hand machinery, a certificate from a Firm of Consulting Engineers in the country of origin indicating age of the machinery, its present condition and its expected life should be furnished.

APPENDIX 9—*concld.*

B—*Definition of Quality Printers*

Quality Printers are those:—

(a) who have been in the approved list of Director of Advertising and Visual Publicity/Director of Publication/Chief Controller of Printing and Stationery as quality printers; or

(b) who have been awarded merit certificates either by the Central or by the State Government; or

(c) who can produce outstanding specimens of the work done by them which could be categorised as work of quality.

Applicants not covered by (a) and (b) above should invariably furnish specimens of the work done by them.

APPENDIX 10

INDUSTRIES FOR EXPORT OBLIGATIONS

1. Bicycles and their components and accessories.
2. Diesel engines stationary type.
3. Small tools including cutting tools, power tools and other workshop tools:
   (a) Twist drills.
   (b) Diamond tools.
   (c) Hacksaw blades.
   (d) Engineers' steel files.
   (e) Spanners, pliers and wrenches.
4. Coated and bonded abrasives.
5. Storage batteries, dry batteries.
6. Wire ropes.
7. Winding wires.
8. Automobile ancillaries:
   (a) Pistons, piston rings and gudgeon pins.
   (b) Crankshafts.
   (c) Connecting rods.
   (d) Radiators.
   (e) Car wheels.
   (f) Gaskets.
   (g) Electrical equipment for automobiles.
   (h) Brake and clutch lining.
   (i) Shock absorbers.
   (j) Leaf springs.
   (k) Engine valves.
   (l) Fuel, air and oil filters.
   (m) Fuel injection equipment.
9. Drugs and pharmaceuticals.
10. Paints, varnishes and enamels.

Note: In the case of units engaged in drugs and pharmaceutical industry, which export less than 5 per cent of their production, the cut referred to in paragraph 36 of Section I will apply to the entitlements for imported raw materials required for the manufacture of only the products listed in the annexure to this Appendix. The cut will not apply to the raw material requirements in respect of other

APPENDIX 10—*concld.*

end-products in this industry. However, if a unit in this industry is end-products in this industry. However, if a unit in this industry is unable to export at least 10 per cent of its production, it will not supply.

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 10

Drugs and pharmaceuticals the following:—

1. Antibiotic Preparations.
2. Emetine preparations.
3. Quinine sulphate.
4. Quinine preparations—others.
5. Strychnine preparations.
6. Brucine preparations.
7. Ayurvedic and Unani Medicines.
8. Antacid and Digestive preparations.
9. Asthama, Catarrah & Hay Fever Preparations.
10. Cold, cough and Bronchical preparations.
11. Gripe water.
12. Headache, Neuralgia and Pain Remedies.
13. Disinfectants.
14. Salves, Ointments for Burns, Cuts, etc.
15. Tonics, Blood Purifiers and Emulsions.
16. Proprietary and Patent Medicines n.o.s.
17. Botanical Drugs and Derivatives.
18. Beta Ionone.

APPENDIX 11

Machine Tools—Licensing Policy for April 1969—March 1970.

Quota licences will be issued to established importers for import of spare parts of permissible Machine Tools on a quota of 5% on the basis of past imports of complete machine tools in the prescribed basic period. Applications from established importers for grant of additional licences for import of permissible spare parts of machine tools from U.S.A. under U.S. AID will also be considered and licences will be issued on a quota of 5% on the basis of past imports of complete machine tools. Quota licences for import of goods from U.S.A. under U.S. AID will not be granted if the entitlement works out to less than Rs. 41,250/-.

2. Applications from established importers for licences for import of spare parts referred to in para 1 above should be submitted to the regional licensing authorities concerned.

3. Quota licences issued for spare parts of permissible machine tools will be interchangeable with quota licences issued for S. Nos. 29/II, 30(f)(iii)/II, 36(5)/II, 65(5)(ii)(a)/V, 65(5)(iii)/V and 74(iii)/V as provided in the Annexure to Section III of the Red Book. However, this concession of interchangeability will not be applicable to the additional licences granted to established importers for import of spare parts of machine tools from U.S.A. under U.S. AID in terms of paragraphs 1 above.

4. Actual users should apply for import of spare parts of machine tools included in List 'A' to this Appendix along with their applications for spare parts of other machinery in the prescribed form and manner.

5. Applications for import of complete machine tools not available indigenously, will be considered from actual users. However, requests for import of machine tools appearing in List 'B' in this Appendix will not ordinarily be entertained. The actual users are advised to contact the indigenous manufacturers for their requirements of machine tools appearing in List 'B'.

LIST 'A'

List of Machine Tools

Machine Tools of the following types for cutting, forming, abrading and polishing metals, wood, glass and plastics including any standard or ancillary equipment usually supplied therewith. This will include component parts of Machine Tools also but not Small Tools:—

1. *Milling Machines.*

(1) Vertical Milling Machines.

APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

(2) Horizontal Milling Machines.
(3) Universal Milling Machines.
(4) Thread Milling Machines.
(5) Others.

2. *Cutting off and Sawing Machines.*

(1) Rotary cold sawing machines.
(2) Abrasive cutting off machines.
(3) Band saw type machines.
(4) Power sawing machines. Hack type
(5) Others.

3. *Grinding Machines.*

(1) Internal grinding machines.
(2) Plain cylindrical grinding machines.
(3) Surface grinding machines.
(4) Thread grinding machines.
(5) Tool and cutter grinding machines, all types
(6) Twist drill grinding machines, all types.
(7) Centreless grinding machines.
(8) Lapping and Honing machines.
(9) Others.

4. *Drilling Machines.*

(1) Bench type drilling machines.
(2) Pillar type drilling machines.
(3) Radial drilling machines.
(4) Multiple-spindle drilling machines.
(5) Others.

5. *Lathes.*

(1) Bench lathes.
(2) Engine lathes, cone pulley type.
(3) Engine lathes, all geared head type.
(4) Capstan lathes.
(5) Turret lathes.
(6) Automatic lathes.
(7) Relieving lathes.
(8) Wheel turning lathes.
(9) Others.

APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

6. *Furnaces.*
   (1) Electric furnaces.
   (2) Coal and coke fired furnaces.
   (3) Oil fired furnaces.
   (4) Others.
7. *Boring Machines.*
   (1) Horizontal boring machines.
   (2) Vertical boring machines.
   (3) Jig boring machines.
8. *Hammers and Presses.*
   (1) Drop Hammers.
   (2) Hydraulic Hammers.
   (3) Pneumatic Hammers.
   (4) Power driven Hammers, all types.
   (5) Steam Hammers.
   (6) Arbor presses (hand operated)
   (7) Hydraulic presses.
   (8) Moulding presses.
   (9) Drawing presses.
   (10) Mechanical Power presses.
   (11) Press Bending brakes.
   (12) Punching and Shearing presses.
   (13) Others.
9. *Broaching Machines.*
   (1) Internal broaching machines, vertical and horizontal.
   (2) Surface broaching machines, vertical and horizontal.
   (3) Others.
10. *Gear Cutting and Finishing Machines.*
   (1) Gear cutting machines, Bevel, all types.
   (2) Gear hobbing machines.
   (3) Gear planing generators.
   (4) Gear shapers.
   (5) Rack cutting machines.
   (6) Gear tooth grinding machines.
   (7) Others.
11. *Shaping Machines.*
   (1) Crank drive shapers.
   (2) Gear drive shapers.
   (3) Hydraulic drive shapers.
   (4) Others.

APPENDIX II—*contd.*

12. *Planing Machines.*

(1) Double housing type planing machines.
(2) Open side type planing machines.
(3) Crank planers.
(4) Others.

13. *Slotting Machines.*

(1) General purpose slotters.
(2) Puncture slotters.
(3) Others.

14. *Sheet Metal Working Machines.*

(1) Circular Shears.
(2) Guillotines.
(3) Plate bending machines.
(4) Slitting and cropping machines.
(5) Plate straightening machines.
(6) Others.

15. *Tapping and Threading Machines.*

(1) Bolt threading machines.
(2) Nut tapping machines.
(3) Pipe threading machines.
(4) Screwing machines.
(5) Thread rolling machines.
(6) Tapping machines.
(7) Others.

16. *Welding and Gas Cutting Machines.*

(1) Automatic Arc welding machines.
(2) D.C. Generators welding machines of all types excluding Motor Generator types of/ratings above 600 amperes.
(3) Resistance welding machines including butt and spot welding patterns.
(4) Gas cutting and profiling machines.
(5) Gas cutting and welding torches.
(6) Acetylene generators.
(7) Others.

APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

17. *Wood Working Machines.*

(1) Circular saw benches.
(2) Band sawing machines.
(3) Mortising machines.
(4) Planing and moulding machines.
(5) Sanding machines.
(6) Others.

18. *Miscellaneous Machines.*

(1) Bolt, nut and rivet making machines.
(2) Centring machines.
(3) Centrifugal casting machines.
(4) Die casting machines.
(5) Dividing and graduating machines.
(6) Etching machines.
(7) Filing and sawing machines.
(8) Heading machines.
(9) Metal spraying machines.
(10) Pipe bending machines.
(11) Polishing machines.
(12) Sand and shot blast plant.
(13) Rolling mills.
(14) Reeling machines.
(15) Wire drawing machines.
(16) Testing machines of all types for testing engineering materials.
(17) Tool tipping machines.
(18) Tube making machines for rolling mill plant.
(19) Rivetting machines.
(20) Magnetic separators.
(21) Injection moulding machine (plastic) and moulds thereof.
(22) Portable, pneumatic and electric tools for working on metal, wood, plastic and glass. Rock drilling and mining tools will not be included in this serial.
(23) Core making machines.
(24) Moulding machines.
(25) Others.

19. *Machine Tool Accessories.*

(1) Lathe chucks.
(2) Magnetic chucks.
(3) Drill chucks.

APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

(4) Dividing heads.
(5) Vices, machines.
(6) Jigs and fixtures.
(7) Others.

LIST 'B'

Licences for the following machines tools will not ordinarily be issued. Licences for machine tools which can be supplanted by the indigenous machines will also not ordinarily be issued; the question of granting a licence to Actual Users can be considered provided full justification is given. Applicants should first contact the indigenous manufacturers of machine tools and then only if indigenous machines cannot do the job should they apply for an import licence:

1. Centre Lathes:
   (i) Bench Lathes.
   (ii) Cone-pulley Lathes.
   (iii) All geared head Lathes.
   (iv) Short Bed Lathes.
   (v) Roll turning Lathe upto 1000 mm swing.

2. (a) Capstan and Turret Lathes upto 110 mm bar capacity and centre height upto 400 mm including preselector types.

   (b) Drum type turret lathes upto 80 mm bar capacity.

3. Single spindle bar automatic machine upto 70 mm bar capacity.

4. Single spindle chuking automats upto 325 mm swing and 550 mm max. distance between flange of spindle to face of turret.

5. Multi spindle automatics:
   (a) Bar Type upto 67 mm.
   (b) Chucking type-Maximum chucking dia 210 mm.

6. Copying lathes.

7. Automatic multi-tool lathes upto 325 mm swing capacity.

8. Drilling machine:
   (a) Hand operated bench type.
   (b) Power operated:
      (i) Bench type.
      (ii) Pilar type upto 55 mm dia drilling capacity.
      (iii) Radial type upto 100 mm dia drilling capacity.
      (iv) Multi-spindle drilling machines.

APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

9. Milling Machines:

(i) Horizontal, vertical and universal knee type and also electrically controlled automatic cycle and programme controlled upto the following dimensions:

(a) Table size 2500×600 mm.

(b) Longitudinal traverse 1600 mm.

(c) Cross traverse 400 mm.

(d) Vertical traverse 500 mm.

(ii) Tool and die miller.

10. Grinding Machines:

(i) Double ended bench and pedestal type.

(ii) Plain and universal cylindrical type upto 450 mm swing and 2150 mm between centre.

(iii) Tool and Cutter grinders swing dia on cutter head upto 310 mm.

(iv) Twist Drill Grinders upto 1" capacity.

(v) Surface grinders—Horizontal spindle—reciprocating table type upto table size 300 mm × 1500 mm.

(vi) Swing frame grinders, wheel size upto 610 mm.

(vii) Carbide tool grinding and lapping machine upto wheel dia 300 mm.

(viii) Saw sharpening machine for circular saw blades (460 mm to 1000 mm).

(ix) Abrasive cutting off machine-bar capacity 25 mm, pipes 75 mm O.D.

(x) Roll grinder.

11. Gear cutting machines:

(a) Gear shapers upto 450 mm blank dia.

(b) Gear hobbers upto 900 mm blank dia.

12. Boring Machines:

(i) Fine boring unit head type, single and double ended.

(ii) Vertical boring mill upto 2500 mm turning diameter.

(iii) Horizontal, both table and floor type, upto 160 mm spindle dia.

13. Shaping machines all sizes.

14. Slotting machines upto 400 mm stroke.

15. Planing Machines—all types upto 2000 mm×4000 mm×12000 mm.

16. Plate Edge Planers.

APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

17. Metal Sawing Machines:

(i) Reciprocating hack saws upto 300 mm bar capacity.

(ii) Bend saw, horizontal type upto 225 mm dia. bar capacity.

(iii) Combination Band Sawing and Filing machine upto 800 mm throat×300 mm work height.

(iv) Hydraulic cold circular saw-bar capacity upto 200 mm, saw dia upto 820 mm.

18. Unit heads, special purpose machine including transfer machines.

19. Power Hammers:

(i) Electro-pneumatic type upto 1 ton capacity.

(ii) Friction drop type upto 1 ton capacity.

(iii) Mechanical, spring type.

20. Sheet metal machinery:

(i) Mechanical power presses.

(ii) Hydraulic presses.

(iii) Press brakes.

(iv) Power operated guillotine shearing machines.

(v) Treadle guillotine shearing machines.

(vi) Hand presses and foot presses—all sizes.

(vii) Round seaming machines upto 1 gallon cap.

(viii) Universal nibbling machines.

(ix) Universal punching, shearing and cropping machines.

(x) Plate bending rolls.

(xi) Single ended punching machines.

(xii) Beam Benders.

21. Welding machines:

(i) Arc welders, transformer type.

(ii) Arc welders, motor generator type.

(iii) Arc welders, diesel or petrol engine driven generator type.

(iv) Semi Automatic and Automatic sub-merged Arc type welders.

(v) Spot welders (excluding portable types).

(vi) Butt welders.

(vii) Seam welders.

(viii) Argon-arc welders.

(ix) Oxy-acetylene gas cutting and welding sets including accessories and pressure regulators.

(x) Oxy-acetylene gas cutting machines for straight line and profile cutting upto 75 mm thick steel plates.

APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

22. (a) Furnaces—all types.

(b) Cupolas of all types including hot blast cupolas.

23. Pneumatic tools:

(i) Rivetting Hammers (cap. upto 1½" hot rivets).
(ii) Aero Rivetting Hammers (cap. upto ¼" cold rivets).
(iii) Chipping Hammers (capacity upto 3½").
(iv) Grinders (capacity upto 8").
(v) Angle Grinders and Sanders (capacity upto 6" wheel).
(vi) Die Grinders.
(vii) Drills (capacity upto 1½" dia bolt).
(viii) Impact wrenches (capacity upto 1¼" dia bolt).
(ix) Rivet Cutters (capacity upto 1").

24. Portable Electric Tools:

(i) Drills upto 1¼" capacity and/or kits therefor.
(ii) Grinders upto 6" dia wheel.
(iii) Angle grinders.
(iv) Die grinders.
(v) Sander.
(vi) Circular saw.
(vii) Planer.
(viii) Valve seat Grinder.

25. Wood Working Machines:

(i) Band Saw.
(ii) Circular Sawing Machines—Dia of Saw Blade upto 900 mm table size upto 800/1500 mm.
(iii) Production Jig Sawing Machines table size upto 300/350 mm.
(iv) Surface planers and Jointer Planning width upto 500 mm.
(v) Thicknessing Machine.
(vi) Spindle Moulder.
(vii) Wood Working Lathes—all sizes.
(viii) Belt and Disc Sander.
(ix) Boring and Recessing Machine.
(x) Cross-cutting and Trenching Machine.
(xi) Bobbin Sanders.
(xii) Wood Boring Machines.
(xiii) Universal Wood Working Machines.

APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

26. Miscellaneous Machines:

(i) Polishing machines.

(ii) Barbed wire manufacturing machines.

(iii) Automatic wire straightening and cutting off machines.

(iv) Plastic injection moulding machines upto 48 oz. cap. and moulds therefor.

(v) Plastic extruders upto 120 mm screw diameter.

(vi) Sand and shot blasting machines.

(vii) Tube benders (both hand and hydraulic type) upto 150 mm O.D. Tube.

(viii) Pressure die casting machines upto 120 ton capacity.

(ix) Pantograph Engraving two dimensional machine.

(x) Tapping Machine 20 mm dia. capacity.

27. Material Testing Machines:

(i) Hardness Testing machines "Rockwell" and "Brinell" types.

(ii) Spring Testing machines capacity 100 kg.

(iii) Impact Testing machines.

28. Acetylene generators, carbide charge upto 180 lbs.

29. Wire drawing machines.

30. Cable making machinery.

31. Wood screw manufacturing machines.

32. Sand Moulding machines:

(a) Hand squeeze or pneumatic jolt squeeze pin lift moulding machines table size upto 915/635 mm and draw capacity upto 260 mm.

(b) Turnover type pneumatic moulding machines table size upto 1220/760 mm and draw capacity upto 305 mm.

33. High frequency plastic welding and embossing m/c for PVC sheets—input capacity upto 1·4 Kw.

34. Flexible shaft machines and flexible shafts.

35. Screwing (bolt and tube threading) machines up to 150 mm cap.

36. Broaching machine—50 tons capacity.

37. Induction Heating Equipment (Mains and medium frequency).

38. Machine Tools Accessories:

(i) Lathe chucks:

(a) 4 Jaw upto 24" diameter.

(b) Self-centring scroll upto 12" dia.

(ii) Drill chucks.

(iii) Lathe Centres and Mandrels.

APPENDIX 11—*concld.*

(iv) Machine Vices, Plain upto 8" Jaw.
(v) Drill Sleeves.
(vi) Live Centres upto MT 4.
(vii) Permanent Magnetic chucks—all types.
(viii) Tool post grinder.
(ix) Collets, Feed fingers and Collet chucks.
(x) Quick change drill chucks.
(xi) Dividing Head.
(xii) Jigs and fixtures.
(xiii) Rotary table for milling machines.
(xiv) Copy Turning attachments for lathes.
(xv) Tapping attachment.
(xvi) Clutches.

39. Hydraulic pumps and valves for machine tools and other applications.

40. Pneumatic cylinders and valves for machine tools and other applications.

APPENDIX 12

[Section II—S. No. 87-88/V]

AEROPLANE ENGINES AND SPARES—PROFORMA FOR THE IMPORT OF

SCHEDULE A

DETAILS OF STOCKS AVAILABLE AT THE TIME OF SUBMITTING APPLICATION

I. Details of Import Licences granted during the preceding 12 months

Nos. and dates of licences granted	Value of the licence granted	Total value of licence that remains unused	Reasons in brief for not utilising the licence granted	Remarks
	Total value	*Total value*		

II. Details of aircraft and engine spares

Type of Aircraft	Aircraft spares	Engine spares	Propellers and spares	Accessories	Aircraft general and spares	Remarks
1.						
2.						
3.						
4.						

Total value

III. Details of Raw Materials

Ferrous Material Sheets, tubing etc.	Aluminium Sheets, tubing, etc.	Dopes	Thin	ıer materials	Remarks
Total value				*Total value*	

IV. Aircraft General Stores

Total value

GRAND TOTAL

N.B.—Only the total value (in Rupees) under each head is to be stated.

APPENDIX 12—*concld.*

SCHEDULE B

IMPORT APPLICATION No.

I. Complete Aircraft

Description of aircraft	Type of aircraft	Quantity	Value	Country	Purpose for import	Remarks

II. Details of Aircraft and Engine spares

Type of Aircraft	Aircraft spares	Engine/Engine spares	Propellers and spares	Accessories	Aircraft general spares	Remarks
1.						
2.						
3.						
4.						
5.						

Total value

III. Details of Raw Materials with specification

Ferrous Material Sheets, tubing etc.	Aluminium Sheets tubing etc.	Dopes	Thinners	Fabrics	Other Materials	Remarks

Total value

IV. Aircraft General Stores

Total value

GRAND TOTAL

APPENDIX 13

[Section III—S. No. 5(2)/III]

LIST OF SPARE PARTS OF TEXTILE MACHINERY IMPORTABLE AGAINST LICENCES FOR S. No. 5(2)/III.

1. Spares for light metal flat heald frames (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher).
2. Glass Reed Brushes (25 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence).
3. Gill box leather.
4. Cat furs and Rabbit furs cut-to-size pieces.
5. Enamelled Thread Guide hooks (10 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence).
6. Glass rods plain and grooved including blue glass.
7. Glass creel pegs and nails including blue glass.
8. Glass guides including blue glass.
9. Weaver's scissors (25 per cent. of the face value of quota licence).
10. Traverse Slides.
11. Patent Denters.
12. Complete Knotters (25 per cent. of the face value of quota licence).
13. Drop box card clips and card rings.
14. Winding fillets (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher).
15. Porcelain and other thread guides excluding Porcelain Shuttle Eyes (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher).
16. Jacquard hooks including for NJS type (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher).
17. Jacquard needles including for NJS and Nissin type (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher).
18. Weavers Combs.
19. Loom Chains—cut-to-size pieces.
20. Pick Counting Glasses having 1"×½"×½" combined template.
21. Jacquard Bowl Hooks.
22. Weavers' Beam Pipes—(Pipes with holes or weavers' beam).

APPENDIX 14(1) (a)

(Section II—S. No. 19/II)

BANNED TYPES OF BALL BEARINGS FALLING UNDER S. No. 19/II—LIST OF BALL BEARINGS OF 1" IN BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER AND BELOW

I.S.I. No.	Hoffmann No.	S.K.F. No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside Dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
DEEP GROOVE SINGLE ROW RADIAL BALL BEARINGS					
10 BCO2	110	6200	10 mm	30 mm	9 mm
12 BCO2	112	6201	12 mm	32 mm	10 mm
15 BCO2	115	6202	15 mm	35 mm	11 mm
17 BCO2	117	6203	17 mm	40 mm	12 mm
20 BCO2	120	6204	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
25 BCO2	125	6205	25 mm	52 mm	15 mm
	LS 5	RLS 4	1/2"	1·5/16"	3/8"
	LS 7	RLS 5	5/8"	1·9/16"	7/16"
	LS 8	RLS 6	3/4"	1·7/8"	9/16"
	LS 9	RLS 7	7/8"	2"	9/16"
	LS 10	RLS 8	1"	2·1/4"	5/8"
10 BCO3	310	6300	10 mm	35 mm	11 mm
12 BCO3	312	6301	12 mm	37 mm	12 mm
15 BCO3	315	6302	15 mm	42 mm	13 mm
17 BCO3	317	6303	17 mm	47 mm	14 mm
20 BCO3	320	6304	20 mm	52 mm	15 mm
25 BCO3	325	6305	25 mm	62 mm	17 mm
	MS 7	RMS 5	5/8"	1·13/16"	5/8"
	MS 8	RMS 6	3/4"	2"	11/16"
	MS 9	RMS 7	7/8"	2·1/4"	11/16"
	MS 10	RMS 8	1"	2·1/2"	3/4"
	108	EL 8	8 mm	22 mm	7 mm
	N 1025	EL 9	9 mm	24 mm	7 mm
		6002	15 mm	32 mm	9 mm
	N 7141	6004	20 mm	42 mm	12 mm
		6005	25 mm	47 mm	12 mm

APPENDIX 14(1) (a)—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6
	S 3	EE 3	3/8"	7/8"	7/32
	S 7	EE 5	5/8"	1·3/8"	9/32"
	S 8	EE 6	3/4"	1·5/8"	5/16"
	S 9	EE 8	7/8"	1·7/8"	3/8"
	S 10	EE 9	1"	2"	3/8"
		DEEP GROOVE RIGID BALL JOURNAL BEARINGS			
	M 25 N	98305	25 mm	62 mm	12 mm
	L 20 N	98204	20 mm	42 mm	9 mm
	L 25 N	98205	25 mm	52 mm	9 mm
		DOUBLE ROW SELF ALIGNING ADAPTER BEARINGS			
	UT 130 U	1506 E	1"	62 mm	16 mm
	UT 130	1506	25 mm	62 mm	16 mm
		2506	25 mm	62 mm	20 mm
		2506 E	1"	62 mm	20 mm
		11506	25 mm	62 mm	20 mm
		DOUBLE ROW SELF ALIGNING BALL JOURNAL BEARINGS			
10 BSO2	U 110	1200	10 mm	30 mm	9 mm
25 BSO3	U 325	1305	25 mm	62 mm	17 mm
		SELF ALIGNING BALL BEARINGS			
	ULS 5	RL 4	1/2"	1·5/16"	3/8"
	ULS 8	RL 6	3/4"	1·7/8"	9/16"
	ULS 9	RL 7	7/8"	2"	9/16"
	ULS 10	RL 8	1"	2·1/4"	5/8"
		SINGLE ROW ANGULAR CONTACT BALL BEARINGS			
17 BAO2	117 ACD	7203	17 mm	40 mm	12 mm
	LS 10 ACD	ALS 8 A	1"	2·1/4"	5/8"
		MAGNETO BALL BEARINGS			
	N 797	L 17	17 mm	40 mm	10 mm
		SPECIAL BEARINGS			
		6302/16	16 mm	42 mm	13 mm
	(12025 C RIV No.)		25 mm	52 mm on one side 56 mm on other side	18 mm
		L 20	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
	A 20	B 20	20 mm	47 mm	12 mm

APPENDIX 14(1) (a)—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6
(BBL No. BT 2003 for Textile Machinery).		393129	5/8"	1·5/8"	7/16" Outer Ring 15/16" Inner Ring
(SB20C Koyo No) (BBL No. BT2015 for Textile Machinery.)			20 mm	52 mm	15 mm Outer Ring 19 mm Inner Ring
(5035 RIV No.) (BBL No. BA 2008 Fiat Part No. F-374403/1·28·165)			22 mm	50 mm	17 mm
(BBL No. BA 2009) N 3179 (Water Pump bearing for Massey Ferguson Tractors and Standard 20)		402703	16 mm	40 mm	14 mm
(10016 RIV No.) (BBL No. 2010 Fiat Part No. F-848076/1·28·123).			25 mm	65 mm	21·5 mm Outer Ring 17 mm Inner Ring
	BB 1010	16004	20 mm	42 mm	8 mm
	BB 1011(FAG No. BO 15)		15 mm	40 mm	10 mm
	BB 1003		20 mm	47 mm	·625"
	BB 1015		20 mm	50 mm	14 mm
	4591	393965	15 mm	35 mm	8 mm
	N 2897		16 mm	35 mm	1/2"

(BBL No. BT 2019) (12289 S.R.O.)

BALL THRUST BEARINGS

15 TA 11 . .	51102	15 mm	28 mm	9 mm
17 TA 11 . .	51103	17 mm	30 mm	9 mm
20 TA 11 . .	51104	20 mm	35 mm	10 mm
25 TA 11 . .	51105	25 mm	42 mm	11 mm
15 TA 12 . .	51202	15 mm	32 mm	12 mm
17 TA 12 . .	51203	17 mm	35 mm	12 mm
20 TA 12 . .	51204	20 mm	40 mm	14 mm
25 TA 12 . .	51205	25 mm	47 mm	15 mm
25 TA 13 . .	51305	25 mm	52 mm	18 mm

APPENDIX 14(1) (a)—*concld.*

1	2	3	4	5	6
	MW 3/4	T 6	3/4"	1·9/16"	23/32"
	MW 7/8	T 7	7/8"	1·13/16"	3/4"
	MW 1	T 8	1"	2"	3/4"
	EW 3/4	6	3/4"	1·5/16"	9/32"
	EW 7/8	B 7	7/8"	1·1/2"	3/8"
	EW 1	B 8	1"	1·5/8"	3/8"
	W 9/16	O 4.1/2	9/16"	1·13/32"	5/8"
	W 5/8	O 5	5/8"	1·13/32"	5/8"
	W 3/4	O 6	3/4"	1·17/32"	5/8"
	W 7/8	O 7	7/8"	1·21/32"	5/8"
	W 1	O 8	1"	1·25/32"	5/8"
		51203 S/W	17 mm	35 mm	12 mm
	HW 5/8	VH 5	5/8"	1·9/16"	3/4"
	HW 3/4	VH 6	3/4"	1·3/4"	7/8"
	HW 7/8	VH 7	7/8"	2·1/16"	1"
	HW 1	VH 8	1"	2·5/16"	1·1/8"

All the above bearings with special feature such as :—

(1) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
(2) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;
(3) Any combination of items (1) and (2) above;

will be considered as banned for import purposes.

N.B. —(*i*) The ban relates to the standard bearings only. Import of extra precision and heavy duty bearings will be considered on merits.

(*ii*) Import of the following bearings will be allowed on restricted basis :—

S.K.F. No. EE4

APPENDIX 14(1) (b)

(S. No. 19/II)

RESTRICTED TYPES OF BALL BEARINGS OF 1" BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER AND BELOW

I.S.I. No.	Hoffmann No.	S.K.F. No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside Dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
		Single Row Angular Contact Ball Bearings			
20 BA02 . .	120 ACD	7204 B	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
		Ball Thrust Bearings			
	EW 5/8	B 5	5/8"	1·3/32"	9/32"

All the above bearings with special features such as :—

(1) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
(2) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;
(3) any combination of items (1) and (2) above;

will be considered as restricted bearings and their import will be allowed on the basis which may be prescribed for such items.

APPENDIX 14(2) (a)

(S. No. 19/II)

BANNED TYPES OF BALL BEARINGS ABOVE 1" IN BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER AND UPTO AND INCLUDING 2" IN BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER

I.S.I. No.	Hoffmann No.	S.K.F. No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside Dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
DEEP GROOVE SINGLE ROW RADIAL BALL BEARINGS					
307 BCO2 . . .	130	6206	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
35 BCO2 . . .	135	6207	35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
40 BCO2 . . .	140	6208	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
45 BCO2 . . .	145	6209	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
50 BCO2 . . .	150	6210	50 mm	90 mm	20 mm
		208	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
	LS 11	RLS 9	1·1/8"	2·1/2"	5/8"
	LS 12	RLS 10	1·1/4"	2·3/4"	11/16"
	LS 12·1/2	RLS 11	1·3/8"	3"	11/16"
	LS 13	RLS 12	1·1/2"	3·1/4"	3/4"
	LS 13·1/2	RLS 13	1·5/8"	3·1/2"	3/4"
	LS 14	RLS 14	1·3/4"	3·3/4"	13/16"
	LS 14·1/2	RLS 15	1·7/8"	4"	13/16"
	LS 15	RLS 16	2"	4"	13/16"
30 BCO3 . . .	330	6306	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
35 BCO3 . . .	335	6307	35 mm	80 mm	21 mm
40 BCO3 . . .	340	6308	40 mm	90 mm	23 mm
BCO3 . . .	345	6309	45 mm	100 mm	25 mm
BCO3 . . .	350	6310	50 mm	110 mm	27 mm
	140 W	6208 W	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm Outer Ring 29·5 mm Inner Ring
	MS 11	RMS 9	1.1/8"	2.13/16"	13/16"
	MS 12	RMS 10	1.1/4"	3.1/8"	7/8"
	MS 12·1/2	RMS 11	1·3/8"	3·1/2"	7/8"
	MS 13	RMS 12	1·1/2"	3·3/4"	15/16"
	MS 13·1/2	RMS 13	1·5/8"	4"	15/16"
	MS 14	RMS 14	1·3/4"	4·1/4"	1·1/16"
	MS 14·1/2	RMS 15	1·7/8"	4·1/2"	1·1/16"
	MS 15	RMS 16	2"	4·1/2"	1·1/16"

APPENDIX 14(2) (a)—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6
40 BCO_4	540	6408	40 mm	110 mm	27 mm
..	..	6206 K	Taper	62 mm	16 mm
..	..	6208 K	Taper	80 mm	18 mm
..	..	6209 K	Taper	85 mm	19 mm
..	..	6006	30 mm	55 mm	13 mm
..	..	6007	35 mm	52 mm	14 mm
..	..	6008	40 mm	68 mm	15 mm
..	..	6009	45 mm	75 mm	16 mm
..	..	6010	50 mm	80 mm	16 mm
	DOUBLE ROW SELF ALIGNING BALL BEARINGS				
30 BSO 2	U 130	1206	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
40 BSO 2	U 140	1208	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
45 BSO 2	U 145	1209	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
30 BSO 3	U 330	1306	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
..	U 130 W	2206	30 mm	62 mm	20 mm
..	U 140 W	2208	40 mm	80 mm	23 mm
..	U 145 W	2209	45 mm	85 mm	23 mm
..	UT 140	1508	35 mm	80 mm	18 mm
..	UT 145	1509	40 mm	85 mm	19 mm
..	UT 155	1511	50 mm	100 mm	21 mm
..	UT 140 E	1508 E	1·1/4″	80 mm	18 mm
..	UT 145 E	1509 E	1·1/2″	85 mm	19 mm
..	UT 155 E	1511 E	2″	100 mm	21 mm
..	..	2508	35 mm	80 mm	23 mm
..	..	2509	40 mm	85 mm	23 mm
..	..	2511	50 mm	100 mm	25 mm
..	..	2508 E	1·1/4″	80 mm	23 mm
..	..	2509 E	1·1/2″	85 mm	23 mm
..	..	2511 E	2″	100 mm	25 mm
—	—	11508	35 mm	80 mm	18 mm
—	—	11509	40 mm	85 mm	19 mm

APPENDIX 14(2) (a)—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6
—	—	11511	50 mm	100 mm	25 mm
(FAG No. 200216)	—	306445 B	50 mm	81·6 mm	25 mm
—	—	1206 K	Taper	62 mm	16 mm
—	—	1208 K	Taper	80 mm	18 mm
—	—	1209 K	Taper	85 mm	19 mm
—	ULS 11	RL 9	1·1/8″	2·1/2″	5/8″
—	ULS 12	RL 10	1·1/4″	2·3/4″	11/16″
—	ULS 13·1/2	RL 13	1·1/8″	3·1/2″	3/4″
	DEEP GROOVE RIGID BALL JOURNAL BEARINGS				
—	S-12	EE 11	1·1/4″	2·1/4″	3/8″
	SINGLE ROW ANGULAR CONTACT BALL BEARINGS				
30 BAO 2 . .	130 ACD	7206 B	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
35 BAO 2 . .	135 ACD	7207 B	35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
40 BAO 2 . .	140 ACD	7208 B	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
50 BAO 2 . .	150 ACD	7210 B	50 mm	90 mm	20 mm
30 BAO 3 . .	330 ACD	7306 B	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
35 BAO 3 . .	335 ACD	7307 B	35 mm	80 mm	21 mm
40 BAO 3 . .	340 ACD	7308 B	40 mm	90 mm	23 mm
50 BAO 3 . .	350 ACD	7310 B	50 mm	110 mm	27 mm
45 BAO 4 . .	545 ACD	7409 B	45 mm	120 mm	29 mm
	BALL THRUST BEARINGS				
30 TA 11 . . .	—	51106	30 mm	47 mm	11 mm
35 TA 11 . . .	—	51107	35 mm	52 mm	12 mm
40 TA 11 . . .	—	51108	40 mm	60 mm	13 mm
45 TA 11 . . .	—	51109	45 mm	65 mm	14 mm
50 TA 11 . . .	—	51110	50 mm	70 mm	14 mm
30 TA 12 . . .	—	51206	30 mm	52 mm	16 mm
35 TA 12 . . .	—	51207	35 mm	62 mm	18 mm
40 TA 12 . . .	—	51208	40 mm	68 mm	19 mm
45 TA 12 . . .	—	51209	45 mm	73 mm	20 mm
50 TA 12 . . .	—	51210	50 mm	78 mm	22 mm

APPENDIX 14(2) (a)—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6
30 TA 13 . . .	—	51306	30 mm	60 mm	21 mm
35 TA 13 . . .	—	51307	35 mm	68 mm	24 mm
40 TA 13 . . .	—	51308	40 mm	78 mm	26 mm
45 TA 13 . .	—	51309	45 mm	85 mm	28 mm
50 TA 13 . . .	—	51310	50 mm	95 mm	31 mm
35 TA 14 . . .	—	51407	35 mm	80 mm	32 mm
—	—	52206	30 mm	52 mm	29 mm
—	—	52306	30 mm	60 mm	38 mm
—	—	54308 U	40 mm	82 mm	59 mm
(RIV No. 9535 B) (ABC No. PAB		12308)	30 mm	68 mm	18·9 mm
—	W 1.1/8	O 9	1.1/8"	1.29/32"	5/8"
—	W 1.1/4	O 10	1.1/4"	2.3/32"	23/32"
—	W 1.3/8	O 11	1.3/8"	2.7/32"	23/32"
—	W 1.1/2	O 12	1.1/2"	2.11/32"	23/32"
—	W 1.5/8	O 13	1.5/8"	2.15/32"	23/32"
—	W 1.3/4	O 14	1.3/4"	2.11/16"	3/4"
—	W 1.7/8	O 15	1.7/8"	2.13/16"	3/4"
—	W 2	O 16	2"	2.31/32"	3/4"
—	EW 1.1/8	—	1.1/8"	1.3/4"	3/8"
—	EW 1.1/4	—	1.1/4"	2.1/16"	1/2"
—	HW 1.1/8	VH 9	1.1/8"	2.11/16"	1.5/16"
—	HW 1.1/2	VH 12	1.1/2"	3.1/2"	1.3/4"
—	MW 1.1/8	T 9	1.1/8"	2.1/4"	7/8"
—	MW 1.1/4	T 10	1.1/4"	2.1/2"	1"
—	MW 1·1/2	T 12	1·1/2"	2·7/8"	1·1/8"

APPENDIX 14(2) (a)—*concld.*

1	2	3	4	5	6
— . . .	MW 1·3/4	T 14	1·3/4"	3·5/16"	1·1/4"
— . . .	MW 2	T 16	2"	3·11/16"	1·3/8"
— . . .	—	51109 A	45 mm	65 mm	14 mm
	SPECIAL BEARINGS				
	MSN 14		1·3/4"	4·5/8"	1·1/8"
(RIV No. 10593) (Fiat Part No. F 872489/ 1028·122)			25·5 mm	72 mm	19 mm
	(BBL No. BA 2001)				

All the above bearings with special feature such as :—

(1) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
(2) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;
(3) Any combination of items (1) and (2) above;

will be considered as banned for import purposes.

N.B. (I) The ban relates to the standard bearings only. Import of extra precision and heavy duty bearings will be considered on merits.

(II) Import of the following bearings which are interchangeable with the banned types may be allowed on restricted basis :—

SKF Nos. 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 306, 307, 308, 309 and 310.

APPENDIX 14(2) (b)
(S. No. 19/II)

RESTRICTED TYPES OF BALL BEARINGS ABOVE 1" IN BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER AND UPTO AND INCLUDING 2" BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER

I.S.I. No.	Hoffmann No.	S.K.F. No.	Bearing dimensions		
			Bore	Outside Dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
	DOUBLE ROW SELF ALIGNING BALL BEARINGS				
	ULS 13	RL 12	1·1/2"	3·1/4"	3/4"

All the above bearings with special feature such as:—

(1) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
(2) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;
(3) Any combination of items (1) and (2) above;

will be considered as restricted bearings and their import will be allowed on the basis which may be prescribed for such items.

APPENDIX 14(3) (a)

(S. No. 19/II)

BANNED TYPES OF BALL BEARINGS ABOVE 2" BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER AND INCLUDING 3" BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER

I.S.I. No.	Hoffmann No.	S.K.F. No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside Dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
DEEP GROOVE SINGLE ROW RADIAL BALL BEARINGS					
55 BCO 2	155	6211	55 mm	100 mm	22 mm
60 BCO 2	160	6212	60 mm	110 mm	22 mm
55 BCO 3	355	6311	55 mm	120 mm	29 mm
SINGLE ROW ANGULAR CONTACT BALL BEARINGS					
60 BAO 2	160 ACD	7212 B	60 mm	110 mm	22 mm
DOUBLE ROW SELF ALIGNING BALL BEARINGS					
55 BSO 2	U 155	1211	55 mm	100 mm	21 mm
	—	1211 K	Taper	100 mm	21 mm
—	—	2211	55 mm	100 mm	25 mm
THRUST BALL BEARINGS					
55 TA 11	—	51111	55 mm	78 mm	16 mm
60 TA 11	—	51112	60 mm	85 mm	17 mm
65 TA 11	—	51113	65 mm	90 mm	18 mm
70 TA 11	—	51114	70 mm	95 mm	18 mm
75 TA 11	—	51115	75 mm	100 mm	19 mm
60 TA 12	—	51212	60 mm	95 mm	26 mm
65 TA 12	—	51213	65 mm	100 mm	27 mm
70 TA 12	—	51214	70 mm	105 mm	27 mm
75 TA 12	—	51215	75 mm	110 mm	27 mm
60 TA 13	—	51312	60 mm	110 mm	35 mm
65 TA 13	—	51313	65 mm	115 mm	36 mm
70 TA 13	—	51314	70 mm	125 mm	40 mm
75 TA 13	—	51315	75 mm	135 mm	44 mm
—	W 2·1/8	O 17	2·1/8"	3·7/32"	7/8"
—	W 2·1/4	O 18	2·1/4"	3·11/32"	7/8"

APPENDIX 14(3) (a)—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6
— . . .	W 2·3/8	O 19	2·3/8"	3·19/32"	1"
— . . .	W 2·1/2	O 20	2·1/2"	3·23/32"	1"
— . . .	W 2·5/8	O 21	2·5/8"	3·27/32"	1"
— . . .	W 2·3/4	O 22	2·3/4"	4·1/32"	1"
— . . .	W 2.7/8	O 23	2.7/8"	4.5/32"	1"
— . . .	W 3	O 24	3"	4.3/8"	1.1/8"
— . . .	MW 2.1/4	T 18	2.1/4"	4.1/4"	1.11/16"
— . . .	MW 2.1/2	T 20	2.1/2"	4.3/4"	2"
— . . .	MW 2.3/4	T 22	2.3/4"	5"	2"
— . . .	MW 3	T 24	3"	5.5/8"	2.1/4"

All the above bearings with special feature such as :—

(1) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
(2) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings ;
(3) Any combination of items (1) and (2) above ;

will be considered as banned for import purposes.

N.B.—(1) The ban relates to the standard bearings only. Import of extra precision and heavy duty bearings will be considered on merits.

(2) Import of bearings SKF No. 211 and 2211K which are interchangeable with the banned types may be allowed on restricted basis.

(3) Import of bearing SKF Nos. 6012, 6013, 6214, 6315 may be allowed on restricted basis.

APPENDIX 14(3) (b)

(S. No. 19/ID)

RESTRICTED TYPE OF BALL BEARINGS ABOVE 2" BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER AND UPTO AND INCLUDING 3" BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER

I.S.I. No.	Hoffmann No.	S.K.F. No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside dia.	Width
DOUBLE ROW SELF ALIGNING ADAPTER BEARINGS					
—	UT 175 E	1515 E	2. 1/2"	130 mm	25 mm
—	UT 185 E	1517 E	3"	150 mm	28 mm
—	UT 175	1515	65 mm	130 mm	25 mm
—	—	1517	75 mm	150 mm	28 mm
—	—	11515	65 mm	130 mm	25 mm
—	..	11517	75 mm	150 mm	28 mm
—	..	2515 E	2. 1/2"	130 mm	31 mm
—	..	2515	65 mm	130 mm	31 mm
—	..	2517	75 mm	150 mm	36 mm
75 BSO 2	U 175	1215	75 mm	130 mm	25 mm
—	U 175 W	3215	75 mm	130 mm	31 mm
THRUST BALL BEARINGS					
55 TA 12	..	51211	55 mm	90 mm	25 mm
55 TA 13	..	51311	55 mm	105 mm	35 mm

All the above bearings with special feature such as :—

(1) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove ;
(2) A dust shield or plate on one or both side of the bearing;
(3) Any combination of item (1) and (2) above

will be considered as restricted bearing and their import will be allowed on the basis which may be prescribed for such items

APPENDIX 14(4) (a)

(S. No. 19/II)

BANNED TYPES OF BALL BEARINGS ABOVE 3" BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER

I.S.I. No.	Hoffmann No.	S.K.F. No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside dia.	Width
SINGLE ROW ANGULAR CONTACT BALL BEARINGS					
— . . .	LS 19.1/2 AC	ALS 26	3.1/4"	6"	1.1/16"
DOUBLE ROW SELF ALIGNING BALL JOURNAL BEARINGS					
85 BSO 2 . .	U 185	1217	85 mm	150 mm	28 mm
SPECIAL BEARINGS					
— . . .	N 4711 C	..	3.1/4"	6"	2.1/8"
BAIL THURST BEARINGS					
80 TA 11 . .	..	51116	80 mm	105 mm	19 mm
100 TA 11 . .	..	51120	100 mm	135 mm	25 mm
80 TA 12 . .	..	51216	80 mm	115 mm	28 mm
100 TA 12 . .	..	51220	100 mm	150 mm	38 mm
80 TA 13 . .	..	51316	80 mm	140 mm	44 mm
— . .	W 3.1/4	O 26	3.1/4"	4.13/16"	1.1/4"

All the above bearings with special features such as :—

(1) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
(2) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;
(3) Any combination of items (1) and (2) above

will be considered as banned for import purposes.

N. B.—The ban relates to the standard bearings only. Import of extra precision and heavy duty will be considered on merits.

APPENDIX 14(4) (b)

(S. No. 19/II)

RESTRICTED TYPES OF BALL BEARINGS ABOVE 3" BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER

I.S.I. No.	Hoffmann No.	S.K.F. No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside Dia.	Width
DOUBLE ROW SELF ALIGNING BALL BEARINGS					
— . .	U 185 W	2217	85 mm	150 mm	36 mm

All the above bearings with special features such as:—

(1) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
(2) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;
(3) Any combination of items (1) and (2) above

will be considered as restricted bearing and their import will be allowed on the basis which may be prescribed for such items.

APPENDIX 14(5)

(S. No. 19/II)

BANNED TYPES OF CYLINDERICAL ROLLER BEARINGS

I.S.I. No.	Hoffmann No.	S.K.F. No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside dia.	Width
25 RNO 2 . .	R 125	N 205	25 mm	52 mm	15 mm
30 RNO 2 . .	R 130	N 206	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
35 RNO 2 . .	R 135	N 207	35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
40 RNO 2 . .	R 140	N 208	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
45 RNO 2 . .	R 145	N 209	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
50 RNO 2 . .	R 150	N 210	50 mm	90 mm	20 mm
25 RNO 3 . .	R 325	N 305	25 mm	62 mm	17 mm
30 RNO 3 . .	R 330	N 306	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
35 RNO 3 . .	R 335	N 307	35 mm	80 mm	21 mm
40 RNO 3 . .	R 340	N 308	40 mm	90 mm	23 mm
45 RNO 3 . .	R 345	N 309	45 mm	100 mm	25 mm
50 RNO 3 . .	R 350	N 310	50 mm	110 mm	27 mm
	RLS 8	CRL 6	3/4"	1.7/8"	9/16"
	RLS 10	CRL 8	1"	2.1/4"	5/8"
	RXLS 3·1/4	..	3.1/4"	4.3/4"	3/4"

APPENDIX 14(6)

(S. No. 19/II)

BANNED TYPES OF TAPERED ROLLER BEARINGS

I.S.I. No.	Hoffmann No.	S.K.F. No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside Dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
		30203	17 mm	40 mm	12 mm
		30204	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
		30205	25 mm	52 mm	15 mm
		30206	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
		30209	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
		30302	15 mm	42 mm	13 mm
		30306	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
		30312	60 mm	130 mm	31 mm
		32211	55 mm	100 mm	25 mm
		32212 (3977 X/3922 X)	60 mm	110 mm	28 mm
		32213 (330356 B) (39586/39528)	65 mm	120 mm	31 mm
		32214	70 mm	125 mm	31 mm
		32216 (578 XA/572 A)	80 mm	140 mm	33 mm
		32306	30 mm	72 mm	27 mm
		32307 (3478 X/3424 S)	35 mm	80 mm	31 mm
		330201	60 mm	110 mm	28 mm
		I-100545 A/46	18 mm	47 mm	14·38 mm
		CK-495 AX/K-493	3″	5·375″	1·172″
		CK-11590/AK-11520	0·625″	1·6875″	0·5625″
		AKLM-501349/KLM-501310	1·625″	2·891″	0·78″
		CK-1500 S/K-1525 OX	1″	2·5″	0·8125″
		CKM-12649/K-12610	0·8437″	1·9687″	0·72″
		CK—25877/K-25820	1·375″	2·875″	0·9683″

APPENDIX 14 (6)—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6
		CK-418/K-414 .	1·5″	3·4843″	1·145″
		CK-55176 C/K-55443	1·75″	4·4375″	1·0594″
		CK-55187 C/K-55443	1·875″	4·4375″	1·0594″
		CK-539/K-532 *X* .	2·125″	4·25″	1·455″
		CK-72212 C/K-72487	2·125″	4·875″	1·291″
		CK-566/K-563 .	2·75″	5·0″	1·424″
		CK-580/K-572 .	3·25″	5·5115″	1·4214″
		CK-3984/K-3920 .	2·625″	4·4375″	1·183″
		330632 C . . .			
		CK-03062/K-03162 .			
		CK-21075/K-21212			
		CK-07100S/K-07210X			
		KT-138 *X*			
		CK-02872/K-02820			
		CK-15123/K-15245			
		CK-14131/K-14276			
		CKLM-48548/KLM-48510	1·375″	2·5625″	0·72″
		CK-25877/K-25821			
		CK-31594/K-31520			
		CK-24780/D-24720			
		CK-25577/K-25523			
		CK-15100S/K-15245			
	NBC No. X-32212/X-32212 ..				
	NBC No. 52799U/52800 ..				
	ABC No. PAB-12303 ..		18 mm	47 mm	14·383 mm
	ABC No. PAB-12304 ..				
	ABC No. PAB-12305 ..		33 mm	62 mm	16 mm
	ABC No. PAB-12306 ..		28 mm	70 mm	20·5 mm
	ABC No. PAB-12307 ..		32 mm	72 mm	27 mm
	ABC No. PAB-12345 ..				

APPENDIX 14(6)—*concld.*

N. B.—Import of the following Tapered Roller Bearing will be allowed on restricted basis :

S.K.F. Nos. CK-2780/K-2720

CK-45824/K-45220

CK-33281/K-33472

CK-42687/K-42680

CK-567A/K-563

CK-582/K-572

CK-14125A/K-14276

CK-14137A/K-14276

CK-25580/K-25523

CK-55194XC/K-55452D.

APPENDIX 15

(Section II—S. No. 20/II)

Items for which Actual User Licences granted for Small Tools falling under S. No. 20 of Part II will not be valid.

	S. No. of ITC Schedule
1. Tungsten carbide tips and tipped tools thereof	20(1)(a)
2. Milling cutters including End Mills (excluding gear cutters, gear hobs and inserted type milling cutters)	20(1)(b)
3. Slitting Saws and Slotting cutters	Do.
4. Taps—All types and all threads excluding taps below 3 mm size	Do.
5. Round Adjustable Dies sizes from 1/8" to 1" and 3 mm to 23 mm (threading diameter)	Do.
6. Hexagonal Die nuts sizes 1/8" to 3/4" and 6 mm to 20 mm (threading diameter)	Do.
7. Chasers/Dies (other than tap form cone dies) for Die heads	Do.
8. Rotary burrs and cutters	Do.
9. Two piece dies	Do.
10. Shear Blades	20(1)(c)
11. High Speed Steel Tool Bits	Do.
12. Butt welded tools	Do.
13. Segmental Saw Blades	Do.
14. Bandsaw Blades Metal working	Do.
15. Diamond wire drawing dies	Do.
16. Tungsten carbide wire, tube and bar drawing dies, nibs on pellets.	Do.
17. Broaches	Do.
18. Bandsaw Blades wood working	20(2)(a)(ii)
19. Steel Files (excluding needle files and Jewellers files) and rasps	20(3)(a)(i)
20. Huntingtontype grinding wheel dressers	20(3)(a)(ii)
21. Plain type Sheet and Plate Glass Cutters	20(3)(a)(iii)
22. Handsaw woodworking (all types)	20(3)(b)(i)
23. Hack Saw Blades (Hand and Machine Operated)	20(3)(b)(ii) & 20(1)(c)
24. Fret or Piercing Saws	20(3)(b)(iii)
25. Adjustable Hand Reamers	20(4)(a)
26. Twist Drills and reamers 3/64" dia. and above (including Tungsten Carbide tipped)	20(4)(d)

APPENDIX 16

(Section II—Serial Nos. 156—160/IV)

LIST OF PERMISSIBLE PAPER ITEMS AND THE END USES FOR WHICH IMPORT APPLICATIONS WILL BE CONSIDERED

	Item	End-Use
1.	Currency paper, stamp paper and other special types of paper for security printing.	For security printing for Govt. of India only.
2.	(a) Newsprint and glazed mechanical printing paper.	Publication of newspapers and periodicals.
	(b) Coloured newsprint.	For paper caps and amorces and fire works (to be considered only if used in process and not for packing purposes).
3.	Art and Chromo paper.	For quality printing, printing and fine screen, multi-colour printing.
4.	High strength and special grade kraft paper (*e.g.*, sack kraft paper, electrical grade kraft paper).	(1) Sack Kraft paper will be permitted only for manufacture of multi-wall paper sacks for packing of :— (*a*) Tetanium dioxide. (*b*) Carbon black. (*c*) Polyethylene. (*d*) Cement for export only. (2) Electrical grade kraft paper for paper sleeves, insulated tubes and other insulation purposes. (3) Kraft liner for corrugated boards. (4) High strength kraft paper for gummed taps, paper strings and straps.
5.	(*a*) Glazed imitation parchment, and vegetable parchment papers. (*b*) Glassine paper (on restricted basis).	Ayurvedic medicines, butter, scented supari, confectionery including biscuits, cakes, ice cream cones, cream, wafers, wafer containers and bakery including bread wrapping. Packing of celluloid bangles, transformers, cycle and cycle parts, wrapping of scissors, blades and razors; Paper bags for packing of tea and coffee. Bleached white glassine only for gas mantles and window envelopes. Black glassine paper only for photo sensitised paper. Seal and label embossing. Tele Tape Rolls. Vegetable parchment paper for manufacture of fire works.

APPENDIX 16—*contd.*

Item	End-Use
6. Tabulating Manila paper . . .	For accounting machines, card index systems and computers.]
7. Specialised tissues:	
(*a*) Carbonising tissue . .	Manufacture of Carbon paper and fire works.
(*b*) Stencil base tissue . .	Duplicating Stencils.
(*c*) Facial and toilet tissues . .	Toilet paper and facial tissue.
(*d*) Napking and serveitte tissues .	Paper napkins, paper hankeys and serveittes.
(*e*) Cellulose wedding . . .	Sanitary towel and compressed pads.
(*f*) Coloured and pectoral cigarette tissue.	Coloured and pectoral cigarette paper.
8. (*a*) Base paper for waxing and impregnating and coating.	Manufacture of waxed, coated laminated and impregnated papers, for food and pharmaceutical industries. This includes waxing cartridge paper for manufacture of drinking straw, ice cream-cups and tumblers. Manufacture of paper based laminates like hylam, formica. Cigarette tipping. Resin coated paper for use in bottle caps. Paper transfers and transfer lables (decal-acomaina paper). Tracing paper.
(*b*) Photo and sensitising base paper .	This includes baryta coated papers. Items permissible for the manufacture of Photographic papers, ferro-prussiate, ammonia-diazo and other sensitised papers. Black and red paper for packing photo sensitised materials will also be covered under this item.
9. Electrical insulation papers and boards:	
(*a*) Cable paper	For cables.
(*b*) Condenser paper . . .	Paper condensers.
(*c*) Pressphan, fish and leatheroid paper	All electrical insulation purposes.

APPENDIX 16—*concld.*

Item	End-Use
10. Metrix Boards	For printing.
11. Wood free glazed board including sulphite board.	For waxed/Printed cartons and laminated products for food industry. This includes ice cream cups, and tumblers.
12. Abrasive body paper . . .	Abrasives.
13. Filter papers	(1) Gravimetric and chromotographic analysis in research laboratories. (2) Filters for automobiles and other internal combustion engines. (3) On restricted basis for all other end-uses.
14. Chart paper	Recorders, pen recorders, etc. used in conjunction with instruments.
15. Indicator paper	For laboratories.
16. V.P.I. papers	For moisture proof packing in cycle, tools, blades and for automobile industry.
17. Black centred card board . . .	Playing cards.
18. Ceramic transfer papers (printed and unprinted).	Import will be allowed for export production only.
19. Straw paper .	Fire works.

APPENDIX 17

LIST OF ELECTRIC EQUIPMENT REQUIRED FOR GENERATION, TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION OF ELECTRIC POWER IMPORT OF WHICH WILL BE ALLOWED IN CONSULTATION WITH D.G.T.D. AS INDICATED IN THE REMARK AGAINST S. NO. 32 (*f*) & (g)/II IN SECTION II.

A. THERMAL POWER STATION EQUIPMENT

1. *Steam Boiler with Accessories*

1.1 Drum type steam boiler firing coal, pulverised coal, gas or oil upto 120 MW. (If required, sets upto 200 MW are also available indigenously).

1·2 Raw coal bunker gates of needle type and gate type.

1·3 Raw coal belt/chain feeder with electric drive, complete with speed control device etc.

1·4 Pressure reducing stations except the pressure reduction valve.

1·5 Mill fan complete with electric motor (generally upto 6·6 K.V./300 H.P.).

1·6 Screw conveyer for pulverised coal complete with electric motor.

1·7 Forced draft fans complete with motors upto 1000 H.P.

1·8 Induced draft fans complete with motors upto 1000 H.P.

1·9 Deacrator and tank complete with vent condensers.

1·10 Electric feed pump complete with drive.

1·11 Mechanical cum electrical ash precipitators.

1·12 Hydrozine dozing pump complete with tank and motor, etc.

1·13 Condensate tank.

1·14 Condensate extraction pump.

1·15 Station drainage tank.

1·16 Hydraulic testing pump with (pressure upto 4000 psi).

1·17 Coal handling equipment according to requirements.

1·18 Electromagnetic drum.

1·19 Travelling trippers complete with driving motors and accessories.

1·20 Screw conveyor for sampling device with electric motor.

1·21 Belt scales complete with accessories.

1·22 Ash handling equipment.

1·23 Underground hopper (for wagon tripplers).

1·24 Underground hopper (Reclamation)

1·25 Automatic Soot blowing Equipment.

APPENDIX 17—*contd.*

2. *Turbine House* :

2·1	Turbine House equipment (Steam Condensing turbine)—120MW. (Higher sizes upto 200 MW may also be available indigenously).
2·2	Starting electric oil pump (complete with motor).
2·3	Bearing oil pump with motor.
2·4	Surface condensers complete.
2·5	L. P. & H. P. Feed Heaters of various sizes.
2·6	Turbine condensate pumps complete with electric motor.
2·7	Circulating water pump complete with electric motor. (Vertical pump and motor).
2·8	Emergency oil pump complete with electric motor.
2·9	Hydrogen gas cooler (available for units of Haridwar).

3. *Generators* :

3·1	Turbogenerator sets 120 M.W. (Larger sizes upto 200 M.W. also available according to the requirements).

4. *General Items*

4·1	Central chilling unit.
4·2	Fuel oil system (Except high pressure pumps).
4·3	Lub oil facilities.
4·4	Equipment for process water supply.
4·41	Travelling screen with electric motor.
4·42	Centrifugal pump for cleaning the room.
4·43	Centrifugal pump for fire fighting complete with electric motor.
4·44	Drinking water pump complete with motor.
4·45	Gate valves of various sizes 100 mm to 1400 mm.
4·46	Piping specialities, gate valves water meters and water chocks, etc.
4·47	Service pumps.

5 *Piping* :

5·1	Low pressure piping upto 600 (2½ to 6½ size).
5·2	High pressure piping all sizes (for pressure more than 600 psi).

APPENDIX 17—*contd.*

6. Valves as per details given below :—

	Description	*Bore*	*Type*	*Metal*
6·1	Safety valves	3″	Maxi flow	CS-NA
6·2	Downcommer and furnace wall master drain valve	1½″	Globe	FS
6·3	Do. isolating valve . .	1½″		FS
6·4	Pressure gauge stop valve . .	½″		FS
6·5	Pressure gauge control valve . .	½″	..	FS
6·6	Steam valve to FWR . . .	1½″	Globe	FS
6·7	Water valve to FWR . . .	1½″	Globe	FS
6·8	Steam and Water valves to remote W.L.I.	¾″	Globe	FS
6·9	Water sampling valve . . .	¾″	Globe	FS
6·10	Water gauge shut off valve . .	1½″	Globe	CS
6·11	Air valve	1½″	Globe	FS
6·12	Chemical feed valve . . .	¾″	SDNR	CS
6·13	Chemical feed stop valve . .	¾″		
6·14	Furnace wall drain valve . .	1½″	Globe	CS
6·15	Water sampling regulating valve .	¾″	Globe	CS
6·16	Water gauge drain valve . .	¾″	Globe	CS
6·17	Drum steam sampling isolating valve	½″	Globe	CS
6·18	Drum steam sampling regulating valve	½″	Glob	CS
6·19	Auxiliary steam stop valve . .	2″	Globe	CS
6·20	Auxiliary steam non-return valve .	2″	SDNR	
6·21	Boiler filling valve	2″	Globe	CS
6·22	Continuous Blow down isolating valve	¾″	Globe	FS
6·23	Continuous Blowdown regulating valve	½″	Needler	FS N.A.
6·24	Blow off isolating valve . .	1½″	Globe	FS
6·25	Blow off isolating valve . . .	1½″	SDNR	FS
6·26	Boiler filling isolating valve . .	2″	SDNR	CS
6·27	Steam valve to W.L.I. and alarm	¾″	Globe	FS
6·28	Water valve to W.L.I. and Alarm .	¾″	Globe	FS
6·29	Downcomer Drain value . .	1½″	Globe	FS

APPENDIX 17—*contd.*

	Description	*Bore*	*Type*	*Metal*
	Superheaters			
6·30	Safety valve	2½"	Maxi flow	CS NA
6·31	Drain and Circulating valve . .	3"	CS	
6·32	Drain and circulating isolating valve	3"	PS	CS
6·33	Main steam stop valve . . .	7	PS	CS
6·34	Air valve	½"	Globe	FS
6·35	Pressure gauge stop valve . .	½"	Angle	CS
6·36	Do. control valve . .	½"		CS
6·37	Electrically assisted safety valve .	2½"	Maxi flow	CSNA
6·38	Pressure switch stop valve . .	½"		CS
6·39	Pressure control valve . . .	½"	..	CS
6·40	Main steam stop Drain valve .	½"	PS	CS
6·41	Cage intermediate Box drain isolating valve	1½"	Globe	CS
6·42	Do. Box drain valve .	1½"	Globe	CS
6·43	Py. S. H. Inlet box isolating valve .	1½"	Globe	CS
6·44	Py. S. H. inlet box drain valve .	1½"	Globe	CS
6·45	Platen S. H. outlet Box Drain isolating valve.	1½"	Globe	CS
6·46	Platen S. H. outlet Box Drain valve	1½"	Globe	CS
6·47	Sec. S. H. inlet Fbox drain isolating valve	1½"	Globe	CS
6·48	Sec. S. H. inlet Box drain valve .	1½"	Globe	CS
6·49	Air valve	½"	Globe	CS
6.5a	Vent valve (SH) . . .	3"	PS	CS
	Reheaters			
6·51	Safety valve single spring reheater inlet	4"	Maxi flow	CS NA
6·5a	Do. Reheater outlet . .	4"	Maxi flow	CS N.A.

APPENDIX 17—*contd.*

	Description	*Bore*	*Type*	*Metal*
6·53	Reheater inlet air release . .	¾"	Globe	FS
6·54	Reheat inlet box drain isolating valve	¾"	Globe	FS
6·55	Do. Regulating valve .	¾"	Globe	FS
6·56	Reheater outlet air release . .	¾"	Globe	FS
6·57	E. H. outlet pressure gauge stop valve	½"	Angle	FS
6·58	Do. control valve . .	½"	Do.	FS
	Forced Flow Section			
6·59	Feed check valve	8"		CS N.A
6·60	FWR in-let isolating valve . .	8"	PS	CS
6·61	Drain valve	1½"	Globe	CS
6·62	Pr gauge stop valve . . .	½"	Angle	CS
6·63	Pr gauge control valve . . .	½"	Angle	CS
6·64	F.W.R. outlet isolating valve .	8"	PS	CS
6·65	F.W.R. By-pass valve . . .	8"	PS	CS
6·66	Recirculating valve . . .	3"	PS	CS
6·67	Feed stop valve	8"	PS	CS
6·68	Low load feed isolating valves .	4"	PS	CS
	Attemperators			
	(Superheater)			
6·69	Superheater attemperator regulating drain valve	¾"	Globe	CS
6·70	Do. drain isolating valve .	¾"	Globe	CS
6·71	Superheater attemperator spray water check valve.	2"	$DNR	CS
6·72	Do. spray water control isolating valve	2"	Globe	CS
6·73	Do. Control by pass valve .	2"	Globe	CS
6·74	S. H. Attemperator air release .	½"	Globe	CS

APPENDIX 17—*contd.*

	Description	*Bore*	*Type*	*Metal*
	Attemperators			
	(Reheater)			
6·75	R. H. attemperator regulating drain valve	¾"	Globe	CS
6·76	R. H. Attemperator isolating drain valve	¾"	Globe	CS
6·77	R. H. Attemp. spray water check valve	2"	SDNR	CS
6·78	R. H. Attemp. spray water control isolating valve	2"	Globe	CS
6·79	R. H. Attemp. spray water control by pass valve	2"	Globe	CS

B. HYDROELECTRIC STATIONS

1. Hydroelectric Generators (all sizes).

2. Hydroelectric turbines (all sizes)

3. Governor oil pump complete with driving motor, starting equipment, pressure switches, cont-actors, relays, etc. (Gear pump 20—40 Atmosphere).

4. Governor oil pressure tank complete with all accessories (pressure 20—40 Atmosphere capacity upto 3 cubic metre).

5. Permanent magnet generator suitable for supplying the motor driving the speed responsive element of the governor together with all electrical wiring, overspeed-low speed switches etc.

6. Pressure relif valves.

7. Butterfly valve complte with its associated control equipment, etc.

8. Spherical valve complete with its associated control equipment, etc.

9. Air compressor for Governor with driving motors and air receiver collers, piping valve drains, pressure switches complete with necessary wiring, etc.

10. Strainers for cooling water

(*a*) Duplex.

(*b*) Simplex.

11. ***Pipes and Valves.***

11.1 Seamless tubes of dia ¼" to 3" for use in hydraulic fluid lines, pressure 300/600psi.

11.2 Globe valves, Angle valves and wheel valves suitable for 1/2" to 3" dia. pipes, pressure 300/600 psi and check valves and needle valves.

11·3 Pipe fittings of steel comprising coupling, bends, unions, etc.

APPENDIX 17—*contd.*

12. Set of apparatus for measurement of turbine discharge by winter Kennedy index method complete with piezeometer heads, connection tubing and indicating instruments.

13. Penstock gates complte with gate track, hoisting equipment with associated controls, etc.

C. ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENTS COMMON TO THERMAL AND HYDROELECTRIC PROJECTS

1. *Transformers.*

1·1 Power transformers upto 220 KV/250 MVA

1·2 Auto Transformers (Power) upto and including 220 K.V.

1·3 Distribution transformers (All sizes)

1·4 Polemounted transformers (All sizes).

1·5 Earthing transformers (alongwith power transformers).

1·6 Current transformers 220 KV, 132 KV, 66 KV, 33 KV, 11 KV, 440 V. upto 1600 Amp/5 Amp. ratio.

1·7 Potential transformers (Wound type) upto 132 KV.

1·8 Potential transformers (Capacitor voltage type) upto 220 KV.

1·9 Reactors (for limiting fault MVA) 3 to 10 MVA.

2. *Control Gear and Switches* :

2·1 *Circuit Breakers*

2·11 440V/660 volts upto 3000 AMP oil circuit breakers.

2·12 440V/660 Volts upto 3000 Amps Air circuit breakers.

2·13 Indoor 3·3/66/11KV
upto 1200 Amps. 500 MVA Bulk oil breakers.

upto 1600 Amps. 500 MVA Min. oil breakers.

2·14 22/33 KV upto 800/1200 Amp 1500 MVA Bulk oil and Min. Oil.

2·15 66 kv, 132 KV—upto 800/1200 A. 5000 MVA Bulk oil.

2·16 66, 132 KV—upto 800/1200 Amp. 4500 MVA min. oil breaker.

2·17 132, 220 KV—upto 800/1200 Amp. 10,000 MVA Air Blast circuit breaker.

2·18 Pole mounted auto reclosures upto 11KV, 150 MVA.

2·19 Outdoor bulk oil circuit breakers upto 66 KV/1 MVA.

2·20 Outdoor Min. oil circuit breaker 22,33 66 132
2500 MVA.

2·21 Outdoor Air blast circuit breakers 132 KV/3000 MVA
600/1200 Amp.
220 KV/10000 MVA—2000 Amp.

2.22 Air break circuit breakers 11 KV- 250 M A.

APPENDIX 17—*contd.*

3. *Switches & Isolators* :

3·1 Indoor metal clad oil switches upto 11 KV/500 MVA/1200 Amps. Bulk oil & Min. oil type upto 1600 Amps.

3·2 Indoor Metal clad oil switches 150 MVA & 250 MVA—11 KV.

3·3 Indoor Mtal clad air break switches 22 & 33 KV/500 MVA.

3·4 Iron clad switches & switchfuse units (all sizes).

3·5 *Isolators*

3·51 Manual & Pneumatic operated upto 400 K.V.

3·52 Motorized 132 KV Isolators.

3·53 Lightning Arrestors (upto 220 KV).

4. *Motor Starters* :

4·1 Liquid rotor starters for slip ring induction motors upto 2000 H.P.

4·2 Oil immersed starter switches—400 AMP. 660 Volts.

4·3 Oil immersed resistance motor starters upto 500 H.P.

5. *Condensers, Static & Rotating* :

5·1 L.T. 400/550 Volts—upto 100 KVAR rating.

5·2 H.T. 3·3 KV/33 KV—upto 100 KVAR rating. By attacking sizes upto 132 KV are claimed but size & cost may not be acceptable.

5·3 Synchronous condensers 15 MVA & 30 MVA.

6. *Transmission & Distribution Equipment* :

6·1 Transmission Towers.

6·2 Porcelaine insulators (upto 220 K.V. 25000 lbs strength).

7. *Cables* :

7·1 Paper insulated power cables (upto 33 KV)

7·2 P.V.C. Power Cables (upto 1·1 K.V.).

7·3 ACSR/A.A.C. Conductors—all sizes.

7·4 P.V.C./VIR Cables.—(including Control Cables).

7·5 Cable end boxes & Joints (upto 33 K.V.).

8. *Power Line Current Equipment (P.L.C.C. Equipment)*

9. *Wave Traps and Coupling Capacitors.*

APPENDIX 17—*contd.*

D.—POWER STATION (HYDRO/THERMAL CONTROL ROOM EQUIPMENT)

1 *Meters*

1·1 Ammeter A.C. 0—4000 Amp CT operated.

1·2 Ammeter A.C. (Smaller ranges that above).

1·3 Ammeter D.C. upto 1000 Amps.

1·4 Voltmeters upto 220 K.V. (P.T. operated).

1·5 K.W.H. Meter.

1·6 KVAR meter.

1·7 Miniature type indicating instruments with long scale pattern.

1·8 KVAR/KWH meters with maximum demand indicators.

1·9 Power factor meter.

1·10 Recording Ammeter & Voltmeter.

1·11 Mega watt recorder.

1·12 MVAR recorder.

1·13 Frequency recorder.

1·14 Vibration recorder.

1·15 Mega Watt Hr. Meter.

1·16 Power system disturbance recorder.

1·17 Multistage temperature recorders.

1·18 Multipoint Summation metering Equipment for energy out puts.

1·19 Seal air pressure meter 0—1000 mm of water.

1·20 Air pressure guages.

0—10 Kg/Cm²

0—50 Kg/Cm²

0—210 Kg/Cm²

1·21 Trivector meters.

1·22 Multi ampere set (for testing Lab.) 5 KVA & 10 KVA Unit.

1·23 Automatic Voltage Regulators for static field suppression equipment. (Available with M/s. B.H.E.L. Haridwar).

1·24 Indicating Instrument for ph conductivity & dissolved oxygen.

1·25 Recording Instrument for ph conductivity & dissolved oxygen.

2. *Synchronising Equipment* : (comprising of Synchronizingscope, Voltmeters, frequency meter, synchronising relay, speed matching relay, voltage matching relay and parallel relays or automatic synchronising relay etc.).

APPENDIX 17—*contd.*

3. *Relays* :

3·1 A.C. Instantaneous Overcurrent or earthfault relay.

3·2 A.C. Instantaneous Circulating Current relays.

3·3 Directional I.D.M.T. Overcurrent or earth fault.

3·4 Directional I.D.M.T. Overcurrent or earthfault relay fitted with highest instantaneous unit.

3·5 Non-directional I.D.M.T. Over current or earthfault or combined overcurrent and earth fault relay (with shunt or series tripping).

3·6 Inverse time standby earthfault relay.

3·7 Non-directional I.D.M.T. Over current or earthfault or combined overcurrent and earthfault relay fitted with highest instantaneious unit.

3·8 Non-directional very inverse over current or earthfault or combined overcurrent and earthfault relay.

3·9 Non-directional very inverse time overcurrent or earthfault or combined overcurrent and earthfault relay with highest instantaneous unit.

3·10 Non-directional extremely inverse time overcurrent or rearthfault or combined overcurrent and earthfault relay.

3·11 Non-directional Inverse time over current or earthfault or combined overcurrent and earthfualt relay with highest instantaneous unit.

3·12 Non-directional I.D.M.T. Over current relay with undervoltage control.

3·13 Transformer percentage Differential relay.

3·14 Gas Actuated double float Buchholz relay.

3·15 Instantaneous No Volt relay Instantaneous Undervoltage relay. Instantaneous Overvoltage Relay.

3·16 Fuse Failure relay.

3·17 Inverse time overvoltage relay.

3·18 Inverse time undervoltage relay.

3·19 Neutral Displacement relay.

3·20 3 ph. 3 step switched reactance distance scheme.

3·21 Voltage Operated Auxiliary relays A.C. or D.C. with self reset contacts.

3·22 Voltage operated auxiliary relay A.C. or D.C. with self and hard reset contacts

3·23 Current operated auxiliary relays.

3·24 Voltage operated flag relays.

3·25 Current operated flag relays.

3·26 D.C. Voltage operated high speed tripping relays with self reset contacts.

APPENDIX 17—*contd.*

3·27 D.C. Voltage operated high speed tripping relays with hand reset contacts.

3·28 1½" Disc. semaphore indicator relays.

3·29 2½" Disc semaphore indicator relays.

3·30 Single shot instantaneous Auto reclose relay.

3·31 Trip Circuit supervision Relay.

3·32 Test Plug.

3·33 Distance protection scheme relays (other than type SSRR 3 V).

3·34 Harmonic Restraint Differential relays type DMH.

3·35 Negative phase sequence relays types CAN and CDN.

3·36 Field failure and application relays type YCGF and CGG.

3·37 Unbalanced and overload protection relays type CMM and WPG.

3·38 Parallel feeder protection relays type PCD.

3·39 Auto Reclose relays type VAR.

3·40 Pilot wire feeder protection relays type DMW.

3·41 Under and overfrequency relays type FMG.

3·42 Rotor Earthfault relays type VME.

3·43 Bus Zone supervision relays type VTX.

3·44 Reactive KVA meters.

3·45 Timer units (components for timer relays type VAT and Type-SSRR3V distance schemes).

3·46 Voltage matching & speed matching and synchronising relays for automatic or check synchronising schemes.

3·47 Interposing relays for supervisory control.

4. *Instruments for Boiler Turbine and Generators* :

4·1 *Instruments for Pneumatic system* :

4·11 Pneumatic pressure transmitters.

4·12 Indicating temperature receivers (Pneumatic).

4·13 Recording temperature receivers (Pneumatic).

4·14 Indicating pressure receivers (Pneumatic).

4·15 Recording pressure receivers (Pneumatic).

4·16 Selector stations (Pneumatic).

4·17 Regulators & Control Valves (Pneumatic).

4·18 Manual Loaders (Pneumatic).

4·19 Pneumatic temperature transmitters.

APPENDIX 17—*contd.*

4·2 *Instruments for Electronic System :*

4·21 Potentiometric and bridge indicators for temperature.

4·22 Single point & Multipoint potentiometric and bridge recorders for temperature.

4·23 Differential transformer indicators for pressure, level, flow an draft.

4·24 Differential transformer recorders for pressure, level, flow and draft with and without integrators.

4·25 Regulators (Electronic).

4·26 Functional blocks (dynamic cuplers, differentiators, synchronisers etc.).

4·27 Position indicators.

4·28 Set of servo-drives and accessories.

5. *Instruments Common to Pneumatic & Electronic System :*

5·1 Thermocouples.

5·2 Resistance Thermometers.

5·3 Pressure & differential pressure transmitters.

5·4 Pyrometric millivoltmeters.

5·5 Logometers (Cross-coil instruments).

5·6 Auto/Manual stations.

5·7 Cold junction compensation boxes.

5·8 Turbine supervisory instruments (Recording).

5·9 Turbine supervisory detector.

5·10 Annunciators.

5·11 Pressure gauges.

5·12 Indicating dionic instruments (for analysis).

5·13 Recording dionic instruments (for analysis).

5·14 Dionic instrument analysers (Transmitter).

5·15 Pressure switches.

5·16 Float switches.

5·17 Selector switches (Electrical).

5·18 Speed (Indicating & recording).

APPENDIX 17—*contd.*

E—MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

1. Air Conditioning & Ventilating equipment.

2. Soda Acid, carbon tetrachloride & other fire extinguishers for power station and switch yards.

3. D.C. Supply source.

4. Storage batteries.

5. Battery charging sets.

6. D.C. Distribution Boards complete with breakers etc.

7. Lighting equipments (Bulbs, lighting fixutures, explosion proof fixtures and distribution boxes).

8. Inter communicatin equipments.

9. Relay testing equipment.

10. High impedence meggars.

    250 Volt to 220 KV.

    50,000 Meg ohm. & above.

11. Air compressor unit complete with electric motor, inter and after coolers, unloading device, filters for the station compressor house.

12. Air receivers (Cylinders).

13. Oil testing sets 0—50 K.V.

14. Hydrogen gas generating plant complete.

15. Set of carbon dioxide fire extinguishing equipment for generators with automatic discharge nozzle & temperature detectors.

16. Central repair workshop equipment.

    16·1 Lathes, drilling machines, slotting machines and grinders.

    16·2 Electric furnace.

    16·3 Hydraulic press & vices.

    16·4 Welding equipment.

    16·5 Carpentary equipment.

    16·6 Tool room equipment.

17. Oil filtration plants.

18. Sample dividing unit with laboratory crusher and motor.

19. Coal sampler after collecting and continucus or intermittent sample complete with drive.

APPENDIX 17—*concld.*

F—CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

1. Tippers	7 tons.
2. Excavator shovels.	2½ Cubic yards.
3. Motorised graders	113 H.P.
4. Crawler tractors.	235 H.P.
5. Wheeled tractor	50 H.P.
6. Concrete mixers	1 Cubic Yd. capacity.
7. Vibrators & Bibrating soil computers	10,000 cycles/Min.
8. Road Rollers.	10 tons capacity
9. Stone crushers	(Any capacity).
10. Flaking machine	10 tons.
11. Underground hopper.	

G—TRANSPORT & MATERIAL HANDLING EQUIPMENT

1. Turbine House cranes	20, 50 & 250 tons.
2. Cranes Gantry	50 tons.
3. Cranes tyre mounted	12½ tons.
4. Cranes—overhead hand operated	10 tons.
5. Cranes—overhead hand operated (doublle beam)	20 tons.
6. Electric Hoist monorail	10 tons.
7. Hoist hand operated	10 tons.
8. Trolley with hoist gear hand operated	10 tons.
9. Aerial ropeways	200 tons.

10. Passenger lifts—capacity 4, 6, 8, 10, 12 passengers.

or maximum 2000 lbs. load with direct current (speed 150 ft/min.).

11. Passenger lifts capacity 4, 6, 8, 10, 12 passengers or maximum 2000 lbs. with A.C. Machines having speed 250 ft./min.

12. Goods lifts—4000 lbs. with speed 60 ft./min.

13. Overhead crane for ash pump house.

14. Hand operated pully block with screw Hoisting mechanism.

15. Jeep.

16. Truck 4 × 2 and 4 × 4.

17. Diesel locomotive.

18. Tower Cranes (upto 50 Tonnes).

APPENDIX 18

(Section II—S. Nos. 105, 106/IV and 8, 17, 18 19 and 20/V)

MINERAL OILS, KEROSENE, MOTOR SPIRIT, GREASES AND LUBRICATING OILS—LICENSING POLICY FOR APRIL, 1969—MARCH, 1970.

1. *Import of Mineral Oils falling under S. Nos. 105 and 106 of Part IV and Kerosene and Motor Spirit falling under S. Nos. 18 and 19 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule*

Applications will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Ministry of Petro-Chemicals, Mines and Metals, New Delhi and licences will be granted only to the oil companies importing the articles in bulk without packing on the recommendation of that Ministry. Import of Motor Spirit (S. No. 19/V) will not be permitted.

2. *Import of Greases and Petroleum Jellies, etc., falling under Serial Number 8 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule.*

(a) No licences will be granted for import of Paraffin Wax from any source. The import of Micro-Crystalline wax will, however, be allowed and canalised only through a Government agency against the licences specifically issued for this product.

(b) Greases other than Petroleum Jellies (S. No. 8/V)—Licences for imports of only special grades and types of greases, which are not currently manufactured in the country and are essentially required, will be granted to the oil companies on an *ad hoc* basis, on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petro-Chemicals, Mines and Metals, New Delhi.

(c) Petroleum Jellies (Petrolatums)—The import of only special types of petroleum Jellies to meet the requirements of the Defence Services and the pharmaceuticals and drugs industry will be allowed on an *ad hoc* basis on the recommendations of the DGTD and the Ministry of Petro-Chemicals, Mines and Metals, New Delhi against the licences specifically issued for these products.

3. *Import of Mineral Oils not otherwise specified, falling under Serial Number 17 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule*

(a) Separate licences for each of the following items will be granted to the Oil Companies on an *ad hoc* basis on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petro-Chemicals, Mines and Metals, New Delhi:—

(i) Transformer Oil.
(ii) Insulating Oil.
(iii) Cutting Oil.
(iv) Mineral Colza Oil.

APPENDIX 18—*contd.*

(v) Shock Absorber Oil.

(vi) Heat Transfer Oil.

(vii) Aviation Specialities.

(viii) Impregnating Oil for electric paper and board insulators.

(ix) Light Process Oil for light coloured rubber goods.

(x) Mineral Oil for manufacture of insecticides.

(xi) Special Graphited Oil for lubrication of glass moulds.

(xii) Paraffin, Napthanic or Aromatic-Rubber Plasticisers.

While submitting applications for the import of Transformer Oil and Insulating Oil, the applicants will be required to give a clear undertaking in their applications to the effect that they will submit to the State Governments concerned, in whose jurisdiction the sales of these products are made, statements of the sale and stocks complete in all respects invariably by the 15th of the succeeding month to which they relate failing which the application for the import of these grades of Oils will not be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi. The importers of Transformer Oil and Insulating Oil will be required to sell these oils only to the Electrical Undertakings and manufacturers and users of Transformers and switch gears and the sale will be subject to the condition that they will obtain from the parties a certificate to the effect that the oil purchased by them will neither be used for any purpose other than in the electrical industry nor sold or transferred to any other party. The importers will forward these undertakings from the buyers in original to the respective State Governments, in whose jurisdiction the sales are made, along with the statements of stocks and sales as required in para 11 below.

The imports of Transformer Oil will be required to pass the latest Indian Standard Specification. In such cases, however, where the Transformer Oil is supplied along with the Transformers, or where the Transformer manufacturers guarantee the performance of their Transformers only when they are filled with the Transformer Oil of their own brand, the imports of such special types of Transformer Oils will also be allowed on merits of each case provided the importers furnish along with their applications detailed specifications of Transformer Oil, which they propose to import, giving colour, the specific gravity, the flash point (by Pensky Martens Closed Test), the viscosity (the temperature and the name of the instrument must be given) the dielectric strength (by procedure laid down in the I.S. Specification) and the loss on evaporation at 110 degree C. These specifications will be specified on the licence and the oil imported will be required to conform to these specifications.

(b) The import of Medicinal Liquid Paraffin of USP/BP specifications will be allowed to actual users on restricted basis. Import of Liquid Paraffin other than USP/BP grade for non-medicinal purposes will be canalised only through a Government Agency, against the specific licences issued for this item. Textile Finishing Oils, Textile Fibre Oils and Batching Oils for fibres will not be allowed to be imported.

APPENDIX 18—*contd.*

Issue of import licneces for Mineral Oils not otherwise specified falling under Serial No. 17 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule, is also subject to such conditions as may be imposed and such instructions as may be issued from time to time by the Ministry of Petro-Chemicals, Mines and Metals, New Delhi.

4. *Import of Lubricating Oils falling under Serial No. 20 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule*

Licences for imports of Base Lubricating Oils will be granted to the Oil Companies who have recognised Lubricating Oil blending plants in the country and to the parties who have already made arrangements during the period 1966-67 for bulk importation, storage and blending of Base Lubricating Oils locally with any of the recognised blending units, on an ad hoc basis on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petro-Chemicals, Mines and Metals, New Delhi. In special cases, the import of packed grades and types of Lubricating Oils may be allowed in packed form on an *ad hoc* basis on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petro-Chemicals, Mines and Metals, New Delhi.

5. The importers of Lubricating Oils, Mineral Oils N.O.S. etc., and Greases are also required to submit every quarter to the Ministry of Petro-Chemicals, Mines and Metals, New Delhi two returns giving (i) their actual imports (both quantity and C.I.F. value), and (ii) their stocks and sales during the quarter in the proforma prescribed by that Ministry for this purpose before the end of the following month of the quarter to which they relate, failing which, their licences are liable to be suspended. If any further details are required, the same may be had direct from the Ministry of Petro-Chemicals, Mines and Metals, New Delhi.

6. No request for the grant of a licence for any back period for any of the items falling under serial numbers 8, 17 and 20 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule will be considered.

7. The applicants for the import of Lubricating Oils, Mineral Oils N.O.S., Transformer Oils etc., and Greases falling under S. Nos. 20, 17, and 8 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule are required to furnish along with their respective import applications full details of the valid licences granted to them in the preceding periods and the details of the actual imports made by them against these licences upto the time of the commencement of the licensing period for which the application is made. These details should invariably show the licence numbers, the value of the licences granted, and the description and value of the products actually imported by them against these licences upto the time of the commencement of the licensing period. This information should also invariably be furnished direct to the Ministry of Petro-Chemicals, Mines and Metals, New Delhi.

8. If any import of Lubricating Oils falling under S. No. 20 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule has been made by the applicants in drums/packs in the licensing period April, 1968/March, 1969, they should intimate to the Ministry of Petro-Chemicals, Mines and Metals,

APPENDIX 18—*contd.*

direct the imports of specific grades made during the period latest by the 30th June, 1969.

9. Import of White Oil (excluding Liquid Paraffin) of B.P. or its equivalent specification will be canalised only through a Government agency, against the specific licences issued for this product.

10. Spindle lubricating oil imported under S. No. 20/V should conform to a minimum standard of 36 seconds at 60°C (Red Wood No. 1, viscosity) with a closed flash point (Pensky Martens) of a minimum of 140°C. The import of spindle oil of a lower viscosity and flash point will not be allowed against licences for lubricating oils falling under S. No. 20/V.

11. The importers of Transformer Oil, Switch Oil, Insulating Oil, and White Oil will be required to submit to the State Governments concerned in whose jurisdiction the sales are made, a statement of sales and stocks together with the undertakings, in original obtained from the purchasers that they will not use the oil for adulteration purposes, by the 15th of the month succeeding the month to which it relates, failing which action will be taken under the I.T.C. regulations. The form and manner in which the information is required to be furnished can be obtained from the Ministry of Petro-Chemicals, Mines and Metals, New Delhi.

12. Applications for imports of CRUDE* OILS will also be considered in consultation with the Ministry of Petro-Chemicals, Mines and Metals, New Delhi. Licences for Crude Oils will be granted to the Refining Oil Companies importing the articles in bulk without packing on the recommendation of that Ministry and will be subject to the condition that the goods imported will be used in their own Refineries.

13. Separate applications should be submitted to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi, as follows:—

I. Serial Nos. 105, 106—Part IV of the Schedule and Serial No. 18—Part V of the Schedule:—

Oil Companies should apply for bulk licences.

II. Serial No. 8—Part V of the Schedule [vide para. 2(b)]. For Greases.

III. Serial No. 17—Part V of the Schedule:—

(i) Transformer Oil.

(ii) Insulating Oil.

(iii) Cutting Oil.

(iv) Mineral Colza Oil.

(v) Shock Absorber Oil.

(vi) Heat Transfer Oil.

(vii) Aviation Specialities.

(viii) Impregnating Oil for electric paper and board insulators.

APPENDIX 18—*concld.*

(ix) Light Process Oil for light coloured rubber goods.

(x) Mineral Oil for manufacture of insecticides.

(xi) Special Graphited Oil for lubrication of glass moulds.

(xii) Paraffin, Naphthanic or Aromatic Rubber Plasticisers.

N.B.—Even though separate applications are to be made for the different sub-items, applicants should note that all applications for ad hoc licences should be made on the same day and in the same cover, furnishing cross-references regarding all the applications made by them for this Serial No. as a whole.

IV. Serial No. 20—Part V of the Schedule (vide para. 4) :—

For Lubricating Oils.

14. Preference will be given to the importers who can import supplies at the most economic prices.

**N.B.*—By Crude Oils is meant all natural liquid products, consisting mainly hydrocarbons, which have undergone no treatment other than settling (decantation) dehydration, desalting, or stabilisation, to which no products have been added other than those previously recovered by physical methods in the course of these treatments.

APPENDIX 19

(S. Nos. 87, 109/IV)

Drugs and Medicines—Licensing Policy for April 1969—March 1970.

Licences for Drugs and medicines falling under S. Nos. 87-109/IV will be granted to established importers on the basis of a joint quota of past imports of all the items falling under these Serial Nos. excluding Homoeopathic medicines and Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines. An established importer can apply for a quota licence for general drugs and medicines in the following manner:—

(i) By obtaining a fresh quota certificate on the basis of his past imports of all the items falling in these Serial numbers in any financial year within the prescribed basic period, excluding past imports of (a) Homoeopathic medicines and (b) Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines;

OR

(ii) by having his existing quotas re-established on the basis of his past imports of all the items falling under these S. Nos. excluding past imports of Homoeopathic medicines and Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines, in a more favourable year within the prescribed basic period subject to the provisions regarding re-fixation of quota as contained in Section I of this Book.

OR

(iii) In the case of an established importer not availing of the provisions in (i) or (ii) above, the import licence can be claimed on the basis of the combined values of existing quota certificates held by him, for general drugs and medicines (consolidated) and in respect of individual items with the exception of Homoeopathic medicines and Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines. Such existing quota certificates may or may not be of the same basic year. However, if the past imports of any item in the same basic year are included in the quota certificate for an individual item and also in the consolidated quota certificate for general drugs and medicines held by the importer, such past imports will be excluded from one of the quota certificates. For this purpose, the established importer will be required to produce documentary evidence failing which the combined value of his existing quota certificates will be reduced by 20% and his entitlement for the quota licence will be based on the balance value. While combining the value of existing quota certificates, the licensing authorities will not take into account the value of quota certificates for the individual items of drugs and medicines mentioned in Annexure 4 to this Appendix.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

2. Quota licences will be issued in favour of the established importers on the basis indicated below:—

Item	Import quota	Remarks
(*i*) General Drugs and Medicines	15%	(1) Quota licences will be valid for import of items included in List I. Items included in List II and III will not be permitted to be imported against the quota licences. Quota licences will not also be valid for import of reagents labelled as specifically conforming to A.R. & C.R. qualities. (2) Past imports of items classified under S. No. 31(b)/V will not be counted for the purpose of fixation of quota for general drugs and medicines.
(*ii*) Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines.	24%	Quota licences will be valid for import of items shown in Annexure I of this Appendix. Items shown in Annexure II will be permitted to be imported upto 25% of the face value of quota licence, subject to the condition that the value of import of individual item thereof does not exceed 10% of the face value of the licence with the exception of a few items which can be imported upto the percentage shown in the 'N.B.' under Annexure II.
(*iii*) Homoeopathic medicines.	230%	(1) Quota licences will also be valid for the import of Homoeopellet, lactose and special types of phials for bottling and storing homoeopathic medicines. (2) Quota licences will not be valid for import of homoeopathic medicines intended for external applications, but this restriction will not apply to import of Succus Cineraria Maritima. (3) Preparations claiming to be Homoeopathic medicines but which contain drugs in therapeutic or prophylactic dosages as specified in non-homoeopathic pharmacopoeias will not be allowed to be imported against the licences.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

3. *Import for export production.*

Certain drugs and medicines will be licensable only for export production against applications made under the Import policy for Registered Exporters, the details of which are given in Vol. II of the Import Trade Control Policy (Red Book).

4. *Actual Users.*

(i) *General Drugs and medicines:—*

The drug industry being a priority industry, its requirement of raw materials will be licensed in terms of the general policy for issue of licences in favour of the priority industries.

Actual user licences will be valid for import of any items not included in List II (banned list). Import of the items included in list III will, however, be allowed to be imported on restricted basis subject to endorsement by the regional licensing authorities. Import of Antibiotics, Vitamins and Sulpha drugs other than those mentioned in List II will normally be arranged through the S.T.C. for meeting the requirements of the actual users. The import of Antibiotics, Vitamins and Sulpha drugs included in List III will also noramlly be arranged through the S.T.C. for meeting the requirements of the actual users on restricted basis.

Chemicals, solvant, flavouring agents, colours etc.—import of which is banned or restricted elsewhere in the Red Book will not be permitted to be imported.

In the case of pharmaceutical units not borne on the registers of the Directorate General of Technical Development, the 'loan licensees' under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 who are permitted to get their drugs processed by other factories licensed under the said Act, will be eligible to get actual user licences for permissible items of raw materials required by them. Such licences will not bear the condition regarding utilisation of the imported raw materials in the factory of the licensee and a suitable endorsement will be made on such licences permitting the 'loan licensees' to get their goods processed in other factories licensed under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940.

(ii) *Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines*

The requirements of the actual users will be licensed in terms of the general policy for issue of licence for raw materials in favour of the priority industries. The actual users should furnish a list of the items of crude drugs of Ayurvedic and Unani medicines desired to be imported by them.

(iii) *Homoeopathic medicines*

The requirements of the actual users will be licensed in terms of the general policy for issue of licences for raw materials in favour

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

of the priority industry. The licences will be issued with the following description:—

"All single Homoeopathic drugs in basic form and/or of any potency, including sugar of milk in bulk and Biochemic medicines."

5. *Import of Free Samples of Drugs and Medicines.*

In order to minimise delay and inconvenience to bonafide sole representatives of manufacturers abroad in importing consignments of free samples of drugs and medicines, Customs Clearance Permits will be issued by the regional licensing authorities to cover import of free samples of drugs and medicines covered by List I of this Appendix, subject to the following conditions: —

(i) No remittance of foreign exchange is involved.

(ii) The *c.i.f.* value of the consignment is reasonably small and does not in any case exceed Rs. 8,000/- (Rupees eight thousand only).

(iii) The samples are imported in packings which are distinctly different from regular trade packings; and

(iv) Each packing is clearly marked "Physician's samples not to be sold".

Applications are to be made to the regional licensing authorities in the prescribed form and manner. Only one Customs Clearance Permit will be issued to the firm whenever necessary and for this purpose only the Head Office of the firm should apply.

6. *Import of new drugs*

Requests for issue of Customs Clearance Permit for import of new drugs will be considered by the CCI&E., New Delhi. Such applications should be made through the DGHS, New Delhi.

7. *Licensing to Repackers and Rebottlers of Drugs.*

The parties who obtain supplies of drugs and medicines in bulk and are engaged in the process of re-packing and rebottling the drugs and medicines in small containers, are not covered by the definition of actual users as given in the ITC Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1969, as they are not engaged in an industrial production. However, in terms of the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 the process of manufacture includes the process of repacking or re-bottling of drugs. Also, persons or firms engaged in such activities are required to possess a licence under the said Act, and are also required to test the products either in their own laboratories or other approved laboratories. In view of this, applications for licences will be considered from such parties holding licences under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940, for repacking or re-bottling of drugs, for import of permissible items of drugs and medicines required by them for repacking or rebottling purposes. Applications should be made in the form prescribed for the actual

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

users, to the licensing authority concerned through the sponsoring authority concerned. Licences will be issued for import of specific permissible items of drugs and medicines recommended by the sponsoring authority. Licences against this provision will be issued to an applicant for a value not exceeding Rs. 3,700/-.

8. *Drugs and Cosmetics Act*, 1940—*Applicability*

The provisions of Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 and the Rules thereunder should be complied with wherever necessary. Applicants for import of drugs under the Import Trade Control Regulations should declare in their application forms that they hold valid licences under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 for sale of drugs applied for by them and also quote the number and date of that licence.

LIST I

The following drugs in the bulk unprocessed form, except where otherwise stated, and conforming to the specifications laid down in the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 or the Rules made thereunder will be allowed to be imported. No preparations (other than those specifically mentioned against items in this list) of any one or more of the drugs will, however, be eligible for import:—

1. Acenocoumarol.
2. Acetazolamide.
3. Acetylcholine.
4. Acridines excluding preparations thereof and also excluding Proflavine, 5-amino-acridine and preparations thereof.
5. Actinomycin-D and its injection.
6. Active principles of Ammi-visnaga, natural or synthetic.
7. Adenosine.
8. Adrenochrome Monosemicarbazone.
9. Adrenaline.
10. Agar Agar (Pharmaceutical grade).
11. Alphachymotrypsin and injection and tablets thereof.
12. Aminophylline.
13. Aminopterine Sodium and its injection.
14. Amiphenazole and its injection.
15. Amitriptyline hydrochloride.
16. Amphetamine sulphate.
17. Amphotericin-B and its injection.
18. Ampicillin and its preparations.
19. Amyl Nitrite.
20. Amylobarbitone.
21. Anhydrous dextrose.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

22. Antazoline and its salts.
23. Apomorphine hydrochloride.
24. Atropine and its salts.
25. Bacitracin.
26. Bemegride and its injections.
27. Bretylium Tosylate and its injection.
28. Benzhexol hydrochloride.
29. Brilliant Green.
30. Busulphan and its tablets.
31. Butobarbitone.
32. Calcium disodium Edetate and its injection.
33. Calcium Pantothenate.
34. Carbachol.
35. Carbamazepine.
36. Carbimazole.
37. Cetrimide.
38. Chlorambucil and its tabl
39. Chlorodiazepoxide (c.i.f. price should not exceed Rs. 220 per kg.).
40. Chlorhexidine and its salts.
41. Chloroform for anaesthetic purposes.
42. Chloroquine and its salts.
43. Chlorpheniramine and its salts.
44. Chlorpromazine Hydrochloride.
45. Chlorthiazide.
46. Chlorxylenol.
47. Choline Bitartrate.
48. Choline Dihydrogen Citrate.
49. Choline Chloride.
50. Chorionic Gonadotrophin and ampoules thereof.
51. Chrysarobin and Dithranol.
52. Chlorthalidone.
53. Cinchocaine hydrochloride.
54. Citrated Calcium carbimide and its tablets.
55. Cloxacillin and its capsules.
56. Clofibrate and its capsules.
57. Colistin.
58. Conjugated Estrogen and its injection.
59. Corticotrophin (ACTH) and its injection.
60. Cropropamide.
61. Crotethamide.
62. Cyclophosphamide.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

63. Cyclopropane.
64. Cyproheptadine.
65. Cyclopenthiazide.
66. Dexamethasone (the c.i.f. price should not exceed Rs. 55 per gram).
67. Dextroamphetamine and its salts.
*68. Dihydro-hydroxy codeinone and its salts.
69. Dimercaprol (B.A.L.) and its injection.
70. Diagnostic Agents as specified in Annexure 3.
71. Digitoxin.
72. Dipyridamole.
73. Disulphiram.
74. Droperidol and Fentanyl Citrate injection.
75. Edrophonium chloride and its injection.
76. Ergot alkaloids.
77. Ergometrine Maleate.
78. Ergotamine and its salts.
79. Erythrityl Tetranitrate.
80. Erythromycin and its salts.
81. Ethacrynic acid.
82. Ethionamide.
83. Ethopropazine.
84. Ethyl Biscounmacetate.
*85. Fentanyl citrate and its injection.
86. Fibrinolysin (Human).
87. Flumethiazide.
88. Fluorescein soluble.
89. Flouuracil and its injection.
90. Folic Acid.
91. Furaltadone.
92. Furazolidone.
93. Furosemide.
94. Gallamine Triethiodide.
95. Gentian Violet.
96. Glyceryl Trinitrate.
97. Glycobiarsol.
98. Glycosides of Strophanthus.
99. Griseofulvin.
99(a) Guanethidine.
99(b) Halothane in bottles.
100. Hexachloroethane Dispersible powder B. Vet C.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

101. Hexamethonium Bromide.

102. Hexyl Resorcinol and preparations thereof which are used as anthelmintics.

103. Homatropine Hydrobromide.

104. Human Gamma Globulin and its injection.

105. Hydantoin and its derivatives, including phenytoin sodium injection.

106. Hydrochlorthiazide.

107. Hydroxyethyl Theophylline.

108. Hyoscine and its salts.

109. Ichthammol.

110. Imipramine.

111. Inositol.

112. Iodine.

113. Iodoxyuridine.

114. Isoproterenol injection.

115. Isoptin hydrochloride.

116. Isosorbide dinitrate.

117. Isoxsuprine.

118. Kaolin light, pharmacopoeial grade.

119. Kanamycin sulphate.

120. Lactose.

121. Lanatosides.

122. Leptazole.

123. Leucovorine Calcium and its injection.

124. Levarterenol Bitartrate and its injection.

125. Lobeline and its salts.

126. Magnesium Oxide.

127. Mandelamine.

128. Mannitol Hexanitrate.

129. Mamno-Mustine and its injection and tablets thereof.

130. Mecamylamine Hydrochloride.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

131. Melphalan and injection and tablets thereof.
132. Mephenesin.
133. Mephentermine sulphate.
134. Dl-Methionine and its derivatives.
135. Mercaptopurine and its tablets.
136. Mercurial diuretics.
137. Methenamine Mandelate.
138. Metarminol tartrate and its injection.
139. Methadone Hydrochloride.
140. Methandienone.
141. Methicillin (Sodium salt) and its injection.
142. Methocarbamol.
143. Methohexital sodium.
144. Methoin.
145. Methotrexate and tablets and injections.
146. Methoxamine Hydrochloride.
147. Methoxy Fluraine in bottles.
148. Methyl dopa.
149. Methyridine Injection and liquid (for veterinary use only).
150. Metronidazole.
151. Mustine Hydrochloride and ampoules.
152. Nalorphine and its salts.
153. Nandrolone phenylpropionate.
154. Neomycin sulphate.
155. Neostigmine and its salts.
156. Nitrofurantoin.
157. Noradrenaline including l-Noradrenaline Tartrate.
158. Normal Human Blood Plasma in a form ready for use.
159. Novobiocin.
160. Nylidrine hydrochloride.
161. Nystatin.
162. Organic Arsenic Compounds, excluding carbarsone and Acetarsol.
163. Orphenadrine Hydrochloride.
164. Oxacillin and its capsules.
165. Oxyphenbutazone.
166. Oxyphenonium bromide.
167. Oxytocin.
168. Papaverine Hydrochloride.
169. Paradione.
170. Paramomycin.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

171. Paraldehyde.
172. Pempidine Tartrate.
173. Pentamethonium Bromide.
174. Penicillamine and its capsules.
175. Penicillinase and its injection.
176. Pentaerythrityl Tetranitrate with suitable diluent.
177. Panthenol.
178. Pentobarbitone.
179. Pentolinium Tartrate.
*180. Pethidine Hydrochloride.
181. Phencyclidine hydrochloride and tablets and injections thereof.
182. Pheniramine maleate.
183. Phenformin.
*184. Phenoperidine hydrochloride and its injections.
185. Phenindione.
186. Phenoxy benzamine hydrochloride and its injection.
187. Phentolamine.
188. Phenyl Azodiaminopyridine Hydrochloride.
189. Phenyl Butazone and its salts.
190. Phenylephrine hydrochloride.
191. Physostigmine and its salts.
192. Phenylmercuric nitrate.
193. Phthalyl Sulphathiazole.
194. Phytomenadione.
195. Picrotoxine and its injection.
196. Poliomyelitis Vaccine (Sabin) including preparations thereof.
197. Poliomyelitis Vaccine (Salk) includng preparations thereof.
198. Polymixin Sulphate sterile and vials thereof.
199. Polyricinate B. Vet. C.
200. Polythiazide.
201. Potassium Guaiacol Sulphonate.
202. Prelidoxime (2-PAM) and ampoules thereof.
203. Procaine Penicillin G. in oil with Aluminium monostearate. (Import should not exceed 2 per cent. of the face value of quota licence).
204. Prenylamine Lactate.
205. Primaquine.
206. Primidone.
207. Probenecid.
208. Promethazine hydrochloride.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

209. Procainamide.
210. Procyclidine Hydrochloride.
211. Polyvinyl Pyrrolidone (PVP).
212. Propantheline Bromide.
213. Propranolol hydrochloride and injections and tablets thereof.
214. Protamine sulphate and its injection.
215. Pyrazinamide.
216. Pyridoxine Hydrochloride.
217. Pyrimethamine hydrochloride.
218. Pyrithioxine and its tablets.
219. Quinapyramine Sulphate B. Vet. C.
220. Quinidine sulphate.
221. Reserpine.
222. Riboflavine (Vitamin B2) and Riboflavine 5-phosphate sodium.
223. Russell's Viper Venom or other snake venom.
224. Secobarbitone.
225. Serum Gonadotrophin and ampoules thereof.
226. Sodium Benzoate.
227. Sodium Pentnucleotide.
228. Solution of Sodium and Methyl-glucamine salt of N.N. Diacetyl-3, 5-diamino-2, 4, 6 tri-iodo-Benzoic acid.
229. Spironolactone.
230. Stibophen.
231. Stilboestrol.
232. Streptokinase-Streptodornase and tablets and injections thereof.
233. Succinyl choline chloride.
234. Sulphadiazine.
235. Sulphadimethoxine.
236. Sulphafurazole.
237. Sulphamethoxypyridazine.
238. Sulphaphenazole.
239. Sulthiame.
240. Suxethonium Bromide and ampoules thereof.
241. Teraethylthiuram Monosulphide (Monosulfiram) B. Vet. C.
242. Theobromine and its salts.
243. Theophylline.
244. Thiabendazole for Veterinary use only
245. Thiamine Mononitrate and Hydrochloride (Vitamin B1).
246. Thiopentone Sodium.
247. Thiouracil and its alkyl derivatives.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

248. Thio-Tepa and its injection.
249. Thyriod.
250. Talazoline Hydrochloride.
251. Tolbutamide.
252. Triamterene.
253. Trihexyphenidyl hydrocloride.
254. Trifluoperazine hydrochloride.
255. Trimetaphan Comsylate and its injection.
256. Troxidone.
257. Thrombin.
258. Thrombokinase and its tablets with calcium.
259. Tryphan Blue.
260. Tuberculin.
261. Tubocurarine chloride.
262. Vasopressin and its injection.
263. Vinoblastine Sulphate and its injection.
264. Viomycin.
265. Xanthinol Nicotinate.

---

*Imports will be permitted against import certificates issued by the Narcotics Commissioner.

NOTE:—Requests for inclusion of any other drug or medicine in the quota licences may be addressed to the Regional Licensing Authorities indicating the value upto which the drug or medicine is intended to be imported. Full justification in support of the request and illustrative literature if any, should be furnished. Such requests for endorsement on quota licences should be made, as far as possible, at one time and not later than four months after issue of the quota licences, to the Regional Licensing Authority concerned with a copy to the Directorate General of Health Services, New Delhi. Necessary recommendation will be made by the Directorate General of Health Services to the regional licensing authorities concerned on the basis of the copy of the request for endorsement received by him from the applicant.

While submitting applications for endorsement, the following information should be furnished:—

(1) Value of quota licence held; and

(2) Quantity and value upto which additional items are required and the c.i.f. prices at which the imports will be made.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

LIST II

The list of Drugs and medicines and preparations thereof which will not be permitted to be imported against licences issued for drugs and medicines:

1. Acetyl Salicylic acid.
2. Allyl Isothiocyanate.
3. Ammonium Bromide.
4. Barium Sulphate.
5. Belladona extracts.
6. Benzathine Pencillin.
7. Benzyl Benzoate.
8. Berberine and its salts.
9. Bismuth sub-carbonate.
10. Bismuth sub-nitrate.
11. Bismuth Oxychloride.
12. Bismuth Citrate.
13. Bismuth Salicylate.
14. Borneol and its esters.
15. Brucine and its salts.
16. Buchu leaves.
17. Buclizine and its salts.
18. Caffeine and its salts.
19. Carbarsone.
20. Chloral and chloral hydrate.
21. Chlorobutol.
22. Colchicine.
23. Cortisone.
24. Cyclizine and its salts.
25. Chlorcyclizine.
26. Depsone (Di-amino-diphenyl-Sulphone) and its derivatives.
27. Diethyl—Carbamazine and its salts.
28. Emetine hydrochloride.
29. Ethyl chloride.
30. Ethyl ether and anaesthetic ether.
31. Ethinyl Estradiol.
32. Ferrous fumarate.
33. Ferrous Gluconate.
34. Ferrous sulphate.
35. Halogenated derivatives of Hydroxyquinoline.
36. Hydrocortisone.
37. 17-α hydroxyprogesterone and its esters.
38. Hydroxyzine Hydrochloride.
39. Hexamine.
40. Hyal Uronidase.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

41. Insulin all types.
42. Iron Ammonium citrate.
43. Iron Bromide.
44. Isonicotinic acid hydrazide.
45. Lanolin (Adeps Lanae).
46. Liver extract injectable and oral grade.
47. Magnesium sulphate (Epsom salt).
48. Magnesium carbonate (Heavy).
49. Magnesium Trisilicate.
50. Meclozine and its salts.
51. Menthol.
52. Meprobamate.
53. Mercurochrome.
54. Methyl Salicylate.
55. Methyl testosterone.
56. Nicotinamide.
57. Nikethamide.
58. Nicotinic acid.
59. Para amino Salicyclic acid and its salts.
60. Paracetamol.
61. Penicillin G (Sodium/Potassium/Procaine) and Phenoxy Methyl Penicillin.
62. Peptone.
63. Phenacetine.
64. Phenothiazine including phenothiazone dispersible.
65. Potassium acetate.
66. Potassium bitartrate.
67. Potassium bromide.
68. Potassium citrate.
69. Prednisone.
70. Prednisolone.
71. Progesterone.
72. Saccharine.
73. Salicylic acid all grades.
74. Santonin.
75. Sera and Vaccines such as Cholera vaccine, T.A.B. vaccine, Anti-rabic vaccine, Anti-influenza vaccine and Anti-venum serum.
76. Sodium Bromide.
77. Sodium formate.
78. Sodium salicylate.
79. Sodium sulphate.
80. Sodium phosphate.
81. Sodium Acetate.
82. Sodium Citrate.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

83. Sorbitol.
84. Strychnine and its salts.
85. Sulphanilamide.
86. Sulphacetamide and Sulphacetamide Sodium.
87. Testosterone, Testosterone Propionate, Testosterone Valerate and Testosterone Enanthate.
88. Tetrachlorethylene.
89. Thiacetazone.
90. Tonic or medicated wines.
91. Trichlorethylene.
92. Vitamin A.
93. Vitamins of B-12 group (Cyanocobalamin and Hydroxocobalamin).
94. Vitamin C (Ascorbic acid) and its salts and esters.
95. Vitamin K.
96. Zinc undecylenate.

LIST III

List of items import of which may be allowed to Actual Users on a restricted basis.

1. Absorbable Gelatine sponge.
2. Acetarsol.
3. Aluminium Glycinate.
4. Aluminium hydroxide gel.
5. Amidopyrine.
6. Analgin.
7. Calcium D-Saccharate.
8. Calcium Gluconate, injectable grade only.
9. Calcium lactate.
10. Calamine.
11. Chloramphenicol and Chloramphenicol palmitate.
12. Chloropropamide.
13. Glycerophosphoric acid and its salts.
14. Heparine.
15. Lignocaine.
16. Liquid Paraffin of Pharmacopoeal grade.
17. Methylester of para-hydroxy benzoic acid (methyl-paraben).
18. Noscapine (Narcotine).
19. Piperazine and its salts.
20. Phenobarbitone.
21. Potassium Hydrogen Tartrate. (Cream of tartar).
22. Potassium sodium tartrate (Rochelle salt).
23. Potassium Iodide.
24. Procaine Hydrochloride.
25. Silver protein, mild and strong.
26. Sodium Cyclamate.
27. Sodium Iodide.
28. Sulphadimidine.
29. Sulphaguanidine.
30. Tetracyclines and their salts.
31. Thymol.
32. Vitamins D2 and D3.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

ANNEXURE 1

[Please see para. 2(ii)]

S. No.	English name of the crude drug	Ayurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug
1.	*Alhagi pseudalhagi* (Bieb) Desv.	Yawa-saka, Taranjabina.
2.	*Anacyclus pyrethrum DC* Pellitory root Roots.	Aqarqarha.
3	*Balsamodendrum opobalsamum*	Hubbai Balsam (Seeds and Bark).
4.	*Bambusa bambos Druce* . Deposit in the culms	Vanshalochana. Tabasheer.
5.	*Balsum bobiaba*	Rogan Balsam.
6.	*Berberis Nulgaris Linn*	Zarishk.
7.	*Balsarmeniac*	Boorai Armani.
8.	*Cotoneaster racemiflora* koch Manna Exudate	Shirakhisa.
9.	*Gentiana olivieri* Griseb Flowers	Gul-e-ghafis.
10.	Habbus zalam	Saresham mani
11.	*Juniperus communis* Linn. Juniper berries Fruits.	Haubre. Abhal.
12.	*Laurus nofillis* Linn	Hab-ul-ghar.
13.	*Lepidium iberia Linn* Seeds	Todari.
14.	Maya Shutur arabi	Maya Shutur Erabi.
15.	*Myrtus communis Linn.* Seeds	Habbulaas.
16.	*Orchis mascula* Linn. Roots	Salab.
17.	*Paeonia officinalis* Linn.	Udsalib.
18.	*Pistacia lentiscus* Linn Resin.	Rumi mastigi.
19.	*Piper cubeba* Linn. f. Fruits.	Kabab chini.
20	*Poliperus officinalis* Eries Entire plant	Gharikhun.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

ANNEXURE 1—*concld.*

S. No.	English name of the crude drug	Ayurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug
21.	Polipuduru vulgare Linn.	Bisfaij.
22.	*Prunus makaleb* Linn.	Priyangu, ghanla
	Kernels	Habul mahalef.
23.	*Quercus infectoria* Oli".	Mayaphala.
	Oakgalla galls.	Majuphala.
24.	Shilajit Exudate.	Shilajita.
25.	*Smilex china* Linn. Roots.	Chobchini
26.	*Trachydium lehmari* Benth	Shaqaqul.
27.	Zataria multiflora Boiss	Satar.
28.	*Zizyphus sativa* Gaertn Indian jujube.	Unnab.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

ANNEXURE 2

[Please see para. 2(ii)]

S.No.	English name of the crude drug.	Ayurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug.
*1.	*Achatina fulica* . . . . . Achatie shell shell of land snail.	Nakhala.
*2.	*Acidum arseniosum* . . . . . White arsenic	Sankhia.
3.	*Ambera grasea* . . . . . Ambergris.	Amber.
4.	*Amberboa divaricate* Kuntze . . .	Badward.
*5.	*Arsenic disulphide* . . . . . Realgar	Manahshila. Mainsil.
6.	*Caster beaver* . . . . . Bever castoreum.	Jund bedastar.
*7.	*Centaurea behan* Linn. . . . . Roots.	Bahman safed.
8.	Cinabar	Hingula.
9.	*Colchincum luteum* Baker . . . . Root.	Suranjan shirin.
10.	*Convolvulus scammonia* Linn. . . . Scamony Resin.	Saqmonia.
*11.	*Corallium rubrum* . . . . . Broken coral seeds	Pravala. Munga, Marjan.
*12.	*Dorema ammoniacum* D. Don. . . . Gum resin.	Ushaq.
13.	*Doronicum pardalianches* Linn. . . .	Darunaj sqrabi.
*14.	*Dragon's blood, Dracaena* . . . . Cinnabari	Dammul akhavain.
*15.	*Fossile encrinite*	Hajrul yahud.
*16.	*Garcinia hanfurii* Hassak . . . . Gum resin.	Usare revanda.
*17.	*Glycyrrhiza glabra* Linn. . . . Roots	Yestimadhu Mulethi.
18.	Lead ore	Surma.
*19.	*Onosma bracteatum* Wall . . . . Entire plant	Gozaban.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

ANNEXURE 2—*concld.*

S. No.	English name of the crude drug.	Ayurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug.
*20.	Pearl, real (broken)	Mukta, Moti.
*21.	Pearl Oyster	Mukta shukti
*22.	*Pinus succinifera* (goppert) Cornow. Crude resin. . . .	Kaharuba.
*23.	*Piper Longum Linn.* . . . . . Long pepper . . . . . Fruit.	Pippali, Pinpali. Filfil Daraj
24.	*Prunella vulgaris* Linn	Ustukhudus.
*25.	Rock salt	Saindhava.
26.	*Smilax ornata* sarsaparilla	Ushba maghrebi.
*27.	*Styrax benzoin* Dryan . . . . . Balsomic resin	Lobena.
28.	*Viola odorata* Linn.	Banafsha.
*29.	Yellow orphiment	Haratala varqi.

N.B.—*These items will be allowed to be imported only upto 5% of the face value of the quota licences for crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

ANNEXURE 3

Please see item *No.* 70 *of List—I.*

Diagnostic Agents which are eligible for import against the entry "Diagnostic Agents" as specified in List I of this Appendix.

(A) The following Diagnostic Agents mentioned in the National Formulary of India 1966:—

1. Alpha Ketoglutaric acid.
2. Aminonaphtholsulphonic acid.
3. Betaphenanthroline.
4. Bilirubin.
5. Bromsulphalein.
6. Ceric sulphate.
7. Cephalcholestrol.
8. Cholesterol (Analar).
9. Congo Red.
10. Creatinine (Analar).
11. Digitonin.
12. Diphenly Carbazone.
13. Diphospho Pyridine Nucleotide.
14. Disodium orthoarsenate.
15. Dl-Alanine.
16. Dl-Aspartic acid.
17. Dichlorophenol indophenol.
18. Evans Blue.
19. Flourescein.
20. Galactose.
21. Histamine Acid Phosphate.
22. Indigo-Carmine.
23. Inulin.
24. Jackbean meal.
25. Methylene Blue.
26. Neostigmine Methyl Sulphate.
27. Octyl Nitrite.
28. Phentolamine Methane Sulphonate.
29. Picric acid.
30. P-amino hippuric acid.
31. P-methylaminobenzaldehyde.
32. Proaccelerin plasma.
33. Sodium Choleate

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

ANNEXURE 3—*contd.*

34. Sodium Dehydrocholate.
35. Sodium Pyruvate.
36. Sodium Tungstate.
37. Sulpho salicylic acid.
38. Thromboplastin.
39. Thrombin (Topical).
40. Titan yellow.
41. Tributyrin (C.P.).
42. Trichloroacetic acid.
43. Tris (hydroxymethyl) aminomethane.
44. Uric acid.

(B) Biological Diagnostic Agents.

(1) Agglutinable Suspensions.

(2) Agglutinating Sera excluding following:—

(i) Anti 'A' Sera.

(ii) Anti 'B' Sera.

(iii) Anti 'D' (Rho) Sera.

(3) Clostridium Diagnostic Sera.

(4) Diagnostic Reagents for veneral diseases namely:—

(i) Freis Antigen.

(ii) Kahn Antigen.

(iii) Wassermann Antigen.

(5) Horse Serum.

(6) Species Precipitating Sera.

(7) Streptococous grouping Sera.

(8) Viral Antigens and Sera.

(9) The following Agents, namely:—

(i) Antistreptolysin 'O'.

(ii) Bovine Albumin.

(iii) Coomb's Serum.

(iv) Immune Flouresent Reaction Reagents.

(v) Koch old Tuberculine.

(vi) Reagent for casoni's test.

(vii) Streptolysin 'C'.

(C) X-Ray Diagnostic Agents.

Those X-Ray Diagnostic Agents which are included in the latest editions of the Indian Pharmacopoeia, British Pharmacopoeia, the U.S.P., the National Formulary of India and the following either in bulk unprocessed form or in a form ready for use :—

1. Calcium Ipodate.
2. 3-5-diido-4, pyridone-N-Acetic Acid Morpholinium Salt.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

ANNEXURE 3—*concld.*

3. Iodoalphionic Acid.
4. Iodomide.
5. Phenobutiodil.
6. Propyl Docetrizoate.
7. Sodium Diatrizoate with Methyl Glucomine Diatrizoate.
8. Sodium Ipodate.

(D) Stains used in the diagnosis of various diseases by way of microscopic examination:—

1. Acid Fuchsin.
2. Basic Fuchsin.
3. Brilliant Cresyl Blue.
4. Brilliant Green.
5. Bromocresol Green.
6. Carmine.
7. Crystal Violet.
8. Giemsa Azure.
9. Leishmian's Stain.
10. Methylene Blue.
11. Methyl Green.
12. Methyl Violet.
13. Rhodamine B.
14. Safranin.
15. Sudan Red.
16. Trypan Blue.
17. Wright's Stain.

NOTE:—Stains indicated under (D) above may be imported as in packings not exceeding 25 gms. except Giemsa Azure and Leishmian's Stain which may be imported in packings not exceeding 500 gms.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

ANNEXURE 4

[Please see para 1(iii)]

S. No.	Item.
1.	(a) Antibiotics, the following namely:—
	(i) Chloramphenicol.
	(ii) Chlortetracycline.
	(iii) Oxytetracycline.
	(iv) Penicillin including Phenoxymethyl penicillin in bulk but excluding all forms of bottled penicillin and preparations.
	(v) Tetracycline.
	(b) (i) Other antibiotics n.o.s. in bulk.
	(ii) Other antibiotics n.o.s. bottled.
2.	Acid Salicylic excluding preparations thereof.
3.	Acid Acetyl Salicylic excluding preparations thereof.
4.	Argenti Proteinum and Argenti Proteinummite.
5.	Ammonium chloride.
6.	Anti-leprosy drugs.
7.	Bottled Penicillin and its preparations, the following:—
	(i) Penicillin tablets.
	(ii) Penicillin Lozenges.
	(iii) Penicillin ointments.
8.	Bottled penicillin, the following only:—
	(i) Crystalline Penicillin Sodium Crystalline Penicillin Potassium;
	(ii) Crystalline Penicillin Procaine; and
	(iii) Procaine Penicillin G. Fortified with Crystalline Penicillin G. (Sodium or Potassium) (Aqueous).
9.	Chlorbutol.
10.	Cortisone and hydrocortisone, excluding preparations thereof.
11.	Caffeine and its salts.
12.	Di-calcium and di-sodium phosphate.
13.	Emetine Hydrochloride excluding preparations thereof.
14.	Ferrous gluconate.
15.	Glycero Phosphates excluding preparations thereof.
16.	Isonicotinic acid hydrazide.
17.	Iodides excluding preparations thereof.
18.	Liver extract injectible and liver extract for oral use.

APPENDIX 19—*concld.*

ANNEXURE 4—*concld.*

19. Malt extract excluding preparations thereof.
20. Menthol excluding preparations thereof.
21. Methyl Salicylate excluding preparations thereof.
22. Nicotinic Acid and Nicotinamide excluding preparations thereof.
23. Nikethamide.
24. Prednisone and prednisolone, excluding preparations thereof.
25. Proguanil hydrochloride or lactate.
26. Streptomycin and its salts.
27. Sera, Vaccines, Toxins, Anti-toxin excluding Cholera Vaccine, T.A.B. Vaccines, Anti-rabic Vaccine, Anti-Venom Serum and Anti-Influenza Vaccine.
28. Sodium Salicylate excluding preparations thereof.
29. Thymol excluding preparations thereof.
30. Tri-calcium phosphate.
31. Cyanocobalamine (Vitamin B 12) and Hydroxy cobalamin excluding preparations thereof.
32. Vitamin C (Ascorbic acid and its salts) excluding preparations thereof.
33. Items which were deleted from the erstwhile List III of Appendix 19 prior to April 1966—March 1967 period.

APPENDIX 20

(Reference remarks against S. No. 324(a)/IV and 34-37(b)/V in Section III.)

ARTISTS' MATERIALS—LIST OF PERMISSIBLE ITEMS

1. Artists' brushes and Artists' air-brushes.
2. Artists' prepared canvas boards and sketching boards.
3. Bristol Boards. (Bristol boards that are admissible for import as Artist's materials are superior types of boards used for wash and pen ink drawing. These consist of two or more layers of fine rag paper pasted together).
4. Canvas papers.
5. Canvas cloth.
6. Drawing paper in rolls.
7. Erograph Ruling Pens.
8. Etching tools and lino tools.

   Hog hair brushes.

10. Lettering pen.
11. Latraset products namely:—

    (i) Instant Lettering.

    (ii) Instant Dry Colour system.

    (iii) Instant Shading Tints/Texture

    (iv) Instant Electronic system.

    (v) Aerosol '101' Protective quoting.

12. Modelling tools.
13. Paper Rolls 704/BH (60"×20 yds) and 379/BH-(60"×20 yds).
14. Pastels without wooden covering.
15. Palette knives.
16. Photo-mount-paste and dry mounting tissues.
17. Pointing apparatus for sculptors.
18. Sable hair brushes.
19. Scraper boards.
20. Stag screens.

APPENDIX 20—*concld.*

21. Water colours.

22. Water colour boxes.

23. Water colour tubes (artists quality) the following:—

Yellow Ochre.
Vermilion.
Crimson Lake.
Cobalt Blue.
Ceruline Blue.
Raw Siena.
Hookers' Green.

24. Wash brushes.

Applications for import of permissible Artists' materials from recognised Art Societies/Associations will be considered by CCI, New Delhi on the recommendation of Ministry of Education and Youth Services.

2. Licences for Artists' materials are given for the import of articles genuinely needed for the use of artists. Any attempt to import articles, which are not genuinely intended for this purpose, will render the importer liable to be debarred from receiving licences under this concession.

Remarks:

In terms of Ministry of Commerce I.T.C. Order No. 2/66, dated 16th June, 1966 as amended, *vide* I.T.C. Order No. 5/66, dated 24th June 1966, Artists' materials namely water colour tubes, canvas, brushes (made of Hog or Sable hair) and Palette knives can be imported by any individual for his personal use without an import licence, provided the c.i.f. value of the import at any one time shall not exceed Rs. 150.

APPENDIX 21

Import policy for Books falling under Sr. Nos. 169-170/IV for April 1969—March 1970, for Established Importers

1. Import licences will be issued to established importers on a quota of 150 per cent.

2. Import licences issued against S. No. 169-170/IV will not be valid for import of journals and magazines unless such licences are specifically endorsed for their import. On specific requests, quota licences will be endorsed by the licensing authorities to make them valid for import of (i) technical journals and magazines, (ii) News magazines, and (iii) non-technical journals and magazines. Import of non-technical journals and magazines will be allowed only upto 40% of the face value of the quota licences and not more than 20,000 copies of a single non-technical journals and magazines per issue will be allowed to be imported against each quota licence. While making requests for endorsements, the applicants should furnish to the licensing authorities separate lists (five copies each) of the three categories of journals and magazines sought to be imported by them. Import of journals and magazines appearing in List-I of this Appendix will not be allowed to be imported under any circumstances.

3. While applying for quota licences, the established importers should furnish the following information :—

(i) Total number of titles of books imported by them during 1967-68 and 1968-69 and the total number proposed to be imported during 1969-70.

(ii) Total number of titles of foreign books reprinted by them in India during 1967-68 and 1968-69 and the total number proposed to be reprinted in India during 1969-70.

4. Books of fiction can be imported only up to 10 per cent of the face value of the quota licence. However, books of fiction meant for children will not be subject to this restriction.

5. Import of undesirable types of books, comics and fictions, will not be allowed to be imported against licences for books.

6. Import of map globes will also not be permitted against licences for books.

7. Reprints of books, *i.e.* extracts of topics or research materials of interest can be imported against quota licences.

8. Quota licences may be endorsed permitting import of educational film strips to the required extent on production of evidence of orders for supply of strips to the educational institutions.

9. Quota licences can also be utilised for import of teaching aids of the undermentioned categories up to 10 per cent of the face value thereof:—

"Teaching aids falling in the category of mental, psychological tests other than paper and pencil, and scholastic tests, flash cards, writing folders, cut out and press out books for model making, phonic cards, work-books and word building and picture dictionery cards, geographical note books and recording cards, and records for learning of languages."

APPENDIX 21—*contd.*

10. Applications from established importers will also be considered for the grant of supplementary licences which will be valid only for the import of books mentioned in List-II in this Appendix. On specific request, the licensing authority may also endorse such licences to make them valid for import of technical journals and magazines and for the import of technical books other than those mentioned in List-II of this Appendix. Such requests should be accompanied by five copies of the list of technical journals and magazines/books sought to be imported. Applications for issue of supplementary licences should be made to the regional licensing authority concerned by 15th October, 1969.

11. Quota/supplementary licences will also be valid for the import of books appearing in List II of this Appendix, in sheet form.

12. The existing concession whereby the Collectors of Customs are authorised to release post parcels containing books, magazines and periodicals without the importers having to produce the import licences, will continue during April 1969—March 1970 period. The licensee will ensure that only such books, magazines and journals are got released under this concession, for the import of which he holds a valid licence. The value of books, magazines and journals imported by post parcels will be deemed to have been debited to the licence against which the import has been made.

13. Importers of books should obtain IVC Registration/Exemption Numbers. However, applications for import licences made during April 1969—March 1970 period, will be considered even without the production of IVC Numbers.

14. Applications from the new comers will be considered for issue of licences for books on the following basis:—

(a) Applicants should have been dealing in the internal trade of books for a minimum period of one year during any of the years, April 1965—March 1966, April 1966—March 1967, April 1967—March 1968 and April 1968—March 1969.

(b) The minimum internal purchase turnover of books in a year falling within the aforesaid period should be Rupees one lakh.

(c) Licences will be issued for a value equal to 10 per cent of the annual purchase turn-over as certified by the Chartered Accountant, or for Rupees two lakhs, whichever is less.

(d) Licences issued will be valid only for import of books mentioned in List-II of this Appendix.

Applications should be accompanied by a certificate from the Chartered Accountant showing the details of individual purchase transactions of books *viz.*, date, value and name and address of the persons or firms from whom the purchases were made.

APPENDIX 21—*contd.*

15. An established importer of books can also apply for licence as new comer in terms of paragraph 14 above, provided he does not claim a quota licence.

16. Navigational charts of Indian Coast including the Chart No. which are produced in the country have been indicated in List III of this Appendix. Foreign equivalents of such navigational charts will not be allowed to be imported.

LIST I

List of journals and magazines import of which will not be allowed against licences for S. Nos. 169-170/IV.

A C C.
A C E.
Action for Man.
Adam.
All Men.
Arcadia.
After Dark.
Bachelor.
Best Nudes.
Best Carton from Escapade.
Blue Book.
Beauty Parade.
Caper.
Carnival.
Can Can.
Caper May.
Cartoon Carnival.
Cavalcade.
Crogins.
Cabaret.
Darling.
Date Mates.
Dude.
Deobnar.
Escapade.
Figure.
For Men Only.
Focus.
Frolic.
Follies.

APPENDIX 21—*contd.*

Gent.
Gentlemen.
Girl.
Good Humer.
Gala.
Glamour Parade.
Health and Efficiency.
He.
Hit Parade.
Knight.
King.
Kamera.
Les Girl.
Lover Lies.
Lab.
Men Only.
Modern Man.
Men.
Mirage.
Missi.
My Life Flower.
Man's Adventure.
Man's Book.
Man's Life.
Man's Conquest.
Man's Magazine.
Man's Story.
Man's Prime.
Man's World.
Men Illustrated.
Men To-day.
Mr.
Man.
New Man.
Nu Art.
Nude.
Nugget.
Nudget.
Naturalist.
Nude Living.
Nudist Pictorial.

APPENDIX 21—*contd.*

Nudist Times.
Naturist.
Play Boy.
Pent House.
Pictures.
Pussy Cat.
Pin UP.
Parade.
Pix.
Paris Hollywood.
Paris Paradise.
Real Man.
Rogue.
Sir (Published from U.S.A.).
She.
Solo.
Stag.
Sun Bathing.
Swank.
Swank Special.
Sun Dial.
Sun and Sport.
Sex in Japan.
Scamp.
Toper.
Tab.
Talc.
True Love.
True Action.
True Man.
Teenage Nudist.
Van.
Vue.
Wild Cat.
Wink.
Women Man Only

APPENDIX 21—*contd.*

LIST II

Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research or industrial process, the import of which will be permitted against supplementary licences issued for S. Nos. 169-170/*IV—Categories of.*

1. Agriculture and Animal Husbandry	(*a*) Animal Husbandry/Livestock. (*b*) Botany and Horticulture. (*c*) Dairy Farming. (*d*) Entomology. (*e*) Forestry and Wood Technology. (*f*) Plant Pathology and Cytology. (*g*) Poultry Farming. (*h*) Fertilizers. (*i*) Gardening. (*j*) Stock-breeding and Fisheries.
2. Applied Arts	(*a*) Advertising. (*b*) Crafts and Home Industries. (*c*) Music/Dance. (*d*) Drawing, Painting and Sculpture. (*e*) Photography. (*f*) Scientific Examination of Works of Art. (*g*) Conservation, restoration and preservation of Works of Art. (*h*) Archival Science. (*i*) Museology. (*j*) Graphic Arts.
3. Business and Industrial Management.	(*a*) Accounting/Auditing. (*b*) Economics. (*c*) Finance. (*d*) Market Research. (*e*) Office Management.
4. Education	(*a*) Educational Psychology. (*b*) Pedagogy; Theory and Practice. (*c*) Physical Education and Recreation. (*d*) Teaching Arts.
5. History	(*a*) Ancient History. (*b*) Modern History. (*c*) Politics/Constitutions, etc.
6. Law and Legal Affairs	(*a*) Torts. (*b*) Criminal Procedure. (*c*) Evidence. (*d*) Company Law, etc.
7. Medical Sciences	(*a*) Anatomy and Physiology (*b*) Childcare and pediatrics. (*c*) Dentology. (*d*) Ear, nose and throat. (*e*) Embryology. (*f*) Health. (*g*) Gynaecology and obstetrics. (*h*) Nursing. (*i*) Histology. (*j*) Ophthalmology. (*k*) Psychiatry. (*l*) Pharmacy. (*m*) Pharmacology. (*n*) Therapeutics and Toxicology. (*o*) Medicine. (*p*) Surgery.

APPENDIX 21—*contd.*

8. Military Strategy and History	(*a*) Ordnance. (*b*) Military and Naval Engineering and Technology.
9. Reference .	(*a*) Atlases. (*b*) Classics. (*c*) Dictionaries and encyclopaedia. (*d*) Languages and phrase books.
10. Subjects taught in institutes.	
11. Technical and Engineering .	(1) Aeronautical and Aircraft. (2) Architecture, building and engineering. (3) Chemistry, Bio-Chemistry, Chemical and Industrial Chemical Engineering. (4) Automobile Engineering. (5) Electrical Engineering. (6) Electronics, Radio, Wireless and Television. (7) Mechanical Engineering. (8) Mining Engineering. (9) Nuclear Energy. (10) Petroleum Engineering. (11) Textile Engineering. (12) Material Engineering. (13) Nuclear Engineering and Technology. (14) Hydraulics. (15) Telecommunication. (16) Civil and Structural. (17) Highway Engineering. (18) Transport Engineering. (19) Refrigeration and Pneumatic Technology. (20) Workshop Practice. (21) Machine Tools. (22) Instrument Technology. (23) Minerals Engineering. (24) Automation and Sevo-Mechanism. (25) Cybarnetics. (26) Metallurgy. (27) Textile Technology. (28) Textile Chemistry. (29) Automobile Engineering. (30) Pharmacy. (31) Silicate Technology. (32) Ceramics. (33) Leather Technology. (34) Agricultural Engineering. (35) Applied Geology and Geophysics. (36) Naval Architecture. (37) Reproduction Engineering. (38) Chemical Technology.
12. Text books	Subject prescribed by various Universities and Schools.

APPENDIX 21—*contd.*

13. Science	(1) Astronomy.
	(2) Bacteriology/Genetics, etc.
	(3) Biology.
	(4) Earth Sciences, Soil erosion.
	(5) Geography.
	(6) Geology.
	(7) Mathematics ans Statistics.
	(8) Metallurgy.
	(9) Mineralogy.
	(10) Petrology.
	(11) Physics.
	(12) Zoology.
	(13) Astrophysics.
	(14) Geodesy.
	(15) Chemistry.
	(16) Microbiology.
	(17) Biochemistry.
	(18) Biophysics.
	(19) Meteorology.
	(20) Geophysics .
	(21) Anthropology.
	(22) Botany.
	(23) Crystallography
14. Management and Organisation of Science and Technology, Operations Research, Histoty of Science.	
15. Library Science.	
16. Documentation and Reprography.	
17. Printing Technology.	

APPENDIX 21—*concld.*

LIST III

List of Navigational charts of Indian Coast including chart number which are produced in India

(Please see para 16 of this Appendix).

S. No.	Chart No.	Title
1	2	3
1.	255	Tarapur to Murud-Janjira.
2.	L (D7) 255	Tarapur to Marud-Janjira (Lattice).
3.	2002	Mangalore Harbour.
4.	2004	Approaches to Cochin.
5.	2008	Karwar Harbour.
6.	2014	Bhatkal ; Malpe.
7.	2018	Approaches to Kandla ; Kandla Creek ; Nakti Creek.
8.	L (D7) 2018	Approaches to Kandla ; Kandla Creek; Nakti Creek (Lattice).
9.	2020	Marmagao and Panaji.
10.	2021	Jaigarh Harbour.
11.	2022	Approaches to Marmagao and Panaji.
12.	2028	Approaches to Ratnagiri.
13.	3001	Approaches to Madras ; Madras Harbour.
14.	3002	Approaches to Visakhapatnam ; Visakhapatnam Harbour.
15.	3003	Pondicherry.
16.	3004	Tuticorin Harbour.
17.	4002	Approaches to Port Meadows and Kotara Anchorage.
18.	4003	Approaches to Port Cornwallis.
19.	4006	Port Blair.

APPENDIX 22

(Section II—S. No. 334/IV)

IMPORT OF POSTAGE STAMPS WHETHER USED OR UNUSED (S. No. 334/IV) AGAINST PAST EXPORTS OF SUCH STAMPS—SCHEME FOR ISSUE OF LICENCES FOR.

Attention is invited to remark (2) against S. No. 334/IV of Section II of the current Red Book. With a view to promoting exports of 'Postage stamps, whether used or unused' (S. No. 334/IV), it has been decided to issue licences for their import under this Scheme subject to the following conditions:—

(i) Only the established exporters of postage stamps will be eligible to receive licences under this scheme. For this purpose, it is necessary for them to get their names registered with the import licensing authorities at the ports.

(ii) Import licences will be issued for a value equal to 35 per cent. of the f.o.b. value of foreign exchange actually earned by the applicant against proved exports of postages stamps to foreign countries, during the previous year. For this purpose, exports to Nepal, Tibet, Sikkim, Bhutan and former Portuguese possessions in India will be excluded.

APPENDIX 23

(Section II—S. No. 28(4)/II)

Sizes of V. belts allowed against Actual User licences for S. No. 28(4)/II—List of

SECTION 'A'	SECTION "B"	SECTION 'C'	SECTION 'D'	SECTION 'E'
61	62	63	95	158
62	63	65	120	180
63	64	68	121	195
64	65	71	122	210
65	66	75	128	238
66	66·5	78	144	298
68	68	81	158	328
70	70	85	162	358
71	71	90	173	
72	72	93	178	
73	73	96	180	
74	75	98	195	
75	78	100	204	
78	79	105	210	
80	80	108	220	
81	81	114	224	
82	82	120	225	
84	83	124	238	
85	84	126	240	
90	85	128	268	
93	86	130	270	
96	87	134	298	
97·5	88	136	300	
100	89	144	314	
103	90	156	328	
105	93	158	330	
107	95	160	340	
108	96	162	358	
112	97	173	360	
120	98	180	408	
124	100	185		
125	104	186		
128	105	191		
142	108	195		
144	110	197		
146	112	204		
158	120	210		
	121	225		
	122	238		
	124	240		
	128	268		
	134	270		
	136	298		
	144	300		
	158	328		
	162	330		
	173	340		
	180	358		
	195	360		
	210	408		
	238			
	240			
	268			
	270			
	283			
	298			
	300			
	328			
	340			
	408			

APPENDIX 24

(Section II—S. No. 1-B/III)

COAL-TAR DYES—S. NO. 1-B/III—LICENSING POLICY FOR APRIL 1969—MARCH 1970

The licensing policy has been set out in the succeeding paragraphs.

2. Licences for import of permissible coal tar dyes as specified in this Appendix will be granted to registered exporters in terms of the policy indicatd in Vol. II of this Book.

3. Coal-tar dyes :

Import of the following dyes will only be permitted :—

I. *Acid Dyes* :

(A)		Hue No.	C.I. No.
1.	Acid Yellow No . . .	25	18835
2.	" "	54	19010
3.	" "	70	--
4.	" "	127	--
5.	" "	131	--
6.	" Orange	43	--
7.	" "	94	--
8.	" Red	52	45100
9.	" "	111	23265
10.	" "	119	..
11.	" " . . .	138	..
12.	" "	143	.
13.	" " . .	183	18800
14.	" "	191	..
15.	" "	194	..
16.	" " . . .	212	.
17.	" "	249	18134
18.	" "	261	..
19.	" "	263	..

APPENDIX 24—*contd.*

			Hue No.	C.I. No.
20.	Acid	Green No. . . .	12	13425
21.	"	"	16	44025
22.	"	"	27	61580
23.	"	"	40	..
24.	"	"	71	..
25.	"	Violet	9	45190
26.	"	"	43	60730
27.	"	"	47	..
28.	"	"	48	..
29.	"	"	54	..
30.	"	"	58	16260
31.	"	Blue	15	42645
32.	"	"	40	62125
33.	"	"	45	63010
34.	"	"	59	50315
35.	"	"	82	..
36.	"	"	83	42660
37.	"	"	90	42655
38.	"	"	126	..
39.	"	"	127	61135
40.	"	"	129	..
41.	"	"	131	..
42.	"	"	138	62075
43.	"	"	140	..
44.	"	"	142	..
45.	"	"	143	..
46.	"	"	148	..
47.	"	"	154	..
48.	"	"	157	..
49.	"	"	175	..
50.	"	"	181	..
51.	"	Black	50	15711
52.	"	"	42	..

APPENDIX 24—contd.

B. *Metal complex 2 : 1 Dyes-Reds, Greens and Blues permitted for Imports*

		Hue No.	C. I.No.
II. *Direct Dyes* :			
1.	Direct Red No.	9	..
2.	" "	11	..
3.	" "	20	15075
4.	" Black	71	25040
III. *Basic Dyes* :			
1.	Basic Orange No.	6	46035
2.	" "	14	46005
3.	" Red	1	45160
4.	" "	2	50240
5.	" "	12	48070
6.	" Blue	7	42595
IV. *Mordant Dyes* :			
1.	Mordant Yellow No.	30	18710
2.	" "	46	..
3.	" Red	11	58000
4.	" "	36	..
5.	" Brown	33	13250
6.	" "	63	..
7.	" Blue	1	43830
8.	" "	3	43820
9.	" "	13	16680
10.	" "	62	..
11.	" Black	38	18160
12.	" "	44	..
V. *Azoic Coupling Components* :			
1.	Azoic coupling component	6	37532
2.	" "	32	37580

APPENDIX 24—*contd.*

		Hue No.	C.I. No.
VI.	*Fast Colour Bases :*		
1.	Azoic Diazo Components No.	6	37025
2.	" " "	41	37165
3.	" " "	42	37150
4.	" " "	48	37235
VII.	*Vat Dyes* :		
1.	Vat Yellow No.	26	65410
2.	" "	33	S-398
3.	" Orange	1	..
4.	" "	2	59705
5.	" "	5	73335
6.	" "	15	69025
7.	" Red	1	73360
8.	" "	2	73365
9.	" Red	10	67000
10.	" "	37	59310
11.	" "	45	73860
12.	" Brown	11	..
13.	" "	19	..
14.	" "	25	69020
15.	" "	30	..
16.	" "	38	..
17.	" "	44	70802
18.	" "	47	..
19.	" Green	8	71050
20.	" "	13	..
21.		26	..
22.	" "	29	..
23.	" Violet	2	..
24.	" "	17	63365
25.	" Blue	1	73000 & 73001
26.	" "	2	73045
27.	" "	22	59820
28.	" "	43	53630

APPENDIX 24—*contd.*

		Hue No.	C.I. No.
29.	Vat Blue No.	66	S-419
30.	,, Black	1	73670
31.	,, ,,	8	71000
32.	,, ,,	30	..
33	,, ,,	31	..
VIII.	*Sulphur Dyes* :		
1.	Sulphur Yellow No.	2	53120
2.	,, Brown ,,	10	53055
3.	,, ,, ,,	25	..
4.	,, ,, ,,	51	53327
5.	,, ,, ,,	55	53135
6.	,, ,, ,,	60	53325
7.	,, Green ,,	19	..
8.	,, Blue ,,	1	53235
9.	,, ,, ,,	4	53235
10.	,, ,, ,,	15	53540
11.	,, Black ,,	11	53290
IX.	*Ingrain Dyes* :		
1.	Ingrain Blue No	1	74240
2.	,, ,, ,,	2	74160
X.	*Disperse Dyes* :		
	All Disperse Dyes are permitted for imports excluding the following Dyes :—		
1.	Disperse Yellow No.	1	10345
2.	,, ,, ,,	3	11855
3.	,, ,, ,,	4	12770
4.	,, ,, ,,	9	10375
5.	,, ,, ,,	13	58900
6.	,, ,, ,,	23	26070
7.	,, Orange ,,	3	11005
8.	,, ,, ,,	11	60700
9.	,, ,, ,,	13	26080
10.	,, Red ,,	1	11110
11.	,, ,, ,,	5	11215

APPENDIX 24—*contd.*

		Hue No.	C.I. No.
12.	Disperse Red No. . . .	13	11115
13.	" " " . . .	15	60710
14.	" " " . . .	17	11210
15.	" Violet " . . .	1	61100
16.	" " " . . .	4	61105
17.	" Blue " . . .	23	61545
18.	" " " . . .	26	63305
19.	" Black " . . .	1	11365
20.	" Red " . . .	31	11250

XI. *Reactive Dyes* :

Import of Reactive Dyes except the undermentioned 22 dyes will be permitted upto 10% of face value of licences for coal tar dyes. Import of the following Reactive Dyes will not be permitted :—

(*i*) Reactive Yellow No. . .	2	S-486
(*ii*) Reactive Yellow No. . .	3	S-486
(*iii*) Reactive Yellow No. . .	4	S-487
(*iv*) Reactive Yellow No. . .	7	S-488
(*v*) Reactive Yellow No. . .	11	S-489
(*vi*) Reactive Yellow No. . .	13	S-489
(*vii*) Reactive Yellow No. . .	15	S-490
(*viii*) Reactive Orange No. . .	1	S-493
(*ix*) Reactive Orange No. . .	2	S-493
(*x*) Reactive Orange No. . .	5	S-494
(*xi*) Reactive Orange No. . .	7	S-495
(*xii*) Reactive Orange No. . .	13	
(*xiii*) Reactive Red No. . . .	2	S-497
(*xiv*) Reactive Red No. . . .	4	S-498
(*xv*) Reactive Red No. . . .	11	S-501
(*xvi*) Reactive Red No. . . .	21	S-504
(*xvii*) Reactive Blue No. . . .	3	S-510
(*xviii*) Reactive Blue No. . . .	4	S-510
(*xix*) Reactive Blue No. . . .	9	S-512
(*xx*) Reactive Blue No. . . .	13	S-513
(*xxi*) Reactive Blue No. . . .	15	S-514
(*xxii*) Reactive Blue No. . .	21	S-51

NOTE 1—Requests for import of Dyes exclusively required for the dyeing of polyamide fabrics, acrylic fibres and union fibres and any other special dye not available in the country but required for processing export materials will be considered on merits on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

APPENDIX 24—*contd.*

4.	Dyes Intermediates	A. U. applications will be considered by the Regional Licensing Authorities subject to the following:— (*i*) No licences will be granted for import of Dyes Intermediates mentioned in List I of the Annexure to this Appendix. (*ii*) Licences for import of dyes intermediates mentioned in List II of the Annexure to this Appendix will be allowed for export production only. (*iii*) Import of dyes intermediates mentioned in List III of the Annexure to this Appendix will be allowed on restricted basis.

APPENDIX 24—*contd.*

ANNEXURE

LIST I

DYES INTERMEDIATES BANNED FOR IMPORT

1. Benzanthrone.
2. Beta-Amino-Anthraquinone.
3. Beta-Naphthylamine (Fast Scarlet B Base).
4. Beta-Oxynaphthoic Acid (B.O.N. Acid).
5. Dinitro Stilbene Disulphonic Acid.
6. P-Nitrotoluene-o-sulphonic acid.
7. Sulphanilic Acid.

APPENDIX 24—*contd.*

ANNEXURE

LIST II

DYES INTERMEDIATES IMPORT OF WHICH IS PERMITTED FOR EXPORT PRODUCTION.

1. 3-Carboxy-1-(p-Sulphophenyl)-5-Pyrazolone.
2. 4:4 Diaminostilbene Disulphonic Acid.
3. Diethyl Meta Aminophenol.
4. 1-(2:5 Dichloro-4-sulphenyl)-3-Methyl-Pyrazolone.
5. Metanilic Acid.
6. Phenyl Methyl Pyrazolone.
7. 1-(p-Sulphophenyl)-3-Methyl-5-Pyrazolone.

APPENDIX 24—*contd.*

ANNEXURE

LIST III

DYES INTERMEDIATES PERMITTED ON RESTRICTED BASIS TO ACTUAL USERS

1. Acetoacetanilide.
2. Acetoacet-o-chloroanilide.
3. Acetoacet-p-chloroanilide.
4. Acetoacet-o-toluidide.
5. 1-Aminoanthraquinone.
6. Amino Iso Gamma Acid.
7. 1. Amino 2. Naphthol 4. Sulphonic Acid.
8. 1-Amino 6-Nitro 2-Naphthol 4-Sulphonic Acid.
9. Anthraquinone.
10. o-Anisidine.
11. p-Anisidine.
12. Benzoly-J-Acid.
13. C-Acid (2-chloro-5-Toluidine-4-Sulphonic acid/Sodi
14. Chicago Acid.
15. 1-Chloroanthraquinone.
16. 1-4 Diamino-anthraquinone.
17. 1-5 Diaminoanthraquinone.
18. 2-6 Diamino-Anthraquinone.
19. 1:5 Dibenzoyl Naphthalene.
20. Di-J-Acid.
21. 2:5 Dimethyl-4-Chlorophenyl Throglycolic Acid.
22. Diphenylamine.
23. G-Salt.
24. Gamma Acid.
25. H-Acid.
26. J-Acid.
27. J-Acid Urea.
28. Laurent's Acid.
29. N.W. Acid.
30. Naphthionic Acid/Sodium Naphthionate.
31. 2-Naphthyl Thioglycolic Acid.
32. o-Nitroanisole.
33. p-Nitroanisol.
34. p-Nitrosophenol.
35. Peri Acid.
36. Phenyl J. Acid.
37. Phenyl Peri Acid.

APPENDIX 24—*concld.*

38. Quinizarine (1, 4-dihydroxyanthraquinone).
39. Resorcinol.
40. Rhoduline Acid.
41. Schaeffer's Acid.
42. Tobias Acid.
43. o-Toluidine.
44. p-Toluidine.
45. p-Toluidine-5-Sulphonic Acid/Sodium Salt.

APPENDIX 25

[Section III—S. No. 275(b)/IV]

Garage tools.—List of items the import of which will be allowed against licences for S. No. 275(b)/IV irrespective of their classification during April 1969—March 1970.

1. **Air regulators including measuring gauges and testing equipment for alternators.**
2. Armature testers, or growler.
3. Axle alignment tester or gauge.
4. Axle housing speeder also rear axle housing checking alignment equipment and Front axle straightening and aligning tools.
5. Brake adjusting tools including—
   (a) Brake bonding and debonding equipments.
   (b) Adhesive required for brake bonding.
   (c) Hyrovac and Air brake testing equipment.
   (d) Tools for servicing hydrovac airbrakes and disc brakes.
6. Break drum lathe.
7. Brakelining, drilling, grinding, countersinking and riveting equipment.
8. Brake shoe centraliser including brake drum micrometers and brake pressure bleeders.
9. Brake bonding machine.
10. Brake burnisher.
11. Brake efficiency tester.
12. Brushing tools including power brushing grinder and power reamer drive.
13. Cam angle testers including specified tools required for servicing transistorised distributors and measuring gauge for measuring breaker point tension.
14. Carburettor jet adjusting tools including complete carburettor repair tool kit for various makes of carburettor and also wire gauge drill set.
15. Coil and ignition tester.
16. Contact dwell indicator including RPM Tester (circscale moving coil technometer).

APPENDIX 25—*contd.*

17. Clutch alignment and testing tools.
18. Compression gauge/tester and cylinder leak detector.
19. Camshaft bearing inserter, camshaft bushing line reamers and camshaft lobe grinder.
20. Complete Hydramatic and Automatic Kit and complete power steering tool kit.
21. Cutter for plunger barrel seats.
22. Calibrating outfit for hand operation (for dwell).
23. Crankshaft balancer.
24. Crankshaft grinders and spare parts.
25. Curved wind shield installation and removing tools also tools and accessories for removing scratches on windshields.
26. Cylinder bore gauge, cylinder liner removing and replacing tools.
27. Cylinder boring machine and cylinder hones.
28. Door handle tools.
29. Decarbonising brushes.
30. Universal tester (Engine analyser), exhaust gas analyser, fuel consumption tester—gas per mile.
31. Electronic vehicle tester (oscilograph type).
32. End Play gauge for camshaft.
33. Extractor for inner and outer ballrace and adapters or collets and accessories thereof.
34. Flange tools.
35. Fender spoons and hammers including magnetic hammers.
36. Flexible file and holder.
37. Feeler gauge.
38. Flaring tools.
39. Generator test bench Regulator service tool kit and regulator point gauge set.
40. Lubricating fittings, hydraulic.
41. Hydrometer.
42. Link separators.
43. Magneto test bench.
44. Magneto winding tester.
45. Magneto charger and charging blocks.
46. Magneto synchroscope.

APPENDIX 25—*contd.*

47. Main Bearing Line reaming equipment.

48. Mica under cutters and spare cutters.

49. Nut runner including broken bolt extractors, manual or power operated. Also spinner, speedier and power nut runners.

50. Nozzle cleaning kits, complete.

51. Nipple forming and repair tool.

52. Oilers (automatic device for lubrication).

53. Piston Pin tools also Piston pin Guide Reamers, Piston pin Hole Howes, Piston pin Bushing Burnishers and Nurzling/ Knurling equipment.

54. Piston Tools including Piston ring file, Piston vice, Ring Grove cleaners, Ring Grone Depth Gauge, V Blocks, Piston Insurters, Piston weighing and balancing scales, Piston and Pin fitting Jig.

55. Puller gear, hub, steering, pulleys, sleeves, wheels and battery terminals (manual, pneumatic or Hydraulically operated).

56. Piston measuring gauges.

57. Pressure cap tester also Radiator flow tester, Radiator Reserve flushing equipt.

58. Ratchets (reversible and non-reversible).

59. Ratchet adapters.

60. Ring expander (piston ring).

61. Connecting rod aligner also connecting rod straightening Brace.

62. Ring compressor.

63. Screw thread repair tool.

64. Spark plug hole rethreader.

65. Spark plug tester and cleaners, Ignition light, also spark plug capping tool and spark plug testing screw driver.

66. Sleeve inserter.

67. Stud removers (extractors).

68. Toe-in-gauges.

69. Tyre valve pull-out tools.

70. Tyre demounting equipment and mounting equipment both for passenger and commercial vehicles.

71. Tyre and tube weld master with accessories.

72. Tube cutters also spare blades and cutters.

APPENDIX 25—*concld.*

73. Tube and tyre vulcanizer (shaler or similar).

74. Timing light including power timing light spares.

75. Test set for 6, 12 and 24 volt circuits.

76. Vacuum fuel pump testers.

77. Valve grinding tools including:—

(a) Valve grinding reamers.

(b) Valve spring measuring tool.

(c) Valve seat cutters.

(d) Vibro centric stone sleeves.

(e) Self-centering pilots.

(f) Valve guide cleaners.

78. Valve grinder.

79. Valve lifters and valve spring compressors.

80. Valve grinder bits.

81. Valve refacing and reseating tools.

82. Valve cotter gun.

83. Valve guide cleaners.

84. Valve advance retard tester.

85. Valve guide drivers.

86. Wheel aligning equipment complete including tools for wheel aligning equipment and also electron aligning equipments, caster, camber and Kingpin i gauges.

87. Wrench with torquometer.

88. Half moon tappet drain plug wrenches (crank case) including O.H. Valve adjusting tool.

NOTE.—Permissible types of garage tools are being allowed to be imported against licences granted for other serial numbers. In such cases, imports of garage tools spares will also be permitted along with permissible types of garage tools within the specified limits.

APPENDIX 26

MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS (S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV).

Licences for motor vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV will be granted to established importers on the basis of a joint quota of past imports of all the articles falling under these Serial Numbers excluding articles given in Part 'B' of List II. An established importer can apply for a quota licence for motor vehicle parts in the following manner:—

(i) By obtaining a fresh quota certificate on the basis of his past imports of all the items falling in these S. Nos. in any financial year within the prescribed basic period, excluding past imports of items appearing in Part 'B' of List II in this Appendix.

OR

(ii) By having his existing quotas re-established on the basis of his past imports of all the articles falling under these S. Nos. excluding past imports of items appearing in Part 'B' of List II in this Appendix, in a more favourable year within the prescribed basic period subject to the provisions regarding re-fixation of quota as contained in Section I of this Book.

OR

(iii) In the case of an established importer not availing of the provisions in (i) or (ii) above, the import licence can be claimed on the basis of the combined value of existing quota certificates held by him, for motor vehicle parts (consolidated) and in respect of items appearing in Part 'A' of List II. Such existing quota certificates may or may not be of the same basic year. However, if the past imports of any goods in the same basic year are included in the quota certificate for an item appearing in Part 'A' of List II and also in the consolidated quota certificates for motor vehicle parts held by the importer, such past imports will be excluded from one of the quota certificates. For this purpose the established importers will be required to produce documentary evidence, failing which the combined value of his existing quota certificates will be reduced by 20%, and his entitlement for the quota licence will be based on the balance value.

2. The quota licences for import of motor vehicle parts will be issued to established importers on the basis of 10 per cent quota Licences issued for motor vehicle parts will not be valid for import

APPENDIX 26—*contd.*

of the items specified in List I of this Appendix. Import of items mentioned in List II of this Appendix will be allowed in the manner indicated below :—

(a) Import of items shown in Part 'A' of List II will be allowed to the extent of 25 per cent of the face value of the quota licence with a restriction that the import of any single item will not exceed 5 per cent of the face value of quota licence.

(b) Within the limit of 25% for Part 'A' items, import of items shown in Part 'B' of List II will be allowed upto an aggregate value of 5% of the face value of quota licence subject to the condition that the import of any single item will not exceed 1/4 per cent of the face value of quota licence.

3. The quota licences issued for import of motor vehicle parts in terms of paragraph 2 above, will also be valid for import of the under-mentioned items upto the percentage indicated against each:

(i) Ball bearings/Self Aligning bearings/Roller and Taper Roller bearings of categories which are not banned. .. 3%

(ii) Bolts, nuts, screws, spacers and washers (except Bi-metallic Thrust Washers). .. 1%

(iii) Garage tools detailed in Appendix 25 and parts thereof. .. 4%

4. Quota licences for motor vehicle parts will be valid for the import of spare parts of auto rickshaws which are interchangeable with Motor Cycles and Scooters and are otherwise allowed to be imported against such licences.

5. Actual Users applications from State Transport Authorities, Co-operative Societies of transport operators and other fleet owners, owning a fleet of 25 vehicles or above, will be considered by the regional licensing authorities concerned, for import of permissible motor vehicle parts in the manner indicated below:—

(i) Eligible applicants will be granted import licences on the basis of Rs. 600 per petrol driven vehicle or Rs. 900 per diesel driven vehicle.

(ii) Import licences will be valid for import of motor vehicle parts other than those mentioned in List I of this Appendix. Import of the following items will be allowed subject to the value limits mentioned against each:—

Items	Value limit	Remarks
(*a*) Items in List II (Part 'A') of this Appendix.	50% of the face value of the licence.	Import of any single item will not exceed 2% of the face value of the Licence.

APPENDIX 26—*contd.*

Items	Value limit	Remarks
(*b*) Items in List II (Part 'B') of this Appendix.	5% of the face value of the licence, within 50% mentioned against (*a*) above.	Import of any single item will not exceed 1/4% of the face value of the licence.

(iii) A. U. licences issued for motor vehicle parts will also be valid for import of the undermentioned items upto the extent indicated against each:—

Items.	Value limit.
(*i*) Ball bearings, self aligning bearings/ roller and taper roller bearings including needle roller bearings and needle roller assembles other than those specified in Appendix 14 to this Book.	2% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 20,000 whichever is less.
(*ii*) Bolts, nuts, screws, spacers, washers (except bimetllic thrust washers), specifically adapted for use on motor vehicles.	2% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 20,000 whichever is less.
(*iii*) Garage tools listed in Appendix 25 to this Book.	4% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 10,000 whichever is less.

(iv) In respect of vehicles of U.S.A. origin, the licences will be issued under U.S. AID subject to U.S. AID conditions. If the entitlement of the applicant comes to less than Rs. 41,250, the applicant can nominate an agent or an indenting house to import on his behalf as provided in the late Ministry of Commerce Public Notice No. 89-ITC(PN)/68, dated 25th May, 1968.

6. Licences for S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV, will not be valid for the import of:—

(i) Motor cycle dynamo sets.

(ii) Cycle dynamo lamps, *i.e.*, dynamo lamps worked by the rotation of motor in contact with tyre.

(iii) Complete/half engines of road vehicular type.

7. The import of rollers/needle rollers covered by S. No. 9(g)/II will not be allowed as auto-transmission components for manufacture of motor vehicles.

8. Details of M.V. parts allowed for export production are given in Vol. II of this Book.

LIST I

Licences issued for motor vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV will not be valid for the import of the following items and component parts thereof:—

1. Bulb horns.

2. Fan belts whose bottom width (i.e. on the inner diameter) is more than 0·250 inch.

APPENDIX 26—*contd.*

3. Radiator hoses.
4. Hand and foot pump connection.
5. Rubber horn bulbs and air horns.
6. Rubber mats.
7. Grommet used with wind screen wiper.
8. Rubber buffers-doors.
9. Rubber connection for filler tube-petrol tank.
10. Air vent pipe rubber connection-petrol tank.
11. Rubber insulating washers for bolts connecting body and chassis.
12. Rubber connection-Air cleaner.
13. Rubber mounting for silencer.
14. Joint-washer-petrol filler tube with cap.
15. Rubber packing for battery clamping channel.
16. Sealing strips for traffcator boxes.
17. Sidle strip roof opening.
18. Strip steering column.
19. Wind shield wiper tubing.
20. Sleeve rear drain pipe.
21. Rear strip roof opening.
22. Mascots and motifs.
23. Ash trays.
24. Auto fans.
25. Car heaters, coolers and radios.
26. Rear lights and parking lights exclusive of Rear side lamp of motor cars.
27. Battery cable.
28. Luggage carrier.
29. Rear view and mudguard mirrors.
30. Number plates.
31. Hand or foot tyre inflators. (Hand Inflator pumps which can be easily used for cycles with slight modification and change of nozzle will be treated as accessories of cycles (S. No. 301/IV) and cannot be imported against licences for Motor Spare parts).

APPENDIX 26—*contd.*

32. Frames of motor cycles, scooters and three wheelers.

33. Sun shade or sunvisor.

34. Wind screen glass excluding laminated curved safety glass cut to size and shape and toughened curved glass.

35. Licence holder.

36. Rubber beading.

37. Canvas beading.

38. Circlips, star washers and spring washers.

39. Seat cushions of all types, kool cushions of all types, Hair-lock, cushion covers of all types, materials cut to size or otherwise for kool and seat cushions and leather, leatherette, plastic or cloth for upholstery for all motor vehicles.

40. Cab bodies, bus bodies, station wagon bodies, truck bodies, steel cabs for lorries, pickup bodies and panel bodies either complete or in parts.

41. Dynamo lighting sets (other than Dynamo used on Motor Cars, Commercial vehicles and jeeps).

42. Shackles, shackle pins, 'U' bolts, centre bolts, clips and pressure plates (i.e. those used on the leaf spring assembly but not those of clutch assembly).

43. Malleable iron brackets and shackles as well as Cast Iron shackles and brackets. The brackets here referred to are those fitted to chassis or chassis frames.

44. Silencers or Mufflers and tail pipes and extension thereof

45. All kinds of lamps except Head Lamps and lights.

46. Hub caps.

47. Bumper for commercial vehicles.

48. Battery carriers.

49. Spare wheel carriers.

APPENDIX 26—*contd.*

LIST II

S. No.	Articles	Remarks
	PART A	
	Cylinder liners.	
2.	Fuel injection equipment and component parts thereof.	
3.	Piston assembly.	
4.	Bi-metal bearings, including bi-metal or non-ferrous bushes and washers but excluding ball, roller or tapered bearings, as covered under Appendix 14.	
5.	Inlet and exhaust pappet valve, valve guides (sleeves), valve rotators, tappers, valve spring, valve seat inserts.	
6.	Dash Board Instruments . . .	Dash board instruments comprise of ammeters, fuel indicators, speedometers, water and oil gauges, voltmeter and temperature gauge.
7.	Brake parts : Master and Wheel cylinder and parts thereof excluding brake hose.	
8.	Propeller shafts, universal joints and parts thereof.	
9.	Water pumps and components thereof	Water pumps bearings imported separately, i.e., bearings which are not integral with the shafts will not be taken into account for the purpose of calculation of quota.
10.	Clutch assembly complete	Import of clutch facings and clutch plates will be permitted only with complete clutch assemblies.
11.	Parts of Tipping gear.	
12.	Carburettors, carburettor kits and parts thereof.	
13.	Tie rod ends and drag link ends.	
14.	Leaf springs and spring leaves.	
15.	Laminated curved safety or toughened curved glass cut to size and shape.	
16.	Brake drums.	
17.	Locks specially adopted for motor cars, commercial vehicles, jeeps, motor cycles and scooters.	

APPENDIX 26—*contd.*

LIST II—*contd.*

S. No.	Articles	Remarks
	PART A—*concld.*	
18.	Body components (Sheet metal components only).	
19.	Wheels and rims.	
20.	Gears, sprockets and shafts.	
21.	Steering gears complete and parts thereof.	
22.	Hand brake cables.	
23.	Flashers/Dippers/Ignition switches.	
24.	Control cables.	
25.	Chassis long member.	
26.	Chassis cross member.	
27.	Thermostat for radiators.	
28.	Silent channels for automobiles.	
29.	Exhaust flexible pipe.	
	PART B	
1.	Brake blocks, and Brake linings in any form.	
2.	Clutch facings in any form.	
3.	(*a*) Horn buttons and horn rings.	
	(*b*) Horns, horn relays and parts thereof.	
4.	Filter/cleaner assembly, air, fuel, or lubricating oil.	
5.	Radiator assembly.	
6.	Shock absorbers.	
7.	Spark plugs.	
8.	Carbon brushes (all sorts).	
9.	Voltage regulator and parts thereof.	
10.	Ignition coils and parts thereof.	
11.	Tyre tube valves, valve cores, caps and parts thereof.	
12.	Wind screen wiper arms and blades.	
13.	Flasher units and parts thereof.	
14.	Taxi Fare meters.	
15.	Glow plugs, glow plug resistors, glow plug switches and glow plug controllers.	

APPENDIX 26—*concld.*

LIST II—*concld.*

S. No.	Articles	Remarks.
	PART B—*contd.*	
16.	Dynamo pulleys.	
17.	Wheel covers.	
18.	Windscreen wiper motors and parts thereof.	
19.	Fuel pump and fuel pump kits.	
20.	Distributors and parts thereof.	
21.	Generator/Dynamo/Alternator and parts thereof.	This includes dynamos used on motor cycles which are driven directly by the engine and not by rotation of motor in contact with tyre.
22.	Starter motor and parts thereof.	
23.	Gaskets.	
24.	Cables for speedometers and taxi-meters	Shaftings or inner cables in coils, i.e, in length (not cut to size) is not covered under this item.
25.	Oilseals and grease retainers.	
26.	Hose pipes with or without end-fittings including brake hose.	
27.	Fly-wheel ring gears.	
28.	King pins (King pin with or without thrust bearing and shims).	
29.	Tachographs.	
30.	Steering wheels.	
31.	Tipping gear complete.	
32.	Parts of Piston assembly.	
33.	Parts of Dash Board instruments.	
34.	Parts of Clutch assembly complete.	
35.	Parts of Tie rod ends and drag link ends.	
36.	Parts of locks specially adopted for motor cars, commercial vehicles, jeeps, motor cycles and scooters.	
37.	Parts of wheels and rims.	
38.	Head lamps.	
39.	Commutators and parts thereof.	

APPENDIX 27

(Reference para 94 of Section 1)

(Proforma)

Information to be supplied for considering representations suggesting ban/restriction/liberalisation in the import of individual items.

1. (a) Name and address of the party making the representation.
   (b) Whether it is a D.G.T.D. or S.S.I. unit.
2. Description of the item for which change in import policy is suggested and its classification under the I.T.C. Schedule.
3. Suggestion in brief.
4. Import duty.
5. End-product(s) for which the item mentioned in column (2) above are used.
6. Existing import policy :—
   (a) Established Importers.
   (b) Actual Users.
   (c) Registered Exporters Scheme.
7. Estimated annual domestic demand in the country.
8. Indigenous rated capacity per annum in the country.
9. Actual indigenous production in the country :—
   1966-67.
   1967-68.
   1968-69.
10. Phased manufacturing programme in the country during the next five years:
    1969-70.
    1970-71.
    1971-72.
    1972-73.
    1973-74.
11. Actual imports into India during 1967-68 and 1968-69 (country-wise).
12. Landed cost (in Rs.) per unit of imported product.

APPENDIX 27—*concld.*

13. Wholesale market price per unit of indigenous product.

14. Name and address of the Association, if any, representing the industry referred to in column (5) above.

15. Any other relevant information.

NOTE:

(1) The above particulars should be submitted, in duplicate, separately for items classified under different S. Nos. and Parts of the I.T.C. Schedule.

(2) Exact reference of the policy as given in Section II of the current Red Book (Vol. II) should be indicated against column 6(c) above.

(3) Information against columns 7 to 13 should be furnished in respect of item mentioned in column (2) above.

APPENDIX 28

CHEMICALS—Licensing Policy for the year April 1969—March 1970.

The licensing policy for chemicals falling under Serial Numbers 22, 24, 28, 29(b), 30 and 31(a) of Part V of the Import Trade Control Schedule has been set out in the succeeding paragraphs.

2. *Established Importers.*—Quota licences will be granted on an individual basis for the import of chemicals included in List I. Although quota licences will be granted separately for items included in this List, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for import of any of these items.

3. *Actual Users.*—Applications from actual users will be considered for import of chemicals other than those mentioned in List III. However, requests for import of chemicals mentioned in List II will be considered on restricted basis.

Licences granted for gases to actual users in terms of the policy indicated in this Appendix will also permit import of gas cylinders to the required extent.

4. *Registered Exporters.*—Certain chemicals will be licensable only for export production against applications made under the import policy for Registered Exporters, the details of which are given in Vol. II of the Import Trade Control Policy (Red Book).

5. Chemicals which will not be allowed to be imported are detailed in List III of this Appendix.

LIST I

CHEMICALS FOR WHICH LICENCES WILL BE GRANTED ON A QUOTA BASED ON IMPORT OF INDIVIDUAL CHEMICALS.

Serial No.	Name of Chemicals	Quota percentage	Remarks
1	2	3	
1.	Laboratory and reagent chemicals	8 %	(*i*) Not more than 10% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of any single item. (*ii*) Permissible types of Laboratory and reagent chemicals in packs exceeding 0.5 kg. and 0.5 litre are not allowed to be imported. (*iii*) Licences will not be valid for import of the items mentioned in List V.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
2.	Nickel Formate	5%	
3.	Sodium cyanide, potassium cyanide and double cyanide of sodium and Potassium other than free mixtures of sodium cyanide, Potassium cyanide, potassium chloride, potassium carbonate, etc.	8%	
4.	Refills for fire extinguishers	8%	Not more than 50% of the face value of licences can be utilised for import of soda acid and foam type refills.

Note :—Please see Annexure to section III regarding interchangeability of quota licences

LIST II

CHEMICAL FOR WHICH ACTUAL USERS APPLICATIONS WILL BE CONSIDERED ON RESTRICTED BASIS.

1. Acetanilide.
2. Acetic Acid.
3. Acetic Anhydride.
4. Acetyl Acetone.
5. Acid Citric.
6. Activated carbon.
7. Aluminium Fluoride.
8. Ammonium molybdate.
9. Ammonium Nitrate of explosive grade.
10. Ammonium Thiocyanate.
11. Amyl Alcohol.
12. Antimony Oxide.
13. Argon gas spectroscopically pure 99·99%.
14. Arsenic Tioxide and Arsenic Pentoxide.
15. Benzene.
16. Benzoyl Peroxide.
17. Bisphenol.
18. Bromine.
19. Butanol.
20. Butyl alcohol.
21. Case hardening compound.
22. Chlorinated paraffins.
23. 3 and 4—Cyno-Pyridines.
24. Dichloro difluoro mathane gas and its modified products used for refrigeration and air conditioning purposes.
25. Diethylamine.
26. Dimethyl Sulfate.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

LIST II—*contd.*

27. E.D.T.A. and its sodium salts.
28. Ethyl aceto-acetate or aceto acetic ester.
29. Ethylene di-chloride.
30. Ethylene oxide, ethylene glycol including di and poly glycol.
31. Ethyl Oliate.
32. Gold cyanide, potassium/sodium gold cyanide, copper cyanide zinc cyanide and silver cyanide.
33. Isobutyl Alcohol.
34. Isopropanol.
35. Iso Propyl Ether.
36. Lowroyl Peroxide.
37. Magnesium carbonate light and magnesium insulating materials.
38. Metasystrox.
39. Methyl Ethyl Ketone Peroxide.
40. Metol.
41. Mono chloro Acetic Acid and its sodium salts.
42. Napthenic Acid.
43. Neon Gas.
44. Nickle Formate.
45. Octanol/Iso-Octanol/2-Ethylhexanol.
46. Organic Acetates, *e.g.*, Amyl, Isopropyl, Benzyl, Isobutyl.
47. Ortho Toluene Sulphonamide.
48. Phthalic Anhydride.
49. Picolines, Alpha Beta Gamma.
50. Potassium Carbonate.
51. Potassium Chloride (Industrial grade).
52. Potassium Silicate.
53. Pyridine.
54. Rubber Chemicals, *e.g.*, accelerators, antioxidants, retarders, Peptisers and blowing agents (other than Hexamine type).
55. Sexitol.
56. Sodium Azide.
57. Sodium Chlorate.
58. Sodium Molybdate.
59. Sodium Orthosilicate.
60. Sodium Sesquisilate.
61. Strontium Carbonate.
62. Strontium Nitrate.
63. Styphenic Acid.
64. Styrene.
65. Submerged arc welding fluxes.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

LIST II—*concld.*

66. Tetrasodium pyrophosphate and other polyphosphates of sodium.
67. Tri-sodium phosphate.
68. Vinyl Chloride.
69. Any other chemical of a specialised nature or needed for a specific purpose for which full justification need be given.

LIST III

Chemicals the import of which will not be allowed.

1. Rubber chemicals—(Blowing Agents—Hexamine type).
2. Acid Salicylic.
3. Acetone.
4. Alum.
5. Acetylene Purifying Mass.
6. Ammonia (Liquor).
7. Allyl Isothicoynate.
8. Ammoniated olein oil.
9. Ammonium Bicarbonate.
10. Aluminium Chloride.
11. Amyl Acetate.
12. Aluminium Stearate.
13. Ammonium Bromide.
14. Amyl Salicylate.
15. Anti-corrosive agents.
16. Anhydrous Ammonia.
17. Ammonium Chloride (Industrial Grade).
18. Ammonium Phosphate (Mono and Di.).
19. Sulphate of Aluminia (Ferric and Iron Free).
20. Argon gas other than spectroscopically pure 99·99%.
21. Aromatic chemicals, other than those included in Lists II and IV of this Appendix.
22. Barium Chloride.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

LIST III—*contd.*

23. Barium Sulphide.
24. Barium Carbonate.
25. Barium Nitrate.
26. Beta Naphthylamine.
27. Bichromates (Sodium, Ammonium and Potassium).
28. Benzyl Acetate.
29. Borax/Boric acid.
30. Butyl Acetate.
31. Cadmium acetate.
32. Cadmium bomide.
33. Cadmium carbonate.
34. Carbon Tetrachloride.
35. Caustic Potash or Potassium hydroxide.
36. Chloroform.
37. Cadmium Chloride.
38. Cadmium Iodide.
39. Cadmium Nitrate.
40. Cadmium Oxide.
41. Cadmium phosphate.
42. Cadmium Sulphide.
43. Cadmium Sulphate.
44. Cadmium Yellow.
45. Cadmium Maroon.
46. Cadmium Red.
47. Calcium carbide.
48. Calcium carbonate precipitated.
49. Calcium Chloride.
50. Calcium Phosphate (Mono and Tri).
51. Calcium Stearate.
52. Caffeine and Salts.
53. Camphene.
54. Chloral and Chloral Hydrate including preparations thereof.
55. Chlorine, liquid.
56. Chlorinated tri-sodium phosphate.
57. Chlorosulphonic Acid.
58. Industrial gases—Oxygen, Dissolved Acetylene, Carbon Dioxide, Hydrogen, Nitrogen and Nitrous Oxide.
59. Chrome Alum, Potash, other than A. R. Grade.
60. Chrome salts and Chromic acid, other than A. R. Grade.
61. Citral.
62. Citronelly acetate.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

LIST III—*contd.*

63. Citronellel pure.
64. Coal-tar disinfectant flued (Black).
65. Copolymer Beads of Divinyl Benzene styrene.
66. Compounded Electroplating salts of Nickel, Copper, Silver, Zinc, Cadmium, Tin, Chromium, Brass etc. and their brighteners, and levellers.
67. Copper chloride (cuperous and cupric).
68. Copper oxides (both cuperous and cupric).
69. Copper sulphate.
70. Copper oxychloride.
71. Cuprous oxide or Copper sub-oxide.
72. D.D.T.
73. Diacetone or Diacetone alcohol.
74. Diethyl ether.
75. Di-calcium phosphate.
76. Diethyl phthalate.
77. Dibutyl phthalate.
78. Dimethyl phthalate.
79. Dioctyl phthalate.
80. Di-iso-octyl phthalate.
81. Dipentine.
82. Di-sodium phosphates.
83. Ethyl acetate.
84. Ethylene Dichloride.
85. Ferric chloride.
86. Ferrous sulphate.
87. Fire fighting mechanical foam com]
88. Formaldehyde.
89. Free mixtures of potassium/sodium-cyanide, potassium chloride, potassium carbonate etc.
90. Geraniol.
91. Geranyl acetate.
92. Glycerine.
93. Gold chloride.
94. Hexamine of Pharmacopoeial/technical grade or its 'Synonyms' e.g. Hexamethylene tetramine, Methanamine, Ammoform, Formin, Cystamin, Cystogen, Hexamethylenamine, Aminoform, Uritone, Urotropin.
95. Hydrochloric acid.
96. Hydrofluoric acid.
97. Hydrogen peroxide.
98. Hydrazine Hydrate.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

LIST III—*contd.*

99. Hydroquinone.

100. Hydroxy citronellel.

101. Insecticides, Fungicides, Weedicides & Rhodenticides the following:—

(i) Aluminium Phosphide.

(ii) Aurofungin, Streptocycline or any other insecticide containing tetracycline & streptocyline sulfate.

(iii) BHC (except on Govt. account).

(iv) Captan.

(v) Colloidal Sulphur.

(vi) Copper Oxychloride.

(vii) Dimethoate.

(viii) Ethyl Parathion.

(ix) Ethylene Dibromide.

(x) Ethylene dichloride & carbon-tetrachloride mixture (ED/CT mixture).

(xi) Easters and salts of 2, 4, Dichloro phenoxy acetic acid.

(xii) Easters and salts of 2, 4, 5,—Trichloro phenoxy acetic acid.

(xiii) Ethyl-mercury chloride & Colloided wettable sulphur.

(xiv) Ferbam.

(xv) Ferric dimethyl dithio carbamate (Ferrum).

(xvi) Lindane.

(xvii) Methyl bromide.

(xviii) Malathion.

(xix) Manganese ethylene bisdithio carbamate (Maneb).

(xx) Methoxy ethyl mercury chloride.

(xxi) Preparations containing Pyrethrum.

(xxii) Phenyl-mercury acetate.

(xxiii) Smoke generators containing BHC, DDT & Lindane.

(xxiv) Tetramethyl Thiuram-disulfide (Thiram).

(xxv) Vapam.

(xxvi) Wettable sulphur.

(xxvii) Zinc ethylene bis dithio-carbamate (Zineb).

(xxviii) Zinc Phosphide.

(xxix) Zinc dimethyl dithio-carbamate (Ziram).

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

LIST-III—*contd.*

102. Ionone 100 per cent.
103. Iron bromide.
104. Iso Propyl Alcohol.
105. Iron ammonium citrate.
106. Lead nitrate.
107. Lead Stearate.
108. Lime and hydrated lime.
109. Lime sulphur solution.
110. Liquid chlorine.
111. Liquid Gold.
112. Magnesium sulphate (Epsom salts).
113. Magnesium chloride.
114. Magnesium carbonate (Heavy).
115. Magnesium stearate.
116. Magnesium Trisillicate.
117. Mercury ammoniate.
118. Mercury chloride (Mercurous and Mercuric)
119. Mercury Iodide.
120. Mercury oxides.
121. Methyl chloride.
122. Methyl salicylate.
123. Methyl Iso Butyl Ketone.
124. Methylene chloride.
125. Methanol.
126. Metal treatment solution (Benderisers).
127. Mono-sodium phosphate.
128. Minsal, i.e., trace elemented mineral mixtures and cattle licks.
129. Nickel sulphate.
130. Nickel Ammonium sulphate.
131. Nickel Chloride.
132. Nickel carbonate.
133. Nitric acid.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

LIST III—*contd.*

134. Oleic acid.

135. Oxalic acid.

136. Para phenetidine.

137. Perchloroethylene.

138. Phenol.

139. Phosphoric acid (Industrial grade).

140. Plaster of paris in packs not indicative of dental use.

141. Platinum Rhodium Gauge catalyst.

142. Potassium bromide.

143. Potassium chlorate.

144. Potassium Metabisulphite.

145. Potassium permanganate.

146. Phosphoric acid.

147. Phosphorus Pentoxide.

148. Phosphorus Trichloride.

149. Preparations of B.H.C. and DDT excluding smoke, generators thereof.

150. Pyrethrum as concentrated dusts or extracts.

151. Softeners including pine tar (It includes softeners used in rubber and other industries).

152. Silver Nitrate.

153. Silica Gel.

154. Sodium Flouride.

155. Sodium formate.

156. Sodium Metabisulphite.

157. Sodium salicylate (not of B.P. standard).

158. Sodium sulphide.

159. Sodium thiosulphate (Hyposulphite of soda)

160. Sodium sulphite all grades.

161. Sodium bisulphite.

162. Sulphuric acid.

163. Sodium Tripoly Phosphate.

164. Sulphuric ether.

165. Sodium silicate (Sod. Metasilicate).

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

LIST III—*concld.*

166. Sodium and potassium acetate.
167. Sodium and potassium citrate.
168. Sorbitol.
169. Strychnine and its salts
170. Sodium bromide.
171. Stearic acid.
172. Sodium carbonate fused blocks.
173. Sodium bicarbonate.
174. Sodium nitrate.
175. Sodium perborate excluding preparations thereof.
176. Sodium Aluminate.
177. Sodium silicoflouride.
178. Sodium sulphate.
179. Sulphur Dioxide.
180. 1 : 7 : 7 : Trimethyl Bicycle II Heptanone (or Heptane).
181. Sodium phosphate (Mono di and tri).
182. Tetrachloroethane.
183. Tri-Calcium phosphate.
184. Triple Sulphosphate (Industrial Grade).
185. Thorium Compounds (Thorium Nitrate and Thorium Oxide).
186. Trichlorethylene.
187. Undecylenic Acid.
188. Water treatment chemicals like "Alfloc" Calgon S. etc., other than Sodium Aluminate, Sodium Tripolyphosphate, Tetra sodium pyrophosphate and other polyphosphates of sodium.
189. Wood preservatives of the type of Solignum and Gold chloride.
190. X-ray developers and fixing salts for processing of X-ray films.
191. Yara Yara (Beta Nephthol Methyl Ether).
192. Zinc chloride.
193. Zinc stearate.
194. Zinc sulphate.
195. Barium chromate, calcium chromate, Ammonium chromate, Bismuth chromate, Cadmium chromate and Magnesium chromate, other than A.R. Grade.

NOTE.—Even if any of the articles listed above is not classified as "Chemicals" by the Customs authorities, it is notified for general information, that it cannot be imported against the licences granted in accordance with the procedure indicated in this Appendix.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

LIST IV

List of materials which will be allowed import against licences issued for import of Aromatic chemicals

Acetophenone.
Alkyl Tetraline Ketone.
Allyl Acetate.
Allyl Butyrate.
Allyl Heptylate.
Allyl Iso Butyrate.
Allyl Propionate.
Allyl Valerate.
Amyl Benzoate.
Amyl Butyrate.
Amyl Caproate.
Amyl Caprylate.
Amyl Cinnamate.
Amyl Formate.
Amyl Phenylacetate.
Amyl Propionate.
Amyl Valerianate.
Anethole.
Anisic Aldehyde.
Anisic Ketone.
Anisole.
Anisyl Acetate.
Anisyl Alcohol.
Anisyl Phenylacetate.
Anisyl Propionate.
Benzaldehyde.
Benzyl Alcohol.
Benzyl Acetate.
Benzyl Butyrate.
Benzyl Cinnamate.
Benzyl Formate.
Benzyl-Iso-eugenol.
Benzyl Phenyl Acetate.
Benzyl Propionate.
Benzylidence Acetone.
Benzyl Salicylate.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

LIST IV—*contd.*

Benzyl Valerianate.
Beta Napthyl Iso Butylether.
Bromostyrol.
Butyl Butyrate.
Butyl Formate.
Butyl Phenylacetate.
Butyl Salicylate.
Butyl Valerianate.
Carvol.
Cedrol.
Cedryl Acetate.
Cinnamic Acid.
Cinnamic Alcohol.
Cinnamic Aldehyde.
Cinnamyl Acetate.
Cinnamyl Benzoate.
Cinnamyl Cinnamate.
Cinnamyl Formate.
Cinnamyl Isobutyrate.
Cinnamyl Propionate.
Cinnamyl Valerate.
Cintronellyl Benzoate.
Citronellyl Butyrate.
Citronellyl Capronate.
Citronellyl Formate.
Citronellyl Propionate.
Citronellyl Valerianate.
Coumarin.
Cylamen Aldehyde. (Iso-Proypl alphamethyl hydro cinnamic-aldehyde.)
Decyl Acetate.
Diacetyl 100%.
Diethyl Succinate.
Diamethyl Acetophenone.
Dimethyl Anthranilate.
Dimethyl Benzyl Carbinol.
Dimethyl Benzyl Carbinol Acetate.
Dimethyl Hydroquinone.
Dimethyl Octanol.
Dimethyl Phenyl Carbinol.
Diphenyl Methane.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

LIST IV—*contd.*

Diphenyl Oxide.
Ethyl Amino-Benzoate.
Ethyl Anthranilate.
Ethyl Benzoate.
Ethyl Butyrate.
Ethyl Caproate.
Ethyl Caprylate.
Ethyl Cinnnamate.
Ethyl Formate.
Ethyl Heptoate.
Ethyl Hydrocinnamate.
Ethyl Iso Butyrate.
Ethyl Laurate.
Ethyl Mehyl Phenyl Glycidate.
Ethyl Phenylacetate.
Ethyl Propionate.
Ethyl Salicylate.
Ethyl Sebacate.
Ethyl Valerianate.
Ethyl Vanillin.
Eugenol.
Eugenol Acetate.
Eugenol Methyl Ether.
Fatty Alcohols C8 to C12.
Fatty Aldehydes C8 to C20 and Lactones.
Geranyl Butyrate.
Geranyl Formate.
Geranyl Iso-Butyrate.
Geranyl Phenylacetate.
Geranyl Propionate.
Geranyl Valerianate.
Helitropin.
Hexyl Easters.
Hydratrops Aldehyde.
Hydrocinnamic Aldehyde.
Indol.
Iso-butyl Acetate.
Iso-butyl Benzoate.
Iso-butyl Formate.
Iso-butyl Propionate.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

LIST IV—*contd.*

Iso-butyl Phenyl Acetate.
Iso-butyl Salicylate.
Iso Eugenol.
Iso Eugenol Acetate.
Linalyl Acetate.
Linalyl Anthranilate.
Linalyl Butyrate.
Linalyl Cinnamate.
Linalyl Formate.
Linalyl Iso Butyrate.
Linalyl Propionate.
Linalyl Valerianate.
Methyl Acetophenone.
Methyl Anthranilate.
Methyl Benzoate.
Methyl Cinnamate.
Methyl Coumain.
Methyl Heptine Carbonate.
Methyl Eugenol.
Methyl Iso Eugenol.
Methyl Alfa-Naphthyl Ketone.
Methyl Beta-Naphthyl Ketone.
Methyl Octicarbonate.
Methyl Phenylacetate.
Methyl Valerianate.
Musk Ketone.
Nerol.
Nerolin (also known as Bromellia).
Para Cresol Methyl Ether.
p-Cresol.
Para Cresyl Acetate.
Para Cresyl Phenylacetate.
Phenyl Acetaldehyde Dimethyl Acetal.
Phenyl Acetic Acid.
Phenyl Acetic Aldehyde.
Phenyl Ethyl Alcohol.
Phenyl Ethyl Acetate.
Phenyl Ethylechlor Acetate (secondary).
Phenyl Ethyl Anthranilate.
Phenyl Ethyl Benzoate.
Phenyl Ethyl Butyrate.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

LIST IV—*contd.*

Phenyl Ethyl Cinnamate.
Phenyl Ethyl Iso-Butyrate.
Phenyl Ethyl Phenyl Acetate.
Phenyl Ethyl Propionate.
Phenyl Ethyl Valerianate.
Phenyl Propyl Alcohol.
Phenyl Propyl Acetate.
Phenyl Propyl Butyrate.
Phenyl Propyl Valeriante.
Propyl Acetate.
Rhodinol.
Rhodinyl Acetate.
Rhodinyl Benzoate.
Rhodinyl Butyrate.
Rhodinyl Formate.
Rhodinyl Propionate.
Safrol.
Skatol.
Strolyl Acetate (Phenyl methyl carbinyl acetate).
Styrolyl Alcohol Phenyl metyl carbinol.
Terpineol.
Terpinyl Acetate.
Terpinyl Butyrate.
Terpinyl Cinnamate.
Terpinyl Formate.
Terpinyl Iso Butyrate.
Terpinyl Propionate.
Terpinyl Valeriante.
Trichlor Phenyl Methyl Carbinyl Acetate.
Tetra-hydro Lavenduol.
Vanillin.
Vetivenol.
Vetyverol.
Vetiver Acetate.

LIST V

Licences issued for Laboratory and Reagent Chemicals or quota licences for any other serial number will not be valid for the import of the following:—

(1) *"Analytical reagent", "Guaranteed reagent" and "Analar" grades of the following chemicals:*

APPENDIX 28—*concld*

LIST IV—*concld.*

Alum potash; Ammonium Thiocyanate; Benezene; Sodium Oxalate; Sodium Potassium Tartrate, Tolune and Xylene.

(2) *Pharmacopeal grades of the following chemicals:*

Alum (Ammonia and potash); Ammonium bromide; Calcium chloride; Carbon dioxide; Idoform; Iron ammonium citrate; Iron sulphide (sticks), Magnesium Carbonate; Potassium Citrate; Potassium Bicarbonate; Phosphoric acid; Sodium Bromide; Sodium Potassium Tartrate; Stearic acid and Zinc Oxide.

(3) *Commercial grade of chemicals of List IV.*—Some of the chemicals for *bonafide* use in Laboratory will be allowed importation against licences for Laboratory chemicals and reagents as a special case, provided a minimum purity of 98·5 per cent. is guaranteed. This concession will, however, must be applicable in respect of chemicals named in para. (2) above and paras. (4) and (5) below.

(4) *All grades other than A.R. G.R. and Analar of following chemicals:*

Ammonium bichromate; Ammonium oxalate; Ammonium phosphate (monobasic); Calcium chloride; Chromic acid; Chrome salts; Glycerine; Lead nitrate; Nickel salts; Sodium bichromate; Sodium bisulphite; Sodium nitrite; Sodium phosphate (monobasic); Sodium and Potassium metabisulphites; Sodium chromate (neutral); Sodium sulphite (both hydrated and anhydrous).

(5) *All grades of following chemicals:*

Acetone: Aluminium Oxide: Ammonium Acetate Ammonia (Liquor and Solution), Ammonium Chloride; Ammonium Citrate; Ammonium Nitrate; Ammonium Sulphate; Barium Acitate; Barium Chloride; Barium Hydroxide; Barium Nitrate; Borax; Boric acid; Citric acid; Copper Sulphate; Ferrous Ammonium Sulphate; Ferrous Sulphate; Hydrochloric acid; Hydroquinone; Lead acetate; Magnesium Chloride; Magnesium Nitrate; Magnesium Sulphate; Nitric acid (excluding fuming Nitric acid); Oxalic acid; Potassium bisulphate; Potassium bromide; Potassium chloride; Potassium chromate; Potassium dichromate; Potassium Ferrocyanide; Potassium Iodide; Potassium Iodate; Potassium Nitrate; Potassium ferricyanide; Potassium oxalate; Potassium sulphate; Potassium thiocyanate (sulphocyanid Potassium sulphate; Potassium thiocyanate (sulphocyanide); silver Nitrate; Sodium Acetate Hydrated (anhydrous) Sodium bicarbonate; Sodium Carbonate; Sodium chloride; Sodium Citrate; Sodium Nitrate; Sodium Nitroprusside; Sodium Phosphate (dibasic); Sodium Sulphate; Sodium thiosulphate; Sulphuric acid; Sulpho Salicylic acid; Tartaric acid; Trichloro acetic acid; Zinc acetate; Zinc sulphate.

APPENDIX 29

[SECTION II—S. NOS. 34—37(d)/V]

PAINTS—IMPORT OF RAW MATERIALS FOR

List of items which can be imported against Actual User licences for S. No. 34-37(d)/V.

1. Antimony Oxide (Painters' grade).
2. Cadmium Red and Vitreous colours.
3. Chlorinated Dipenyls.
4. Chlorinated Rubber.
5. Cobalt Acetate.
6. Mercury Oxide.
7. Organic Pigment colours and oil soluble colours excluding the following items and the non-permissible items of dyes.

Sl. No.	Item	Colour Index No./Hue No.
1	Pigment Green B	10006
2	Hansa Yellow 5G	11660
3	Hansa Yellow G	11680
4	Hansa Yellow 10G	11710
5	Para Red	12070
6	Signal Red/Red Toner R	12085
7	Toluidine Red	12120
8	Permanent Red F4R	12335
9	Helio Fast Red BB	12370
10	Permanent Bordeaux F2R	12385
11	Red Lake C/LC/Vulcan Red	15585
12	Permanent Red FRLL	12460
13	Lithol Red	15630
14	Rubine Toner	15850
15	Permanent Red 2B	15865
16	Maroon Toner	15880
17	Golden Yellow GR	20045
18	Benzidine Yellow	21090
19	Vulcan Fast Yellow CG	21095

APPENDIX 29—*contd.*

Sl No.	Item	Colour Index No./Hue No.
20	Permanent Orange G	21110
21	Vulcan Fa Red B	21120
22	Peacock Blue	42025
23	Phthalocyanine Blue	74160
24	Oil Yellow AM	11020
25	Oil Brilliant Yellow	11800
26	Oil Yellow AR	11920
27	Oil Brown D	12020
28	Oil Orange ES	12055
29	Oil Orange T	12100
30	Oil Brilliant Scarlet	12150
31	Oil Red 2 R	12170
32	Oil Yellow PX	12740
33	Oil Red G	26100
34	Oil Red	26105
35	Oil Violet	42535B
36	Nigrosine	50415
37	Oil Blue	77450
38	Oil Black	77011
39	Fast Orange	12060
40	Brown Toner	12071
41	Helio Fast Yellow 12G	12775
42	Permanent Yellow GG	21105
43	Lake Green	42040
44	Lake Voilet Toner	42535
45	Lake Blue	42595
46	Lake Pink	45160
47	Permanent Carmine FB	12490
48	Fast Orange R	21160
49	Phthalocyanine Green	74260
50	Quinazarine Green Base	1656
51	Oil Black	26150
52	Quinoline Yellow	47000
53	Pigment Fast Maroon	12305
54	Benzidine Yellow	21100
55	Permanent Yellow HR	Pigment Yellow 83
56	Permanent Carmine FBB	Pigment Red 146
5	Helio Fast Yellow 12 G	Pigment Green 10
58	Oil Scarlet	12155
59	Lake Red D	15500
60	Lake Red DBA	15500

APPENDIX 29—*contd.*

Sl No.	Item	Colour Index No./Hue No.
61	Lake Red DCA	15500
62	Brilliant Lake Red R	15800
63	Tetabromiofluoresein	45380
64	Solvent Blue 4	44045
65	Cosmetic Yellow Oxide	77492
66	Cosmetic Brown Oxide	77491

8. Synthetic Iron oxide pigments excluding shades 445, 446 and 473.

9. Tricresyl Phosphate.

10. China Wood Oil.

11. Alloprens/Chlorinated Rubber.

12. Spirit soluble colour dyestuffs, the following:—

Name of Dyestuff	*Colour Index No.*
(1) *Zapon Fast Colours*	
(*a*) Zapon Fast Yellow R	18690
(*b*) Zapon Orange G.	18745 A.
(*c*) Zapon Pink B	(C.I. 45195 × C.I. 45190 A).
(*d*) Zapon Green H.L.K.	(C.I. 74360 + C.I. 48045)
(*e*) Zapon Brown B.E.	(C.I. 12714 × C.I. 12196).
(*f*) Zapon Red GE	(C.I. Solvent Red 100).
(*g*) Zapon Yellow CGR	C.I. Solvent—Yellow—69.
(2) *Neo-Zapon Fast Colours*	
(*a*) Neo-Zapon Fast Blue FLB	C.I. Solvent Blue—70.
(*b*) Neo-Fiery Red G	C.I. Solvent Red—119.
(*c*) Neo-Black RE	C.I. Solvent Black—27.
(*d*) Neo-Yellow R.	C..I 18690.
(*e*) Neo-Yellow GG	C.I. 48045.
(3) *Grasol Fast Colours*	
(*a*) Grasol Fast Brilliant Red BL	C.I. Solvent Red—36.
(*b*) Grasol Yellow 3 GL	C.I. Solvent Yellow—48.
(*c*) Grasol Black G	C.I. Solvent Black—18.

APPENDIX 29—*concld.*

	Name of Dyestuff	*Colour Index No.*
	(4) *Rotor Colours* :	
	(*a*) Rotor Brilliant Blue BM 2B . .	C.I. 42595.
	(*b*) Rotor Green BM 5Y . . .	Not indexed.
	(5) *Irisol Colours* :	
	Irisol Blue BLN	C.I. 50315.
13	Nitro cellulose chips	
14	Nitrocellulose other than 15—20 seconds viscosity	
15	Toluol/Toluene	
16	White Spirits/Mineral Turpentine . . .	
17	Solvent Naptha (Light and heavy) . .	
18	Xylene	
19	Polyvinyl Butyral resin	
20	Bronze Powder	

NOTE:—Dyes of any description but with same colour index No. will be treated at par for purposes of Licensing.

APPENDIX 30

[Section II S. Nos. 41/V & 87-88/V]

List of sizes of tyres and tubes which cannot be imported against actual user licences granted for S. No. 41/V and S. Nos. 87-88/V of the I.T.C. Schedule.

1. CARS & LIGHT TRUCK COVERS & TUBES

(a) *Car—Conventional*

Sizes	Ply Rating
5·20—13	4 & 6
5·60—13	4 & 6
5·90—13	4 & 6
7·40—13	4 & 6
7·00—13	4 & 6
7·25—13	4 & 6
5·20—14	4 & 6
5·90—14	4 & 6
7·50—14	4 & 6
7·50/7·75—14	4 & 6
8.00/8.25—14	6
5·60—15	4 & 6
5·90—15	4 & 6
6·40—15	4 & 6
6·70—15	4 & 6
7·00/7·60—15	4 & 6
7·10—15	6
5·00/5·25—16	4 & 6
5·50—16	6
5·75/6·00—16	4 & 6
6·25/6·50/6·70—15	6
7·00—16	6
4·50—17	6
5·25/5·50—17	6
5·25/5·50—18	6
4·50/4·75/5·00—19	6

(b) *Car—Tubeless*

5·60—13	4 & 6
5·20—14	4 & 6
5·90—15	4 & 6
6·40—15	4 & 6
6·70—15	4 & 6
7·00/7·60—15	4 & 6
5·00/5·25—16	4 & 6
5·75/6·00—16	4 & 6

(c) *Light Truck Covers & Tubes*

		Alternative Metric Substitute Sizes
6·70—15	6	
7·00—15	6 & 8	170—15
6·00—16	4 &6	150—16
6·50—16	6	160—16
7·00—16	6 & 8	170—16, 200—16
7·50—16	8 & 10	
7·00—17	8	
6·00—20	8	150—20, 30 × 5
6·50—20	8	160—20

APPENDIX 30—*contd.*

2. MOTOR-CYCLE COVERS & TUBES

Sizes	*Ply Rating*
2·50—16	4
3·25—16	4
3·00—18	4
2·75—19	4
3·00—19	4
3·25—19	4
3·50—19	4
3·00—20	4
2·25—16	4

3. SCOOTER COVERS AND TUBES

3·50—8	2 & 4
4·00—8	2, 4 & 6
3·50—10	2 & 4

4. A.D.V. COVERS AND TUBES

7·50—10	6
4·00—19	4
5·00—19	4
6·00—19	6
7·00—19	8
8·00—19	8
45 × 17—16	8

5. GIANT-COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS

		Alternative and substitute sizes	*Metric sizes*
9·00—13	6		
8·25—15	14		
9·00—16	8, 10 & 12		
9·25—16	8 & 10		
10·50—16	12		
7·00—20	10	170—20, 32 × 6, 32 × 6½	
7·50—20	10 & 12	190—20, 34 × 7	
8·25—20	10, 12 & 14	210—20, 35 × 7½	
9·00—20	10, 12 & 14	230—20, 36 × 8in × 9·20	
10·00—20	12 & 14	250—20	
11·00—20	12, 14 & 16	270—20	
12·00—20	12, 14 & 16		
14·00—20	18, 20 & 22		
9·00—22	10	230—22	
10·00—24	14		
11·00—24	12 & 14		
10·00—20	6		

6. TRACTOR, TRACTOR/TRAILER, GRADER AND EARTHMOVER/EXCAVATOR COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS

(*a*) *Tractor and Tractor/Trailer Covers and Tubes*

4·00—15	4
5·50—16	4 & 6
6·00—16	4 & 6
7·50—16	6 & 8
7·50—18	4 & 6
4·00—19	4
6·00—19	4 & 6

APPENDIX 30—*contd.*

Sizes	*Ply Rating*
6·50—20	6
13·00—24	6
11·2—28/10—28	4 & 6
12·4—28/11—28	4 & 6
8 × 32	4 & 6
12·4—36/11—36	4 & 6
13·6—38/12—38	6
14—28	6
16·9—30/14—30	6
6·50—16	4 & 6
8 —24	4 & 6
11 —38	4 & 6

(*b*) *Power Tiller Covers and Tubes*

5·00—12	2

(*c*) *Grader Covers and Tubes and Flaps*

13·00—24	8, 10 & 12

(*d*) *Earthmovers/Excavators Covers, Tubes and Flaps*

8·25—20	12
9·00—20	12
11·00—22	14
12·00—24	16
12·00—25	16
13·00—24	18
13·00—25	16 & 18
14·00—24	16, 20 & 24
14·00—25	20
16·00—24	16, 20 & 24
16·00—25	16, 20, 24 & 28
18·00—24	12, 16, 20, & 24
18·00—25	12, 16, 20, 24, 28, 32 & 36
21·00—24	16, 20 & 24
21·00—25	16, 20, 24, 28, 32 & 36
24·00—25	24 & 30
26·5—29	22,26, 28, 30, 32 & 34

(*e*) *Earthmover/Excavator—Tubeless*

14·00—25	20
16·00—25	16, 20 & 24
18·00—25	16, 20, 24 & 28
21·00—25	20
24·00—25	24 & 30
25·9—26	2, 26-28, 30, 32 & 34

(7) *Barrow Covers, and Tubes*

16 × 4	2 & 4

(8) *Cycle Covers and Tubes*

24 × 1½ w.o.	2
26 × 1. 3/8w.o.	2
26 × 1½ w.o.	2
28 × 1½ w.o.	2
28 × 1·3/4 w.o	2
28 × 1½ w.o. Rickshaw	4
26 × 2·00 Auto	4
2·25—16	2
2·50—16	2

(9) *Moped Tyres*

23 × 2.00	2
23 × 2.50	2

APPENDIX 30—*concld.*

(10) *Aero Tyres and Tubes*

3·00—3½
6·00—6½
6·50—5½
17 × 3·50—11
20 × 5·25—11
26 × 7·75—13
45 × 17·00—16

(11) AERO TYRES

560 × 236 (0.6)
1050 × 300
11.00—12
15.50—20
19 × 6.25—9
24 × 7.25—12
26 × 6.50—14
26 × 6.6
27 × 6.50—15
28 × 9.00—12
29 × 6.25—16
36 × 10.75—16½
43 × 12.50—21

} Tubes are not made indigenous

(12) AERO TYRES—TUBELESS

19 × 6·25—9
29 × 8·00—15
34 × 10·75—16
35 × 9·00—17
39 × 13
46 × 16
800 × 200
32 × 10·75—14
850—10

(13) TROLLEY CUSHION TYRES

2·3/4 × 1·1/8
4 × 1·1/4
× 2
8 × 2
10 × 2
12 × 2
× 3 & 12 × 3½

APPENDIX 31

(S. Nos. 65(1-4)(ii) and 65(5) (i) of Part V).

CINEMA MACHINERY AND PARTS THEREOF—LICENING POLICY FOR

Licensing policy for cinema machinery and parts for April 1969—March 1970 is as detailed below :—

2. Licences granted for this item for April 1969—March 1970 would be governed by Appendix 31.

3. The table below which follows the order given in the Red Book for the period April 1969—March 1970 indicates the import policy in respect of Established Importers and Actual Users.

Part & S. No. of the ITC Schedule.	Description	Importers Policy		
		Established Importers		Actual Users
		Quota	Remarks	
65 (1—4) (ii) (i)/V	Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H.P. and above.	12%	(i) Although quota certificates will be issued separately for each sub-item, quota licences will be granted on the combined values of the quota certificates issued for each item. Quota certificates already held by the parties will not be disturbed. (ii) Quota licences will be valid for the import of permissible items mentioned in List 'A'. (iii) The import of components specified in List 'B' will be restricted and allowed upto the face value restrictions mentioned against each. (iv) The import of items specified in List 'C' will not be permitted.	(i) Applications from film studios/ processing laboratories for import of permissible studio equipments for replacement purposes will be considered by C.C.I. & E., New Delhi. (ii) A.U. for import of components on restricted basis for the manufacture of cinema machinery in consultation with D.G. T.D.
65 (1—4) (ii) (ii)/V	Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P.			
65 (1—4) (ii) (iii)/V	Film Studio equipment			
65 (5) (i) (i)/V	Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H.P. and above.			
65 (5) (i) (ii)/V	Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P.			
65 (5) (i) (iii)/V	Spares of Film Studio Equipments.			

APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

LIST A

Items of Cinema machinery which are permissible for Import

Section I—Cinema Equipment

1. Projector Lenses for Cinemascope and 70 mm Projectors.
2. 35mm/and 35mm/70mm Magnetic Soundheads, with magnetic clusters/heads, and all connecting cables and associated fitments.
3. Carbon Arc Lamps which operate at 120 amps and above, complete with or without their cooling systems.
4. Mirrors/Reflectors, water cooling filaments, flexible asbestos flame-proof leads and associated fitments for Carbon Arc Lamps.
5. Low Frequency Speakers, without Line matching transformers, and having a nominal output of 10 watts or over, and a cone diameter of 10″ and above.
6. Acoustic Lenses.
7. High Frequency Speaker Units.
8. Auditorium Effects Speaker of Diameter 10″ and above.
9. Exciter lanms; Opticals, driving belts/chains, photocells, photo-transistors, magnetic clusters/heads; projection bulb and/or gas pulse discharge units.
10. Projection Screens having specially treated high-reflecting surface, such as blass-beafed screens.
11. Special effects projection attachments.
12. Film Splicers.
13. Rotary Converters or Inverters.
14. Test Films.
15. Tools Jigs and Fixtures for maintenance and repairs of Projection and Sound Equipments (Other than banned items).
16. Interlock Kits (Electrical or Mechanical) and associated fitments.
17. Automatic Change-over units (Electrical and Machanical).
18. Spare parts and component parts for all the above items, as well as for items banned in List 'C' provided their import is not otherwise banned.

APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

Section II—16 mm/8 mm/Super 8 mm Equipments (excluding silent projection equipment)

1. Projection Lenses and condenser lenses for 8mm/Super 8mm cinema projectors.
2. Mirrors/Reflectors, glass or metal, guards, carbon savers and all replacements and spare parts for these.
3. Sound optics and spare parts for these.
4. Loudspeakers (10" diameter and above).
5. Exciter lamps.
6. Photo Electric Cells with or without housing and all replacements and spare parts.
7. Special Jacks (Sockets) and plugs.
8. Fuses.
9. Film Splicers and all replacements and spare parts.
10. Projector Driving Chains and/or belts.
11. Projection Lamps, Pilot Lamps, Neon Indicator Lamps and sockets for these.
12. Components of Magnetic Heads for 16 mm/8 mm/Super 8 mm projectors.
13. Spare parts and component parts for all the above items, as well as for items banned in List 'C' provided their import is not otherwise banned.

Section III—Studio Equipments

SOUND RECORDING EQUIPMENTS—Studio type, or Standard or Semi-portable, or portable; single-track or multi-track; for photographic recording or magnetic recording, or combined; either according to standard Factory specifications or specially custom-built; for recording sound on 70mm/35mm/17½mm/16mm/8mm film including Professional type quarter-inch Synchronous Magnetic Tape Recorder, and mainly consisting of the following:—

Sound Recorder with/without meter, either synchronous, interlock, multi-purpose or multi-duty, with or without torque motors.

Light Valves and Galvanometers for recording.

Magnetic Heads/Clusters.

Punching attachment and/or slating attachment and/or numbering attachment.

Photo-electric cell monitoring assembly.

Reversible assembly kit for direct recording on positive film.

Audio, Bias, Power and other cables as per manufacturer's specifications.

Set of Tool (other than banned items)

Noise Erasers and Damaguetisers.

APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

Magnetic Perforated/Unperforated Tape/Films.

Split Reels.

One set of Test films.

One set of Focussing and measuring microscopes or viewers.

Twenty spare exposure amps.

Mixer/mixer console, complete with patch cords and accessories.

Pre-amplifiers—all types.

Mixer Amplifiers—all types.

Main Amplifiers.

Line Amplifiers.

Booster Amplifiers.

Voltage Amplifiers.

Equalisers—all types, such as High-Low, Effects, Dialogue, Mid range, Film loss, etc.

Filters—all types, such as high pass/Low pass, Hand pass, Effects, etc.

Volume indicator meters, limited or compressor meters, exposure meters.

Michrophones without stand/booms, hangers, wind-screens and fixtures/mountaings.

Michrophone cable.

Condensor Michrophones with associated amplifiers, power-supplies and cables.

Monitor headsets, interphone hand-sets and associated hangers

High quality Monitor-amplifier.

Higher quality Monitor speaker/speaker-system with/without enclosure/cabinet.

Transmission Amplifier Cabinets, racks, shell and panels and mats.

Recording Amplifiers.

Compressor Amplifiers/Electric Mixer Amplifiers.

Peak-chopping/limiting amplifiers.

Groundnoise reduction amplifier.

Talk-back amplifier.

Play-back amplifier.

Bias oscillator.

Bias amplifier.

Lin-up Oscillator.

Control Units.

APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

Talk back Microphone.

B/HT Units (power supplies).

A/LT Units (power supplies).

Voltage Regulators and stabilisers.

Modification and/or conversion kits for density/area recording or *vice versa* and or modification of either type to magnetic photographic operation.

Modification/Conversion Kits for standard to sub-standard film tape or *vice versa*.

Set of test jigs, fixtures, and tools for maintenance and repair of Sound Recording Equipment (other than banned items).

Two sets each of fuses, semi-conductors, transistors, photo-transistors, resistors condensers and valves.

Connectors, plugs, sockets, jacks, switches, jack-panels, patch-bays patchcords.

2. RE-RECORDING, SCORING AND DUBBING EQUIPMENT—either according to manufacturer's specifications, or specially custom-built, consisting mainly of following items:

Magnetic/Photographic Re-Recorders/Film phonographs, with or without loop cabinet and attachments.

Magnetic modification or conversion kits, with or without pre-amplifier.

Voltage stabilisers and Regulators, Rotosyn, Interlock Distributors or Selsyn.

MG sets with associated control gear.

Disc Recording equipment complete with or without amplifiers and speakers.

Multi-position or Multi-channel Mixers, Consoledesks, pre-amplifiers, Re-recording compensators; High and Low Equalisers/Filters/Film loss Equalisers; Monitor decompensators; all types of power-supplies; monitoring amplifiers; talk-back amplifiers; associated fitments; monitor loudspeakers with or without cabinets or enclosures; double film or preview attachments; loop-attachment for re-recorders; preview projectors; Re-recording soundheads with pre-amplifiers; interlock or selsyn multi-purpose or multi-duty motors; adapters and associated fitments; cables, plugs, switches and accessories.

3. Preview Equipment and accessories like mechanical synchronisers, Solsyn, Interlock Synchronous, multi-purpose, torque or multi-duty motors, switching panels, and control units; and with or without Double film/loop attachments and Magnetic Reproduction Kit.

APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

4. 70mm/35mm/16mm MOTION PICTURE CAMERA EQUIPMENT, mainly consisting of Camera with all built-in features with or without carrying cases filters and filter holders endcases; Magazines, View-finders, follow-focus attachments with cams and gears; rings for lenses; Finder-support brackets; Friction tilt-heads with or without case; tripods, matte-cutting devices; synchronous motors, variable speed D.C. Motor; High-speed motor; Inter-lock motor; multi-dutymotor, set of lenses; tilt-head adaptor (Hi-hat) blimp; Diffusion Glasses; set of tools and accessories and associated fitments, complete with or without separate carrying cases for each unit.

5. Single-system Picture-camera-cum-sound Recorder, consisting mainly of Magnetic Photographic sound-cum-picture camera with accessories as per Item 1 and 4 above or parts threof, as per manufacturers' specifications.

6. BACK PROJECTION, or REAR-PROJECTION EQUIPMENT—comprising mainly of; single or Multiple head projection Mechanism, complete with pedestals/trolley including control-panel; remote control focus; register-pin movement; inter-locking meter; upper and lower magazines; pedestals; arc-lamps; set of lenses; back/rear-projection screen; hot-spot filter; motor generator; distributor; interlocking motor for camera; water cooling attachments and blowers.

7. Animation Camera, with stands and accessories.

8. Film-titling Equipment, complete with Stand and associated fitments.

9. Lighting Equipment:

(a) Incandescent Lights of 10,000 watts and above capacity, complete with stands, barn-doors, diffusers, etc. and associated fitments.

(b) Iodine Quartz Lights with/without Lamps, stands and associated fitments.

(c) Arc-Lights, with or without generators, convertors, splice-boxes, plugs.

(d) Special types of Studio Lights (Like Colortan, Nova-twin etc.) used for movie-photography, with or without control units, either battery or mains operated.

(f) Studio Bulbs and Special Types of sealed Beam Lamps with/without Control Units.

10. Film cleaning and/or waxing and/or polishing Machines.

11. Film printing machnies.

12. Reduction and/or Enlarging Printers for Picture and Sound.

APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

13. Optical Effects and Trick-printing machines.
14. Matte-shot Projectors.
15. Film Numbering Machines.
16. Sensitesters or Densitemeters.
17. Synchronisers.
18. Film Editing Machine.
19. Blooping Punch for sound-splicing.
20. Inter-modulation and/or cross modulation sets for checking film distortion.
21. Test Film and testing instruments.
22. Technical literature and instruction books, drawings and blue-prints.
23. Counters for 70mm/35mm/17½mm/16mm/8mm films measuring film-lengths.
24. Rotary Convertors, inventers, with starters, regulators.
25. Colour-temperature meters, exposure meters, density viewers.
26. Reverberation/Echo Equipment.
27. Effects Discs.
28. Projection footage counters.
29. Projection volume indicators.
30. Film Splicers.
31. Non-Magnetic Scissors.
32 Coloured Gelatine sheets.
33. Coloured Glasses.
34. Magnetic Emulsion applicator, co sories.
35. Splicing tape for magnetic films.
36. Playback Machine Photographic/magnetic.
37. Spare parts for all the above items, as also for items banned under List C. (Provided their import is not otherwise banned).

LIST B

Components of Cinema Machinery the import of which is permissible, subject to face-value restrictions

(The import of these items, subject to the ceiling indicated against individual items is permissible even though they may be banned

APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

otherwise in this Red Book and also subject to the condition that value of imports of all the items taken together shall not exceed 50 per cent of the face value of the licences).

		Face Value Restriction
1.	Special cables and sleeves (including asbestos cables) for cinema machinery	Upto 2%
2.	Electronic Valves, semi-conductors/transistors used in cinema machinery, other than those manufactured in India	" 5%
3.	Hardware such as machine nuts, bolts, washers, screws, Alan Keys, wrenches, catches, clamps, clips, cups (oil), hinges, keys, links, pins, pivots, retainers, shimps, spacers, stand-offs, stops, strikes, studs, tags, etc.	" 2%
4.	Ball-bearings (other than those mentioned in Appendix 14.)	" 2%
5.	Gramophone pick-up, Diamond and/or Saphire Stylii and spare parts for Record-Players	" 3%
6.	Non-Synchronous attachments or Record-Player, or Record Changers, single or dual, complete with tone-arm and pick-up, motors, associated equalisers and volume and tone-controls	" 2%
7.	Condensers, Resistances, Potentiometers, Volume-controls, Tone-controls, valve sockets, grid caps, plugs, chokes, fuses, terminal blocks, switches, jacks and mylar insulation tapes with pressure-sensitised adhesive backing	" 2%
8.	Testing and Checking Instrument	Upto 5% subject to the condition that import of Volt-meters, Ammeters, Galvanometers, Frequency meters and Multi-meters will not exceed 1% of the face value of the licence.
9.	Projector Drive-motors and special purpose FHP Motors used in Theatre Equipments	Upto 5%
10.	Special multi-duty FHP motors, such as multi-duty Selsyn, Rotosyn, Interlock etc., used in Recorders, Cameras and other Studio and Laboratory Equipments	" 10%
11.	Magnetic tape-deck, with or without associated pre-amplifiers and volume and tone-controls	" 5%
12.	Microphones	" 5%
13.	Magnetic Tapes. Import of coated Sheets will also be allowed	" 10%
14.	Tunger Bulbs, Mercury Pool Bulbs, Thyratron Tubes	" 15%
15.	Diaphragms and Speaker cones for loudspeakers of 10" diameter and above	" 2%
16.	Magnetic Recording and Reproducing Heads	" 5%
17.	Parts of 35mm and 35mm/70mm projector mechanism.	" 1%

APPENDIX 31—*concld.*

LIST C

List of items of Cinema Machinery the import of which is not permissible

1. 35 mm and 35/70 mm Soundheads (excluding those required for magnetic sound reproduction).
2. Pedestals or Base.
3. Magazine upto 6000′ capacity for 35 mm and 35/70 mm Projectors.
4. Step-down transformers.
5. Arc-Lamp Rectifiers, Bulb/Selenium/Silicon type.
6. Projector Spools upto 6000′ capacity for 35 mm and 35/70 mm projectors and spools for 16 mm projectors.
7. A.C. Exciter Supply Units (Exciter Lamp Transformers).
8. D.C. Exciter Supply Units and Amplifier Power Supplies (except Regulated types)
9. Rewinders and Plates and Discs thereof
10. Slide Projectors.
11. L.F. Baffles (Base Reflector Boxes).
12. H.F. Horns and Throats.
13. Matching on Line Transformers.
14. Cloth or plastic screens (except those having specially treated high-reflecting surface such as glass-beaded screens).
15. Arc Resistances.
16. Amplifiers and amplifying systems (other than high quality amplifiers used in film studio sound recording equipments).
17. Cross-over and/or dividing Networks.
18. Arc-Lamps operating at Below 120 amps.
19. 16 mm/8 mm/super 8 mm Sound and Projection Reproduction equipments.
20. Speakers having a nominal output of less than 10 Watts, and having a cone diameter of less than 10″.
21. Field Rectifiers.
22. Film cement.
23. Dimmerstat for auditorium lights.
24. Stage Lighting Equipment.
25. Emergency Lighting System.
26. Manual and Electric Curtain Controls.
27. Automatic or semiautomatic Film developing and processing Machines.
28. Incandescent Film Studio Lights below 10,000 Watts except those defined under item (9) of Section III of List A of this Appendix.
29. 35 mm and 35 mm/70 mm complete Projection and Sound Reproduction Equipments.
30. 35 mm and 35/70 mm projector Head complete with or without all accessories.
31. Parts of 35mm and 35mm/70mm projector machanisms.
32. Projector lenses all types except those mentioned under List A—sections I and II.

APPENDIX 32

(Para. 78 of Section I)

List of spare parts of certain essential machinery which will be allowed import by actual users from Rupee Payment Area.

Part & S. No. of the I.T.C. Schedule	Description
PART II	
36(5)	Spare parts of mining and quarry machinery and spare parts of machinery required for Electric Supply Undertakings.
PART IV	
293, 295 & 297 . . .	*Spare parts of Motor Vehicles*—The following items of spare parts of motor vehicles will not be permitted :—
	(*i*) Distributor assembly and parts thereof.
	(*ii*) Items covered by Lists I and II of Appendix 26.
PART V	
65(5)(*ii*)	Spare parts of Refrigeration and Air-conditioning machinery other than domestic refrigerators.
65(5)(*iii*)	Spare parts of irrigation machinery, spare parts of conveying machinery and spare parts of machinery when required for industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration and also other than spare parts of machinery falling under Sl. No. 65 (1-4)(*vii*)(a) and (b) of Part V.
74(iii) .	Spare parts for agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements excluding under-carriage parts for crawler tractors.
Part VI . . .	Spare Parts of Machine Tools.

Note : Banned and restricted spare parts will not be allowed to be imported under this provision.

APPENDIX 33

OPEN GENERAL LICENCE NO. LXXXVI

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, MINISTRY OF FOREIGN TRADE & SUPPLY, IMPORT TRADE CONTROL ORDER NO. 1/69, DATED THE 31ST MARCH, 1969

In pursuance of the Imports (Control) Order 1955, the Central Government hereby gives general permission to all persons to import into India from any country in the world except the Union of South Africa/South West Africa, Rhodesia and Portugal, any goods of the description specified in the Schedule below: —

Provided that—

(i) in the case of goods of the description specified in the Schedule below, such goods have not been produced or manufactured in the Union of South Africa/South West Africa, Rhodesia or Portugal;

(ii) such goods are shipped on through consignment to India on or before the 30th September 1969 without any grace period whatsoever; and

(iii) nothing in this licence shall affect the application to any goods, of any prohibition or regulation affecting the import thereof, in force at the time when such goods are imported.

SCHEDULE TO O.G.L. NO. LXXXVI

S. No.	Part of the I.T.C. Schedule	Description of goods
20	IV	Cashewnuts.
43	IV	Wattle extract.
44	IV	Wattle bark.
45	IV	Bark for tanning excluding wattle bark.
143(c)	IV	Pickled hides and butts including pickled skins and pelts.
144(*a*)	IV	Hides and skins, raw or salted, where the value of hides and skins is more than that of wool/hair thereon.
6	V	Quebracho extract and chestnut extract.

APPENDIX 34

SUBJECT:—*Import licensing policy for Textile Machinery for April 1969—March 1970*

The licensing policy for Textile Machinery for April 1969—March 1970 is set out below:—

PART I

A. List of machinery classified under Part III/5(1) import of which is banned.

1. Blow Room Machinery.
2. Carding Engines for cotton and Man-made fibre Spinning Industry.
3. Draw Frames.
4. Speed Frames.
5. Ring Frames for Cotton, Man-made fibre and Worsted spinning industry.
6. Ring Doublers, but excluding for Man-made continuous filament yarns.
7. Reeling Machine but excluding for stretched and crimped Synthetic yarn.
8. Automatic/non-automatic warp winding machine, but excluding precision winding machine for man-made continuous filament yarn.
9. Ordinary/High Speed Warping Machine.
10. Sectional Warping Machine, excluding for warp/raschel/lace knitting machines.
11. Sizing Machine including size cooking/mixing equipments.
12. Silk Throwing Machine.
13. Deck Winding Machine.
14. Bobbin Drum Winding/Spooling Machine.
15. Single Thread Sizing Machine.
16. Automatic/non-automatic pirn winding machine.
17. Automatic Warp reaching-in-machine.
18. Reed Cleaning and brushing machine.
19. Non-automatic plain/terry towel/drop box/Dobby/Jacquard Looms.

APPENDIX 34—*contd.*

20. Automatic looms for the cotton textile industry, but excluding for production of special types of fabrics.
21. High Speed multiple head tape/ribbon looms, but excluding for special tapes/ribbon.
22. Jacquard upto 1200 needles capacity but excluding fine pitch Jackquard.
23. Dobbies.
24. Roving Waste Opener.
25. Rag Tearing and Pulling Machine.
26. Fibre Cutting Machine.
27. Auto Waste Cleaner.

B. List of machinery classified under Part III/5(1) import of which is permissible on production of non-availability letters from the indigenous manufacturers.

1. Twisting machine for woollen industry.
2. High Speed gill box with auto evener.
3. High Speed gill box with two heads and two bobbins.
4. Combined bobbiners.
5. Doubler Winders.
6. Automatic warp tying/knotting machine.
7. Automatic/non-automatic blanket/canvas looms.
8. Non-automatic pick and pick looms.
9. Automatic looms for cotton textile industry for the manufacture of special types of fabrics.
10. High Speed multiple head tapes/ribbons looms for the manufacture of special types of tape/ribbons.
11. Dead/Traverse Roller Grinding Machine.
12. Cot Buffing Machine.
13. Cot Pushing-on/mounting Machine.
14. Doublers for Stretched/crimped synthetic yarn.
15. Heavy duty doubler/cabler.
16. Woollen Carding Engine.
17. Woollen Ring Spinning Frames.
18. Waste Carding Engines.

APPENDIX 34—*contd.*

19. Waste Ring Spinning Frames.
20. Fancy Doubler.

C. List of Machinery classified under Part III/5(1) import of which is permissible.

1. Combing Machinery for cotton industry and for woollen industry, including silver lap, ribbon lap and lap former.
2. Garnetting Machine.
3. Spun Silk Spinning Machinery.
4. Automatic Looms for woollen/worsted/silk and Man-made continuous filament yarn weaving industry.
5. Thread extractor.
6. Tyre Cord looms.
7. Circular Looms.
8. Swivel and lappet looms.
9. Fustian looms.
10. Automatic Terry towel looms.
11. Moquette looms.
12. Non-woven fabric manufacturing plant.
13. Tufting machine.
14. Single Needle upto 100 Needles Candle Wick Machine.
15. Bare Cylinder/Doffer Grinding Machine.
16. Licker-in Roller Grinding, Dressing, Recovering and Burnishing Machine.
17. Flat Grinding Machine.
18. Flat Cleaners.
19. Card Clothing Mounting Machine.
20. Bobbin Stripping Machine.
21. Drop-Wire Pinning Machine.
22. Shuttle Trueing Machine.
23. Jacquard Card-punching Machine other than manual type.
24. Jacquard Card-repeating Machine.
25. Jacquard Card Lacing Machine.
26. Textile machines not otherwise specified elsewhere in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.

APPENDIX 34—*contd.*

PART II

A. List of machinery classified under Part III/4(2) import of which is banned.

1. Bleaching Kiers.
2. Yarn Bundling.
3. Ager Machine (excluding flash ager).
4. Colour Mixing and Boiling Pan.
5. Open Width Washing and Soaping Machine (All types).
6. Cylinder Drying Machine (All types).
7. Cloth folding, double folding and plaiting machine.
8. Roller Printing Machine.
9. Rope chemicking and scouring machine.
10. Padding/Starch/Water Mangle including Pad dyeing machine.
11. Damping Machine.
12. Rope Squeezing Machine.
13. Winch Dyeing Machine (All types).
14. Scutchers.
15. Stentering Machine (All types).
16. Rope Washing Machine.
17. Dye Jigger (All types).
18. Roller forcing machine.
19. Back Filling Machine.
20. Yarn Printing Machine.
21. Batching Machine.
22. Washing Machine, square beater type.
23. Baling Press.
24. Stamping machine, excluding selvedge stamping/printing.
25. Hydro Extractors.
26. Continuous dyeing plant.
27. Curing/Polymerising machine.
28. Cloth Mercerising Machine.
29. Open width Bleaching Plants (All types).
30. Hot-flue.
31. Wet Cotton Opener.
32. Mineral Khaki Dyeing Plant.
33. Continuous Bleaching Plant (Rope type).
34. Thermo-Reaction.
35. Cloth Singeing Machine (All types).
36. Squeezing Mops.

APPENDIX 34—*contd.*

37. Calendering Machines (All types).
38. Package/Yarn Dyeing Machine for Hank/Cone/Cheese/Beam.
39. Cloth Inspection Machine.
40. Steaming Chamber.
41. High Temperature High/Low Pressure piece dyeing machine.
42. Sanforizing Machine.
43. Yarn Singeing Machine.

B. List of machinery classified under Part III/4(2) import of which is permissible on production of non-availability letters from the indigenous manufacturers.

1. Yarn Mercerising Machine.
2. Vacuum Steaming Plant.

C. List of machinery classified under Part III/4(2) import of which is permissible.

1. Automatic Flock Printing Machine.
2. Automatic Flat Bed Screen Printing Machine.
3. Shearing and Cropping Machine.
4. Raising Machine.
5. Automatic Packaging Machine.
6. Pleating Machine.
7. Ribbon Calendering Machine.
8. Rotary Press.
9. Screen Making equipment.
10. Socks Dyeing Machine.
11. Calendering Machine for knitted fabric.
12. Textile Processing Machinery not otherwise specified elsewhere, in consultation with Textile Commissioner.

PART III

(A) List of Machinery falling under Part III/6 import of which is banned.

1. Circular Knitting Hand Driven Machines (Socks and Stockings).
2. Circular Hand Driven Machines (Outerwears).
   (a) Circular Plain Rib Machines including those fitted with two types of needles working on independent cam races to produce vertical strips in two colours and knop design in self colour.
   (b) Circular Balaclava Cap Machine.

APPENDIX 34—*contd.*

(c) Circular Half Jacquared Machine.
(d) Circular Mattardana Machine.
(e) Circular Check Patti Machine.
(f) Circular Muffler Machine.
(g) Circular Jack Round Machine.
(h) Circular Plain Round Machine.
(i) Circular Knee Cap Machine.

3. Circular Machines (Underwears).
   (a) Plain Round Machines (Hand driven).
   (b) Plain inter lock machine.
   (c) Loopwheel Machines upto 32 gg.

4. Circular Power Driven Machines (Outerwears).
   (a) Double Jacquard Machine (without dial) on stand with automatic mechanical stop motion for making mufflers.
   (b) Muffler making machine with automatic stripers and four colour stripping arrangement with two designing wheels.
   (c) Plain rib machine for the manufacture of half cardigan, cardigan and 1:1 rib.
   (d) Circular rib jacquard machine on doubt stand with birds eye backing system, six designing wheels.
   (e) Circular rib jacquard machine with four designing wheels, plain back.
   (f) Circular rib jacquard machine with 12 designing wheels, plain back.

5. Power driven circular machines (Underwear).
   (a) Non-Sinker Plain web machine of gauges upto 22 including cylinders of such machines.
   (b) Cylinders for Non-Sinker Plain Web machine of 24 gauge (excluding for Hosiery Machine Manufacturers in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay).
   (c) Sinker Body Machines of gauges upto 22 including cylinders of such machines.
   (d) Cylinders for Sinker Body machine of 24 gauge (excluding for Hosiery Machine Manufacturers in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay).
   (e) Rib Eyelet machine for the manufacture of eyelet underwear fabric.
   (f) Plain Flat Knitting Machine upto 12 N.P.I. (Hand Driven).
   (g) Braiding Machines.

(B) List of Machinery classified under Part III/6 import of which is allowed on production of non-availability letters from the recognised indigenous manufacturers.

APPENDIX 34—*contd.*

1. Braiding Machines (Special Types only).

2. Warp Knitting Looms/Machinery/Raschel Looms power driven.

(C) List of Machinery classified under Part III/6 import of which is allowed.

1. Non-Sinker Plain web machines with 24 gauges, 26 gauges, 28 gauges cylinder. Provided firm orders have been placed for equal number of machines with the indigenous manufacturers on the approved list of the office of the Textile Commissioner.

2. Cylinders for Non-Sinker Plain Web machines 26 gauges and above to Hosiery Machine Manufacturers only in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

3. Sinker Body machine with 24 gauges, 26 gauges and 28 gauges cylinder. Provided firm order have been placed for equal number of machines with the indigenous manufacturers on the approved list of the Office of the Textile Commissioner.

4. Cylinders for Sinker Body Machine of 26 gauges and above to Hoshiery Machine Manufacturers only in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

5. Cylinders of 26 gauges and above for replacement purpose of similar type of cylinders to Hosiery Manufacturers on recommendation of the concerned state authority.

6. Cylinders of 26 gauges and above for replacement purpose to Hosiery Manufacturers under export promotion scheme.

PART IV

List of Textile Testing Equipment classified under Part V/78 (viii) import of which is banned

1. Black Board/Taper Board, Yarn appearance tester.
2. Wrap block.
3. Wrap reel.
4. Lea tester.
5. Twist tester.
6. Cotton Sorter (Manual) and miniature sliver drawing device.
7. Direct yarn count balance.
8. Fabric tensile strength tester.
9. Fabric tearing Strength tester.
10. Yarn eveness tester.

ANNEXURE I TO APPENDIX 34

LIST OF INDIGENOUS MACHINERY MANUFACTURERS UNDER FOREIGN COLLABORATION

S. No.	Name of the party	Machinery for which licence has been granted	Name of the foreign collaborators
1	2	3	4
1.	M/s. Batliboi Co., Pvt. Ltd., Bombay.	Multi Cylinder Sizing Machine.	Joseph Hibbert & Co., Ltd., Darwin.
2.	M/s. Calico Industrial Engineers, Bombay—69	Cloth Bleach Continuous Open Width Bleaching Range, Open Width Jet Washing Machine, Polymerizing or Curing Machine "Calico-Menzel".	Karl Menzel Machine Fabric, W. Germany.
		Kusters Aquarol Mangles, Kusters Squeezing Elements, Magnetic Clutch and Perlon Roller.	Edward Kusters, W. Germany.
		'Parex' System Singeing Machine.	Earnest Turner and Co., England.
		Chainless Cloth Mercerising Range.	Maschinen Fabriken Tillm, W. Germany.
3.	M/s. Central India Machinery Mfg. Co. Ltd., Birlanagar.	"CIMMO-MUELLER" winding and Wraping Machine with Creel.	Franz Mueller, W. Germany.
		CIMMCO-SAKAMOTO Automatic looms.	Enshu Ltd. Japan. Y.N.K.
4.	M/s. Cooper Engineering, Ltd., Chinchwad.	Cooper Draper Automatic Looms.	Draper Corporation, Massachusets, U.S.A.
5.	M/s. Dalal Engineering Pvt., Ltd., Thana.	Size Pressure Cooker, Complete package dyeing and drying plant, Jiggers, Drying Range.	Obermea or & Cie., W. Germany.
6.	M/s. Famatex India Pvt. Ltd., Manpada, Dombivli, Bombay.	Stenters of all type, Pnumatic mangle, Polymerizing machine, Tensionless driers, Hot Plue.	Famatex CmH, W. Germany.
7.	M/s. Indequip Engg. Ltd., Ahmedabad.	Continuous Bleaching Range.	Butterworth Mfg. Co., U.S.A.
		Multi-Cylinder High Speed Sizing Machines.	West Point Foundary and Machine Co., U.S.A.

ANNEXURE I TO APPENDIX 34—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
		Hispano-Suiza Ring Spinning Frame.	Hispano Suiza, Switzerland.
		High Speed Warping Machine with Creel.	Plutto-Koecke & Co., W. Germany.
		Winding Machine	Ateliers De Construction Gilbos, Belgium.
8.	M/s. Industrial Air Control (India) Pvt. Ltd., Bombay.	Thoma Pneumatic Broken and collectors.	Henry Thoma, Zurich.
		Combined Blowing and Suction overhead Travelling Cleaners for Ring and Winding Frame.	Henry Thoma, Zurich.
9.	M/s. John T. Hardaker (India) Pvt. Ltd., Bombay.	Jacquards, Dobbies.	John T. Hardaker Ltd., England.
10.	M/s. Kaveri Engineers Ltd., Ahmedabad.	Automatic 4 spindle unit pirn winding machine.	Pluttee. Koecke and Co., W. Germany.
		Automatic Wire looms (Mosquetto Carpet wireloom) Semiautomatic and Automatic Terry Towel Looms and Furnishing looms.	Jean Cuesken, W. Germany.
11.	M/s. Lakshmiratan Engg. Works, Ltd., Bombay.	Ring Spinning Frame Automatic Loom.	Toyoda Automatic Loom Works Ltd., Japan.
12.	M/s. Lakshmi Machine Works, Ltd., Coimbatore Distt.	Complete Blow Room Lines, Draw Frame, Speed Frame, Ring Frame.	Reiter Machine Works Ltd., Switzerland.
13.	M/s. Machinery Manufacturers' Corporation, Ltd., Calcutta—43.	MMC Revolving Flat Cards.	Howard & Bollough, U.S.A.
		Crosrol Varga High Production Conversion Units for carding engine.	Carding Specialist Co. Ltd., England, Carding Specialist Toronto, Canada.
14.	M/s. Mahlostar Electronic Equipment Pvt. Ltd., Bombay—1.	Texto meters, Orthomats	Dr. (Ing H Mahlo Sal) Donan, West Germany.
15.	M/s. Marsden Spinning and Manufacturing Co. Ltd., Ahmedabad—21.	Screen Printing Equipment 3-Bowl Fourards (Padding Mangle), Hot Fluc, Beam carrying trolly, Reed Cleaning Machines and Auxiliary Weaving Machines.	Kovoo Kova Tride Dukerskych Hydinos Praha, Czechoslovakia.
		Darex Blanket Washers.	W. R. Race & Co., U.S.A.
		Fibre Meter (Fibre Blending Machine).	Cromption and Knowle International Ltd., U.S.A.

ANNEXURE I TO APPENDIX 34— *contd.*

1	2	3	4
16.	M/s. Mather Greaves Ltd., Bombay-1.	Calender Machine Duplex Palmer Finishing Machine (Felt Calendering Machine) Roller Printing Machine 8, 10, 12 and 14 printing nips, Continuous Open width J Box Bleaching Range, Continuous Rope Type J Box Bleaching range, Chain mercerising range Compression singeing and desizing machine, Jig Stenter Range, Thermosal Dyeing range, Pestoon & Steamer and flash agers.	Mather and Platt Ltd., England.
17.	M/s. Mehra Industrial Corporation, Bombay.	Raschel Knitting Machine H. S. Warping Machine.	Wirkmaschinenfabrik, W. Germany.
18.	M/s. Munshaw Industries, Bombay—13.	Automatic Warp Reaching in-Machine.	Todo Industrial Co. Ltd., Japan.
19.	M/s. National Machinery Manufacturers Ltd., Kalave, Thana.	Carding Engine, Ring Spinning Frame, Ring Doubler.	Textile Machinery Makers. Ltd., England.
		NMM—RUTI Automatic Loom	Ruti Machinery Works Ltd., Switzerland.
20.	M/s. New Standard Engg. Co. Ltd., Bombay—62.	Augusta Broken end collectors for ring spinning frame, Augusta overhead Travelling Cleaners, Augusta Suction and Stop Device for Speed Frames.	Ernst Jacobi & Co., W. Germany.
		Single Process Blowroom machinery.	Trutzochler Maschinen G. m.b.H, W. Germany.
21.	M/s. Peass Industrial Engineers Pvt. Ltd., Navsari.	High Speed Cone Winders, High Speed Doubling Winders, Yarn Singeing Machine.	Fr. Mettler's Sons Ltd., Switzerland.
22.	M/s. Ramakrishna Industrials Pvt. Ltd., Coimbatore.	Super High Draft Ring Frame.	O. M. Spinning Machine Mfg. Co. Ltd., Japan.
23.	M/s. Sarabhai Machinery, Baroda.	Sleyedge Uncurlers Iron Detectors, Cloth Splitting Devices, Cloth Feeding Apparatus, Device for Edge Displacement, Auto Devices Seam Detectors.	Erhard & Leimer, W. Germany.

ANNEXURE I TO APPENDIX 34—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
		High Capacity Jet Air Stenter, Hot Flue, Stenter Clips.	Trockenr Fnik
24.	M/s. Sen & Mettenheimer Pvt. Ltd., Ahmedabad.	Photo Engraving Plant, Recoppering Plant, Chrome Plating Plant.	G. W.Mettenheimer & Co., W. Germany.
25.	M/s Shree Bansidhar Engg. Ltd., Ahmedabad-1.	4, 6, 8, Colour Pneumatic Vertical Cloth Printing Machine, Hot Air Drier, Blanket Washing Machine, Polymerising Machine. Batching Machine,	VEB Textile Maschinenber, GDR.
		Gas Singeing Machine.	VEB Textile Maschinenber, GDR.
26.	M/s. Simac Group (India) Pvt. Ltd., Bombay—61.	Single and double bed Hand Knitting Machines.	Art Knitter Co. Ltd., Tokyo, Japan.
27.	M/s. Standard Fabricators (India) Pvt. Ltd., Bombay.	Pneumatic Underclearers and overhead blowers.	Hans Fisheer, W. Germany.
		Automatic Card Strippers	Nihon Spindle Mfg. Co. Ltd., Japan.
		Cheese/Cone/Beam Dyeing Plant.	Maschinen and Apparat bau Jagri G. m.b.H, W. Germany.
28.	M/s. Star Textile Engg. Works Ltd., Bombay.	High Drafting Equipment for Ring Frame and Speed Frame and Draw Frame.	Vulcascot (Gr. Britain) Ltd., England.
		Sizing Machine	Atabers Romans, Conesluchion Textile, France.
29.	M/s. Swastik Textile Trading Co. Pvt. Ltd., Ahmedabad.	Tensionless Open Width washing and Finishing Machine, Polymerising machine, Tensionless Drying Machine, on jet system, Vacuum Filters for colour and chemicals, Open Width boiling plant for mineral Khaki Centrifugal hydro extractors, Cabinet dyeing machine.	Comerio Ercole, Italy.
		Open Width boil off scouring and crapening machine, De-twisting & Opening machine,	Mizzera SpaMils Precotto, Italy.

ANNEXURE I TO APPENDIX 34—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
30.	M/s. T. Maneklal Mfg. Co. Ltd., Bombay—1.	Chainless cloth Mercerising m/c.	Benninger Engineering Co. Ltd., Switzerland.
		Pneumatic Mangle	
		Tensionless Soapers	
		Agers	
		Rotary Compressors	
		Four Bowl Pad Dyeing m/c.	
		Jiggers	Arros Maschinenbau, W. Germany.
		Hot Air Stenters	
		Float Dryers	
		Hot Flue	
		Steam Agers for continuous dyeing range	
		Automatic Warp Tying m/c.	Machinen Fabrik Guide. G.D.R.
		Continuous Open width bleaching plant	Sir James Farmer Norton & Co. Ltd., England.
		Semi continuous Open width bleaching machine	
		Sanforizing Machine.	
31.	M/s. Textile Machinery Corporation Ltd., West Bengal.	Carding Engine	Howa Machinery Ltd., Japan.
		Draw Frame	
		Carding Engine	
		Ring Spinning Frame	Zinser Textile Maschinen, GmbH, West Germany.
		Ring Doubling Frames	
32.	M/s. Textoole Co. Ltd., Coimbatore.	Cone Winders	Kamitsu Seisakusho Ltd., Japan.
33.	M/s. Zach Rajguru Engg. Co., Ahmedabad.	Air Jet Drying Equipment/ Hot Flue.	Karl Zach Oscar, West Germany.
34.	M/s. Zell-ATE Pvt. Ltd., Bombay—1.	High Speed Sizing Machine.	Maschinenfabrik Zell, West Germany.
		Moisture Measuring Equipment.	Drytester GmbH, Switzerland.
35.	M/s. Pearl Mechanical Engg. & FoundryWorks (P) Ltd., Ludhiana.	High Speed Gill Box with auto evener.	Fukushima Ltd., Tokyo.
		High Speed Gill Box with 2 Head 2 Bobbiners.	
		Combined Bobbiners Wool and Worsted Ring Spinning Frame.	
		Wool & Worsted Ring Twisting Frame.	

ANNEXURE II TO APPENDIX 34

SECTION I

A—List of spare parts classified under Part III/5(2) Import of which is banned

	Machinery	*Spare Parts*
1.	Blow Room Machinery . . .	1. All types of Lattices.
		2. Grid Bars.
2.	Carding Engines	1. All spare parts excluding flat chains.
		2. Flexible/Metallic Card Clothing including tops for Metallic Card Clothing.
		3. Licker-in-Wire.
3	Draw Frames/Speed Frames .	1. Fluted rollers for Draw Frames and Speed Frames. However, the actual users will be permitted import of one set of Fluted rollers for each imported High Speed Draw Frames and Speed Frames.
		2. Hank Indicators.
4.	Combers	1. Round Comber Needles.
		2. Hank Indicators.
5.	Ring Frames	1. Top Rollers.
		2. Jockey Pulleys.
		3. Spindle Inserts (except for special type in consultation with Textile Commissioner).
		4. High Drafting System for cotton Ring Frames including components thereof. The indigenous manufacturers of high drafting system will, however, be permitted import of such components which have no indigenous angle.
		5. Spindles.
		6. Lappers.
		7. Separators.
		8. Hank Indicators.

ANNEXURE II TO APPENDIX 34—*contd.*

SECTION I—*contd.*

Machinery	*Spare Parts*
	9. Parts of Pneumatic under clearers excepting to the indigenous manufacturers of under clearers for import of such items which have no indigenous angle.
6. Winding Machines . . .	1. Metallic Traverse Drums for High Speed Warp Winding Machine.
	2. Becklite Traverse Drums of 5" and 6" Traverse for Warp Winding Machines.
7. Warping Machine	1. Warper's Beams excluding laminated or plastic flanges for High Speed Warping Machine.
	2. Meter/Yardage Counters.
	3. Warping Combs.
8. Sizing Machine	1. Sizing Combs.
	2. Meter/Yardage Counters.
	3. Moisture Meters.
	4. Sizing Cylinders.
9. Looms Parts/Accessories . . .	1. Shuttles excluding shuttles for Tape/Ribbon/Gripper looms.
	2. Pick Counters/Meter Counters and all such counters.
	3. Pitch bound/steel/brass/handloom reads.
	4. All Metal Reeds upto 240s count.
	5. Cotton healds/wire healds/flat steel healds but excluding doup healds.
	6. Drop Wires for Warp Stop Motions.
	7. Pickers.
	8. Buffers.
	9. Picking Sticks.
	10. Picking Bands.
	11. Check Straps.
	12. Heald Cords.
	13. Heald Knitting Needles.
	14. Jacquard harness needles.
	15. Linen Cord.
	16. Jacquard Cards.

ANNEXURE II TO APPENDIX 34—*contd.*

SECTION I—*contd.*

Machinery	*Spare Parts*
	17. Following parts for looms other than : (*a*) Swivel and Lappet Looms. (*b*) High Speed Narrow Fabric Looms. (*c*) Tyre Cord Looms. (*d*) Fustian Looms. (*e*) Circular Looms. (*f*) Automatic Terry Towel Looms. (*g*) Moquette Looms. (*i*) Loomsides. (*ii*) Top Rails. (*iii*) Cross Rails. (*iv*) Binder Rails. (*v*) Sley Swords. (*vi*) Swing Rails and Bushings. (*vii*) Breast Beams. (*viii*) Take-up Rollers. (*ix*) All Metal Sleys. (x) Crank Shafts and Bushes. xi) Tappet Shafts and Bushes. (*xii*) Picking Bowls. (*xiii*) Picking Tappet Nose Bits. (*xiv*) Picking Tappet Shells. (*xv*) Picking Tappet Boss. (*xvi*) Picking Tappet Boss Keys. (*xvii*) Picking Shafts.
	18. Loom Spindles.
	19. Loom Temples.
	20. Loom Springs namely Swell, Box and Box-end Springs.
	21. Side Weft fork other than welded type.
	22. Following parts of shuttles except indigenous manufacturers of shuttles. (*i*) Clamps. (*ii*) Porcelain eyes. (*iii*) Shuttle Eyes made of brass, alloy etc.
	23. Loom Bolts, Nuts, Washers and Chains.
	24. Weaver's Beams.
	25. Wooden/Me allic Bobbins/Pirns, Cones and Tubes.

ANNEXURE II TO APPENDIX 34—*contd.*

SECTION I—*contd.*

Machiney	*Spare parts*
	26. Paper Tubes/Cones.
	27. Jacquard Neck Cords other than in continuous length.
	28. Shuttle Tips.
	29. Weft grates.
	30. All Metal Heald Frames, but excluding their compenents to indigenous manufacturers of such heald Frames.
	31. Perforated Steel Strips.
	32. Emery Fillet.
	33. Shuttle Tongue.
	34. Lease Rods.

N.B.—The restriction of importing spares/components/accessories in this annexure will not however apply to actual users who are indigenous autoloom manufacturers provided such spare/component/accessories appear in the foreign machinery manufacturer's catalogue with whom indigenous autoloom manufacturers are in collaboration.

B.—*List of spare parts which are allowed import on production of non-availability letters from the recognised indigenous manufacturers.*

1. Rings for Ring Frames and Doubling Frames.
2. Ring Travellers.
3. Nose Bars for Ring Frames.
4. Flat Comber Needles.
5. Fluted Rollers for Ring Frames.
6. All Metal Reeds above 240s counts.
7. Leese Reeds for Warping and Sizing Machine.
8. Flat Doup Healds.
9. Shuttle Jaws and Back Springs (for shuttle manufacturers only).
10. Card Gauges.
11. Top Rollers for Draw/Speed Frames.
12. Waste/Woollen Card Clothing.
13. Bottom Detaching Rollers.
14. Top Detaching Rollers.

ANNEXURE II TO APPENDIX 34—*contd.*

SECTION II

(A) *List of spare parts for machinery classified under Part III/4(5) import of which is banned.*

1. Auto Pilers.
2. Cotton/Paper/Woollen Calender Bowls.
3. Cloth Guilders.
4. Copper Printing Rollers.
5. Doctor Blades.
6. Drying Cylinders.
7. Hank/Cloth Expanders.
8. Raising Fillets.
9. Rubber Blankets and Rubber Sleeves for compressive shrinking range/Sanforizing machine.
10. Selvedge Uncurlers.
11. Vacuum Strainer.
12. Weft Straighteners.
13. Pre-Heaters and Heat Exchangers.
14. Colour Mixing Pans.
15. Rubber/Ebonite Rollers.

(B) *List of spare parts which are allowed import on production of non-availability letters from the recognised indigenous manufacturers.*

1. Dyeing Beams and Carriers.
2. Rubber Blankets for Printing Machine.
3. Stenter Clips.

ANNEXURE II TO APPENDIX 34—*contd.*

SECTION III

List of various types of hosiery needles classified under Part III/6 import of which is banned

No.		Groz-Beckert Code		Torrington Code	Other Description
(1)		(2)		(3)	(4)
1	Beha . . .	88·171	G1		48g Flat
2	Bena . . .	76·92	G1		141 H
3	Bena . . .	76·110	G3		139 H
4	Bena . . .	76·124	G2		136 H
5	Bera . . .	25·63	G1		MDH 1 & Dial Needle Wildman 48gg. No. 33
6	Bera . . .	30·63	G1		625 D
7	Bera . . .	33·92	G1		180 D
8	Bera . . .	35·130	G1		83 D
9	Bera . . .	40·112	G1		84 D
10	Bera . . .	44·90	G2		72 D
11	Berz . . .	33·70	G1		186 D
12	Beta . . .	52·75	G1	5300 D	MB-D 321, 623D Wildman No. 6
13	Beta . . .	54·73	G1		146 H
14	Bez . . .	77·70	G1	5100 CL	Brinton 36 No. 7
15	Bi . . .	76·70	G1	6623 C	MB-628 TPA
16	Bi . . .	77·66	G1	5300 C	MDH 6, MB-502, Stibbe CN71, Wildman No. 4
17	Bi . . .	77·73	G1	9300 C	60gg. Challenger, KMS 9
18	Bo . . .	76·48	G1	7303 C	Sinkerbody 18—20, NPI KMS21
19	Bo . . .	76·63	G1	7300 C	Stibbe CN72, Wildman 48gg-No. 27
20	Bo . . .	76·63	G4	7300 C	MP-C 634 TPA
21	Bo . . .	77·53	G1	9010 C	MB-C 631
22	Bo . . .	77·61	G4	7613 C	Stibbe DN 3

ANNEXURE II TO APPENDIX 34—*contd.*

SECTION III—*contd.*

1	2			3	4
23	Bo . . .	77·62	G9	7617 C	70gg Ind. Cyl. KMS 19 NSI 24—26 NPI
24	Bo . . .	95·42	G1	9681 C	60gg. Ind. Cyl. KMS 13 NSI 20—22 NPI
25	Bo . . .	95·51	G1	9629 C	54gg. Ind. Cyl. KMS 14 NSI 18 NPI
26	Bo . . .	95·55	G1	8600 C	
27	Deha . . .	79·76	G1		14gg Flat Dubied
28	Deha . . .	79·86	G1		12gg. Flat Dubied
29	Deha . . .	79·94	G1		10gg Flat Dubied
30	Deha . . .	79·94	G4		10gg Flat Dubied with 12gg. hook
31	Deha . . .	79·111	G1		8gg Flat Dubied
32	Do . . .	83·41	G1	9661 C	Tompkins—10/70
33	Hofa . . .	71·50	G3	2690 S	54gg. Power Socks Low Butt
34	Hofa . . .	71·50	G4	2600 L	54 gg. Power Socks High Butt.
35	Hofa . . .	71·60	G3	2200 S	48 gg. power Socks Low Butt
36	Hofa . . .	71·60	G4	2200 L	48 gg. power Socks High Butt
37	Hofa . . .	71·70	G1	1500 S	36 gg. power socks Str. Hook Low Butt
38	Hofa . . .	71·70	G2	1500 L	36 gg power socks Str. Hook High Butt
39	Hofa . . .	71·70	G3	1505 S	36 gg power socks for Hook Low Butt
40	Hofa . . .	71·70	G4	1505 L	36 power socks for. Hook High Butt
41	La . . .	89·144	G1		NEEDLES HOME KNITTING MACHINES
42	506M . . .	79·72	G1		600 H
43	562M . . .	79·61	G1		605 H
44	507M . . .	80·91	G1		597 Cyl.
45	Pfaff . . .	46·71	G1		H 47
46	Pfaff . . .	80·80	G3		Flat Knitting M/c. person 12gg

ANNEXURE II TO APPENDIX 34—*contd.*
SECTION III—*contd.*

1		2		3	4
47	Persson . .	80·100	G1		Flatt Knitting machine persson 10gg.
48	Pi . . .	74·73	G1	5002 C	
49	Pova . . .	86·50	G2	9810 C	60gg. Blackburn small hook.
50	Pova . . .	86·51	G1	8802 C	60gg. Clackburn.
51	Pova . . .	86·66	G1	5845 C	30/36gg. Clackburn
52	Raschel .	63·80	G1		Raschel 24gg.
53	Ravi . . .	78·51	G5	8050 CS	Spreme 48, Brinton 50/42
54	Ravi . . .	78·51	G8	8047 C	Brinton No. 3 50/42
55	Ravi . . .	78·63	G3	6179 CS	Supreme 42
56	Ravi . . .	78·65	G5	6078 CS	Brinton/Supreme 42
57	Potaz . . .	118·61	G1	6883 CR	M. B. Int. 20gg. Cyl Long.
58	Poza . . .	74·61	G7	6844 CR	M. B. Int. 30gg Cyl. Short.
59	Pora . . .	46·61	G8	6836 D	M. B. Int. 20gg Dial Short.
60	Vo . . .	86·61	G4	6038	M. B. Int. 20 gg Dial Long High Butt.
61	Vo . . .	86·61	G5	6038 ZN	M. B. Int. 20gg Dial Long Short Butt
62	Vo . . .	118·52	G3		MYK-Miyuki Int. 20 NPI Cyl. HB 482
63	Vo . . .	118·52	G4		MYK-Miyuki Int. 20 NPI Cyl. LB 483
64	Vo . . .	76·45	G2		MYK-Miyuki Int. 20 NPI Dial LB 481
65	Vora .	41·45	G2		MYK-Miyuki Int. 20 NPI Dial HB 480
66	Vo . .	69·45	G1		MYK-Miyuki Int. 20 NPI Small Dial LB
67	Vora . .	36·45	G1		MYK-Miyuki Int. 20 NPI Small Dial HB
68	Vo Spec . .	116·47	G1		Fukuhara Interlock 20gg Cyl. HB 421
69	Vo Spec . .	116·47	G2		Tukhora Interlock 20gg Cyl. LB422
70	Vo Spec .	77·41	G1		Fukuhara Interlock 20/22gg Dial LB 422

ANNEXURE II TO APPENDIX 34—*contd.*

SECTION III—*contd.*

1	2		3		4
71	Vota-Spec .	77·41	G1		Fukuhara Interlock 20/ 22gg Dial HB 411
72	Vo-Spec .	116·41	G3		Fukuhara Interlock 22gg. Cyl HB
73	Vo-Spec .	116·41	G4		Fukuhara Interlock 22gg. Cyl. LB
74	Vo .	86·63	G4		12 NPI Rib Eyelet Cyl. No. 120
75	Vo . . .	50·51	G1		12 NPI Rib Eyelet Dial No. 110
76	Vora . . .	42·51	G1		12 NPI Rib Eyelet Special Dial.
77	Poraz . . .	90·47	G2	9811 C	M. B. Int. 24 NPI Cyl. Long.
78	Poraz . . .	65·47	G2	9813	M. B. Int. 24 NPI Cyl. Short.
79	Pora . . .	46·47	G1	9821 D	M. B. Int. 24 NPI Dial Short.
80	Vo . . .	86·47	G2	7348 E	M. B. Int. 24 NPI Dial Long.
81	Vo . . .	78·90	G1		Flat 10gg short butt.
82	Vo . . .	78·90	G2		Flat 10gg High Butt
83	Vo . . .	81·92	G1		10gg. Flat Dux SB
84	Vo . . .	81·92	G2		10gg Flat Dux HB
85	Rehatal . . .	130·123	G1		Needles for Home Knitting machines.
86	Special . . .	33·71	G1		628 D
87	Vo . . .	102·52	G1		DSSP 18—20gg single Butt, SM 574, MF 220
88	Wo . . .	102·52	G1		DSSP 18—20gg Two Butts LB
89	Wo . . .	102·52	G2		DSSP 18—20gg Two Butts HB
90	Wo III . .	102·52	G1		DSSP 18—20gg Three Butts
91	Wo . . .	81·70	G5	5845	RLQ 15
92	Wo . . .	81·70	G6	5845	RLQ 16 MB-DB 318
93	Wo . . .	74·72	G3	5782	RLQ 17

ANNEXURE II TO APPENDIX 34—*concld.*

SECTION III—*concld.*

1	2		3	4
94	Wo . . .	74·72	G4 5778	RLQ 18
95	Wo . . .	95·52	G2	SM 565, 18gg NSI Double Butt. Fuk 1020
96	Wo III .	102·52	G2	18gg. NSIT 3 Butts. SM. 593
97	Ziva . . .	101·10	G2 711 H	
98	Bo . . .	60·62	G1 7602 C	Stibbe CN 9—2
99	Bo . . .	94·62	G1 7603 C	Stibbe CN 10—2
100	Bo . . .	77·62	G7 7604 C	Stibbe DN 3
101	Beru . . .	43·62	G1 7600 D	Stibbe DN 4

General Note :—Restriction imposed in this Appendix will not however be applicable to the indigenous Machine Manufacturers, if specifically recommended, though banned by nomenclature.

APPENDIX 35

[S. Nos. 36 (1—4)/II, 36(5)/II, 4(1—4)/III, 4(5)/III, 5(2)/III, 65/V, 67/V and 92(n)/V]

MACHINERY (OTHER THAN MACHINE TOOLS) FOR WHICH LICENCES WILL NOT ORDINARILY BE VALID—LIST OF

List 'A'.—This list contains articles of machinery (other than Machine Tools) for which licences granted for machinery to Established Importers and Actual Users will not be valid.

List 'B'.—This list contains articles of machinery (other than Machine Tools) for which quota licences granted to Established Importers for machinery will not be valid; but applications from Actual Users or Importers having orders from Actual Users will be considered provided evidence is produced to the effect that indigenous manufacturers are unable to supply the machinery required.

In preparing List A, care has been taken to include only such items of mechinery as can be readily obtained from indigenous sources and are produced in sizeable quantity of approved quality, while in List B, such of the items as can be manufactured against specific orders as per customers' specifications have been included.

COMPONENT PARTS AND SPARES

1. Where an actual user or an established importer having firm orders from an actual user desires to import spare parts of any of the machines listed in this Appendix, the application for an import licence will be considered on merits, provided full justification for the imports of the articles applied for are furnished in the application. If the value of the spare parts required to be imported by an actual user having his place of business at (a) Howrah and Calcutta, (b) Madras, and (c) Bombay exceeds Rs. 5,000, the application should be accompanied by a certificate from a qualified Engineer, preferably on the staff of the applicant firm, to the effect that the spare parts required to be imported cannot be fabricated in any of the reputed workshops in (a) Howrah and Calcutta, (b) Madras, and (c) Bombay respectively. This certificate will, however, not be necessary in cases where the value of the applications for spares is less than Rs. 5,000.

2. This concession is also applicable to firms which are situated outside Bombay, Calcutta and Madras. In these cases, if the value of spare parts required is more than Rs. 5,000, the firm should produce a certificate from the Director of Industries of the State concerned to the effect that the spare parts required to be imported cannot be fabricated at the nearest centre of engineering industry.

3. Spare parts and component parts for items banned under the heading 'Cinematograph equipments' in List 'A' of this

APPENDIX 35—*contd.*

Appendix could be imported under licences issued for Cinematographic equipments, components and spare parts falling under S. No. 65 (1—4) (ii) (i), (ii), (iii) and 65 (5) (i) (i)/V, 65 (5) (i) (ii)/V and 65 (5) (i) (iii)/V, in accordance with Lists, A, B and C of Appendix 31, provide import of these spare parts and components is not otherwise banned.

N.B.—The names and addresses of the manufacturers, together with the specifications of the machines manufactured/fabricated indigenously are published in a separate brochure by the Directorate General of Technical Development.

(A) LIET OF MACHINERY (OTHER THAN MACHINE TOOLS) FOR WHICH LICENCES GRANTED FOR MACHINERY TO ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS AND ACTUAL USERS WILL NOT BE VALID.

Jute Mill Machinery

1. (a) 4½" Pitch Sliver Spinning Frame.
   (b) 4¼" Apron Draft Sliver Spinning Frame.
2. 5½" Pitch Sliver Spinning Frame.
3. Carpet Backing Looms/Standard Looms.
4. Roll/Cone Winder.
   (a) Scroll type.
   (b) Traverse Bar Type.
5. Cop Winder (Ordinary).
6. Softeners.
7. Finisher Drawing Frame (Sacking weft)
8. Finisher Drawing Frame (Light Yarn).
9. Second Drawing
10. Screwgill First I
11. Sizing Machine.
12. Pre-beaming Ma
13. Cloth Rolling M
14. Inspection Mach

APPENDIX 35—*contd.*

Printing Machinery

1. Paper Cutting machines upto 42″ cutting width.
2. Automatic cylinder printing machine 18″ x 23″.
3. Paper varnishing & gumming machine 24″ x 37″ and 32″ x 44″.
4. Parallel locking up of Quions.
5. Printing Presses (platen type)—7″ x 10″, 8″ x 12″, 10″ x 15″, 12″ x 18″, 14½″ x 22″.
6. Flat bed stop cylinder machine 20″ x 30″.
7. Table Router—32″ x 20″.
8. Wire stitching machine upto 1 inch width.
9. Paper folding machine—14″ x 25″.
10. Hand Model type Duplicator (both hand feed and self feed type).
11. Paper cutting knives of all sizes if imported separately.
12. Paging machines and other similar machines.
13. Graining machines, for graining of Offset Plates (all sizes).
14. Vacuum Printing Frames for the Offset plate making (all sizes).
15. Plate Whirlers for the Offset plates (all sizes).
16. Retoucher table.
17. Mounting tables.
18. Paper Jogging machines.
19. Ink Agitators.
20. Spray Units.
21. Roller Washing Devices.
22. Letterpress Proofing Presses except Precision Proofing Presses and large-sized cylinder presses.
23. Paper Folding machines from 17″ x 24″ to 30″ x 40″.
24. All hand-fed letter press printing machines.
25. Paper Perforating machinery Hand or Treadle type.
26. Rule Cutter size 9″.
27. Corrugating machinery single and double face combined conveyor.
28. Cutting, Scouring and Slotting machines.

APPENDIX 35—*contd.*

Boiler

Lancashire type (Dished and Flat ends), single or double flue for working pressure upto 260 lbs. square inch

NOTE.—Boilers, steam pipes and fittings (as defined in the Boilers Act & Regulations), not conforming to Indian Boiler Regulations, will not be permitted to be imported.

While applying for a licence for Boilers and parts thereof, the Importers should submit to the licensing authority a certificate, either from the Chief Inspector of Boiler concerned, or from any of the recognised Inspecting Authorities in the country of origin of the product, as per Appendix 'C' of the Indian Boilers Regulation, 1950 to the effect that the goods desired to be imported conform to Indian Boilers Regulations. Similar certificate will also be required to be produced by the importers alongwith their applications for licence, in case they want to import Boiler Fittings against general description licences issued under S. Nos. 36(5)/II, 4(5)/III and 65(5)/V.

The Importers should also inform their suppliers of Boilers and the fittings that they should guarantee the fulfilment of tests prescribed by the Chief Inspector of Boilers, which would be carried out after installation, and in case the goods do not pass the tests they would have to be re-exported and replacement supplied free of cost.

Cinematograph equipments

1. 35 mm and 35/70 mm Soundheads (excluding those required for magnetic sound reproduction).

2. Pedestals or Base.

3. Magazines upto 6000′ capacity for 35 mm and 35/70 mm Projectors.

4. Step-down transformers.

5. Arch-Lamp Rectifiers, Bulb/Selenium/Silicon type.

6. Projector Spools upto 6000′ capacity for 35 mm and 35/70 mm projectors and spools for 16 mm projectors.

7. A.C. Exciter Supply Units (Exciter Lamp Transformers).

8. D.C. Exciter Supply Units and Amplifier Power Supplies (except Regulated types).

9. Rewinders and Plates and Discs thereof.

10. Slide Projectors.

11. L.F. Baffles (Base Reflector Boxes).

12. H.F. Horns and Throats.

13. Matching on Line Transformers.

14. Cloth or plastic screens (except those having specially treated high-reflecting surface such as glass-beaded screens).

APPENDIX 35—*contd.*

15. Arc Resistances.

16. Amplifiers and amplifying systems (other than high quality amplifiers used in film studio sound recording equipments).

17. Cross-over and/or dividing Networks.

18. Arc-Lamps operating at Below 120 amps.

19. 16 mm/8 mm/Super 8 mm Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipments.

20. Speakers having a nominal output of less than 10 Watts, and having a cone diameter of less than 10".

21. Field Rectifiers.

22. Film cement.

23. Dimmerstat for auditorium lights.

24. Stage Lighting Equipment.

25. Emergency Lighting System.

26. Manual and Electric Curtain Controls.

27. Automatic or semi-automatic Film developing and processing Machines.

28. Incandescent Film Studio Lights below 10,000 watts except those defined under item (9) of Section III of List A of Appendix 31.

29. 35 mm and 35 mm/70 mm complete Projection and Sound Reproduction Equipments.

30. 35 mm and 35 mm/70 mm projector head complete with or without accessories.

31. Parts of 35 mm and 35 mm/70 mm projector mechanisms.

32. Projector lenses all types except those mentioned under List A —Sections I and II of Appendix 31.

Cement Machinery

Complete cement plant of 600 tons per day capacity both wet/dry process.

N.B.—A.U. applications for import of spare parts not manufactured indigenously will be considered in consultation with DGTD.

Dairy and Poultry Farm Appliances etc.

1. All types of insulated and uninsulated milk and cream vats, tanks.

2. Milk and cream pumps.

3. Batch Pasteurisers.

4. H.T.S.T. pasteurisers.

5. Hand bottle fillers and washers.

6. Milk can filling unit.

7. Bottle capper (hand).

APPENDIX 35—*contd.*

8. Crate washers.
9. Automatic bottle filling and washing machines.
10. Cream separators upto 110 litres capacity (hand driven).
11. Cream separators upto 550 litres capacity (power driven).
12. Butter churn (hand operated).
13. Butter worker (table type).
14. Butter trolleys.
15. Combined butter churn and worker.
16. Combined steaming machines.
17. Curd knives (Horizontal and vertical).
18. Curd milk cheese press
19. S.S. Cheese hoops.
20. Steaming table with steam jets.
21. Wash up tanks.
22. Steam sterilizing chest for bottles.
23. Steam type sterilizing out-fit.
24. Stainless steel fittings.
25. Milk cans.
26. Ice cylinder chambers for milk cans.
27. Road and rail milk tankers.
28. Tabular surface collers.
29. Plate coolers.
30. Farm bulk milk coolers.
31. Ghee kettles.
32. Spray drying plants.
33. Can washers.
34. Pipettes.
35. Butyrometera meter.

Sugar Machinery

Complete sugar plant upto 2,000 tons per day crushing capacity.

N.B.—A.U. applications for import of spare parts not manufactured indigenously will be considered in consultation with DGTD.

Gas Cylinders

Liquid Petroleum Gas Cylinders.

APPENDIX 35—*contd.*

Cork Manufacturing Machinery

(B) LIST OF MACHINERY (OTHER THAN MACHINE TOOLS) FOR WHICH QUOTA LICENCES GRANTED TO ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS FOR MACHINERY WILL NOT BE VALID.

Air Conditioning, Ice Making and Refrigeration Equipments

1. Ice Cans or Moulds.
2. Cooling Coils.
3. Brine Agitators (Belt Drive).
4. Ice or Brine or Freezing Tank.
5. Rotary Air Blowers for the making of clear Ice.
6. Air Blowers for Room Coolers.
7. Cold storage doors, windows and other equipment.
8. Atmospheric Ammonia Condensers with set of gas and liquid headers.
9. Evaporative Condensers.
10. Cooling Towers.
11. Water Coolers upto 150 gallons capacity.
12. Condensers.
13. Receivers.
14. Chillers.
15. Air conditioning and Refrigeration Compressors.
16. Oil Separators.
17. Batch and Soft Ice Cream Freezer.
18. Thermostat for Refrigerators Air Conditioners and Water Coolers.

Ceramic Machinery

1. Ball Mills.
2. Pug Mills (for mixing and consolidating the clay).
3. Tile Press (Hand & Power operated).
4. Pot Mills.
5. Extruders or Extrusion Press.
6. Brick Cutting Tables.
7. De-airing Pug Mill
8. Jigger Jolley.
9. Filter Press & Pumps.
10. Brick and Tile Making Machines.
11. Agitators.
12. Mixers.
13. Dryers.

APPENDIX 35—contd.

Chemical and Pharmaceutical Machinery (excluding Glass Lined equipment)

1. Vessels and Tanks or Pans including Pressure Vessels.
2. End Runners.
3. Distillation Stills.
4. Crystallisers.
5. Sterilisers.
6. Neutralisers.
7. Tincture Presses.
8. Vacuum Pans.
9. Reaction Stills.
10. Resine and Turpentine Plants.
11. Evaporators (Open or Vacuum type).
12. Autoclaves or Pressure Vessels.
13. Condensers (Coil and Tubular type).
14. Agitators.
15. Dryers.
16. Heat Exchangers.
17. Emulsifying Machine.
18. Kneaders.
19. Sulphonation vats.
20. Tilting Pans Cap: upto 100 gallons.
21. Ball Mills.
22. Roller Grinders with Granite Rollers.
23. Pill or Tablet Making Machine.
24. Sifter & Mixer.
25. Sieving Machine
26. Drying Chamber for drying cotton.
27. Drying Chambers for materials for tablets.
28. Still with Rectifying Columns.
29. Mixing Digestors.
30. Deodorizer.
31. Bottle Filling Machine (automatic inasmuch as filling action starts automatically when the bottle neck touches the filler head and stops automatically when the bottle is filled to the proper level).
32. Water Purification Plant.
33. Complete Plants for industrial spirit, rectified spirit and power alcohol.
34. Breweries.
35. Sulphuric Acid Plants upto 100 tons/day.
36. Superphosphate Plant upto 240 tons/day.
37. Resin and Turpentine Plants.

APPENDIX 35—*contd.*

Oil Mill Machinery

1. Oil Expellers.
2. Baby Oil Expellers.
3. Filter Press Pump.
4. Filter Presses.
5. Rotary Oil Mills/Ghani.
6. Copra Cutters.
7. Oil Refining Plants/Vegetable Ghee Plants.
8. Oil Kohloos.
9. Disintegrator.
10. Decorticators.
11. Reducer.
12. Hydrogen Cells.
13. Oil Coolers.
14. Deodorizer.
15. Bleacher with Condenser and Catch-all.
16. Hydrogenating Vessels.
17. Autoclaves.
18. Seed Cleaner.

Paint and Varnish Machinery

1. Ball Mills (with wide range or sizes).
2. Edge Runner.
3. Varnish Kettles (pot Cop. 35, 130 and 160 gallons made of stainless steel or aluminium).

Rice, Dal and Flour Mill Machinery

1. Flour Mill (Domestic type vertical or horizontal).
2. Rice and Flour Mills (combined) Hand Operated.
3. Rice Mill.
4. Rice Shellers.
5. Rice Hullers with or without Polishers.
6. Disintegrators.
7. Dal Mills.
8. Warai Mills 24", 30" and 36".
9. Rice Flakes Machinery.
10. Paddy Cleaner.
11. Rice Huller Screen.
12. Husk Separator.
13. Paddy Separator.
14. Rice Polisher.
15. Bucket Elevator.

APPENDIX 35—*contd.*

Rubber Machinery

1. Mixing Mills.
2. Mixing Machines.
3. Extruding Machine.
4. Spreading and Doubling Machine.
5. Hydraulic Steam Heated Press.
6. Hydraulic Press.
7. Vulcanizers (Horizontal and Vertical types).

Soap and Cosmetic Machinery

1. Soap Stamping Machine.
2. Soap Cutting Machine (Slab Cutter).
3. Soap Plant.
4. Soap Cooling Frame.
5. Soap Boiling Pan.
6. Bar and Tablet Machine (standard size).
7. Machine for grinding and blending of face powder.
8. Soap Kettles.
9. Caustic Soda Lye Tank.
10. Plastic Mixing and Kneading Machine
11. Glycerine Distillation Plant.
12. Toilet and Soap Dryer.
13. Tallow Melting Vats.
14. Soap Crutcher.

Jute Mill Machinery

High speed sliver spinning frame (warp)

Silk Machinery

1. Twisting Machine (Throwing).
2. Deckwinding Machine.
3. Single Tread Sizing Machine.
4. Sectional Warping Machines.
5. Bobbin Drum Winding Machine or Spooling Machine.
6. Reeling Machine.

Tea Processing Machinery

1. Tea Rollers.
2. Multiple Test Rollers.
3. Tea Sorters.
4. Tea Stalk Extractor and Grader.
5. Green Leaf Sifter.

APPENDIX 35—*contd.*

6. Tea Packers.
7. Tea Cutters
8. Tea Breakers.
9. Ball Breakers.
10. Trash Plates.
11. Tea Cleaner.
12. Tea Dryers and C.T.C. (crushing, tearing and curling machinery).
13. Tea Dust Machine.
14. Green Tea Polisher.
15. Tea Roaster.
16. Multitubular Air Heaters.
17. Multicellular Air Heaters.
18. Tea Leaf Processing Machines.
19. Rootes type rotary blowers.

Boiler Industry

1. Cornish type (with dished or flat ends).
2. Vertical Boiler with Gross Water Tube.
3. Economic type (Single and Double pass).
4. Loco boilers.
5. Water tube boiler.
6. Package type boilers.

NOTE.—Boilers steam pipes and fittings (as defined in the Boilers Act and Regulations), not conforming to Indian Boiler Regulations will not be permitted to be imported.

While applying for a licence for Boilers and parts thereof, the Importers should submit to the licensing authority a certificate, either from the Chief Inspector of Boilers concerned, or from any of the recognised Inspecting Authorities in the country of origin of the product, as per Appendix 'C' of the Indian Boilers Regulation, 1950 to the effect that the goods desired to be imported conform to Indian Boilers Regulations. Similar certificate will also be required to be produced by the importers along with their applications for licence, in case they want to import Boiler Fittings against general description licences issued under S. Nos. 36(5)/II, 4(5)/III and 65(5)/V.

The Importers should also inform their suppliers of Boilers and the fittings that they should guarantee the fulfilment of the tests prescribed by the Chief Inspector of Boilers which would be carried out after installation and in case the goods do not pass the tests they would have to be re-exported and replacement supplied free of cost.

Constructional Machinery

1. Crushers of all types/sizes for all applications
2. Concrete of all types/sizes for all applications
3. Tar Boilers.
4. Asphalt Mixers only.

APPENDIX 35—contd.

5. Concrete vibrators.
6. Swing Weigh Batcher (Single/double bucket type).
7. Hot mixed plants/mixing and drying units.
8. Paver Finishers.
9. Prestressing equipment.
10. Pile driving equipment.

Coal Mining Machinery and Coal Washing Plants

(1) Coal cutters (shortwall, longwall, longwall/shortfall and Crawler mounted arc wall.)
(2) Haulages (Direct, endless and reversible endless) upto 200 KW.
(3) Mine Electric Winder (Drum and friction type) upto 2000 KW.
(4) Safety detaching hooks upto 7½ tons.
(5) Friction wedge type rope cappel suitable for ropes upto 1·⅛" dia.
(6) Coal Loader (Capacity in coal upto 5 tons per minute).
(7) Mine Locomotive (capacity upto 60 KW).

Paper and Pulp making Plants

(for Writing and Printing paper)

1. Small Scale Paper Plants upto 10 tons/day (complete and/or by sections).
2. Large Scale Paper making plants complete and/or by sections—from 15 tons/day and above.
3. Brown Stock washing system.
4. Calendar Bowls.
5. Fourdriner wire cloth.

Paper Conversion Machinery

1.	Flat and satchel paper bag making machine without printing unit.	Any size from 4 ×8 c.m. to 26 ×36 c.m. output—500 bags per minute.
2.	Flat and satchel paper bag making machine with two colour printing unit.	Any size from 4×8 c.m. to 26×36 c.m. output—400 bags per minute.
3.	Flat and satchel paper bag making machine without printing unit.	Any size from 5×14 c.m. to 50×75 c.m. output—400 bags per minute.
4.	Flat and satchel paper bag making machine with two colour printing unit.	Any size from 5×14 c.m. to 50×75 c.m. output—360 bags per minute.
5.	Carrier bag making machine	Any size from 10×20 c.m. to 36×56 c.m. output—100 bags per minute.
6.	Perforation cut type bag making machine.	Any size from 5×8 c.m. to 26×36 c.m output—1200 bags per minute.
7.	Cellophane bag making machine without printing unit.	Any size from 7×12 c.m. to 26×36 c.m. output—166 bags per minute.
8.	Cellophane bag making machine with two colour rotogravure printing unit.	Any size from 7×12 c.m. to 26×36 c.m. output—125 bags per minute.

APPENDIX 35—*concld.*

9.	Block bottom bag making machine .	Any size from 10×16 c.m. to 36 × 50 cm output—104 bags per minute.
10.	Polythene bag making machine with single colour printing unit.	Any size from 5 ×10 c.m. to 42 × 60 cm. output—104 bags per minute.
11.	Small packet bag making machine without printing unit.	Any size from 4×6 c.m. to 22 × 28 cm. output—104 bags per minute.
12.	Carbon paper manufacturing machine.	40" width paper output—75 to 300 ft. per minute.
13.	Machinery to make paper cups and tumblers and drinking straws and paper towels.	..
14.	Envelope making machine	From 80 nos. per minute to 216 nos. per minute.

Cable Wire Making Machinery

(i) Slip and Non-Slip type of wire drawing machines and accessories (Capstan, take-up and pay-off) except for superfine wires thinner than 36 SWG.
(ii) Stranding machines.
(iii) Conductor compacting equipment.
(iv) Paper covering and lapping machines.
(v) Paper Slitting machines.
(vi) Vacuum Bright Annealing Plant.
(vii) PVC, Polyethylene and Rubber Extruder upto 90 mm.

Miscellaneous Items

1. Rock drills (30/60 lbs.).
2. Continuous type solvent Extraction Plants.
3. Conveyors and Elevators.
4. Demolition tools.
5. Core Drilling equipment.
6. Well Drilling Rigs.
7. Laundry Equipment.
8. Dry cleaning, washing machines (washing machines, Hydro-extractors dry cleaning machines, steam presses, calendering machines, dry tumblers etc.).
9. Vacuum coating and impergnating plants.
10. Electroplating equipments.
11. Feed milling plants.
12. Industrial separators, centrifuges and clariflers.
13. Element type of industrial filters.
14. The stream-line filters.
15. Oil purification plants and vegetable oil refining plants.
16. Spray dryers for food and chemicals.
17. Industrial oil and gas burners (for boilers, ovens and kilns etc.).
18. Asbestos cement product plants for asbestos cement sheets (plain and corrugated), asbestos cement pipes and pressure pipes.
19. Spray painting booths and spray painting guns.

APPENDIX 36

LIST OF ITEMS THE IMPORT OF WHICH WILL NOT BE PERMITTED AGAINST QUOTA LICENCES FOR S. No. 79/V.

(a) *Equipments.*

1. X-Ray equipments upto and inclusive of 500 m.a. capacity.
2. Single channel portable Cardio-Graphs and Cardio-Scopes.
3. Ultra Violet Ray Lamps (excluding Kromdyer for medical treatments).
4. Infra-red Ray Lamps for Medical treatment.

(b) *Parts and accessories as listed below.*

1. High Tension Transformers or Generators.
2. X-Ray controls.
3. Flouroscopic stands.
4. Bucky Tables—hand or motor driven.
5. Tube Stands.
6. Ceiling mounted tube carriages.
7. Cones.
8. Localizers.
9. Collimeters.
10. Manual casset changers.
11. X-Ray protection screens, barriers and devices.
12. X-Ray radio, petrol or diesel- engine driven electrical alternators.
13. X-Ray viewing equipment.
14. Fluoroscopic screens.
15. Intensifying screens.
16. Film filing cabinets.
17. Barium Enemia equipment and Electric mixer.
18. Film Markers.
19. Angle Boards.
20. Film Clips Hangers.
21. Film Developing Tanks.
22. Dark Room Thermometers and Floating Thermometers.
23. Drying units and Cabinets.
24. Wet Film Rack.
25. Tube lamps for Illuminators.
26. Meters of all types such as KV, MA and parts thereof.

APPENDIX 36—*contd.*

27. Compensation Transformers and parts thereof.
28. Switches and parts thereof.
29. Knobs.
30. Dial plates.
31. Castors.
32. Brackets.
33. Plugs.
34. Mains Correction Transformers.
35. Hand and Foot Switches.
36. Tape Recorders.
37. H.T. Coils.
38. Filament transformers.
39. Transformers oil.
40. Boosting transformers.
41. Lamination for the transformers.
42. Tube Head covers.
43. Holders and supporters.
44. Hoses.
45. Thermometers.
46. Clamps.
47. Brackets.
48. Pulleys.
49. Pulley Wires.
50. Counter weights.
51. Tube colum rails.
52. Rubber stops and bushings.
53. Knobs and Handles.
54. Head shoulder.
55. Footrest.
56. Cassets.
57. Protection chairs.
58. Film viewers.

APPENDIX 37

[Section II-S. Nos. 43(d)/II and 45(a)/II.]

LIST I

BANNED TYPES OF VIR CABLES AND WIRES.

LIST OF VIR INSULATED CABLES, WIRES AND FLEXIBLE CORDS 250/440 AND 650/1100 VOLTS GRADE OF THE TYPES GIVEN BELOW, UPTO 625 SQ. MM CROSS SECTION:

(a) CABLES AND WIRES

1. Single core, taped, braided and compounded.
2. Flat twin, taped, braided and compounded.
3. Single core, taped, braided and compounded with special flame resisting compound.
4. Single core, taped, asbestos braided and treated with special fire resisting compound.
5. Circular twin/3-core taped, braided and compounded.
6. Single/Twin, braided and compounded (weather-proof)
7. Single/Circular twin/Circular 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
8. Flat twin/flat 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
9. Flat twin/flat 3-core tough rubber sheathed figure '8' shaped.
10. Flat twin tough rubber sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
11. Single/Circular twin/Circular 3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
12. Flat twin/flat 3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
13. Flat twin/flat 3-core lead-alloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
14. Single/Circular twin/Circular 3-core single wire armoured (left bare).
15. Single/Circular twin/Circular 3-core single wire armoured (served).
16. Single/Circular twin/Circular 3-core lead-alloy sheathed single wire armoured (left bare).
17. Single/Circular twin/Circular 3-core lead-alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (served).
18. Single Dynamo flexible, taped, braided and compounded.
19. Single core dynamo flexible cable.
20. Single/Circular twin/Circular 3-core/Circular 4-core tough rubber sheathed flexible.

APPENDIX 37—*contd.*

21. Flat twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor.

22. Welding cables standard and special flexibility upto 1000 sq. mm.

(b) FLEXIBLE CORDS (Cross-sectional areas of the core being upto 4 sq. mm.)

1. Twisted twin/circular twin, glace cotton and artificial silk braided and workshop type.

2. Twisted 3-core/circular 3-core glace cotton and artificial silk braided and workshop type.

3. Twin/3-core/4-core tough rubber sheathed.

4. Twin 3-core unkinkable domestic flexibles.

5. Circular twin/circular 3-core, workshop flexible, taped cotton braided, wax impregnated and braided overall with fine galvanised steel wires.

6. Circular twin/circular 3-core, workshop flexible taped cotton braided, wax impregnated, galvanised steel wire armoured.

7. Circular twin/circular 3-core tough rubber sheathed and braided with fine galvanised steel wires.

(c) VIR Insulated flexible cables of 250/440 and 650/1100 volt grade of the types and sizes upto 400 sq. mm. given below:—

1. Single/circular twin/circular 3-core, taped braided and compounded.

2. Single/circular twin/circular 3-core tough rubber sheathed.

3. Single/circular twin/circular 3-core/circular 4-core tough rubber sheathed flexible.

4. Single dynamo flexible, taped, braided and compounded.

LIST II

BANNED TYPES OF PLASTIC INSULATED CABLES AND WIRES

LIST OF PLASTIC INSULATED CABLES, WIRES, FLEXIBLE CORDS/CABLES 250/440 VOLTS AND 650/1100 VOLTS GRADE OF THE TYPES GIVEN BELOW:—

(a) CABLES AND WIRES upto 400 sq. mm.

1. Plastic insulated single core cables.

2. Plastic insulated and sheathed single core/flat twin/flat three-core cables.

3. Plastic insulated and sheathed circular twin/three/four core cables.

APPENDIX 37—*contd.*

(b) FLEXIBLE CORDS/CABLES upto 4 sq. mm.

1. Plastic insulated, twisted twin cords.
2. Parallel twin cords.
3. Plastic insulated and sheathed twin/three/four core flexible cords.

LIST III

BANNED TYPES OF PAPER INSULATED, LEAD OR ALUMINIUM SHEATHED, ARMOURED OR UNARMOURED CABLES

(i) 1·1 kv single core cables.
(ii) 1·1 kv two core belted cables.
(iii) 1·1 kv three core belted cables.
(iv) 1·1 kv four core belted cables (Equal Conductors).
(v) 1·1 kv four core belted cables (Reduced neutral).
(vi) 1·1 kv five core belted cables (four core cables with an additional special purpose core).
(vii) 1·1 kv cables for signalling or control purposes.
(viii) 1·9/3·3 kv single core cables for earthed systems.
(ix) 3·3 kv single core cables for unearthed systems.
(x) 1·9/3·3 kv three core belted cables for earthed systems.
(xi) 3·3 kv three core belted cables for unearthed systems.
(xii) 3·8/6·6 kv single core cables for earthed systems.
(xiii) 6·6 kv single core cables for unearthed systems.
(xiv) 3·8/6·6 kv three core belted cables for earthed systems.
(xv) 6·6 kv three core belted cables for unearthed systems.
(xvi) 6·35/11 kv single core cables for earthed systems.
(xvii) 6·35/11 kv single core screened cables for earthed systems.
(xviii) 11 kv single core cables for unearthed systems.
(xix) 11 kv single core screened cables for unearthed systems.
(xx) 6·35/11 kv three core belted cables for earthed systems.
(xxi) 6·35/11 kv three core screened cables for earthed systems.
(xxii) 11 kv three core belted cables for unearthed systems.
(xxiii) 11 kv three core screened cables for unearthed systems.
(xxiv) 12·7/22 kv single core screened cables for earthed systems.
(xxv) 12·7/22 kv three core screened cables for earthed systems.
(xxvi) 12·7/22 kv three core separately lead sheathed cables for earthed systems.
(xxvii) 19/35 kv single core screened cables for earthed systems.
(xxviii) 19/33 kv three core screened cables for earthed systems.
(xxix) 19/33 kv three core separately lead sheathed cables for earthed systems.

APPENDIX 37—*concld.*

LIST IV

BANNED TYPES OF PLASTIC INSULATED HEAVY DUTY TYPE CABLES ARMOURED OR UNARMOURED TYPES FOR VOLTAGE GRADE OF 1·1 kv

1. Single Core Cables and Wires, Sheathed or Unsheathed, all sizes.
2. Two Core Cables PVC or any other plastic sheathed, Flat or Circular.
3. Three Core Cables with PVC or any other Plastic Outersheath upto 625 sq. mm.
4. Four Core Cables with PVC or any other Plastic Outersheath upto 400 sq. mm.
5. Four Core Cables (with reduced neutral) with PVC or any other Plastic Outersheath upto 400 sq. mm/240 sq. mm.
6. Multicore Cables upto 61 cores and conductor cross section upto 10 mm. with PVC or any other Plastic Outersheath.
7. Three [Core (upto 625 sq. mm)] or Four Core (upto 400 sq. mm) cables with an additional Conductor, and with PVC or other Plastic Outersheath.
8. All Cables mentioned in 1 to 7 above, with Jute or Hessian serving.
9. All Cables as at items 1 to 8 above, with armouring of non-magnetic materials.
10. All Cables as at items 1 to 9 above, with concentric neutral
11. Cables having metallic sheathing.
12. Weatherproof/House Service-Over Head Service cables.
13. Switchboard Wiring cables.
14. Cables for Signalling or Control purposes.
15. Automobile cables.
16. Mining cables.
17. Trailing cables.

APPENDIX 38

IMPORT POLICY FOR RAW MATERIALS AND COMPONENTS REQUIRED FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF RADIO RECEIVERS, TRANSISTOR RADIO RECEIVERS, AMPLIFIERS, CAR RADIOS AND MICROPHONES—APRIL 1969—MARCH 1970 PERIOD.

(A) *EXISTING UNITS*

1. *Valve type Radio Receivers, transistor radio receivers including low-priced radio receivers.*

Applications from the existing S.S.I. Units manufacturing valve type radios, transistor radio receivers, including cheap radio receivers who were granted import licence in April 1968—March 1969, will be considered for grant of actual user licences for the import of radio components. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 2·00 c.i.f. per radio set, based on their actual production of such radios during twelve months from 1-4-68 to 31-3-69 increased by 50% thereof for expansion. The licences, will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only, subject to value limit indicated against each:—

S. No.	Name of Components/materials	Value limit upto which import will be allowed within the face value of the licence
1	2	3
1.	Ceramic Capacitors Miniaturised types	40 per cent.
2.	Ferrite and iron dust cores not exceeding 1 in length .	40 per cent
3.	Gang Condensers, Air Die-electric	40 per cent.
4.	Gang Condensers PVC type	40 per cent.
5.	Potentiometers, ganged or dual Minisaturised or slide. These could be with or without switches.	40 per cent.
6.	Rotary type band switches miniturised	40 per cent.
7.	Trimmers	40 per cent.
8.	Miscellaneous items viz., litz wire, high permeability, Lamina.ions, insulating materials, wire thinner than 44 SWG.	40 per cent.

NOTES:—1. Items (3) to (7) can be imported as complete items or parts thereof.

2. In case of import licences of total value below Rs. 10,000/- no value restriction will be applicable for the items mentioned above.

APPENDIX 38—*contd.*

2. Import licences for radio components/materials issued under this policy can also be utilised for the import of components required for the servicing of radio receivers, upto 2½% of the face value of the licence within the overall face value.

3. The applications for licences should also be accompanied by a certificate of Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries, indicating the number of radio sets produced by the applicant unit during 12 months from 1-4-1968 to 31-3-1969. The certificate should separately indicate the number of sets produced in each category as under:—

Statement: Production of Radios during 1-4-1968 to 31-3-1969.
Name of unit.....

	Single Band	Multi Band	Total
Valve type receivers . . .			
Transistor Sets			
Total			

A copy of the statement should also be endorsed to the Department of Defence Supplies, New Delhi and the Development Commissioner, Small Scale Industries, Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi.

4. *AMPLIFIERS.*

Applications for import of components/materials will be considered from existing SSI units manufacturing amplifiers who were granted import licences in April 1968—March 1969. Import licence will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 22·00 c.i.f. per amplifier based on the actual production of amplifiers during twelve months from 1-4-1968 to 31-3-1969 increased by 50% thereof for expansion. The import licences, where issued will be valid for

APPENDIX 38—*contd.*

the import of the following components/materials only, subject to the value limit indicated against each:—

S. No.	Name of the components/materials	Value limit upto which import will be allowed within the face value of the licence
1	2	3
(1)*	Valves other than the following types . . .	50%
	(1) EZ 80 (2) EBC 81 (3) EF 89 (4) EL 84 (5) ECH 81 (6) EM 84 (7) EBF 89 (8) ECL 82 (9) EL 86 (10) ECH 83 (11) EBF 83 (12) EZ 81 (13) EC 81 (14) UY 85 (15) UBC 81 (16) UF 89 (17) UL 84 (18) UCH 81 (19) UM 84 (20) UBF 89 (21) UCL 82 (22) ECC 83 (23) ECC 82 (24) CV 5773 (25) CV 2347 (26) CV 440 (27) CV 449 (85 A2) (28) 5654 (29) SI50/30 (OA2, CV 1832) (30) EF 95 (31) ECC 81	
(2)	Electrolytic Condensers Low Voltage of rating 2500 MFO and above	10 per cent.
(3)	Electrolytic condensers high voltage 250 V and above .	10 per cent.
(4)	Vibrators	50 per cent.
(5)	Potentiometer *i.e.*, Volume controls or tone controls, gang or dual or miniaturised or wire wound types.	10 per cent.
(6)	Transistors having Dissipation of 5 Watts and above, Diodes with a rating of 1 amp and above and thermistors with a rating of 10 Ohms and below.	70 per cent.
(7)	Laminations High Permeability, Connectors, Jacks and Plugs and parts thereof, insulating materials.	10 per cent.

APPENDIX 38—*contd.*

5. Import licence for components/materials issued under this policy will also be valid for import of components required for the servicing of amplifiers upto 2½% of the face value of the licence within the overall value of the licence.

6. The application for licence should also be accompanied by a certificate of Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of amplifiers produced by the applicant during twelve months from 1-4-1968 to 31-3-1969. The certificate should separately indicate the number of amplifiers produced in each category.

Statement of production of Amplifiers—1-4-1968 to 31-3-1969.

Name of unit.....

Category	Number
Valve Amplifiers	
Transistorised Amplifiers	
Total	

A copy of the statement should also be endorsed to the Department of Defence Supplies, New Delhi and the Development Commissioner, Small Scale Industries, Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi.

Car Radios (Valve & Transistorised Type)

7. Applications for import of components/materials will be considered from existing SSI units manufacturing car radios who were granted import licences in April 1968—March 1969. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 32·50 c.i.f. per car radio based on the actual production of car radios during twelve months from 1-4-1968 to 31-3-1969 increased by 100% thereof for expansion. The import licences, where issued, will be valid for the import of the

APPENDIX 38—*contd.*

following components/materials only, subject to the value limit indicated against each:—

S. No.	Name of components/materials	Value limit upto which import will be allowed within the face value of the licence
(1)	Transistor having dissipation of 2 watts and above, Diodes with a rating of 1 amp. and above and Thermistors with a rating of 10 Ohms and below.	50 per cent.
(2)	Permeability Tuners or 3 Ganged tuning condenser .	No restriction.
(3)	Ferrite and iron dust cores not exceeding 1" in length .	10 per cent.
(4)	Potentiometers, Wirewound or Ganged or dual . .	10 per cent.
(5)	Ignition Suppressors and Suppressor Condensers . .	25 per cent.
(6)	Band Switches 5 bands or more	50 per cent.
(7)	Trimmers	10 per cent.
(8)	Special Valves other than the following	50 per cent.
	(1) EL 80 (2) EBC 81 (3) EF 89 (4) EL 84 (5) ECH 81 (6) EM 84 (7) EBF 89 (8) ECL 82 (9) EL 86 (10) ECH 83 (11) EBF 83 (12) EZ 81 (13) EC 81 (14) UY 85 (15) UBC 8[illegible] (16) UF 89 (17) UL 84 (18) UCH 8[illegible] (19) UM 84[illegible] (20) UBF 89 (21) UCL 82 (22) ECC 83 (23) ECC 82[illegible] (24) CV 5773 (25) CV 2347 (26) CV 440 (27) CV 449 (85 A2) (28) 5654 (29) S 150/30 (OA2, CV 1832) (30) EF [illegible]5 (31) ECC 81	
(9)	High permeability lamination, insulating material litz wire, wire thinner than 44 SWG	5 per cent

APPENDIX 38—*contd.*

8. Import licences for car radio components/materials issued under this policy will also be valid for import of components required for the servicing of car radios, upto 2½% of the face value of the licence within the overall value of the licence.

9. The applications for licences should also be accompanied by a certificate of Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of car radios produced by the applicant unit during twelve months from 1-4-1968 to 31-3-1969. The certificate should separately indicate the number of car radios produced in each category as under:—

Statement of production of Car Radios—1-4-68 to 31-3-69.

Name of Unit.

Category	No.
Valve Type	
Partially transistorised	
Fully transistorised	
Total	

One copy of the statement of production should also be endorsed to the Department of Defence Supplies, New Delhi and the Development Commissioner (Small Scale Industries), New Delhi.

Microphones

10. Applications for import of components/materials will be considered from existing SSI units manufacturing microphones who were granted import licence in April 1968—March 1969. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 4·00 c.i.f. per microphone based on the actual production of microphones during twelve months from 1-4-1968 to 31-3-1969 increased by 50% thereof for expansion. The import licences, where issued, will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only:—

Diaphragm

Mumetal Lamination.

Winding Wire 44 SWG and thinner.

11. Import licences for microphone components/materials issued under this policy will also be valid for import of components required for the servicing of microphones upto 2½ per cent of the face value of the licence within the overall value of the licence.

APPENDIX 38—*concld.*

12. The applications for licences should also be accompanied by a certificate of Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of microphones produced by the applicant unit during twelve months from 1-4-1968 to 31-3-1969. A copy of the statement should also be endorsed to the Department of Defence Supplies, New Delhi and Development Commissioner (Small Scale Industries), New Delhi.

13. Applications for import licences under this policy should be made to the regional licensing authority concerned in the prescribed form and manner. The existing units *i.e.* those who obtained import licences for the period April 1968—March 1969 should make applications direct to the licensing authority concerned, after utilising the previous set of licences for raw materials, components and spares to the extent of 90% by way of opening letter of credit or 60% by way of actual importation or 70% by way of shipment. The applications should be accompanied by evidence showing utilisation of the previous set of licences in the form of original or photostat of the Exchange Control or Customs copy of the licence(s), as the case may be.

B. NEW UNITS

14. Applications for grant of import licence for the import of electronic components/materials as are permissible to the existing units under the provisions of this policy will also be considered from new small scale units who want to set up production of valve type Radio Receivers, transistor radio receivers including low-priced radio receivers, amplifiers, car radios and/or microphones. The applications from such units along with statement(s) showing the production during 1968-69, if any, as indicated in paras 3, 6, 9 and 12 above should reach the concerned State Directors of Industries on or before the 30th June, 1969, after which no applications will be considered. Import licences will be issued on the basis of the recommendation of the sponsoring authority concerned. The new units should also send copy of their statement regarding production, if any, during 1968-69 to the Department of Defence Supplies, South Block, New Delhi and Office of the Development Commissioner (Small Scale Industries), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi.

APPENDIX 39

(Para 73 of Section—I)

LIST OF ITEMS THE IMPORT OF WHICH IS ALLOWED THROUGH S. T. C. FROM RUPEE AREA

For stock and sale purpose

1. Photographic sensitised materials including amateur roll films, sheet films and cut films.
2. Cinematographic films (raw).
3. Ball, roller and taper bearings other than those mentioned in Appendix 14 to this Red Book.
4. Machine tools.
5. Cutting, measuring and pneumatic tools and precision instruments.
6. Printing machinery.

For distribution to actual users

1. Newsprint.
2. Various kinds of paper for industrial use.
3. Ammonium Nitrate (Tech. Grade).
4. Ammonium sulphate synthetic.
5. N. P. K. Fertiliser.
6. Urea (Fertiliser Grade).
7. Photo chemicals.
8. Tyres and Tubes for tractors.
9. Tractors/Agricultural machinery and parts thereof.
10. Electric and Electronic instruments and components.
11. Laboratory, Scientific and optical instruments and apparatus.
12. Material testing and metal testing machines.
13. Spare parts for Road Rollers.
14. Medical, Dental, Veterinary instruments and apparatus and surgical equipment.
15. Cinema carbon and other carbon products.
16. Pharmaceutical intermediates.
17. Hops.

APPENDIX 39—*concld.*

18. Carbon black.
19. Cinematographic and studio equipment.
20. Abrasives.
21. Pesticides (insecticides).
22. Precision and measuring tools.
23. High pressure Gas cylinders.
24. Potassium ferro-cyanide.
25. Titanium Dioxide.

APPENDIX 40

LIST OF COMPONENTS THE IMPORT OF WHICH WILL NOT BE ALLOWED AGAINST ANY LICENCES, UNLESS OTHERWISE PROVIDED.

The components listed in this Appendix will not be allowed to be imported, unless specifically recommended by sponsoring authorities according to approved manufacturing programmes and cleared from indigenous angle.

S. No. and Part of the ITC Schedule	Description
PART I	
17 (*i*) . . .	Iron and steel valves other than cast iron foot valves above 12" dia.
17(*ii*)(*f*) . . .	Mechanical tubing (seamless) other than the following categories of seamless tubes :—
	(*i*) Alloy tubes of all sizes.
	(*ii*) Hot finished tubes other than the sizes manufactured indigenously.
	(*iii*) Cold drawn tubes other than the sizes manufactured indigenously.
17(*iii*) . . .	Pipes or tubes flexible, for passing gas or fluid under pressure and telescopic flush pipes.
22 . . .	Mild steel bolts and nuts.
38-*A* . . .	Industrial roller chains of 2" pitch and below including automobile timing chains/driving chains and transmission chains—Simplex, Duplex and Triplex.
41 (*iii*) . . .	Copper flexible pipes or tubes, for passing gas or fluid under pressure other than used in air-conditioning and refrigeration industry and instruments and medical appliances and generator cooling.
46(*d*) . . .	Bronze flexible pipes or tubes for passing gas or fluid under pressure
PART II	
9(*c*) .	Grinding media steel balls.
9(*g*) . . .	Rollers/needle rollers of the following sizes :—

Diameter	*Length*
1·48 mm to 1·6 mm (·0582" to ·0629")	8·8 mm to 12 mm (·346" to ·472")
1·90 mm to 2·54 mm. (·0748" to ·1")	8·8 mm to 20·06 mm (·346" to ·789")

APPENDIX 40—*contd.*

S. No. and Part of the ITC Schedule	Description
	PART II—Contd.
	2·90 mm to 3·22 mm (·1141" to ·1267") — 9·0 mm to 32·80 mm (·354" to 1·279")
	4·60 mm to 4·90 mm (·1811" to ·1929") — 24 mm to 35·5 mm (·944" to 1·397")
	5·40 mm to 5·60 mm (·2126" to ·2204") — 18 mm to 32 mm (·708" to 1·259")
16(*b*)	Oilite Bushes.
19	(1) Ball bearings of sizes mentioned in Appendix 14(1)(*a*), 14(2)(*a*), 14(3)(*a*) and 14(4)(*a*).
	(2) Cylindrical roller bearings specified in Appendix 14(5).
	(3) Taper roller bearings specified in Appendix 14(6).
30(*a*)-(*i*)	Diesel engines as a sub-assembly of main equipment.
31	Petrol, Gas and Kerosene engines of the types (excluding automobile units), as a sub-assembly of main equipment.
31-*A*	Petrol, Gas and Kerosene engines of road vehicular type as a sub-assembly of main equipment.
32(*f*)	Generating sets below 450 K.W. rating.
32(*h*)	(1) Commutators for D.C. motors upto 20 H.P.
	(2) Segments of commutator for motors of all sizes.
	(3) Carbon Brushes except special types (Electrographitic grade and brushes of odd sizes).
34-*A*	Polishing bobs and wheels, scratch brushes and scouring brushes for polishing machines.
36	(1) C.T.C. Segments made of stainless steel 18/8 type for tea machinery.
	(2) Felt sheets and discs for jute machinery.
37(a	(1) Loom Swords. (2) Box fronts. (3) Roving steadiers. (4) Beam flanges. (5) Cop Loaders. (6) Wire Healds. (7) Camb set.

APPENDIX 40—*contd.*

S. No. and Part of the ITC Schedule	Description
PART II—contd.	
	(8) Reeds.
	(9) Card/gill pins.
	(10) Calendar Bowls.
	(11) Fabricated steel Beam flanges.
	(12) Sliver Can Accessories.
	(13) Broad Loom Accessories and parts.
	(14) Sliver cans.
	(15) Shuttle covers.
	(16) Swell spring.
	(17) Felt Bobs.
	(18) Component parts of jute bobbins.
39(*a*) . . .	Indicating Switch Board and Controller Mounting Instruments (Voltmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Power Factor Meters), Recording instruments, Permanent fixing recording Volt meters Ammeters, Wattmeters, Maximum Demand Meters, Instruments Transformers.
39(*b*)(*i*) . . .	Portable Instruments (Portable moving coil and moving Iron Voltmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Power Factor Meters), Ohmeters, Capacity Meters, Wheatstone Bridge, Fault Locating Sets, Potentiometers, Time switches, G.P.O. Detectors, Standard Accessories such as Connecting Leads, Resistance Boxes and Galvanometers for use with instruments.
39(*b*)(*iii*)	Thermocouples and pyrometer.
39(*c*) . . .	Component parts of Industrial and street light fittings and flood lights, electrical wiring accessories, conduit accessories, bell wiring accessories (excluding wire and bi-metal strip and phosphor bronze strip and wire and lead glasstubing and components of fluorescent tube starters other than can.).
42(*c*) . . .	Electric motor starters with exception of D.C. and magnetic motor starters and flame proof starters.
42(*e*) . . .	Metal clad (or otherwise clad) switches and switch fuse units and metal clad (or otherwise clad) out-cuts (except flame proof type).
42(*f*) . . .	Air and oil circuit breakers upto 660 volts and cubicals and 'panel incorporating these.
42(*g*) . . .	(1) Oil and Minimum oil circuit breakers above 660V and upto 11 KV, 350 MVA capacity.
	(2) Oil and Minimum oil ciruit breakers 22 KV/33 KV/66 KV.
	(3) Oil/Minimum oil/Air Blast C. B. 110KV/132 KV/220 KV.

APPENDIX 40—*contd.*

S. No. and Part of the ITC Schedule	Description
PART II—contd.	
42(h)(i) . . .	Power capacitors of 132 K.V. and below.
42(h)(ii) . . .	HRC Fuses of 440 and 660 volts of current rating upto 830 amp. and below (except those suitable for rectifiers, capacitors and voltage transformers).
43(c) . . .	Flexible metallic tubes designed as part of electric transmission system.
43(f) . . .	Conduits.
45(b) . . .	Metal clad or otherwise clad switches excluding switches falling under S. No. 39/II, switch fuse units and metals (or otherwise) clad cut-outs.
46(a) . . .	Flash light cases.
46 (c) . . .	Condensers for fans and fluorescent tubes.
47 . .	Electrical earthenware and porcelain.
PART III	
4(5) 5(2) 6(c) . . .	Component parts mentioned in Appendix 34, the import of which is not permitted.
PART IV	
250(a) . . .	Torch bulbs of voltage upto 3·8.
250(b) . . .	Electric bulbs for torches of voltage above 3·8 and upto 6·5.
250(c) . . .	Pre-focussed types of bulbs.
284(b) . . .	(1) Components for Domestic Refrigerators, the following :—
	(1) Compressors.
	(2) Evaporators.
	(3) Condensers.
	(4) Accumulators.
	(5) Insulating material for refrigerator body.
	(6) High Impact Polystyrene sheets.
	(7) Thermostats.
	(8) Cut-outs.
	(9) Relays.
	(10) Filters.
	(11) Dryers and dehydrators.
	(12) Hot stamped fittings.

APPENDIX 40—*contd.*

S. No. and Part of the ITC Schedule	Description
PART IV—contd.	
S. No. 284(b)—*contd.*	(2) Components for Compressors for Domestic Refrigerators (1/11 to 1/3 H.P.), the following :— (1) Pistons. (2) Connecting rods. (3) Crankshaft. (4) Cylinder Heads. (5) Dome. (6) Straitor and Rotor. (7) Cut outs. (8) Gaskets. (9) Compressor block. (10) Discharge valve. (11) Suction valve. (12) Relays.
288(*a*) . . .	Component parts of domestic sewing machines.
293, 295 & 297 .	Items mentioned in List I of Appendix 26.
299 . . .	Component parts of carriages and carts.
301 . . .	Component parts of cycles.
309(*c*) . . .	(1) Gramophone motors and parts. (2) Sound boxes and parts. (3) Automatic brakes and parts.
309 (*d*) . . .	Record changers, Record players, and Pick-up tone arms.
PART V	
65(1-4)(*v*)(*a*) } (*b*) } . .	(1) Components for Air-conditioners (Unit and Packaged type)' the following :— (1) Compressors. (2) Evaporators. (3) Condensers. (4) Chillers. (5) Receivers. (6) Thermostats. (7) Expansion valve. (8) Dryers and Dehydrators. (9) Filters. (10) Running capacitors. (11) Starting capacitors. (12) Switches. (13) Grilles and ducktings. (14) Hot stamped fittings. (15) Fans and Blowers.

APPENDIX 40—*contd.*

S. No. and Part of the ITC Schedule	Description
PART V—contd.	
S. No. 65 (1—4)(v) (a) (b)—*contd.*	(2) Components for water coolers ; the following :— (1) Compressor. (2) Thermostat. (3) Cut-outs. (4) Expansion valve. (5) Filters and dryers. (6) Starting capacitors. (7) Running capacitors. (8) Switches. (9) Hot stamped fittings. (10) Stainless steel tanks and basins. (11) Relays.
	(3) Components for compressors (1 HP to 1/2 HP), the following :— (1) Pistons. (2) Connecting rods. (3) Crankshaft. (4) Relays. (5) Cut-outs. (6) Dome. (7) Cylinder heads. (8) Compressor block. (9) Discharge valve. (10) Suction valve. (11) Straitor and Rotor. (12) Gasket.
65 (5)(*ii*)(*a*) . .	Items mentioned in Appendix 4-C (Part II).
65 (5)(*iii*) & 92 (*n*) .	(1) Strip film projector complete with slide and carrier slide projector.
	(2) Epidiascopes viewers.
	(3) Components of moving coil meter such as magnets, jewels, laminations, castings dials, needles and other pressed components.
	(4) Drought Gauge—indicating and recording.
	(5) Resistance Thermometers—indicating, recording and integrating.
	(6) Flow meters (manometric) indicating recording and integrating.
	(7) Flow meters—electric transmitting, indicating, recording and integrating.
	(8) Flow meters—ring balance, indicating, recording and integrating.

APPENDIX 40—*contd.*

S. No. and Part of the ITC Schedule	Description
	PART V—contd.
S. No. 5 (5)(iii) & 926 (n)—contd	(9) Flow meters—Open channel indicating, recording and integrating.
	(10) CO_2 Analysers, indicating and recording.
	(11) Differential Pressure Transmitters—pneumatic.
	(12) Pneumatic controllers, indicating and recording.
	(13) Single point electronic potentiometers, indicating, recording and controlling.
	(14) Level meters, indicating, recording and controlling.
	(15) Pressure Recorders.
	(16) Pressure switches.
	(17) Temperature Recorders.
	(18) Gas meters.
	(19) Binos prism.
	(20) Compass prismatic liquid.
	(21) Monocular.
	(22) Circular Bubble 5/8.
65 (5)(*iv*) . .	Industrial knives.
66 . . .	Automatic electrical control switches.
74 (*iii*) . .	Items mentioned in Appendix 4-D (Part II).
76 . . .	Component parts of industrial sewing machines other than the following :—
	(1) Thread take-lever complete with crank and lock pin.
	(2) Rotating hook complete with bobbin case.
	(3) Bevel gear sets.
78 (*ii*) . . .	Component parts of Electric cooking ranges and electric cooker all types.
78 (*iv*) . . .	(1) Amplifiers.
	(2) Loudspeakers.
	(3) Microphones.

APPENDIX 40—*contd.*

S. No. and Part of the ITC Schedule	Description
PART V—contd.	
78 (*vi*) . . .	Selenium type rectifiers and silicon Diodes upto 100 Amps.
78(*vii*) . . .	Component parts of Household electric machines and appliances, all sorts n.o.s. such as Vacuum Cleaners, Washing Machines, Hair Dyers, Shavers, Hair Clippers, Food/Drink/Juice Mixers, Extractors, Water Heaters, Room Heaters, Electric Irons, Electric Kettles, Percolators, Hot Plates, Boiling Plates, Coffee Grinders and the like.
79 . . .	Items mentioned in Appendix 36.
93-94(*d*), (*e*) *and* (*f*)	Items mentioned in Appendix 6.
93-94(*g*) . . .	Components for microscopes, the following :—
	(1) Eyepieces of all types with or without metal sleeves. (Import of lenses only for this, will be permitted in consultation with D.G.T.D.)
	(2) Achromatic objectives upto magnification of 45x. (Import of lenses only for this will be allowed in consultation with D.G.T.D.)
	(3) Condensers for microscopes, projectors, enlargers and epidiascopes, etc.
	(4) Mechanical stages of all types.
	(5) Mirrors or reflectors for microscopes, projectors and for epidiascopes, etc.
	Leather shaving blades.
	Condensers, Resistances, Potentiometers, Volume controls, Tone-controls, valve sockets, grid caps, plugs, chokes, fuses and terminal blocks.
	Fan belts whose inside circumference is between 29" and 60" and which correspond to 'A', 'B' and 'C' Sections of V-Belts and Fan Belts whose bottom width (i.e., on the inner diameter) is more than 0·250 inch.
	All types of dial thermometers including dial thermometers of the types of mercury in steel vapour pressure and distances reading.
	Magnets except sintered and ceramic.
	Industrial coil springs, formed springs, spiral springs, flat springs and spring washers.

APPENDIX 40—*concld.*

S. No. and Part of the ITC Schedule	Description
PART VI	
	Machine Tools accessories, the following :—
	(1) Lathe chucks.
	(*a*) 4 Jaw upto 24" diameter.
	(*b*) S. C. Geared scroll upto 12" dia.
	(2) Drill chucks.
	(3) Lathe Centres and Mandrels.
	(4) Machine Vices, Plain upto 8" Jaw.
	(5) Drill Sleeves.
	(6) Live Centres upto MT 4.
	(7) Permanent Magnetic chucks—all types.
	(8) Tool post grinder.
	(9) Collets, Feed fingers and Collet chucks.
	(10) Quick change drill chucks.
	(11) Dividing Head.
	(12) Jigs and fixtures.
	(13) Rotary table for milling machines.
	(14) Tapping attachment.
	(15) Copy turning attachments for lathes.

APPENDIX 41

(Please see para 93 of Section I of this Book)

IMPORT LICENSING POLICY FOR IRON & STEEL ITEMS & FERRO-ALLOYS FOR THE LICENCING PERIOD APRIL 1969—MARCH 1970

Applications for import of steel and ferro-alloys will be considered from actual users only.

2. The detailed import policy in respect of items of steel and ferro-alloys is contained in Scheduled 'A' to 'D'.

3. Import of items, not mentioned in the Schedules referred to above, will not ordinarily be allowed. However, if any such items are essentially required, and are not available indigenously, a case for import thereof may be considered, on merits, by the licensing authority, in consultation with the Ministry of Steel and Heavy Engineering.

Procedure for Submission of Applications

4. Applications for import licences should be made in the prescribed form and manner, accompanied by requisite treasury challan showing payment of application fee, IVC number and other documents as may be necessary in terms of the relevant policy/procedure. The detailed procedure for submission of import applications, as laid down in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules & Procedure, 1969, should be followed. The import entitlements of actual users will be determined in terms of the relevant import policy as contained in the Import Trade Control Policy (Red Book-Volume I).

5. The names and addresses of the licensing authorities and their jurisdiction, are given below:—

Licensing Authority	Jurisdiction
1. Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, Udyog Bhawan, New Delhi-11.	Public Sector Undertakings including major Steel Plants as well as Steel Plants in the Private Sector.
2. Assistant Iron & Steel Controller, New Township, Faridabad.	All Actual Users in the States of Delhi, Uttar Pradesh, Punjab, Haryana, Himachal Pradesh, Jammu & Kashmir and also Actual Users whose sponsoring authority is the Director General of Technical Development, but excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are Tea Board, Textile Commissioner and Jute Commissioner.

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*

Licensing Authority	Jurisdiction
3. Deputy Iron & Steel Controller, New Central Govt. Office Building, New Marine Lines, Church Gate, Bombay.	All Actual Users in the States of Maharashtra, Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh, Rajasthan, Goa, Diu & Daman, Dadra & Nagar Haveli, and all Actual Users whose sponsoring authority is Textile Commissioner, but excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are the Director General of Technical Development, Jute Commissioner and Tea Board.
4. Asst. Director, Shipping, 35, Maddows Road, Madras-6.	All Actual Users in the States of Tamilnadu, Mysore, Andhra Pradesh, Kerala, Pondicherry, Karaikal, Mahe and Yanam, Laccadive, Minicoy and Amindivi Islands, but excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are the Director General of Technical Development, Textile Commissioner, Jute Commissioner and Tea Board.
5. Asst. Iron & Steel Controller, 33, Netaji Subhas Rd., Calcutta.	All Actual Users (except those whose sponsoring authorities are the Director-General of Technical Development and Textile Commissioner) in the States of West Bengal, Bihar, Orissa, Assam (including NEFA), Nagaland, Tripura, Manipur and Andaman & Nicobar Islands and also Actual Users whose sponsoring authorities are Tea Board and Jute Commissioner.

Items to be allowed for imports:

6. The Schedules 'A' to 'D' give the item-wise import licensing policy. As indicated therein, import of certain items will be allowed only on production of non-availability certificates from indigenous producers. The names of indigenous producers from whom the required non-availability certificates are to be obtained, have been shown in Schedule 'E', with their serial numbers against each item of Schedules 'A' to 'D'.

Procedure for obtaining certificates from indigenous producers:

7. For the purpose of obtaining non-availability certificates from indigenous producers, the actual users seeking to import should send enquiries, by registered post, to the indigenous producers concerned, giving full specifications of the goods sought to be imported, in Indian Standard Specification (ISI) or nearest ISI Specifications, if available, with the sizes, the chemical composition, the physical properties and the end-use of the material.

8. On receipt of the enquiry, the indigenous producers shall send a definite reply to the actual user concerned, within four weeks. Where they are in a position to supply the goods, they will indicate, in their replies, the quantity they would be able to supply, the prices, delivery time and all other information relevant to the enquiry.

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*

9. If any enquiry received by the producers is found incomplete in any respect, they shall promptly bring it to the notice of the sender thereof. Failure on the part of a producer to send a definite reply to a complete enquiry within a period of four weeks will be deemed to indicate that he is not in a position to supply the materials, and this will be taken into account by the licensing and the sponsoring authorities for the purpose of issuing or recommending licences for the import of the materials in question.

10. Where a producer offers an alternative specification, he must clearly mention whether it is an exact equivalent or the nearest equivalent which can be substituted for the end-use for which the industry requires it.

11. The producers must indicate the quantity they would be in a position to supply within six months from the date of the financial arrangement made by the customer, and this tonnage only will be deemed to be available from indigenous source for the purpose of allowing the imports.

12. Where a commitment for supply by a producer is made by him subject to availability of raw-materials or other unforeseen factors, it will not be deemed to be a firm commitment for the purpose of disallowing import to the extent of that quantity.

Import applications based on non-availability certificates:

13. Where an item is licenseable to actual users completely on production of non-availability certificate from indigenous producers, the actual user should apply for a licence only after making an enquiry from the indigenous producers in terms of the procedure explained above. If no reply is received from indigenous producers within four weeks from the date of the enquiry, the actual user can submit an application for import after the expiry of this period. He should furnish along with his import application, copies of the enquiries made from indigenous producers and a declaration to the effect that he has not received a reply thereto. In case the actual user receives a certificate of non-availability from the indigenous producer, he should apply for a licence within three months of the receipt of such certificate, and furnish with his application, copies of his enquiry from the indigneous producers and their replies. If no application is made within three months of the non-availability certificate, the non-availability certificate in question will be of no effect, and the actual user will be required to make a fresh enquiry from indigneous producers if he still desires to import such materials.

14. Where an item is licenseable on the condition that only a percentage of the requirements of actual user will be allowed to be imported, provided the actual user places a firm order on the indigenous producer for the balance of his requirements, the import application should be made only after the actual user has placed firm order on the indigenous producers in respect of the balance of his requirements. The evidence of firm order placed on and accepted by the indigenous producers should be furnished with the application.

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*

15. Where an item is licenseable on the condition that a certain percentage of the requirements of actual users will be allowed to be imported straightaway, and the balance will be permitted for import on production of non-availability certificate from indigenous producers, the actual user can submit an application for import of the permissible part of his requirements without obtaining non-availability certificates from indigenous producers. After obtaining non-availability certificates from indigenous producer for the balance of his requirements, the actual user can apply for a supplementary licence or for inclusion of additional value/quantity in the application already made, within one month from the date of receipt of non-availability certificate from indigenous producer. In the event of applying for inclusion of additional value/quantity in the application already made, the actual user should also furnish additional treasury challan towards application fees in case the amount of the challan already submitted with the application does not cover the additional value asked for.

Import policy for registered exporters:

16. The import policy for steel items and ferro-alloys for registered exporters is given in Import Trade Control Policy (Red Book-Volume II) for the period April 1969-March 1970.

I.D.A. Industries in the priority sector:

17. Units engaged in I.D.A. industries in the priority sector should submit their import applications to the Import Trade Control licensing authorities, and not to the Iron & Steel Control authorities.

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*

SCHEDULE 'A'

FERRO-ALLOYS

Sl. No.	Description of Materials	Policy
1	2	3
1	Ferro-Phosphorus	Import allowed.
2	Ferro-Silinium	
3	Ferro-Molybdenum	Import of 50% of the requirements will be allowed straightaway and of the remaining 50%, against production of Non-Availability Certificates from producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 12, 13, 14, 15, 16 & 46 (for Ferro-Chrome & Ferro-Titanium only) of Schedule 'E'.
4	Ferro-Tungsten	
5	Ferro-Vanadium	
6	Ferro-Titanium	
7	Ferro-Columbium (Niobium)	
8	Ferro-Chrome	Import of 50% of the requirements will be allowed after placement of orders for the balance 50% on indigenous producers mentioned above.
9	Silico-Chrome	
10	Silico-Manganese/Silico-Spiegel	Import of both items banned.
11	Ferro-Silico-Zirconium & Ferro-Zirconium.	Import allowed against NAC* from producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 13 & 14 of Schedule 'E'.
12	Ferro-Silicon	Import banned except for low carbon ferro-manganese (upto 0·3% carbon) import of which will be allowed.
13	Ferro-Manganese	
14	(*a*) Ferro-Cobalt (*b*) Ferro-Nickel (*c*) Ferro-Boron	Import allowed.
15	Ferro-Alloys in powder form	Import allowed against NAC from association mentioned at Sl. No. 48 of Schedule 'E'.
16	Any other Ferro-alloy not included in items 1 to 15 above.	Import allowed against NAC from producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 12 & 13 of Schedule 'E'.

*The abbreviation 'NAC' wherever mentioned in this policy, means 'Non-Availability Certificate'.

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*

SCHEDULE 'B'

WIRE RODS & WIRES

Sl. No.	Description of Materials	Policy
1	2	3
	WIRE RODS	
1	High Carbon Wire Rods for Wire Ropes.	Import upto 20% of the requirements will be allowed. Import of wire rods for locked coil wire ropes will be allowed.
2	High Tensile cold-heading quality steel wire rods for bolts & nuts.	Import of 50% of requirements will be allowed. Import of balance quantity will be allowed against NAC from producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 1, 8, 9 & 10 of Schedule 'E'.
3	Wire Rods for pre-stressed concrete wires.	Import of 11 mm and above will be allowed against NAC from producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 1, 8 & 9 of Schedule 'E.' Import of below 11mm will be banned.
4	Wire Rods for High Carbon, high chromium ball bearing steel wires.	Import of 50% of requirements will be allowed straightaway. Import of balance quantity will be allowed against NAC from producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 1, 4, 8, 26 & 45 of Schedule 'E'.
5	Wire rods for valve spring wires. .	
6	Wire rods for high Tensile Spring wires.	Import of sizes above 10 mm will be allowed. Import of 10 mm & below will be allowed against NAC from producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 4 & 8 of Schedule 'E'.
7	Wire rods for Piano, Music spring, Ring-travellers, Lickerin, Jacquard & Card Clothing wires.	Import of 50% of requirement will be allowed. Balance quantity will be allowed against NAC from producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 4 & 8 of Schedule 'E'.
8	Wire rods for cold-heading of rimming aluminium killed qualities.	Import of 50% of requirements will be allowed after placement of orders for balance quantity on producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 4, 8, 26 & 45 of Schedule 'E'.
9	Wire rods for IS1570-13S25 & 2073-13S25 or equivalent (ENIA) and sulphurised wire qualities.	Import will be allowed against NAC from producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 4, 8, 19, 26 & 45 of Schedule 'E'.
10	Wire rods for:—	
	(*a*) Tyre bead	Import of 25% of the requirements will be allowed.
	(*b*) Reed	
	(*c*) Heald	

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*

SCHEDULE 'B'—*contd.*

1	2	3
11	Wire rods for Nichrome/Kanthal wires.	Import allowed.
12	Welding quality wire rods containing more than 1·6% manganese	Import of 10% of the requirements will be allowed.
13	Wire rods for card & gill pins .	Import will be allowed against NAC from producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 4 & 8 of Schedule 'E'.
14	Wire rods for ACSR wires . .	Import banned.
15	Wire rods for Cycle Spoke wires .	
16	Wire rods for stay wires . .	
17	Wire rods for Umbrella ribs .	
18	Wire rods for spring wires containing upto 0·5/0·80% manganese 0·15/0·30% silicon, 0·1% nickel max., 0·10% copper & 0·02/0·04% aluminium max; 0·5/0·55% Carbon.	
19	Stainless steel wire rods . .	Import of 50% of the requirements will be allowed straightaway. Balance quantity will be allowed against NAC from producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 4, 8, 16, 18, 26 and 45 of Schedule 'E'.
20	Wire rods of alloy steel quality, not covered by any item, mentioned above.	Import will be allowed against NAC from producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 1, 4, 8, 19, 26 & 45 of Schedule 'E'.
WIRES		
21	Wire M. S. Galvd/Black/Annealed/Copper coated, including spring steel.	Import of G. I. wires 0·376 mm (28G) and thinner, other wires 0·254 mm (33G) and thinner will be allowed.
22	Bead wires for cycle & automobile tyres.	Import banned.
23	Spring steel wire, Trapezoidal sections.	Import will be allowed against NAC from producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 27, 28, 29, 30, 31 & 32 of Schedule 'E' for item 24 & Sl. Nos. 29, 30 & 44 for item 23.
24	Alloy Steel ball bearing wire .	
25	Valve spring Steel wire . .	Import of 50% of requirements will be allowed. Balance will be allowed against NAC from producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 27, 29, 30 & 31 of Schedule 'E'.
26	Jacquard Wires	Import of 20% of requirements will be allowed. Balance will be allowed against NAC from producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 27, 29, 30 & 31 of Schedule 'E'.

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*
SCHEDULE 'B'—*concld.*

1	2	3
27	Rimming/Aluminium killed cold heading quality wires.	Import banned.
28	Steel reed wires for textile industry.	
	(*a*) Round cross section . . .	Import banned.
	(*b*) Flat cross section . .	50% of requirements will be allowed to be imported in the form of wire rods by the manufacturers who have flattening equipment.
29	Heald wires	20% of the requirements will be allowed to be imported. Balance against NAC from producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 29, 30 & 31 of Schedule 'E'.
30	Dobby lattice wires . . .	Import allowed.
31	Shuttle tongue wires . . .	Import will be allowed against NAC from producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 27, 29, 30 & 31 of Schedule 'E'.
32	MS Ring Traveller wires . .	Import of 20% of requirements will be allowed. Balance will be allowed against NAC from producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 29, 30 & 31 of Schedule 'E'.
33	Card Clothing wires . .	Import will be allowed against NAC from producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 29, 30 & 31 of Schedule 'E'.
34	Lickerin wire	
35	High tensile steel wires . .	Import of 0·376 mm (28G) and thinner will be allowed against NAC from producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 29, 30 & 31 of Schedule 'E'. Import of wires thicker than above will be allowed upto 10% of the requirements.
36	Stainless Steel Wires . . .	Import of 0·457 mm (26G) and thinner allowed. For other gauges, import upto 25% of the requirements will be allowed.
37	Special types of wires other than those aspecified above.	Import will be allowed against NAC from producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 27, 29 30, 31 & 35 of Schedule 'E'.

NOTE :—Import of billets/wire rods of the various types mentioned above will also be allowed in place of wire rods or wires, at the option of the applicants who will make their own arrangements for further processing of the materials.

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*

SCHEDULE 'C'

TOOL ALLOY & SPECIAL STEELS

Sl. No.	Description of Materials	Policy
1	2	3
1	Special quality billets for drawing of ACSR Core wire, wire ropes, umbrella ribs, prestressed concrete wires, stay wires, cycle spokes, etc.	(*a*) Import of wire rope quality "Acid Steel" billets will be allowed against certificate of Chief Mining Engineer. (*b*) Import of billets of wire rope quality, other than "Acid Steel", will be allowed to be imported upto 10% of the requirements. (*c*) Import of all other billets of this quality will be allowed to be imported upto 10% of the requirements.
2	Billets for manufacture of Carbon/Sillico-Manganese/Chrome-Vanadium/Spring Steel sections.	Import upto 10% of the requirements will be allowed.
3	Free cutting steels in black condition.	(*a*) Import of lead bearing steels will be allowed on certification from the sponsoring authority that no other type of free-cutting steel will serve the purpose. (*b*) Import of 10% of the requirements of free-cutting steels, other than (*a*) above will be allowed. Balance quantity will be allowed against NAC from producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 4, 5, 6, 16, 18, 19 and 20 of Schedule 'E'.
4	Plain Carbon Steels, including Carbon Tool Steels and Forging quality steels, containing carbon upto 1·35% but excluding mild steel containing carbon upto 0·3%.	(*a*) Import of 75% of requirements of sheets and plates in thicknesses of 1 mm to below 5 mm will be allowed. Balance shall be allowed against NAC from the producers mentioned at Sl. No. 4 of Schedule 'E'. (*b*) Import of such plates in thicknesses 5 mm to 25 mm will be allowed against NAC from the producer mentioned at Sl. No. 4 of Schedule 'E'. (*c*) Import of plates above 25 mm thickness will be allowed. (*d*) Import of forging quality billets, with 0·45% and above carbon content, will be allowed upto 10% of requirements. (*e*) Import of all other categories, including circles, will be allowed against NAC from the producer mentioned at Sl. No. 4 of Schedule 'E'.

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*

SCHEDULE 'C'—*contd.*

1	2	3
5	Spring Steel (including alloy spring steel).	(*a*) Import of bars, flats and billets will be banned except for flats below 40 mm × 5 mm and rounds below 3·2 mm for which import will be allowed against NAC from producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 4, 26 and 45 of Schedule 'E'. (*b*) Import of sheets and plates will be allowed against NAC from producer mentioned at Sl. No. 4 of Schedule 'E'.
6	Die Steels, including die blocks (including oil hardening non-shrinking High Carbon Chromium Die Steel) of the following dimensions :	Import of sizes shown under this item will be allowed upto 25% of requirements of these sizes, the balance quantity will be allowed to be imported against NAC from producer mentioned at Sl. No. 4 of Schedule 'E'.
	Max. width 750 mm Max. length 1200 mm Max. cross sectional area 250000 sq.mm Max. thickness can be adjusted on the basis of the above.	Import of sizes exceeding those specified will be allowed.
7	High Speed Steels :	
	(*a*) *Rounds*	
	(*i*) Below 2 mm	Import allowed.
	(*ii*) 2 mm to 50 mm (*iii*) 50 mm to 75 mm	Import will be allowed against NAC from the producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 4, 16, 18 and 45 of Schedule 'E'.
	(*iv*) 75 mm to 160 mm	Import banned.
	(*v*) 160 mm to 300 mm	Import will be banned except for 48 kg. piece weights and also where the length of the piece exceeds its diameter, in which cases import will be allowed.
	(*vi*) Over 300 mm	Import allowed.
	(*b*) *Squares*	
	(*i*) Below 10 mm	Import allowed.
	(*ii*) Over 10 mm (*c*) *Flats.*	Import will be allowed against NAC from producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 4, 16, 18, 26 and 45 of Schedule 'E'.
	(*d*) *Sheets/Strips*	Import allowed.
	High Carbon Chromium Steel (for ball-bearing industry only).	Import upto 25% of the requirements will be allowed, balance will be allowed against NAC from producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 4, 16, 18, 19, 20, 26 and 45 of Schedule 'E'.

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*
SCHEDULE 'C'—*contd.*

1	2	3
9	Low Alloy (upto 5% alloy) Construction steel, including Forging quality, case hardening steel.	Import will be allowed against NAC from producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 4, 16, 18, 19, 26 and 45 of Schedule 'E'
10	Hollow Drill Steel Rods	Import allowed.
11	Stainless Steel, including heat resisting type.	
	(*a*) Sheets, Plates and Strips	(*i*) Import of stainless steel strips will be allowed for :

Use	Width (mm)	Thickness (mm)
(A) Pen Nib Industry.	50	0·2 to 0·3
(B) Razor Blade Industry.		
Cold Rolled	22·38 to 22·40	0·10 to 0·13
Hot Rolled	140 to 156	1·5 to 2·5
(C) Watch Strap Industry.	Max 75	0·2 to 0·5
(D) Watch Industry	As recommended by the concerned Directorate of DGTD.	

(*ii*) For hospital equipment and appliances, import of 20G and 26G strips and 26G sheets will be allowed without NAC and of 20G sheets, with NAC, from the producer mentioned at Sl. Nol 4 of Schedule 'E'. A list of the items for which this import is allowed will be published separately.

(*iii*) Import of 50% of requirements of all industries, other than those mentioned above, except

Utensils, domestic ware, cutlery, kitchenware table top and furniture industries

will be allowed after placement of firm orders for balance 50% quantity on the producer mentioned at Sl. No 4 of Schedule 'E'. This applies to the following grades and sizes :

302, 304, 304L, 316, 316L, 317, 321 and 321L qualities. 0·8 mm to less than 1·25 mm CR sheets ; 1·25 mm to less than 4·00 mm CR/HR sheets ; 4mm to 12 mm HR (sheared) sheets/plates; Over 12 mm and upto 25 mm HR (unsheared) plates width 750 mm

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*

SCHEDULE 'C'—*concld.*

1	2	3
		to 1200 mm, length 2 metres to 4 metres, Max. weight 600 kg. Finishes 1, 2B and 2D.
		Import of sizes outside the above range will be allowed to such industries.
		(*iv*) Units which were not in existence on 31-3-69 will not be eligible to import stainless steel sheets, plates or strips under this policy.
	(*b*) Billets and bars .	Import will be allowed against NAC from the producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 4, 8, 16, 18, 26 and 45 of Schedule 'E'.
	(*c*) Angles	Import allowed.
	(*d*) Circles	Import banned.
12	Allow Steel (including stainless steel drawn, ground or turned bars and Magnet Steel).	Import will be allowed against NAC from the producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 4, 16, 18 19, 26 and 45 of Schedule 'E'.
13	Silver Steel (IS-1570-105Cr1Mn60, IS2507-C75 and C80, IS2507-C98 etc. for equivalents).	Import upto 25% of the requirements will be allowed, balance quantity will be allowed against NAC from producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 4, 16, 18 19, 20 26, and 45 of Schedule 'E'.
14	Alloy Tool Steel—all other categories.	Import will be allowed against NAC from producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 4, 16 18, 19, 26 and 45 of Schedule 'E'.
15	Boiler Quality Plates 5 mm and above.	Import of 50% of the requirements will be allowed, balance against NAC from the Committee mentioned at Sl. No. 47 of Schedule 'E'.
16	Ship-building quality plates .	Import of Lloyds grades 'A' and 'B' will be allowed against NAC from the Committee mentioned at Sl. No. 47 of Schedule 'E'. Import of Lloyds grade 'D' will be allowed.
17	Swedish Charcoal Iron Bars and other wrought iron bars.	Import will be allowed.
18	Electrical Steel Sheets—	
	(*a*) Dynamo Grade .	Import banned.
	(*b*) Transformer Grade .	Import allowed.
19	Electrical steel strips (in coils) .	Import of Dynamo and Transformer grades will be allowed, on certification from the sponsoring authority that only strips in coils are required for the purpose.

NOTE 1 Import of the items specified in this schedule will be allowed to the actual users where the six monthly requirements of actual users are below 500 kg specifications, as certified by the sponsoring authority.

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*

SCHEDULE 'D'

STRIPS (ALL TYPES EXCLUDING STAINLESS STEEL) & MILD STEEL ITEMS NOT SPECIFIED IN SCHEDULES 'B' & 'C'

Sl. No.	Description of Material	Policy
1	2	3
1	Box Strapping and Bailing Hoops .	Import banned.
2	Cold Rolled Mild Steel strips containing carbon upto 0·2% having widths ranging between 6 mm and 350mm and thicknesses between 3·6 mm and 0·075 mm, e.g. Cable Tapes, Cycle Rim Strips, Cycle Mudguard Strips, etc.	Import will be allowed against NAC from producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41 and 42 of Schedule 'E'.
3	Cold Rolled Medium Carbon strips, Tapes containing carbon above 0·2% and upto 0·45 per cent having width range between 6 mm and 350 mm and thickness between 2·5 mm and 0·08 mm.	Import will be allowed against NAC from producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 20, 36, 37, 40 and 42 of Schedule 'E'.
4	Cold Rolled High Carbon strips, tapes including spring Steel and High Tensile Steel Strips/Tapes with Carbon range from 0·45 to 1·35% and thickness ranging from 2·5 mm to 0·08 mm.	Import of 50% of the requirements will be allowed after receipt of NAC for the balance quantity from producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 20 and 42 of Schedule 'E'.
5	Cold Rolled Mild Steel Strips in straight length with width ranging from 65 mm to 210 mm and thickness from 6 mm to 2 mm.	Import banned.
6	High Carbon/Alloy steel saw strips including strips for Hacksaw, Bandsaw, Pitsaw, Circle saw, etc.	Import of 50% of the requirements will be allowed ; the balance quantities will be allowed against NAC from producer mentioned at Sl. No. 42 of Schedule 'E'.
7	High Carbon Razor Blade Strips.	
8	Mild Steel hot rolled skelp and strips with carbon upto 0·3% and in thickness between 6 mm and 1·8 mm.	(*a*) Import will be allowed against NAC from producers mentioned at Sl. Nos. 36, 37, 38, 39, 41, 42 and 47. Import of sizes other than those specified here will be allowed. (*b*) Rimming quality steel strips below 100mm width will be allowed for import. (*c*) Import of deep-drawing and extra deep drawing quality strips as per IS. 513 (EN 2A and EN2A-1) will be allowed.

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*

SCHEDULE 'D'—*concld.*

1	2	3
9	Medium and High Carbon (above 0·3%) hot rolled skelp and strips.	Import will be allowed against NAC from the Committee mentioned at Sl. No. 47 of Schedule 'E'.
10	G. C. Sheets	Import banned.
11	G. P. Sheets	
12	B. P. Sheets (hot rolled and cold rolled.	(*a*) Import of thicker than 1·60 mm hot rolled sheets will be banned. Import of cold rolled sheets will be allowed on certification by sponsoring authority that hot-rolled sheets cannot be used as a substitute. (*b*) Import of 1·6 mm to 0·63 mm will be allowed in sheets or coils. The licence for these sizes shall be valid till 31-3-1970 only. (*c*) Import of thinner than 0·63 mm sheets will be allowed.
13	Nose Bars for Ring Frames for Textile and Jute Industries.	Import will be allowed against NAC from the producer mentioned at Sl. No. 43 of Schedule 'E'.
14	Tinplate prime unasserted, open top sanitarycan quality.	Import will be allowed only to the fabricators capable of making these containers on the recommendation of the Food Directorate of DGTD.
15	Tinplate Prime Unasserted	Import banned.
16	Tinplate Secondaries, Waste waste and strips.	
17	Tinplate Taggers 45 lbs. base weight and lighter.	Import will be allowed.
18	Tinplate circles and Misprints.	Import banned.
19	Terneplates.	
20	Industrial scrap of all categories .	Import banned except for sheet cuttings and defectives in 1·60 mm and thinner which will be allowed.
21	Mild Steel tested plates above 5mm in thickness :—	
	(*a*) Killed quality . . .	Import of 50% of requirements will be allowed, blalance import will be allowed against NAC from the Committee mentioned at Sl. No. 47 of Schedule 'E'.
	(*b*) Semi-killed quality .	Import will be allowed against NAC from the Committee mentioned at Sl. No. 47 of Schedule 'E'.
23	Sheet Piles	Import banned.
24	M. S. Tapes	

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*

SCHEDULE 'E'

LIST OF INDIGENOUS PRODUCERS FROM WHOM NON-AVAILABILITY CERTIFICATES ARE TO BE OBTAINED

1. Hindustan Steel Ltd., Bhilai Division, No. 2, Fairlie Place, Calcutta-1.
2. Hindustan Steel Ltd., Rourkela Division, No. 2, Fairlie Place, Calcutta-1.
3. Hindustan Steel Ltd., Durgapur Division, No. 2, Fairlie Place, Calcutta-1.
4. Hindustan Steel Ltd., Alloy Steel Division, No. 4, Fairlie Place, Calcutta-1.
5. The Tata Iron & Steel Co. Ltd., 23-B, Netaji Subhas Road, Calcutta-1.
6. The Indian Iron & Steel Co. Ltd., 12, Mission Row, Calcutta-1.
7. Tinplate Co. of India Ltd., No. 4, Bankshall Street, Calcutta-1.
8. Mukand Iron & Steel Works Ltd., Kurla, Bombay-70.
9. Indian Steel & Wire Products, Indranagar, Bihar.
10. National Rolling & Steel Ropes, Nicco-House, No. 2, Hare Street, Calcutta-1.
11. Electrolytic Tinplate Ltd., 213, Argyle Road, Bombay 9.
12. Sain Dass Kishen Chand Mehra, Katra Ahluwalian, Amritsar.
13. Electric Control Gear Private Ltd., New Cotton Mills No. 1 Compound, Kankaria Road, Ahmedabad-17.
14. R. Sen & Co., 13, Camac Street, Calcutta-16.
15. Ferro Alloys Corporation Ltd., Shreeram Bhavan, P. B. No. 9, Tumsar, Dt. Bhandra, (Maharashtra).
16. Mysore Iron & Steel Works, Ltd., Bhadravati.
17. Khandelwal Ferro-Alloys Ltd., "Khendelwal Bhavan", 166, Dr. D. Naoroji Road, Bombay-1.
18. Mahindra Ugine Steel Co. Ltd., 14, Altamount Road, Bombay-26.
19. Guest, Keen, Williams Ltd., No. 1, Middleton Street, Calcutta-16.
20. Globe Steel Ltd., Faridabad.
21. Singh Engineering (P) Ltd., Kanpur.
22. Canara Workshop Ltd., Mangalore.
23. Hindustan Iron & Steel Co., 8, Rajendra Deb Road, Calcutta-7.

APPENDIX 41—*concld.*

SCHEDULE 'E'—*concld.*

24. Upper India Steel Mfg. Co., Kanpur.
25. Bhartia Electric Steel Co., 1 & 2, Old Court House Corner, Calcutta-1.
26. Firth Sterling Co. of India Ltd., Thana (Maharashtra).
27. Modi Industries Ltd., Modinagar, Ghaziabad.
28. National Standard Duncan Ltd., 31, Netaji Subhas Road, Calcutta-1.
29. Special Steel Ltd., Duttapara Road, Borivli, Bombay.
30. Hindustan Wires Ltd., 16/5, Chowringhee Road, Calcutta-16
31. Devidayal Cable Industries Ltd., Gupta Mills Estate, Darukhana, Bombay.
32. Associated Industrial Corporation, 39, Factory Area, Fazal Ganj, Kanpur.
33. Hindustan Kokoku Wires Ltd., P-40, New Delhi, S.E. Pt. I, New Delhi.
34. Tensile Steel Ltd., 189, Churchgate Reclamation, Jamshedji Tata Road, Bombay.
35. Power Cables Ltd., 24, Brelvi Sayed Abdulla Road, Bombay-1.
36. Tube Products of India, Avadi, Madras.
37. Indian Tube Co. Ltd., 41, Chowringhee Road, Calcutta-16.
38. J. K. Steel Ltd., 18, Rabindra Sarani, Calcutta-1.
39. Machino Techno (Sales) P. Ltd., 33 Netaji Subhas Road, Calcutta-1.
40. Graham Firth Steel Products, 16, Horniman Circle, Fort, Bombay-1.
41. Indo-Japan Steels Ltd., 11, Government Place (East), Calcutta-1.
42. Ahmedabad Advance Mills, Metals Division, Station Road Navsari (Gujrat).
43. Man Industrial Corporation, Near Loco, Jaipur.
44. Usha Martin Black, 14, Princep Street, Calcutta-13.
45. Chase Bright Steel Ltd., Meher Chambers, 5th Floor, Nicol Road, Ballard Estate, Bombay-1.
46. Indian Thermit Corporation Ltd., 84/22 Fazal Ganj, Kanpur.
47. Joint Plant Committee, 18, Rabindra Sarani, Calcutta-1.
48 Ferro-Alloys Producers' Association, 18, Shri Niketan, 4th Floor, 14, Queen's Road, Bombay-1.

APPENDIX 42

IMPORT POLICY FOR SULPHUR (S. No. 25(a)/V) FOR APRIL 1969—MARCH 1970

Applications for import of Sulphur (S. No. 25(a)/V) for a quantity of 5,000 tons and above from the State Trading Corporation of India and from actual users engaged in the manufacture of fertilisers, will be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi.

2. Actual users manufacturing fertilisers should make their applications in the prescribed form and manner through the sponsoring authority concerned giving *inter alia* information regarding (i) the stocks held by the applicant on the date of making import application, and (ii) supplies likely to be made available against the contracts already entered into with the State Trading Corporation/ foreign suppliers.

3. The price at which sulphur is sought to be imported will be an important consideration in dealing with the applications. The applications from the State Trading Corporation and fertilizer manufacturers should, therefore, be accompanied by firm offer received by them from the overseas suppliers indicating the price and delivery schedule. The approved price will be indicated on the import licences and the licences issued will not be valid for imports at a price higher than the price mentioned on the licences.

4. The requirements of actual users not covered under this policy will be met out of the imports effected by the State Trading Corporation of India.

SECTION I

PART 'A'

The details of the licensing system under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters are given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, a new edition of which is being issued separately.

Objective

2. The objective of the Import Policy for Registered Exporters is to provide, against the export of certain specified products, replenishment from the most preferred sources, of imported materials required for the manufacture and export of these products.

Exports eligible and not eligible for replenishment

3. Export to Nepal, Sikkim and Bhutan will not qualify for this facility, as also the exports to Afghanistan if made otherwise than against payment in free foreign exchange.

4. Export on consignment basis will qualify for replenishment only after export proceeds have been realised against final sales and surrendered to the Indian Exchange Control.

5. (i) Any of the products listed in the statement in Section II sold to a foreign shipping company as ship stores, will qualify for a replenishment licence under this policy, provided they are paid for in foreign exchange or in Indian Rupees obtained from the exchange of foreign currency.

5. (ii) Sales to foreign tourists of selected products, will also qualify for replenishment licence, subject to the conditions provided in this policy.

6. Export products for which floor prices for export have been fixed by a registering authority, will qualify for replenishment under this policy only if the exports satisfy the floor price condition.

7. (i) The products against the export of which replenishment will be allowed have been listed in the statement in Section II. The extent of replenishment that will be permissible against each product has been indicated in the same statement in terms of percentage of the f.o.b. value of export.

7. (ii) The percentages indicated in column 3 of the statement in Section II will apply in the case of exports effected on or after 1st

April 1969. In the event of any subsequent change in these percentages, the percentage current on the date of export will be applicable for purposes of granting replenishment licences. In the case of exports on consignment basis, the import replenishment percentage in force on the date of realisation of the sale proceeds, will be applicable.

7. (iii) Where, however, the licensing authority considers that the value of the goods exported is over-invoiced or there has been a misdeclaration of the description of the products exported, it shall be open to it either to refuse to issue any licence against such exports or to reduce the value of the licence to such figure as it deems fit. This will be without prejudice to any other action that the licensing authority may take under the Import and Export (Control) Act 1947 or the orders issued thereunder or under any other provisions.

8. Where the quantum of replenishment provided is inadequate to accommodate an essential raw material or component which is required to be imported on the ground that the quality of the indigenous substitute is not adequate to maintain the competitive strength of the export product, requests for exceeding the prescribed replenishment limits will be considered on merits.

9. Import licences issued under this Policy, unless otherwise indicated, will be valid for imports from the General Currency Area.

Persons eligible for licences

10. Applicants for import licences under this policy will be registered exporters, whether merchant-exporters or manufacturer-exporters, who have effected the exports.

11. (i) Import licences or release orders under this policy will only be issued subject to "actual user" condition. Ordinarily such licences may be issued in the name of the registered-exporter only if he is the manufacturer of the product exported. In the case of following specified export products, however, import licences may be issued in favour of the registered exporter even though he may not be registered as a manufacturer-exporter, provided that he has such goods manufactured elsewhere on his account and undertakes not to sell or otherwise dispose of the materials allowed to him for import:—

(1) E.P.N.S. and German Silverware

(2) Leather and Leather Goods and other animal products.

(3) Sports Goods.

(4) Handicrafts.

(5) Agarbathies and Chandan Dhoop.

(6) Natural Silk Fabrics, Garments.

(7) Woollen Carpets, Rugs and Druggets.

(8) Handloom products, namely cotton fabrics (other than greys) and mixed fabrics of cotton and wool/silk/jute and non-fabric cotton textile items.

(9) Walnut Kernels.

(10) Preserved specimens of birds and animals.
(11) Pickles, all kinds (oil-based, sweet-sliced, etc.).
(12) Mustard powder.
(13) Papads.
(14) Chana made products such as Sandesh and Rasgolla.
(15) Khoa made products such as barfi, peda.
(16) Tobacco unmanufactured.
(17) Cashew Kernels.

In all other cases, import licences will be issued in favour of a manufacturer-exporter or manufacturer nominated by the exporter.

11. (ii) The registered exporter of any of the products shown in Section II, even though not a manufacturer-exporter, may also be allowed the facility of importing a maximum of two electric-typewriters, two electrically operated calculating machines and one photo copying machine in accordance with the provisions of para 25 (ii) below and within the replenishment due on his export. The value availed of for the import of these appliances will be set off against the admissible replenishment.

12. It is open to a manufacturer-exporter also not to take the licence in his own name but to ask for the licence to be issued in favour of a manufacturer nominated by him.

13. (i) Nominations may be made in favour of a manufacturer/manufacturers of any product in the 'product sub-group' (*vide* 'Note' at the beginning of Section II) to which the exported product belongs. Nominations may also be made in favour of a manufacturer of a part, component or material used in the manufacture of the exported product provided that (a) such part, component or material, if exported, would have qualified for import replenishment under this policy, and (b) unless specifically provided otherwise, it falls within the same 'product group' to which the exported product belongs.

13. (ii) The facility of nomination is also open to exporters of the products specified in para. 11 (i).

13. (iii) A manufacturing unit which has not started production will not be eligible for nomination. A manufacturing unit will also not be eligible for nomination if the registration certificate issued to it by the sponsoring authority is endorsed "Provisional" or "Temporary" or the registration certificate is endorsed as valid only up to a specified date.

14. In cases where the total import replenishment due against a merchant-exporter's export of items falling within a product sub-group is less than Rs. 1,000 in value, it will be permissible for him to transfer the quantum or such replenishment to a manufacturer/manufacturers nominated in respect of other exports effected by him during the same period.

15. The particulars of the nomination should be furnished in the application itself.

Items of import

16. Column 4 of Section II indicates against export products, items that may be allowed for import and the extent to which they are subject to face value restrictions under this policy in the licences to be issued on or after 1st April 1969. In the event of any amendments made in the permissible list of items or in the extent of the face value restrictions to which they are subject, the amended face value restrictions and policy in regard to the items will apply to licences issued after the amendments have been made.

17. Where an item of import permissible at the time of export is no longer permissible at the time of issue of the licence and where denial of import has a significant impact on the cost of the product, requests for the grant of a licence to import such item may be considered, subject to conditions as may be considered appropriate by the licensing authority. This facility may also be extended to items permissible at a time of tendering, but no longer permissible at the time of issue of licences in cases of high value contracts against global tenders and turnkey jobs.

18. A manufacturer-exporter or a manufacturer nominated on the basis of his being a manufacturer of any of the products appearing under the same "product sub-group" as the exported product, may, under the replenishment licence, claim the import of any or all of the items shown as permissible against the particular exported product in column 4 of the statement, provided they are required for actual use. He may also, subject to provisions of paras 20 to 23, ask for any or all of the items figuring in his latest, preferably, valid actual user licence for raw materials, components and spares.

19. A manufacturer nominated on the ground of his being a manufacturer of a part, component or material used in the exported product, may claim the licence for the permissible items if indicated against such part, component or material in Section II. He may also, subject to provisions of paras 20 to 23, ask for any or all of the items figuring in his latest, preferably, valid actual user licence for raw materials, components and spares.

20. Items of import asked for on the strength of an actual user licence will be generally allowed provided they are permissible to actual users according to the current import policy (i.e. if they have been shown in Volume I of the current Import Trade Control Policy Book as 'A.U.', 'A.U. on restricted basis', or 'A.U. for export production only'). If any such item is shown as 'A.U. on restricted basis', it will be permitted upto 10 per cent of the face value of the replenishment licence (or 10 per cent of the value for which items from the actual user licence are allowed to be imported against replenishment licence, in cases covered by para 23 below), subject to a maximum of Rs. 20,000/-; in the case of items shown as 'A.U. for export production only', the maximum value limit will be reduced to Rs. 10,000/-.

21. In the case of steel items asked for on the strength of actual user licence, the conditions and restrictions as applicable to actual users in terms of the import policy for iron and steel items will also apply in such cases. If under the import policy for iron and steel items, the import of an item is permitted subject to production of non-availability certificates from indigenous producers, the import of such item will be permitted against the import replenishment licence on the strength of actual user licence only on production of the required non-availability certificates.

22. The items mentioned below shall not be allowed to be imported on the strength of actual user licences :—

(a) Items, the import of which is canalised through the S.T.C./ M.M.T.C. or any other agency in accordance with the current import policy, and

(b) Stainless steel sheets, strips, circles and plates, milk-powder, man-made fibre and yarn (cellulose and non-cellulose), ploye thylene, P.V.C. resin and cellulose acetate butyrate moulding powder.

The import of items covered by (a) and (b) above may, however, be allowed if they are specifically permitted for import in any particular case.

23. If the actual user licence on the strength of which the items of import are asked for, pertains to an end-product outside the 'product group' to which the exported product belongs, the total value for which the items may be allowed, during April 1969—March 1970, on the strength of such actual user licence, shall not exceed twice the value of that licence, and will be subject to the restrictions indicated in paragraphs 20 to 22. For this purpose, while asking for import of items on the strength of such actual user licence, the applicant should furnish a declaration indicating the value for which he has already asked for or obtained the items, during April 1969—March 1970, on the basis of the same actual user licence.

24. (i) The licensing authority may also consider, on merits, requests for the import of any other items (a) permissible to actual users as indicated above and recommended by the sponsoring authority; and (b) required for the manufacture of the exported product or for the production of a part, component or material used in the manufacture of the exported product.

24. (ii) Requests for the import of any other material recommended by the sponsoring authority but not covered by the provisions of para. 24(i) may also be considered on merits.

25. (i) An import licence issued to a manufacturer—exporter or to a manufacturer nominated in terms of para. 13(i), may on request, be made valid for :—

(a) an amount not exceeding 20% of the value of the licence or one lakh of rupees, whichever is less, for import of jigs, tools, testing instruments and equipment and equipment for packing and tagging as recommended by the sponsoring authorities; and

(b) an amount not exceeding 50% of the value of the licence or two lakhs of rupees, whichever is less, for the import of plant and machinery required for replacement, balancing or modernisation, or research and development, provided that the import of plant and machinery is approved by the D.G.T.D. and the appropriate Capital Goods Committee, and provided further that this facility is not availed of more than twice in any financial year.

A manufacturer-exporter or nominee-manufacturer may seek import of machinery items by combining more than one valid licence.

Requests for the import of plant and machinery will be considered only if these are accompanied by an essentiality certificate issued by the sponsoring authority concerned certifying the quantity and value of the machinery items applied for.

25. (ii) Within the value limits indicated in para. 25 (i) (b) above, the import of a maximum of two electric typewriters, two electrically operated calculating machines and one photo copying machine will be allowed once in a financial year to manufacturer-exporters only with an annual export performance of over Rs. 10 lakhs (F.O.B.) subject to the condition that such applicances will be for their actual use. [See also para. 11 (ii)].

Canalised Imports

26. If an item allowed for import under this policy is canalised for import through the STC/MMTC, or any other agency in accordance with the current Import Policy, a release order will be issued in favour of the manufacturer for supply being arranged by the canalising agency at the international price plus reasonable incidentals provided the item is permissible under this policy.

27. Arrangements have also been made for stocking by the S.T.C./M.M.T.C. of certain items of raw materials (other than canalised) likely to be required for export production. In respect of such items, the applicant for or the holder of a licence issued under this policy will have the option of asking for a release order on the stocking agency by having a corresponding reduction in the value of his licence.

28. The Government of India have issued a scheme for the supply of certain plastics raw materials at international prices by indigenous producers for export production. These materials, even if specifically mentioned in column 4 of Section II, will not be allowed to be imported, save in the exceptional circumstances mentioned in the scheme.

Applications for licences

29. Applications for import licences, including those for iron and steel items, should be made in the prescribed form direct to the concerned Import and Export Trade Control Authority within whose jurisdiction the registered office of the Limited Companies, and in the case of other registered exporters, the head office, is situated.

Special features of Gem and Jewellery, Handicrafts and Cinematograph Films (exposed)

Gem and Jewellery

30. Applications for import licences should be routed through the Gem and Jewellery Export Promotion Council.

31. Applications for replenishment licences should be made by the registered exporters only after the sale proceeds of export have been realised and surrendered to the Indian Exçhange Control.

32. Import licences will be issued only in the name of the registered exporter, without the usual actual user condition imposed on other licences issued under the policy. No nomination will be allowed.

33. Exports of gem and jewellery items to Rupee Currency Area will qualify for grant of replenishment licences valid for imports only from Rupee Currency Area.

34. A provision has been made for the utilisation up to a certain percentage of the value of the licence for the import of permissible iems of machinery, equipment, testing apparatus, tools and implements required for their actual use in the Gem and Jewellery industry as may be certified by the competent authority.

35. A provision has also been made for grant of replenishment against sales to foreign tourists by Registered Exporters who are authorised money changers and are in the approved list. For this purpose, sales of gem and jewellery items made to foreign tourists against (i) foreign currency travellers' cheques, (ii) crossed foreign bank drafts, (iii) personal cheques drawn on foreign banks, and (iv) payments by banks authorised to deal in foreign exchange, on behalf of the tourist, accompanied by a certificate by the bank that the amount was obtained by conversion of foreign exchange in India, would be considered. In the case of personal cheques drawn on banks outside India, a certificate from the authorised dealer in foreign exchange to the effect that proceeds of the cheque have been realised should be produced. In all other cases, a certificate that the cheques have been surrendered to the Indian Exchange Control would be sufficient. Details of the policy and procedure to be followed by the exporters are separately given in the Import Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1969.

Handicrafts

36. Sales to foreign tourists are also considered for grant of replenishment licences subject to the procedure prescribed by the All India Handicrafts Board being followed. In these cases, applications should be made to the concerned Licensing Authority through the All India Handicrafts Board.

Cinematograph films (exposed)

37. Application for the release of raw stock/grant of licence should be made to the licensing authority only after the sale proceeds of export have been realised and surrendered to the Indian Exchange Control.

38. In regard to the replenishment of raw stock permissible against the export of cinematograph films (exposed), other than News Films and T. V. films, release orders will be issued on the STC for supply of the permissible raw stock, and no import licence will be granted.

Advance Licence

39. Requests from Registered Exporters for the grant of advance licence or CCP or for the issue of an advance release order on a canalising agency, for import/supply of materials, components and parts required for production to meet specific export orders, will be considered on merits.

40. Requests from film producers may be considered for advance allocation of colour raw stock and other requisites for the production of films for export.

Import Policy for Registered Exporters in Kandla Free Trade Zone

41. Exporters in the Kandla Free Trade Zone are treated on the same basis as Registered Exporters in rest of India for the grant of import licences under this policy. The Policy applicable to exports from Kandla Free Trade Zone will be subject to the following conditions:—

(i) *Eligibility*: Only manufacturer-exporters from Kandla Free Trade Zone, holding valid Registration Certificates issued by the Administrator, Kandla Free Trade Zone, will be eligible for the benefit of the Import Policy for Registered Exporters.

(ii) *Nomination*: The provisions regarding nomination as laid down in paragraphs 12 to 13 of this policy will not apply to exports from Kandla Free Trade Zone.

(iii) *Grant of advance licence*: Requests for the grant of advance import licences for import of materials and intermediates, components and parts, required for the first six months of export production will be considered on merits. Such requests should be addressed to the Administrator, Kandla Free Trade Zone and will be received by the Assistant Controller of Imports and Exports, Kandla. The materials imported against advance licences will be treated as buffer stock. Thereafter, further licences will be granted only against exports actually made. No advance licences will, however, be issued to the manufacturer-exporters who have set up industries in the zone on the basis of an undertaking to secure import of raw materials through their own arrangement of foreign exchange.

(iv) *Permissible items of imports*: The manufacturer-exporters may apply for the grant of import licences for any items actually required by them for the manufacture of export product(s) on their furnishing a declaration to that effect. The items which are banned for import into the Free Trade Zone shall not, however, be allowed under this policy. Further advice in this regard may be obtained from the Registering Authority.

(v) *Applications for licence*: Applications for import licence should be made in the prescribed form to the Assistant Controller of Imports and Exports, New Kandla.

Ad hoc licences to consultancy firms

42. Requests from technical consultancy firms earning foreign exchange by undertaking technical consultancy work for foreign clients, in the fields of civil construction and manufacturing industries, for licences for the import of permissible items of design and drawing office equipment and instruments, erection and installation equipment, tools and accessories, actually required and not indigenously available, will be considered on merits on an *ad hoc* basis.

SECTION I

PART 'B'

Apart from import replenishment against exports in terms of the import policy contained in this volume, certain other facilities have been provided to exporters, which are briefly stated in the paragraphs below.

Export effort by priority industries

2. Industrial units engaged in priority industries will be accorded preferential treatment if they export 10 per cent or more of their production, or if their products are used in exports to this extent. Such preferential treatment will include facilities for expansion and improvement of installed production capacity and for the import of raw materials and components from preferred sources of supply.

3. In the case of industries other than those in the priority list, the end-products of which are covered by the import policy for Registered Exporters, units exporting 10 per cent or more of their production will be treated as if they belong to the list of priority industries. They will also be eligible for the benefits indicated in paragraph 2 above

4. For the purpose of implementing this policy during 1969-70, the export performance during the calendar year 1968 will be taken into consideration. The details of the policy are given in Section I of Volume I of the Import Trade Control Policy for April 1969—March 1970.

5. For the purpose of determining export performance:—

(a) exports to Nepal, Sikkim and Bhutan, and exports to Afghanistan other than against free foreign exchange, will not be taken into account; and

(b) supplies of materials at international prices for export production, under arrangements approved by Government, will be counted as exports.

(This paragraph may also be read as part of paras 35 to 37 of Section I of Volume I of the Import Trade Control Policy for April 1969—March 1970).

Imports through Export Houses

6. A new scheme has been formulated to enable recognised Export Houses to maintain stocks of industrial raw materials and spare

parts for meeting essential requirements of the manufacturing units whose products are marketed by them. Under this scheme, import licences will be issued to merchandising Export Houses recognised on the basis of their exports of non-traditional products. The details of the scheme are being announced separately.

7. If an actual user desires to import goods against his licence through a recognised Export House, it will not be necessary for him to obtain a letter of authority in favour of the Export House. In such a case, the Export House can act as an indenting house and import goods on behalf of the licence holder, subject to the conditions applicable to the grant of letter of authority as given in Chapter XIII of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1969.

8. Recognised Export Houses will also be permitted to organise bulk imports by obtaining in their name the licences due to the actual users who are their clients. The details of procedure for submission of import applications by Export Houses will be the same as applicable to bulk imports through State Sponsored Corporations as given in Chapter IV of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules & Procedure, 1969.

Import of capital goods by export oriented units

9. Applications for import of capital goods, equipment, dies, jigs and tools required by exporting units for expansion, modernisation, diversification of production facilities as well as for research and development with a view to accelerating their exports will be given high priority from out of a special allocation of foreign exchange to be made for this purpose. A provision to this effect has been made in Chapter VI of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1969.

Strengthening Export Production

10. In order to strengthen export production, industrial units with substantial export performance will be given certain facilities by way of (a) expanding their production capacity to enable them to step up their exports; (b) following up the additional capacity licensed for export production by appropriate import licensing for capital goods, spares and raw materials, (c) provision of finance, technical and managerial assistance, and (d) exclusion of the capacity used in export effort from the overall licensed capacity.

Registration of export contracts

11. In order to provide greater stability necessary for the growth of exports, it has been decided to introduce a scheme for registration of contracts involving deliveries extending over a period of not less than twelve months. In respect of exports made in execution of such registered contracts, exporters will be eligible for the same levels of assistance as were permissible on the date of such contracts with overseas buyers. Details of the scheme are being announced separately.

Phased Export Programmes

12. The present export effort in industrial fields is confined to a few of many organised units. Government is desirous of assisting all competent concerns to expand and become more efficient in exporting over a period of time, thereby enlarging the number of exporting units. A scheme for phased export programmes has accordingly been evolved which would enable the intending exporters to obtain some or all of the facilities referred to in paragraph 10 above. The broad outlines of the scheme are given in the Annexure to this Part.

Responsibility of exporters

13. While the performance of the exporting agencies in India has given satisfaction to overseas importers, complaints have from time to time been made against individual exporters in regard to the failure on their part in adhering to delivery schedules or specifications prescribed in the contracts. The exporters and Export Promotion Councils and Commodity Boards have a several and joint responsibility to enhance the prestige of Indian export agencies and safeguard their reputation in overseas markets.

A large number of export commodities have been brought under the purview of Export (Quality Control and Inspection) Act, 1963. The export agencies appointed under the Act have been operating effectively. It is proposed that cases of default on the part of individual exporters will be brought to the notice of Export Promotion Councils and also of the authorities in charge of the administration of export promotion schemes.

It is expected that in each export contract exporters will quote their registration number allotted to them by the export promotion organisation of which they are members. Complaints received against individual exporters will be investigated by the concerned export promotion organisation in order that defaulting exporters may be cautioned and steps taken to preserve the reputation of Indian export trading agencies for fair and business like practices.

Exporters who despite the caution fail to conform to fair and businesslike practices will render themselves liable to forfeit the advantages available to them under various promotional schemes.

ANNEXURE TO PART 'B'

SCHEME FOR PHASED EXPORT PROGRAMMES

Introduction

The present export effort in industrial fields is confined to a few out of many organised units. Government is desirous of assisting all competent concerns to expand and become more efficient in exporting over a period of time, thereby enlarging the number of exporting units. The scheme is intended to secure this objective.

Present Policy

2. Industrial units with substantial export performance are eligible for preferential consideration in the grant of the following facilities:—

(i) Exclusion from the licensed capacity, of the capacity used in exports, while invoking penal provisions of the Industrial Development and Regulation Act.

(ii) Expansion of capacity of these units, consistent with their export performance and in accordance with the policies and procedures governing industrial licensing and licensing of capital goods, spares and maintenance raw materials, except where there are strong countervailing reasons to override the imperative consideration to maximise exports.

(iii) Finance and any other facilities which may be needed for expanding the production base and for product development.

(iv) Technical and managerial assistance for upgrading of quality, marketing and reduction in cost under the various technical assistance programmes of Government.

(v) Licensing of current requirements of maintenance imports of raw materials, components and consumable stores from preferred sources of supply, even if the units do not fall within the priority sector.

Extension of policy to New Units

3. Units with substantial export performance are defined as those which contribute to export sales upwards of 10 per cent of their production, depending upon the nature and type of the industry. The new scheme is designed to bring up to the same level industrial units although, they have not yet contributed upwards of 10 per cent.

of their production to export sales, nevertheless have achieved a degree of proficiency in production for the domestic market, and are willing and able to export to the level of the category considered under the present policy. In the field of import substitution in industrial development, there is in operation a phased programme for progressive deletion of imported raw materials and components to a stage of self-sufficiency in indigenous manufacture. By the same token, industrial units which are not exporting currently or which are exporting insufficiently, will be encouraged to put forward phased programmes of export of their products as to achieve within a short period of time a level of exports equal to those of the units in para 2 above.

Implementation

4. Such phased programmes have to be submitted by the intending exporters to the Department of Foreign Trade in the Ministry of Foreign Trade and Supply in the attached proforma. These applications will be processed by that Department taking into account all aspects of these programmes and the ability/competence of the applicants to execute them. In the event of Government being satisfied with the proposals, it will issue letters of intent to the applicants, giving conditional or other approvals to these programmes, qualifying the applicants for any or all of the facilities referred to in paragraph 2 as may be deemed appropriate. In the matter of facilities falling within the ambit of Industrial Development and Regulation Act, the necessary letters of intent will be issued by the Ministry of Industrial Development, Internal Trade and Company Affairs after due consideration by the appropriate Licensing/Registration Committees.

5. In the operation of the scheme the Ministry of Foreign Trade and Supply would act in close consultation with the Ministry of Industrial Development, Internal Trade & Company Affairs, Directorate General Technical Development and any other appropriate Ministry/Department.

PROFORMA FOR PHASED EXPORT PROGRAMME

1. Name and address of manufacturing unit :

2. Products manufactured :

3. Whether registered with DGTD/DCSSI/other Government Agency. If so, reference No. and date :

4. Whether registered with the concerned Export Promotion Council. If so, reference No. and Date :

5. Details of capacity, production and exports during the last three financial years (to be certified by Chartered Accountants/Export Promotion Councils) :

Product	1966-67				1967-68				1968-69			
	Cap.	Prod.	Exports		Cap.	Prod.	Exports		Cap.	Prod.	Export	
	Qty.	Value	Qty.	f.o.b. value	Qty.	Value	Qty.	f.o.b. value	Qty.	Value	Qty.	f.o.b. value

6. Current export markets to which exports are being made :

7. Full details of the knowledge of foreign markets, foreign contacts, foreign marketing organisation and export marketing effort :

8. Details of phased export sales programmes over three financial years :

Product	1969-70		1970-71		1971-72	
	Qty.	f.o.b. value	Qty.	f.o.b. value	Qty.	f.o.b. value

9. Details with justification of specific facilities required for achieving the phased increases in exports including, if any, the quantum of capacity expansion, description, quantity a d c.i.f. value of imported equipment and assistance for design/product development.

10. Can you guarantee export performance over the next three years as per programme given by you against the entry at serial (8) If so, please intimate as to how you propose to do it.

11. In the event of your actual export performance falling short of the guaranteed programme of exports, are you agreeable to accept the penalties imposed by Government for short performance or non-performance.

SECTION II

Notes

(1) Details of import replenishment permissible under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters, are indicated in the table hereunder. Column 3 gives the percentage upto which import replenishment in terms of f.o.b. value of the export product would be allowed.

(2) All export products covered by the above Policy have been brought under a number of "Product Groups" such as Engineering Goods, Chemicals and Allied Products and so on. These product groups have been given an alphabetical numbering, *e.g.*, 'A' for Engineering Goods, 'B' for Chemicals and Allied Products and so on. Separate import applications have to be made in respct of products falling under the different product groups A, B, C, and so on (*vide* Hand Book of Import Trade Control).

(3) Within each Product group in the statement below, the export products have been divided into broad categories (like Ferrous manufactures, Non-ferrous manufactures, Rubber manufactures and so on), and into product Sub-groups under such categories. The serial numbering is not continuous, there being some gaps in the numbering at the end of each of the broad categories mentioned above. These product sub-groups carry the identifying mark such as A.1, A.2, B.1, B.2 and so on. Some of the product sub-groups have been sub-divided (*e.g.*, A.4.2, A.41.2, B.1.2, B.33.1 and so on) to indicate different rates of import replenishment or the permissible items of import under column 4.

(4) Export products classified under the items mentioned in Column 2, are shown in the index in Section III.

(5) Against some of the materials of import mentioned in column 4, a percentage figure is indicated in brackets. This figure represents the percentage of the licence value upto which import of the concerned material will be allowed.

SECTION II

Sr. No.	Export product	Import Replenishment % age	Materials permitted for import	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5
A. ENGINEERING GOODS				1. Articles of components, spare parts, ancillaries and accessories pertaining to Engineering Goods will carry the import percentage as is admissible to the relative parent export product, provided that such components, spare parts, accessories and ancillaries are not themselves specified in column 2, in which case they will carry the percentage of import indicated against them. 2. Samples of Engg. products (not exceeding two in number) may, on request, be allowed to the manufacturer-exporter or nominee-manufactuer upto 5 % of the face value of the licence, subject to a limit of Rs. 800 against export of Engg. goods, provided that such requests are accompanied by an essentiality certificate from the Sponsoring Authority to the effect that the samples in question are related to the licencee's broad line of manufacture. 3. Certain items of raw material mentioned in col. 4 are covered by the scheme of supply of plastics raw materials at international

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
				prices issued by Government. These raw materials are not normally permitted to be imported notwithstanding their specific mention in col. 4; they may be allowed to be imported only in the exceptional circumstances mentioned in the said Scheme.
I. FERROUS MANUFACTURES				
A.1.	Agricultural implements and tools.	5%		
A.2	Arch mechanism clips .	5%	(*a*) Spring steel strips/wires (unmarked and uncalibrated) (*b*) Rolled nickel anodes (50%). (*c*) Primary nickel.	
A.3	Barbed wires . .	5%		
A.4	Bolts, nuts, rivets, washers, screws, nails, panel pins and split/cotter pins (all of mild steel)—			
A.4.1	If ungalvanised .	5%		
A.4.2	If galvanished . .	20%	(*a*) Zinc, unwrought.	
A.5	Buckets, steel—			
A.5.1	Ungalvanised bucket	5%		
A.5.2	Galvanised buckets (also known as G.I. Buckets).	30%	(*a*) Hot/cold rolled steel sheets (thinner than 16 s.w.g.) (*b*) Zinc (unwrought).	
A.6.	Builders' Hardware (Ferrous).	5%		
A.7	Castings, Ferrous—			
A.7.1	Iron castings .	5%		
A.7.2	Steel Castings .	5%		
A.8	Enamelware . .	20%	(*a*) C.R.C.A. sheets. (*b*) Chemicals for frit.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.9	Fabricated steel structurals(excluding galvanised transmission line towers, steel tubular poles, galvanished electric substation structures and railway wagons) all types, NES.			
A.9.1	All others, not specified hereunder.	10%		
A.9.2	Pre-fabricated houses of steel, wood panel products and other materials.	5%		
A.10	Galvanised electric substation structures.	20%	(*a*) Zinc, unwrought.	
A.11	Ghamellas. . .	20%	(*a*) CRCA/Deep drawing steel sheets.	
A.12	Hair grips . .	20%		
A.13	Hurricane lanterns .	20%	(*a*) Tinplate waste waste. (*b*) CRCA sheets.	
A.14	Paper pins and clips .	20%		
A.15	Railway track fasteners, fittings and accessories.	5%		
A.16	Scout axe . .	20%		
A.17	Staple pins . .	20%		
A.18	Steel drums and containers, empty :—			
A.18.1	Ungalvanised .	5%	(*a*) Hot/Cold rolled steel sheets thinner than 16 SWG.	
A.18.2	Galvanised . .	20%	(*a*) Hot/Cold rolled steel sheets thinner than 16 SWG. (*b*) Zinc, unwrought.	
A.19	Steel expanded metal .	10%	(*a*) Hot/Cold rolled steel sheets thinner than 16 SWG.	
A.20	Steel furniture for home, office and security purposes (other than tubular).	5%	(*a*) Hot/Cold rolled steel sheets thinner than 16 gauge. (*b*) Trichloroethylene (10%). (*c*) Spray gun parts (10%).	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.21	Steel trays . .	20%		
A.22	Steel trunks . .	5%	(*a*) Hot/cold rolled steel sheets, thinner than 16 gauge.	
			(*b*) Bronze powder (3%)	
			(*c*) Bifurcated rivets (10%).	
			(*d*) Suit case locks and hinges (10%).	
A.23	Steel tubes and tubular products:—			
A.23.1	Steel pipes and tubes, ungalvanised	5%	(*a*) Cold rolled strips in coil (unmarked and uncalibrated).	
			(*b*) Chasers (25%).	
A.23.2	Steel pipes and tubes, galvanised.	20%	(*a*) Zinc.	
			(*b*) Lead (10%).	
			(*c*) Cold rolled strips in coil (unmarked and uncalibrated).	
			(*d*) Chasers (10%).	
A.23	Steel tubular poles, ungalvanised.	5%		
A.23.4	Stee ltubular poles, galvanised.	20%	(*a*) Zinc, unwrought.	
A.23.5	Conduit pipes .	5%		
A.2	Steel tubular structurals.	10%		
A.23.7.	Steel tubular furniture.	5%		
.23.8	Pipe fittings, ungalvanised.	5%		
A.23.9	Pipe fittings, galvanised.	20%	(*a*) Zinc.	
			(*b*) Lead (10%).	
A.24	Steel Weld mesh	5%		
A.25	Steel products not elsewhere specified.	5%		
A.26	Suit case clips . .	20%		

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
A.27	Transmission line towers, galvanised—		
A.27.1	Mild steel towers	20%	(*a*) Zinc unwrought.
A.27.2	Height tensile steel towers.	As required.	(*a*) Zinc unwrought.
A.41	Crown cork—		
A.41.1	Vinylite spotted	60%	(*a*) Tinplate (50%). (*b*) Albumen. (*c*) Spotting material. (*d*) Lacquer chemical (*e*) Ester Varnish, (*f*) Size for Varnish } (20%) (*g*) Waxed neutral Kraft V.P.I. Paper (10%). (*h*) Composition cork rods/Discs/Wood/ bark/granules (20%). (*i*) Damper roller covering. (*j*) Photographic plates, films and paper (10%). (*k*) Sorbo underlays. (*l*) Stablo print fibre blanket fabric (10%). (*m*) Printing Blanket. (*n*) Natural sponges (10%). (*o*) Electric carbons (10%). (*p*) Artist brushes and poster & water colours (10%). (*q*) Photographic opaque and photographic chemicals (10%). (*r*) Pelican water proof ink (10%). (*s*) Gum Arabic (10%). (*t*) Photographic Filters (10%). (*u*) Roller composition. (*v*) Aluminium machine plates. (*w*) Tool & alloy steel and silver steel rods (20%).

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.41.2	Other than vinylite spotted.	50%	Same as against item A.41.1.	
A.42	Electrodes—			
A.42.1	Arc welding electrodes (other than mild steel) and gas welding rods (other than mild steel).	40%	(*a*) Ferro nickel and nickel copper wire (20%).	
A.42.2	Mild steel arc welding electrodes.	10%		
A-43	L. P. Gas Cylinders	40%	(*a*) CRCA/Deep drawing steel sheets. (*b*) Copper, Zinc (*c*) Brass (*d*) Mazak alloy } (30%) (*e*) Hot rolled drawing/flanging quality steel sheets having thickness 2·5 to 3·5 mm. (*f*) Submerged arc welding flux (10%) (*g*) CO2 welding wire (*h*) Tin Bronze wire. (*i*) 1/4" dia. Stainless steel. locking balls(10%) (*j*) On-off lever pins. (*k*) On-off lever circlips (*l*) Rubber packings and diaphragms (10%) (*m*) Ring gauges and cutting tools (5%) (*n*) Stainless steel Diaphragms (upto a maximum of Rs. 500 per quarter). (*o*) Nylon valve seats (5%)	
A-44	Steel balls .	50%		

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A-45	Steel bright bars and shaftings.	40%	(*a*) Free cutting quality steel black bars. (*b*) EN Series steel bars/rods, excluding stainless steel bars/rods. (*c*) Dies above 3/4" diameter and Tungsten Carbide pellets (10%)	
A-46	Steel Forgings	40%		This item covers vehicular (other than bicycle), earth moving and industral forgings only.
A-47	Steel wire gauze, mesh and nettings.	75%		
A-48	Steel wire products made of wire finer than No. 16 swg and/or of special steel such as high carbon/high tensile steel.	60%		
A-49	Steel wire ropes and wire strand.	40%	(*a*) High carbon steel wire rods. (*b*) Zinc. (*c*) Lead. (*d*) Polypropylene (5%) (*e*) High tensile steel wire thinner than 26 SWG (10%) (*f*) Sisal/Manila fibre (10%)	
A-50	Tinplate products—			
A-50·1	Others, not specified hereunder.	10%	(*a*) Tinplate tagger.	
A-50·2	General line tinplate containers.	10%	(*a*) Tinplate Tagger. (*b*) Tinned steel strips. (*c*) Tin and lead. (*d*) Cap compound (10%) (*e*) Ribbon solder.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(*f*) Side-seam cement (10%) (*g*) Aerosol valves (10%) (*h*) Lubricants (5%) (*i*) Liquid fluid (5%) (*j*) Printing Blanket. (*k*) Damper Roller Covering. (*l*) Natural sponges (10%) (*m*) Photographic Plates, films and paper (10%) (*n*) Sorbo underlays. (*o*) Stable Print, Fibre Blanket Fabric (10%) (*p*) Electric Carbons (10%) (*q*) Artist brushes and Poster water colours (10%) (*r*) Photographic opaque and photographic chemicals (10%) (*s*) Pelican water proof ink (10%) (*t*) Gum Arabic (10%) (*u*) Photographic Filters (10%) (*v*) Roller composition. (*w*) Aluminium Machine Plate. (*x*) Resins, solvents and permissible Dyes and surface coating materials (20%) (*y*) Analoid Preparation (10%) (*z*) Aerosol Propellants/ Refrigerants (10%)	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(*aa*) Tool and alloy steel and silver steel rods (20%)	
A-50·3	Open top sanitary containers.	50%	(*a*) Tinplate prime, O.T.S. quality.	
			(*b*) Tin and Lead.	
			(*c*) Can lining compound.	
			(*d*) Egg albumen and blood albumen.	
			(*e*) Cap compound.	
			(*f*) Printing materials:—	
			(*i*) Rubber blankets	
			(*ii*) Zinc Lithographic plates	
			(*iii*) Sponges.	
			(*g*) Non-web and can-surfass compound (10%)	
			(*h*) Joe-D-Fluid (10%)	
			(*i*) Damber roller covering.	
			(*j*) Photographic plates, films and paper (10%)	
			(*k*) Sorbo underlays.	
			(*l*) Stable print fibre blanket fabric (10%)	
			(*m*) Electric carbons (10%	
			(*n*) Artists brushes posters and water colours (10%.)	
			(*o*) Photographic opaque and photographic chemicals (10%)	
			(*p*) Pelican water proof ink (10%)	
			(*q*) Gum Arabic (10%)	
			(*r*) Photographic filters (10%)	
			(*s*) Roller composition.	
			(*t*) Aluminium machine Plate.	
			(*u*) Tools and alloy steel and silver steel rods (20%).	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
A-50·4	Tinplate trays and advertisement novelties.	10%	Same as against item A-50·2.
A-51	Umbrella ribs .	40%	
A-52	Upholstery springs .	40%	
II. ALUMINIUM SEMIS AND MANUFACTURES :			
A-61	Aluminium semis and manufactures—		
A-61·1	Aluminium semis and extrusions.	10%	
A-61·2	Aluminium manufactures, others not specified hereunder	10%	
A-61·3	Architectural specialities .	10%	
A-61.4	Capsules . .	40%	(*a*) Aluminium foil/coiled strips. (*b*) Spirit soluble dyestuffs. (*c*) Paralac.
A-61.5	Chains, all types .	50%	(*a*) High purity aluminium. (*b*) High purity aluminium wire. (*c*) Permissible chemicals and dyes.
A-61.6	Collapsible tubes .	10%	(*a*) Mirror finish zinc plates. (*b*) Photographic plates, films and papers (10%). (*c*) Printing blankets. (*d*) Artists' brushes (10%). (*e*) Poster and water colour (10%).
A-61.7	Eyelets . . .	50%	(*a*) Aluminium strips. (*b*) Sodium cyanide (10%). (*c*) Di-nonyl phthallate. (*d*) Sexthol phthallate.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(*e*) Bectle resin. (*f*) Ethyl cellulose. (*g*) Mixture Nos. 1 to 4. (*h*) Paralac and M.S. 2 resin. (*i*) Cellulose lacquers. (*j*) Spirits yellow, brown, orange, green and black. (*k*) Silicon lacquer. (*l*) Nickel anodes (10%).	
A-61.8	Flash light cases and flash light components of aluminium.	10%		
A-61.9	Fountain pen parts .	10%		
A-61.10	R.S. and pilfer proof closure	40%	(*a*) Albumen (*b*) Spotting Material. (*c*) Lacquer Chemicals. (*d*) Aluminium sheets (10%). (*e*) Damper roller covering. (*f*) Photographic plates, films and papers (10%). (*g*) Sorbo underlays (*h*) Stablo print fibre blanket fabric (10%). (*i*) Electric carbons (10%). (*j*) Natural sponges (10%). (*k*) Artists brushes and poster and water colours (10%). (*l*) Photographic opaques and photographic chemical (10%). (*m*) Pelican water proof ink (10%). (*n*) Gum Arabic (10%).	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(*o*) Photographic filters (10%).	
			(*p*) Roller composition.	
			(*q*) Aluminium machine plates.	
			(*r*) Various types of facings/corkreels (25%).	
			(*s*) Tool & Alloy steel and silver steel (20%).	
A-61.11	Tubular furniture .	10%		
A-61.12	Utensils. . .	10%		Import of aluminium ingots/sheets/circles, will be allowed if manufacture is carried on in Customs bond. In that case, the import replenishment percentage will be 50% instead of 10%.
	BII. NON-FERROUS (OTHER THAN ALUMINIUM) SEMIS AND MANUFACTURES :			
A-66	Non-ferrous semis and manufactures (other than those of aluminium).			Only non-ferrous manufactures in which metals other than precious metals (namely gold, silver, platinum and palladium) are used, are covered under this item. That is, only manufactures, not elsewhere specified of base metals, namely zinc, copper, tin, lead, antimony, nickel etc. (but excluding manufactures of iron, steel and aluminium) are covered under this item.
A-66.1	Semis and extrusions	90%	(*a*) Copper, unwrought.	
			(*b*) Copper scrap.	
			(*c*) Brass scrap.	
			(*d*) Zinc spelter/Zinc unwroght.	
			(*e*) Nickel.	
			(*f*) Lead.	
			(*g*) Tin.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A-66.2	Manufactures, others not specified hereunder.	50%		
A-66.3	Brass buckles	50%		
A-66.4	Brass eyelets	50%	(*a*) Brass strips. (*b*) Sodium cyanide (10%). (*c*) Di-nonyl phthallate. (*d*) Sexthol phthallate. (*e*) Bectle resin. (*f*) Ethyl cellulose. (*g*) Mixture Nos. 1 to 4. (*h*) Paralac and M.S. 2 resin. (*i*) Cellulose lacquers. (*j*) Spirits — yellow, brown, orange, green and black. (*k*) Silicon lacquer. (*l*) Nickel anodes (10%).	
A-66.5	Brass penholder nibs	50%		
A-66.6	Brass tubular household light fittings.	50%		
A-66.7	Brass utensils	40%	(*a*) Copper ingots (60%). (*b*) Zinc ingots (40%).	
A-66.8	Bronze bushes	50%	(*a*) Copper unwroguht in powder ferms. (*b*) Copper unwrought (ingots). (*c*) Tin unwrought. (*d*) Sponge iron powder. (*e*) Electrolytic Iron powder.	
A-66.9	Builders hardware (Non-ferrous other than aluminium).	60%	(*a*) Copper, unwrought. (*b*) Copper scrap. (*c*) Zinc. (*d*) Brass scrap.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A-66.10	Copper utensils .	60%	(*a*) Copper ingots/ scrap. (*b*) Tin (10%).	
A-66.11	Die cast zinc plugs (¾" and 2") fitted with or without gaskets.	40%	(*a*) Zinc, unwrought.	
A-66.12	Drum closures (¾" and 2") complete, consisting of one steel flange, one rubber gasket for flange, one zinc plus one rubber gasket for plug).	40%	(*a*) Zinc, unwrought. (*b*) Extra deep drawing quality steel sheets (aluminium killed).	
A-66.13	E.P.N.S. and German silverware.	40%	(*a*) Nickel silver ingots/ Nickel-silver scrap. (*b*) Electroplating salts and brighteners (20%). (*c*) Felt bobs (10%). (*d*) Nickel anodes/lead anodes (50%). (*e*) Trichloroethylene (10%). (*f*) Primary nickel.	
A-66.14	Flash lights and components of brass.	50%		
A-66.15	Fountain pen parts (Brass).	50%		
A-66.16	Printing types .	50%	(*a*) Lead. (*b*) Tin. (*c*) Antimony.	
A-66.17	Sanitary, water and steam fittings, including bibcocks, stop cocks, valves, water cocks, wheel valves, gate valves, etc.	50%	(*a*) Copper ingots/ copper scrap. (*b*) Zinc. (*c*) Brass scrap. (*d*) Tin (20%).	If electroplated, the following additional items may be allowed :— (*i*) Primary nickel. (*ii*) Nickel anodes, lead anodes, cadmium anodes (50%). (*iii*) Electroplating salts and brighteners (20%). (*iv*) Felt bobs (10%).

39

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A-66.18	Solder wires, flux/ resin cored lead/ tin based.	75%	(*a*) Lead. (*b*) Tin. (*c*) Zinc. (*d*) Resin/flux (20%).	
IV.	**ELECTRICAL MACHINERY, EQUIPMENT AND APPARATUS :**			
A-71	Air conditioning, refrigeration, humidification and ventilation equipment.			
A-71.1	Air conditioning and refrigeration equipment.	30%	(*a*) Copper tubing. (*b*) Capillary tubing. (*c*) Catch all/strainers/ Dryers/filters. (*d*) CRCA sheets. (*e*) Refrigerants (10%). (*f*) Power factor capacitor. (*g*) Compressor spares including thermal protectors, relays and capacitors. (*h*) Controls including relays, switches, thermostats and cutouts. (*i*) Condenser parts (tube-nests). (*j*) Valve-Expansion, refrigeration angle solenoid and reversible. (*k*) Component parts of hermetically sealed compressors. (*l*) Leatheroid paper. (*m*) Bypass Tee (Bundy). (*n*) Bundy tubing. (*o*) Magnetic Door Gasket Assembly. (*p*) Valve plate gasket, cylinder head gasket. (*q*) Magnetic trips, Magnets. (*r*) High impact polystyrene powder. (*s*) Prime G.P. Sheets.	

SECTION II—*contd*

1	2	3	4	5
			(*t*) Flapper valve steel strips.	
			(*u*) Carburizing grade alloy steel.	
			(*v*) Flare and sweat fittings.	
			(*w*) Glassmetic terminals.	
			(*x*) Molecular sleeve beeds.	
			(*y*) Melinex Film.	
			(*z*) Aluminium-tube-welded with tube-sets, both ends.	
			(*aa*) Silver—Special and solder fluxes (10%).	
			(*ab*) Aluminium alloy tubes.	
			(*ac*) Stainless steel sheets 20 to 22 gauge (10%). (against export of water coolers only).	
			(*ad*) Insulating Material —Compressed Insulation sheets and paper.	
			(*ae*) Berryllium copper phosphor Bronze Line Plugs (adoptors).	
A-71·2	Humidification and ventilation equipment and spare parts thereof.	30%		
A-72	Capacitors and condensers	40%		
A-73	Dry batteries and processed materials and components of dry batteries (excluding manganese ore imported, processed and re-exported) n.o.s. :—			
A-73·1	Complete dry batteries and cells.	30%	(*a*) Acetylene black. (*b*) Industrial adhesives, coke flour, extrusion compound graphite, paraphynyl phenoxy polythylene Glycol.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(*c*) Boards : Kraft, coated Kraft, Triplex Kraft, Coated Glazed Bonding Box, Bleached folding box, Crome Art, plastic Laminated pule, special solid Newsboard.	
			(*d*) Board : hard board including strips.	
			(*e*) Brass in coils (Spring, Cartridge, Annealed Soft and extra Hard).	
			(*f*) Electrode carbon and Electrode Carbon Rods.	
			(*g*) Battery components such as Duplex Electrodes, Tabbed Duplex Electrodes, Film Lined Electrodes, End Board Duples, End Boards, End Plates (Metal, Plastic and Metal Jackets, Terminal Parts-Dowels, Knurls Unurls and Negative posts, Eyelet Brass Sockets, Socket Assembly, Socket Block, Socket Pad, Socket, spring contact, socket plate, socket saddle, socket plug, Terminal Assembly, Terminalslips, Terminal contractor, Terminal Dimpled contractor, Terminal part screw contract trip, Terminal part Stud, Insulator, Insulating cover and washers, washers plastic and Neoprene washer	

SECTION II—*contd.*

2	3	4	5
		fibre, Terminal Angle Negative, Terminal part snap Fastener, Top Collar Plastics and paper covers paper, covers plastic, Tin plate cover Bottom and covers cells metal, Electrodes caps, Plastic cell closer, connector strip.	
		(*h*) Electrolytic Manganese Dioxide Manganese ore.	
		(*i*) Methyl Isobutyl ketone, Trichloroethylene, Perechlorocthylene, furfurly Alcohol, Polyvinyl Alcohol, Polyvinyl Methyl Ether, Toluol, Galgaon, Cellonise and Methocal.	
		(*j*) Paper : Chromo Art and Kromo cots.	
		(*k*) Paper : Kraft, polythylene coated, Polythylene coated Kraft, Polythylene coated Glassine, Paste coated battery.	
		(*l*) Paper : Chilmany.	
		(*m*) Resin all sorts including Vinylite, Bakelite, Harcolyn (10%)	
		(*n*) Dry Battery Wax.	
		(*o*) Zinc spelter.	
		(*p*) Film laminate with paper backing (for manufacturing minimex type cell electrodex).	
		(*q*) Citric Acid.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(*r*) Cellulose Acetate Labels, Printed Nastes labels, Stickers, catons, paper gummed type including Arabal tape. (*s*) Plastic heat shrinking tubes. (*t*) Adhesive laminating foils. (*u*) Ethylene Dichloride. (*v*) Calcined petroleum Coke. (*w*) PVC Sheets.	
A-73·2	All others .	30%		
A-74	Electric alternators, generators, transformers, motors and switch and control gear			
A-74·1	Alternators and generators.	40%	Same as against item A-74·2.	
A-74·2	Motors	40%	(*a*) Electrolytic copper ingots/wirebars/wire rods. (*b*) Electrical copper winding wires (25%) (*c*) Electrical steel sheets/stampings (25%) (*d*) Ball bearings (permissible varieties) (*e*) Leatheroid and presphan paper. (*f*) Carbon blocks, and rods. (*g*) Condensers (10%) (*h*) Condenser paper. (*i*) Components for centrifugal switches. (j) Dipotherm sleevings —Rayon braided' fine, synthetic resin varnished. (*k*) Phenolic paper-laminate.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(*l*)" Flexible micanite combination of polyester films, Micanite and varnished woven glass fabrics.	
			(*m*) Dipotherm Hook up wire-solid tinned wopper wire, polytester foil insulated double synthetic braiding, synthetic varnish.	
			(*n*) Electrical varnished Glass Cloth and tape.	
			(*o*) Varnished fibre glass sleeving.	
			(*p*) Fibre glass insulated flexible wires.	
			(*r*) Centrifugal switches for single phase motors.	
			(*s*) Slipring assemblies.	
			(*t*) Roller Bearings (Permissible varieties).	
			(*u*) Bright Key Steel.	
			(*v*) Round free cutting steel (10%)	
			(*w*) Circlips.	
			(x) Multi layer special insulating material, consisting of polyester film and presphan.	
			(*y*) Copper alloy commutator segments.	
			(z) Fibre backed or bare mica combination Polyester film insulating material.	
			(*aa*) Greasenipples (10%)	
			(*ab*) Oil seals. (10%)	
			(*ac*) Cylinders and moulded angle rings (Elephantide or phenolic resin bonded).	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(*ad*) Insulated craft or Manila paper.	
			(*ae*) Gasket Materials in the form of sheets.	
			(*af*) Neo--K-Tex or Neo-lengite moulded packing washers.	
			(*ag*) Insulating Screws.	
			(*ah*) Aerolite.	
			(*ai*) Hardner GBM*X*.	
			(*aj*) Pyrocler liquid or other synthetic insulating fluid.	
			(*ak*) Cone rotors.	
			(*al*) Thermo couples.	
			(*am*) Phospher bronze rods.	
			(*an*) Eureka/Kanthal resistance wires (10%)	
			(*ao*) Bare electrolytic copper strips.	
			(*ap*) Electrolytic copper extruded shapes.	
			(*aq*) Bakelite sheets (10%)	
			(*ar*) Phosphor bronze strips.	
			(*as*) Virgin tin metal.	
A-74·3	Transformers	40%	(*a*) Electrolytic copper wire bars/wire rods.	
			(*b*) Electrical copper winding wire (25%)	
			(*c*) Electrical steel sheets/stampings/laminations.	
			(*d*) Transformer bushings (Porcelain bushings complete with metal parts) 66 KV and above.	
			(*e*) Transformer Breathers (for transformers above 1000 KVA)	
			(*f*) Transformer Thermometers (Dial type).	
			(*g*) Magnetic Oil Level gauges.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(*h*) Transformer oil.	
			(*i*) On load tap change gears (Motorised) or manual control with control (panels) complete with spares and standard accessories.	
			(*j*) Insulated craft or Manila paper.	
			(*k*) Insulated rods and tubes phenolic bonded paper covered.	
			(*l*) Insulated paper.	
			(*m*) Gasket materials in the form of sheets.	
			(*n*) Moulded packing washers (Neo-Tex or Neo-Largite).	
			(*o*) Insulating screws for H. V. application.	
			(*p*) Magnetic cases for current Transformers.	
			(*q*) Aerolite.	
			(*r*) Hardner GBMX	
			(*s*) Pyrocler liquid or other synthetic insulating fluid.	
			(*t*) Spares and accessories for O. L. T. C. Gears.	
			(*u*) Cone roters.	
			(*v*) Thermo-couples.	
			(w) Multilayer special insulating material, consisting of polyester film and prespahn.	
			(x) Dipotherm sleevings—Rayon braided fine synthetic resin varnished.	
			(y) Phenolic paper laminate.	
			(z) Varnished glass cloth and tape.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(*aa*) Varnished glass sleeving.	
			(*ab*) Laminated fibre glass sheets.	
			(*ac*) Cylinders and moulded angle rings (Elephantide or phenolic resin bonded).	
			(*ad*) Eureka/Kanthal resis sistance wire (10%)	
			(*ae*) Electrolytic copper extruded shapes.	
			(*af*) Bakelite sheets (10%)	
			(*ag*) CRCA Sheets.	
			(*ah*) Phospher Bronze strips.	
			(*ai*) Asbestos sheets (20%)	
A-74·4	Electric control gear and switch gear (other than motor starters).	40%	(*a*) CRCA Sheets/Strips (*b*) Electrolytic copper sheets/strips. (*c*) Zinc unwrought. (*d*) Copper unwrought (*e*) Phospher bronze strips/sheets. (*f*) Nickel and Zinc anodes (50%) (*g*) Asbestos tapes (10%) (*h*) Phenol formaldehyde resinous tubes (paper and fabric-base) (10%)	
A-74·5	Motor starters	20%		
A-75	Electric cables and wires, all types—			
A-75·1	All others, not specified hereunder.	90%		
A-75·2	All aluminium conductors (AAC)	90%	(*a*) E. C. grade aluminium wire bars/ingots/wire rods.	Reduction will be made in the value of import licence in case indigenous E. C. grade aluminium is allotted under the Green Form procedure. The value of import licence permissible will, in such cases, be indicated in the Green Form allotment order

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A-75·3	Aluminium conductors, steel, reinforced (ACSR)	90%	(*a*) E. C. grade aluminium wire bars/ingots/wire rods. (*b*) High tensile steel/steel wire rods.	Same remarks as against Item A-75·2
A-75·4	Insulated cables (less than 1·1 KV) with aluminium conductors.	90%	(*a*) E.C. grade aluminium wire bars/ingots/wire rods.	Same remarks as against Item No. A-75·2
A-75·5	Insulated cables (less than 1·1 KV) with copper conductors.	90%	(*a*) Electrolytic copper ingots/wire bars/wire rods. (*b*) P.V.C. Master batches. (*c*) P.V.C. Resin, (Suspension grade) } 20% (*d*) P.V.C. compound. } 20% (*e*) Plasticizers. (*f*) Di-Octylphthallate (D.O.P.). (*g*) Tin (10%).	(1) In the case of exports of telephone Coiled Cords and Switchboard Wires, the face value restriction applicable on import of PVC resin and compound will be 60% instead of 20%.
A-75·6	Power cables (1·1 KV and above) with copper/aluminium conductor.	70%		
A-75·7	Electric winding wires.	90%	(*a*) Electrolytic copper wire bars/wire rods. (*b*) Tungesten Carbide pellets (15%) (*c*) Kanthal Heating wire (10%) (*d*) Phenolic Resin (10% (*e*) Cresylic Acid (10%) (*f*) Xylene (10%)	
A-76	Electric fans, all types.	20%	(*a*) Electrolytic copper wire bars/ingots/wire rods. (*b*) Zinc unwrought (*c*) Copper winding wires (50%) (*d*) Condensers (10%) (*e*) Leatheroid. (*f*) Empire cloth and sleeving. (*g*) Nichrome wire. (*h*) Condenser papers.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(*i*) Chlorinated Di phenyl oil	
			(*j*) Electric steel sheets.	
			(*k*) Presphan paper.	
			(*l*) Nickel anode, zinc anode, cadmium anodes (25%)	
			(*m*) Sodium cyanide and bright Nickel compound (10%)	
			(*n*) Infra Red Lamp sheathed element (10%)	
			(*o*) CRCA Extra Deep drawn sheets.	
			(*p*) Spring Steel Strips (10%)	
			(*q*) Phosper bronze sheets.	
			(*r*) Gear hobbing cutters (10%)	
			(*s*) Time-switches for electric table fans (20%) (against export of electric table fans only).	
A-77	Electric lamps, G.L.S., miniature and fluorescent	30%	(*a*) Filaments.	
			(*b*) Lead-in wires	
			(*c*) Lead glass rods and tubes	
			(*d*) Tungsten and molybdenum wires	
			(*e*) Lamps caps, brass	
			(*f*) Chemicals for fluorescent powder.	
			(*g*) Capping cement.	
A-78	Electric lighting fittings (other than plastics)—			
A-79-1	All others, not specified hereunder.	20%		

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A-78·2	Fluorescent starter switches, glow switches starters; starter holders, ballasts/fluorescent chokes ; glow lamps.	20%	(*a*) Condensers. (*b*) Presphan paper. (*c*) Condenser paper. (*d*) E. C. Copper wire bars/wire rods/wires (*e*) Lead glass Tubings (*f*) Argon/helium/ hydrogen gas. (*g*) Argon/Helium/Nitrogen gas. (*h*) Wire Electrodes. (*i*) Bi-Metal. (*j*) Binding Agent. (*k*) Aluminium alloy rods. (*l*) Ceramic capacitors (25%) (*m*) Acrylic plastic sheets (10%) (*n*) Butter paper (5%)	
A-79	Electric wiring accessories (other than plastics).	40%		
A-80	Electrical appliances—			
A-80·1	Electric laundry irons	20%		
A-80·2	Electric kettles, hot plates, stoves, heaters and other electrical heating and other appliances.	20%		
A-81	Electrical instruments :			
A-81·1	Electricity meters (single phase and polyphase).	30%	(*a*) CRCA sheets. (*b*) Electrical steel sheets/strips. (*c*) Bronze and Phosphor bronze strips. (*d*) Bimetal strips (*e*) Winding wires, (*f*) Jewels, (*g*) Magnets } (60%) (*h*) Stainless steel wires (10%)	
A-81·2	Electrical measuring and other instruments (other than electronic).	20%		

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A-82	Storage batteries	50%	(*a*) Lead. (*b*) Antimony. (*c*) Polystyrene. (*d*) Vandyke brown powder. (*e*) Potassium-perchlorate. (*f*) PVC Resins (20%) (*g*) Special sealing compound. (*h*) Synthetic rubber. (*i*) Carbon black. (*j*) Flourspar. (*k*) Glass wool/met. (*l*) Rubber accelerators. (*m*) Microsulphur. (*n*) Carbon black (10%)	
A-83	Telecommunication equipment including telephones, exchange equipment and tele-printers.			
A-83·1	Others, not specified hereunder.	20%		
A-83·2	Teleprinters and accessories.	20%		
V. ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTS, APPARATUS AND APPLIANCES				
A-91	Electronic instruments and appliances all sorts, N.O.S.			
A 91.1	All others not specified hereunder.	40%		

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A—91.2	Public address equipment	30%	(*a*) Loudspeakers and loudspeaker parts (25%). (*b*) Band change, slide and rocker switches and parts thereof. (*c*) Jacks, plugs connectors and parts thereof. (*d*) Panel meters (*e*) Rectifiers (*f*) Loudspeaker grills, cloth and Cabinet decoration and fitting material (10%). (*g*) Hardwares (10%). (*h*) Microphone parts. (*i*) Transistors, diodes, Thermistors, all sorts. (*j*) Valves, all sorts. (*k*) Vibrators. (*l*) Valve holders and accessories. (*m*) Condensers all sorts including electrolytic and gang. (*n*) Connecting wires. (*o*) Volume controls/ tune controls, all sorts. (*p*) Resistors, all sorts. (*q*) Magnets. (*r*) Mu-Metal and high permeability laminations. (*s*) Electrical insulating material. (*t*) Polyester and celluloid sheets. (*u*) Cables. (*v*) Connecting strips. (*w*) Paints and varnish (*x*) Nichrome wire. (*y*) Knobs (*z*) Aluminium and enamelled winding wire. (*aa*) Switches. (*ab*) Recording tapes for performance testing. (*ac*) Stereo records for performance testing. (*ad*) Duralumin foil. (*ae*) Aluminium foil.	To be allowed with an overall ceiling of Rs. 1,000 only for each quarterly application.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(*af*) Adhesives. (*ag*) Component parts of television receivers. (*ah*) L. F. Transformers (*ai*) Transformers. (*aj*) Tape recorder parts (50%). (*ak*) Recording tapes and hardware for tape recorders (10%). (*al*) Microphone for tape recorders (10%). (*am*) Component parts of record changers players and pick-ups (50 %). (*an*) Complete record changers players and pickups (50%).	To be allowed with an over all ceiling of Rs. 1,000 only for each quarterly application.
A-91.3	Car radios . .	30%	(*a*) Midget ceramic capacitor. (*b*) Car radio aerials (10%). (*c*) Special Spiral cores. (*d*) Permeability tuner Pencil core. (*e*) Low cores special male/female coil formers. (*f*) Litz wire. (*g*) Valves, diodes and transistors (Permissible types). (*h*) Dual type volume controls. (*i*) Trimmers, padders, Uiprators. (j) Suppressors, ferites, bobbings, high permeability laminations.	
A-91.4	Radiograms . .	30%	(*a*) Component parts of record changers, record players and pickups (50%).	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A-91.5	Radio receivers, valve-based and transistorised, N.O.S., and components thereof.	30%	(*a*) Valves, diodes and transistors (Permissibles types). (*b*) Loudspeakers miniature (25%). (*c*) Griffer, grill cloth and decoration materials (10%). (*d*) Band Change Switches. (*e*) Hardware (10%).	
A-91.6	Tape recorders.	30%		
A-92	Gramaphone records and accessories.	10%	(*a*) L-P Biscuit material. (*b*) Carrene No. 30 refrigerant (10%.) (*c*) Photographic Process plates. (*d*) Egg Albumen. (*e*) Friction paper. (*f*) Adhesive Heat Sealing laminating foil 8″ and 13″. (*g*) Arcton 9. (*h*) Tetra Sodium. (*i*) Sodium Cyanide 96/98%. (*j*) Blank lacquer Recording discs. (*k*) Professional Magnetic tapes. (*l*) Matrix—shells made of metal/Pre-recording tapes. (*m*) Litho. Positives/Negatives/colour Transparencies/Block. (*n*) Nickel anodes. (*o*) Nickel pellets. (*p*) Copper, unwrought. (*q*) Round Camel hair brushes (upto Rs. 100/- for each quarter).	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
VI. MACHINE TOOLS :				
A-101	Machine tools with or without accessories—			
A-101.1	Others, not specified hereunder.	20%	(*a*) Ball, taper and roller bearings (permissible types only). (*b*) Tool and Alloy steel. (*c*) Oil seals (10%). (*d*) Iron Cement (5%). (*e*) Chasers, Taps, Dies, Self opening die head, expanding reamers, tap extractors and measuring tools like threading gauges, micro meters, vernier calipers (10%).	
A-101.2	Belt sanders and polishers.	10%		
A-101.3	Hardness testing machine.	20%	(*a*) Diamond indentors. (*b*) Dial gauges of automatic zero setting type of high precision. (*c*) Steel balls 10 mm and below diam (10%). (*d*) Oil hardening and non-shrinking steel. (*e*) Microscope — Brinell type—(only one number allowed against export of each hardness testing machine).	
A-106	Small and cutting tools, all types, made of high speed steel high carbon and alloy steel, tungsten and other carbides and diamonds—			
A-106.1	Small and cutting tools, not specified hereunder.	40%	(*a*) High speed steels of all types in any shape, section, size and finish (including drawn, centreless ground and peeled)	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(*b*) Medium and high carbon and alloy tool steel (excluding stainless steel), in any shape, section, size and finish. (*c*) Industrial diamonds and/or bort. (*d*) Matrix powder. (*e*) Eutectic welding alloys. (*f*) Graphite rods.	
A-106.2	Bonded abrasive products, all types.	40%		
A-106.3	Broaches, all types	40%	Same as against item A-106.1.	
A-106.4	Coated abrasives .	20%		
A-106.5	Diamond dressers and wheels, all types.	50%	Same as against item A-106.1.	
A-106.6	Dies (other than threading dies), jigs and fixtures.	20%		
A-106.7	Drills, all types including twist drills.	50%	Same as against item A-106.1	
A-106.8	Engineers' steel files, saw files and rasps —all types.	50%	Same as against item A-106.1.	
A-106.9	Fibre polishing wheels.	20%		
A-106.10	Gear cutting tools, all types.	40%	Same as against item A-106.1.	
A-106.11	Tools for lathes, shapers and planers, all types.	40%	Same as against item A-106.1.	
A-106.12	Milling cutters, all types.	50%	Same as against item A-106.1.	
A-106.13	Mining tools, all types (excluding drilling equipment).	40%	Same as against item A-106.1.	
A-106.14	Pneumatic tools, all types.	40%	Same as against item A-106.1.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A-106.15	Reamers, all types	40%	Same as against item A-106.1.	
A-106.16	Rock drills, all type	10%	Same as against item A-106.1.	
A-106.17	Saws, segments and saw blades, all types.	50%	Same as against item A-106.1.	
A-106.18	Threading taps, Threading dies and chasers.	50%	Same as against item A-106.1	
A-106.19	Tungsten carbide powders and tips, all types.	40%	Same as against item A-106.1.	
VII. HAND TOOLS :				
A-111	Drop forged and other hand tools.			
A 111.1	All other not specified hereunder.	30%	(*a*) Carbon steel with carbon above 0·3 in flat, hexagonal, round and square sections. (*b*) Chrome vanadium steel in flat, hexagonal and round sections. (*c*) Die steel bars and blocks. (*d*) Seamless cold drawn carbon steel tubes with carbon ranging from 0 3 to 0·5. (*e*) Polishing Nickel electroplating Nickel pellets & squares. (*f*) Nickel anodes (50%). (*g*) Cadmium anodes (50%). (*h*) Needle files, scraper files (10%). (*i*) Cellulose acetate Butyrate moulding powder (20%). (*j*) Magnesite bond grinding wheels or ring/cup grinding wheels 22" Dia and above; abrassive mounted points (5%).	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(*k*) Broaches and broaching attachments (5%)	
			(*l*) Concentrates of brightners (10%).	
			(*m*) Steel marking stamps (5%).	
			(*n*) Spring Steel Strips /wires (1%).	
A-111.2	Allen head keys, all types.	30%	Same as against item A-111.1.	
A-111.3	Brake adjusting tools	20%	Same as againhst item A-111.1	
A-111.4	Chisel, punches and hammers, all types.	20%	Same as against item A-111.1.	
A-111.5	Cigarette tin cutters	5%	Same as against item A-111.1.	
A-111.6	Clamp—on vice .	20%	Same as against item A-111.1.	
A-111.7	Flaring tools, all types	30%	Same as against item A-111.1.	
A-111.8	Pliers, spanners, wrenches and screw and nut drivers, all types.	30%	Same as against item A-111.1.	
A-111.9	Ripping bar . .	20%	Same as against item A-111.1.	
A-111.10	Sockets and ratchets, all types.	30%	Same as against item A-111.1.	
VIII. INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES, PUMPS AND COMPRESSORS				
A-116	Internal combustion engines, pumps and compressors—			
A-116.1	Diesel engines, all types.	20%	(*a*) Thin-walled bearings (5%).	
			(*b*) CRCA sheets.	
			(*c*) Crankshaft, unmachined.	
			(*d*) Inlet and exhaust valves.	
			(*e*) Diesel injector tubing.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(*f*) Copper tubing. (*g*) Valve springs. (*h*) Stellite rods. (*i*) Steel strips lined with white metal/copper/lead/bronze/aluminium/tin or polytetrafluorothylene. (*j*) Connecting rods. (*k*) Heli coils. (*l*) Silicon 'O' rings and seals. (*m*) Ball bearings (permissible types). (*n*) Taper, thrust and roller bearings. (*o*) Neoprene. (*p*) Molykot powder. (*q*) Valve seals. (*r*) Piston assembly 6" and below, and parts. (*s*) Camshaft. (*t*) Cylinder liners. (*u*) Silicon brushes. (*v*) Spring steel wires. (*w*) Oil seals (10%).
A-116.2	Petrol and kerosene engines, all types.	20%		
A-116.3	Turbine pumps .	10%	(*a*) Stainless steel shaftings. (25%) (*b*) Seamless steel pipes in sizes of 8" or above diam. (*c*) Copper unwrought. (*d*) Tin unwrought. (*e*) Zinc unwrought. (*f*) Lead unwrought. (*g*) Ball and roller bearings other than banned or restricted type. (*h*) Alloy VL-55(M). (*i*) Silicon 98·5/99% purity. (*j*) Silicon liquid.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(*k*) Injection moulding powder—polypropylene/nylon/Acctal (10%). (*l*) Vulkacit *ZM*. (*m*) Vulkafor EFA and *ZDC*. (*n*) Flectal H. (*o*) Plastic-steel castings, tubes and sleevings. (*p*) Haste—alloy. (*q*) Porcelain combustion tubes, porcelain combustion boats and three way keys/cocks (10%). (*r*) Chasers, taps, dies, self opening die head, and measuring tools like threading gauges, micro meters, vernier calipers (10%).	
A-116.4	Power-driven pumps (other than turbine) without prime movers.	10%		
A-116.5	Complete pump set with diesel engine as prime mover.	20%	Same as against item A-116.1.	
A-116.6	Complete pump sets with electromotor as prime mover including monoblock pumps.	30%	Same as against item A-74.2.	
A-116.7	Air and gas compressors (other than hermetically sealed units).	20%		
IX. CONSTRUCTION MACHINERY				
A-122	Construction and road making machinery not elsewhere covered. .	10%		
A-122	Excavators and power shovels.	20%		

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
X. INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY :				
A-126	Ball bearings . .	35%		
A-127	Food processing machinery—			
A-127.1	Bread and biscuit making machinery.	10%		
A-127.2	Dairy machinery .	10%		
A-127.3	Mctear Rotorvane continuous tea roller.	30%		
A-127.4	Oil mill machinery .	20%	(*a*) Ball bearings (permissible type). (*b*) Roller and taper bearing. (*c*) Zinc unwrought/ copper unwrought/ tin unwrought (20%). (*d*) Asbestos and steam packing (20%). (*e*) Sodium cyanide. (*f*) Pressure gauges (10%). (*g*) Steam traps (20%). (*h*) Steam flexible pipes (20%). (*i*) Chasers, taps, dies, self-opening die head, expanding reamers and tap extensions (10%). (*j*) Instrument (5%). (*k*) Spelter rods and powder (20%).	
A-127.5	Rice, dal and flour mill machinery.	10%		
A-127.6	Solvent extraction plants.	10%		
A.127.7	Tea processing machinery (other than Mctear Rotorvane continuous tea roller).	10%		
A.128.	Gas plants . .	20%		

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.129.	Industrial machinery—			
A.129.1	Others, not specified hereunder.	10%		
A.129.2	Cement mill machinery.	10%		
A.129.3	Industrial boilers, all types.	20%		
A.129.4	Jute mill machinery.	10%		
A.129.5	Paper and pulp-plants.	20%		
A.129.6	Plant for manufacturing of asbestos cement pipes, sheets and other products.	20%		
A.129.7	Sugar mill machinery.	20%		
A.129.8	Textile mill machinery.	20%		
A.129.9	Water treatment and sewage treatment plants.	20%		
A.129.10	Weighing scales	10%	(*a*) Springs with links. (*b*) Rack and pinion units. (*c*) Levers. (*d*) Graduated scales. (*e*) Tool alloy steel knife, edges and bearings. (*f*) Dial heads. (*g*) Magnifying lenses with lense holders (10% (*h*) Ratio levers. (*i*) Graduated beams. (*j*) Batch counters. (*k*) Die-cast and die-cut brackets and parts.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.129.11	Weighing machines (Ticket issuing—personal).	10%	(*a*) Segments for the weight wheels. (*b*) Micro-switches. (*c*) Ball bearings permissible types (10%) (*d*) Triplex board. (*e*) 30-day clock with dating device. (Only 1 number to be allowed against export of each ticket issuing personal machine) (*f*) Tool and alloy steel.	
A.129.12	Weighing machines other than ticket issuing personal weighing machines.	10%		
XI.	MOTOR VEHICLES AND AUTOMOBILE ANCILLARIES.			
A.136	Motor vehicles and automobile ancillaries—			
A.136.1	Passenger cars, trucks, jeeps, station wagons, buses and other motor vehicles.	20%		
A.136.2	Motor cycles, scooters, mopeds and three wheelers	20%		
A.136.3	Automobile ancillaries and accessories, not elsewhere specified.	20%		
A.136.4	Brake linings. .	20%	(*a*) Asbestos. (*b*) Binding resin.	
A.136.5	Clutch facings. .	20%	(*a*) Asbestos mill board.	
A.136.6	Commutators for all types of vehicles (self-starters) and dynamos; Field coils for all types of vehicles (Petrol and Diesel dynamos and selfstarters :) Dynamo Armatures for various types of vehicles; Self-starter armature for various types of vehicles, Plunger armatures for various types of vehicles.	20%	(*a*) Contact points. (*b*) Bendix drive. (*c*) Starter Pinion. (*d*) Copper wire bars. (*e*) Ball bearings (permissible type). (*f*) Insulating material. (*g*) Commutator sections.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.136.7	Dash board instruments.	20%	(*a*) Components of dash board instruments.	
A.136.8	Dynamos, Dynamo armatures and starter motors.	20%	(*a*) Contact points. (*b*) Bendix drive. (*c*) Starter pinion. (*d*) Ball bearings (permissible types). (*e*) Insulating material. (*f*) Commutator sections.	
A.136.9	Flexible shafts for speedometers.	20%	(*a*) Wire for inner cables.	
A136.10	Ho rns, Electrical.	20%	(*a*) Horn points. (*b*) Eureka/Nichrome wire. (*c*) Diaphragms.	
A.136.11	Hydraulic brake parts, master cylinder repair kits.	20%	(*a*) Semi-finished master cylinder. (*b*) Semi-finished wheel cylinder.	
A.136.12	King pins . .	20%	(*a*) King pin brush. (*b*) King pin bearing/ shims.	
A.136.13	Laminated springs.	40%	(*a*) Silco manganese/ Chrome vanadium spring steel flats.	
A.136.14	Oil Seals . .	40%		
A.136.15	Radiators . .	50%	(*a*) Brass/Copper strips.	
A.136.16	Sealed beams (head lights).	20%	(*a*) Head light glass (20%). (*b*) Electroplating salts and brighteners (20%). (*c*) Lacquer. (*d*) Special aluminium for vacuum coating.	
A.136.17	Shock absorbers .	20%	(*a*) ERW tubes and stainless steel Tubes. (*b*) Heat treatment salt.	
A.136.18	Sparking plugs .	20%	(*a*) Special electrode for central wire. (*b*) Calcined alumina.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.136.19	Taximeters . .	20%	(*a*) Components of taximeters. (*b*) Core wire for speedometer.	
A.136.20	Trailers . .	10%		
A.136.21	Universal Joints .	20%	(*a*) Needle beaming (20%).	
XII	RAILWAY EQUIPMENT			
A.141	Railway coaches and wagons—			
A.141.1	Coaches . .	20%		
A.141.2	Wagons . .	As required, on case to case basis.		
A.142	Train lighting equipment—			
A.142.1	Dynamos . .	40%		
A.142.2	Switchgear . .	40%		
A.142.3	Ancillary equipment	30%		
XIII	WATER TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT.			
A.146	Boats, barges and tugs (non-powered).	20%	(*a*) Tested steel plates.	
A.147	Powered water and ocean craft.	As required, on case to case basis.		
XIV	LIGHT ENGINEERING GOOD AND ALL OTHER ENGINEERING MANUFACTURES			
A.151	Beltlinks for machine guns.	20%		
A.152	Bicycles and bicycle components and accessories.			

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A.152.1	Bicycles complete.	20%	(*a*) CRCA Strips and coils/sheets/circles. (*b*) M.S. free cutting in long lengths, coils, squares and hexagonals. (*c*) Electroplating salts and brighteners (20%). (*d*) Bronze powder (3%). (*e*) Brazing pans (10%). (*f*) Sodium and potassium cyanide. (*g*) Zinc cyanide. (*h*) Copper unwrought. (*i*) Zinc unwrought. (*j*) Lead unwrought. (*k*) Nickel anodes, lead anodes, cadmium anodes (50%). (*l*) Felt bobs/discs (10%). (*m*) Graphite powder. (*n*) Trichloroethylene (10%). (*o*) 3-Speed hubs. (*p*) Crucibles (not exceeding Rs. 1000/- per quarterly application). (*q*) Endrick rims. (*r*) Cable brakes. (*s*) Primary nickel. (*t*) M. S. free cutting octagonal bars and D section bars (10%). (*u*) Indicator paper, filter paper and filter fibre in sheets/rolls (5%). (*v*) Cassel economiser/salt economiser (5%). (*w*) Soft lumps pumice stone and Vienna lime (5%). (*x*) Special mechanical tubing for manufacture of B. B. shells (5%).	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(*y*) Special milling/slithing saws, cutters/threading taps and dies/broaches, chasers, Nickel deposit testing gauge, threading rolls and nipple dies (5%). (*z*) Ball chroffles (5%). (*aa*) Stanine powder and Nolycote paste 'G' (5%).	
A.152.2	Bicycle components and accessories.	30%	(*a*) C. R. C. A. sheets/strips/coils. (*b*) Spring steel wire/wire rods. (*c*) E. N. quality steel. (*d*) Extra deep drawing quality steel strips in coils. (*e*) High carbon steel wire rods. (*f*) M. S. free cutting bars in longlengths, coils, squares and hexagonals. (*g*) M. S. free cutting octagonal bars and D section bars. (*h*) Copper unwrought/copperscrap. (*i*) Zinc unwrought. (*j*) Brass scrap. (*k*) Nickle/lead/cadmium anodes (50%). (*l*) Primary nickel. (*m*) Felt bobs (10%). (*n*) Electroplating salts and brighteners (20%).	In addition, the following materials may be allowed against exports of the specific bicycle components as mentioned below, subject to the face value limits indicated therein. (*i*) Steel balls (25% Potassium cyanide and Sodium cyanide against exports of freewheels. (*ii*) Magnets (20%) against exports of dynamo lighting sets.
A.153	Domestic and canteen appliances (non-electric).			
A.153.1	Domestic grinders and Fruit Juice Machine	10%		
A.153.2	Egg slicers . .	10%		
A.153.3	Gas burners and gas burners hotplates.	20%	(*a*) Zinc ingots. (*b*) Copper ingots. (*c*) Gas thermostats (25%).	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(*d*) Moulded piezo—electric element 1M. 21 (10%).	
			(*e*) Hot rolled or cold rolled deep drawing quality sheets.	
A-153·4	Gas mantles	5%	(*a*) Embossed white bleached glassine paper.	
			(*b*) Beryllium nitrate.	
A-153·5	Ice cream freezers	10%		
A-153·6	Iron presses, laundry type, non-electric.	10%		
A-153·7	Meat mincers .	10%		
A-153·8	Pressure cookers .	5%		
A-153·9	Pressure lamps .	40%	(*a*) Copper ingots/scrap	
			(*b*) Zinc.	
			(*c*) Nickel anodes, lead anodes and cadmium anodes.	
			(*d*) Electro plating salts/brighteners (20%)	
			(*e*) Felt bobs (10%)	
			(*f*) Primary Nickel.	
			(*g*) Pressure gauge components (5%)	
			(*h*) Tin and lead (10%)	
A-153·10	Pressure stoves and blow lamps.	40%	(*a*) Copper ingots/scrap	
			(*b*) Zinc.	
			(*c*) Bronze powder only for stoves (3%)	
			(*d*) Tin and lead (10%)	
A-153·11	Thermotainers .	10%		
A-153·12	Wick stoves .	5%	(*a*) C.R.C.A. sheets.	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A-154	Hand knitting machines.	40%	(*a*) The following components, namely, carriage, selector, Needle bed and needle bed plate, Brushes Needles and counter (75%) (*b*) Stainless steel sheets (20%)	
A-155	Industrial shunters	20%		
A-156	Mathematical instruments.	20%		
A-157	Needles—			
A-157·1	Hand sewing needles, all types.	40%	(*a*) High carbon steel wire. (*b*) Black needle paper, guaranteed and free (10%) (*c*) Spits (10%)	
A-157·2	Hosiery and knitting machine needles	20%	(*a*) High carbon steel wire and strips (unmarked and uncalibrated).	
A-157·3	Gramophone Needls.	60%	(*b*) V.P.I. paper. (*c*) Bakolin compound.	
A-158	Office machines—			
A-158·1	Calculators .	20%		
A-158·2	Collators and other data processing machines.	30%		
A-158·3	Duplicators .	20%		
A-158·4	Typewriters .	30%		
A-159	Petroleum metering and dispensing pumps.	35%		
A-160	Power transmission line hardware tools and accessories.	30%		

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A-161	Razor blades and Barber razors—			
A-161.1	Razor blades . .	50%	(*a*) High carbon steel strips for razor blades. (*b*) V.P.I. paper. (*c*) Lacquer chemicals. (*d*) Silicon solution (*e*) Grinding wheels (permissible types). (*f*) Teflon. (*g*) Fluon. (*h*) Vydax. (*i*) Phosphating compound. (*j*) Polishing compound.	
A-161.2	Barber razors .	50%	Same as against item A-161.1.	
A-162	Rotary dusters and sprayers.	40%		
A-163	Scientific, laboratory, surgical, optical, medical, photographic, cinematographic and industrial instruments, apparatus, appliances and accessories, n.o.s. not mainly made of glass, rubber and stainless steel, n.o.s.	40%		
A-164	Sewing machines .	10%	(*a*) Nickel anodes, lead anodes, cadmium anodes (50%). (*b*) Electroplating salts and brighteners (20%). (*c*) E. N. Quality steel in any rolled form. (*d*) Felt bobs (10%). (*e*) Trichloroethylene (10%). (*f*) Bronze powder (3%). (*g*) Primary nickel.	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A-165	Sluice valves and other similar valves.	20%	(*a*) Gun metal/bronze ingots (50%) (*b*) Zinc 'copper, tin unwrought.	
A-166	Snap fasteners .	40%	(*a*) Phosphor bronze wire (50%) (*b*) Copper and Zinc ingots. (*c*) Tin ingots (10%)	
A-167	Steel measuring tapes.	75%		
A-168	Thermit portions .	20%		
A-169	Umbrellas .	10%	(*a*) Components for automatic opening nd closing of umbrellas, including handles, stMcks, ranners, notches, caps, spring cups with springs and accessprings and accesories. (*b*) Components for foling umbrella frames. (*c*) Fluid umbrella ribs (10%) (*d*) Nickel anodes. (*e*) Primary nickel (*f*) Rubber thread for manufacture of elastic tape (10%)	Rubber thread for manufacture of elastic tape will be alowed only to a nominated manufacturers ofelastic tape.
A-170	Upholstered wooden furniture.	10%		
A-171	Watches and clicks—			
A-171·1	Wallclosecks and t ime pieces.	20%		
A-171·2	Watches. . .	40%		
A-172	Water filters .	10%		
A-173	Zip fastenrs (metallic).	40%		

SECTION II- *contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
	B. CHEMICALS AND ALLIED PRODUCTS (including drugs and pharmaceuticals, dyes, paints, cosmetics and toiletries, timber-based products, glass, ceramics, pesticides, miscellaneous chemical products, rubber products and paper products).			
	I. Chemicals and chemical products.			
B.1	Inorganic chemicals, the following namely—			
B.1.1	Alums . . .	5%		
B.1.2	Alumina ferric .	5%		
B.1.3	Blanc fixe . .	10%		
B.1.4	Bleaching powder (stable variety) .	20%		
B.1.5	Borax, Boric acid .	50%		
B.1.6	Chromic acid . .	5%		
B.1.7	Chromium Sulphate, Basic . . .	10%		
B.1.8	Copper sulphate .	50%		
B.1.9	Ferrous sulphate .	5%		
B.1.10	Hydrochloric acid packed in polyethylene carboys or polyethylic lined steel drums.	15%	(a) Polyethylene granules.	No import will be issued for polyethylene, but a nominated fabricator of polyethylene carboys/liners may obtain polyethylene at international prices from indigenous producers, in accordance with the scheme announced by the Ministry of Foreign Trade and Supply.
B.1.11	Lead acetate . .	50%		
B.1. 12	Lead nitrate . .	50%		

SECTION 1—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
B.1.13	Magnesium sulphate (technical) . .	5%		
B.1.14	Manganese sulphate .	10%		
B.1.15	Mercury chloride .	60%		
B.1.16	Mercury oxide .	60%		
B.1.17	Nickel carbonate .	60%		
B.1.18	Nickel chloride .	60%		
B.1.19	Nickel sulphate .	60%		
B.1.20	Phosphoric acid .	60%		
B.1.21	Potassium bichromate	30%		
B.1.22	Potassium chromate .	5%		
B.1.23	Potassium chlorate .	30%		
B.1.24	Potassium permanganate . . .	40%		
B.1.25	Sodium bicarbonate .	5%		
B.1.26	Sodium bisulphite .	10%		
B.1.27	Sodium hydrosulphite	60%	(a) Zinc dust (Zinc 99% minimum; Metallic Zinc—96·5% minimum: Mesh—10000 mesh per sq. cm; DIN—117).	
			(b) Mercury.	
B.1.28	Sodium perborate .	20%		
B.1.29	Sodium stannate .	60%		
B.1.30	Sodium sulphite .	5%		
B.1.31	Sodium thiosulphate	5%		
B.1.32	Sodium and potassium citrates (other than B.P. or I.P.).	20%		
B.1.33	Sulphuric acid .	20%		
B.1.34	Tin chloride . .	60%		
B.1.35	Tin oxide . .	60%		
B.1.36	Tungstic acid . .	20 %		

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B.1.37	Vanadium pentoxide catalyst	30%		
B.1.38	Zinc salts and compounds other than Zinc oxide	60%		
B. 2	Organic Chemicals, the following, namely :—			
B.2.1	Hydroquinone	20%		
B.2.2	Pseudo Ionone	5 %		
B.2.3	Rubber chemicals	50%		
B.3	Calcium carbide	15%		
B.4	Miscellaneous chemicals and chemical products :			
B.4.1	Abrasive lapping powder	20%		
B.4.2	Adhesives, namely, paper adhesives based on imported farina starch/dextrin and chemicals.	40%	(*a*) Ammonium bifluoride. (*b*) Comarone indene resin. (*c*) Farine dextrine. (*d*) Farina starch. (*e*) Glyoxal. (*f*) Nipagine. (*g*) Polyethylene glyoxal. (*h*) Polyvinyl alcohol. (*i*) Sodium chloride.	
B.4.3	Barytes powder, refined and processed.	10 %		
B.4.4	Coconut shell charcoal	5%	(*a*) Polyethylene granules.	No licence will be issued for polyethylene ; a nominated manufacturer of polyethylene film/bag may obtain polyethylene at international prices from indigenous producers, in accordance with the scheme issued by the Ministry of Foreign Trade and Supply.
B.4.5	Foam compound	10%		

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B.4.6	Glue and gelatin .	5%		
B.4.7.	Graphite powder .	60%	(*a*) Graphite lumps.	
B-4.8	Head treatment salt .	20%		
B-4.9	Hydraulic brake fluid—			
	(*i*) Others, not specified hereunder.	40%	(*a*) Glycol ether (*b*) Ethylene glycol monoethyl ether. (*c*) Ethylene glycol monobutyl ether. (*d*) Diethylene glycol monoethyl ether.	
	(*ii*) Conforming to SAE 76R/3/70 RI specifications.	70%	Same as against B-4.9(i)	
	olished and finished monumental stones and granite slabs and limestone (marble) cut and polished.	5%	(*a*) Putty powder (Tin oxide).	
B-4.11	Preserved specimens of birds and animals.	5%	(*a*) Preservative chemicals (permissible varieties).	
B-4.12	Water treatment chemicals.	20%		
B-5	Textile auxiliaries—			
B-5.1	De-emulsifiers .	20%	(*a*) Alkyl benzene. (*b*) Alkyl phenols. (*c*) Fatty alcohols. (*d*) Alkylamines. (*e*) Alkylolamines. (*f*) Propylene glycol and polypropylene glycol. (*g*) Ethylene urea/propylene urea. (*h*) Acetic anhydride. (*i*) Hexantriol. (*j*) Cyclohexanol. (*k*) Fatty acid chlorides/bromides. (*l*) Pyridine.	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
B-5.1—*contd.*			(*m*) Polyvinyl acetate monomer. (*n*) Emulsifible polyethylene wax. (*o*) Triethylene tetramine.	
B-5.2	Emulsifiers	20%	Same as against item B.5.1.	
B-5.3	Sodium carboxy methyl cellulose.	20%	(*a*) Acetic anhydride.	
B-5.4	Other textile auxiliaries.	20%	Same as against item B-5.1.	
II.	DRUGS AND DRUG INTERMEDIATES	1		
B-11	Drugs and drug intermediates (excluding all quinine salts and compounds in any form or their tablets and other cinchona alkaloids), the following namely :—			
B-11.1	All others, not specified hereunder.	20%	(*a*) Acetanilide (*See* remark 1) (*b*) Acetoacetic Ester. (*c*) Acetone Semicarbazone.	(1) Acetanilide will be allowed only against export of Sulpha drugs.
			(*d*) Acetyl Acetone. (*e*) Acetylaminophenol or Paracetamol. (*f*) Acetyl Chloride. (*g*) Acrolein (*h*) Acrylonitrite. (*i*) 4-Amino-2-C-6-dimethyl-pyrimidine.	(2) Hydrazine hydrate and Hydrazine sulphate will be allowed only against export of INH (Iso-Nicotinic and Hydrazide) and Thiacetazone.
			(*j*) Aminohydantoin Sulphate. (*k*) O-Aminophenol (*l*) m-Aminophenol. (*m*) p-Aminophenol. (*n*) 2-Aminopyridine.	(3) B-picotine and 3-Cyanopyridine will be allowed only against export of Niacin / Niacinamide.
			(*o*) 2-Aminopyrimidine (*p*) 2-Aminothiazole. (*q*) Aniline. (*r*) Anthranile Acid. (*s*) Anisaldehyde. (*t*) Benzaldehyde. (*u*) Benzyl Cyanide.	(4) G-picoline and 4-cyanopyridine will be allowed only against export of I. N.H.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B-11.1—(*contd.*).				
			(*v*) t-butyl Alcohol. (*w*) n-Butylamine. (*x*) Butylmalonic Diethyl Ester. (*y*) m-Chloroaniline (*z*) Chloroacetyl Chloride. (*aa*) p-Chlorobenzene Sulphanoamide. (*ab*) p-Chloronitro-Benzene. (*ac*) 2-Chlorophenothiazine. (*ad*) 2-Chloropropypl-Dimethylamine Hydrochloride. (*ae*) Cyanacetic Ester. (*af*) 7-Dehydrochlortetrel. (*ag*) Dibutyl Ether. (*ah*) 4-7-Dichloroquinoline. (*ai*) Dicyandiamide. (*aj*) Diethylamine. (*ak*) 4-Diethylamino-I-methyl butylamine. (*al*) 2-Diethylamine Ethanol. (*am*) Diethyl Carbonate. (*an*) Diethyl Ethoxymethylene malonic ester. (*ao*) Diethyl Malonate. (*ap*) Diethymethylamine. (*aq*) Dimethylamine 100%. (*ar*) Dimethylamine-chloroethane Hydrochloride. (*as*) I-Dimethylamine-2-Chloropropane Hydrochloride. (*at*) Dimethyl Sulphate. (*au*) Dinitrobenzel Chloride. (*av*) Diphenyloxide. (*aw*) Ergosterol. (*ax*) Ethyl Orthoformate.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B—II.1—*contd.*			(*ay*) Ethylene Oxide. (*az*) Ethyl-Isopantylmalonate. (*ba*) Fermamide. (*bb*) L-Glutanic Acid hydrochloride. (*bc*) Guanidine Nitrate. (*bd*) Hydrazine Hydrate (*See* Remark 2). (*be*) Hydrazine Sulphate (*See* Remark 2). (*bf*) Hydroxyethyl-Hydrazine. (*bg*) p-Hydroxy-naptheic acid. (*bh*) Indulin B (Vegetable protein). (*bi*) Isopropyl Alcohol. (*bj*) Ketescetok. (*bk*) Methyalamine 40% (*bl*) Methylbenzene Sulphonate. (*bm*) Methylethyl Pyridine. (*bn*) Methylaminochloro acetate. (*bo*) Methyl naphthalene (*bp*) 2-methyl-I-3-propymediol. (*bq*) p-Nitroacetophenone (*br*) Monothanolamine. (*bs*) p-nitrobenzoyl chloride. (*bt*) Nitrofurfural Diacetate. (*bu*) O-Nitrophenol. (*bv*) p-Nitrotoluene. (*bw*) Paraformaldehyde. (*bx*) Phenoxyacetic acid. (*by*) Phenylacetic acid. (*bz*) Phenylenthylamine. (*ca*) Phythyl Bromide. (*cb*) B-Picoline, 3-cyanopyridine (*See* Remark 3). (*cc*) G-Picoline, 4-Cyanopyridine (*See* Remark 4).	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B—11.1—*concld.*				
			(*cd*) Pet. Phenylacetate.	
			(*ce*) Pyridine.	
			(*cf*) Sodamide.	
			(*cg*) Sod. Diethyl-dithiocarbamate.	
			(*ch*) Sodium Methoxide.	
			(*ci*) O-Toluidine.	
			(*cj*) Trimethylquinol.	
			(*ck*) Thionyl Chloride.	
			(*cl*) Meta Xylidene.	
			(*cm*) Potassium carbonate.	
			(*cn*) Yohimbine hydrochloride.	
			(*co*) Tolbutamide.	
B.11.2	Bismuth based drugs	75%	(*a*) Bismuth metal.	
B.11.3	Magnesium sulphate B.P.	5%		
B.11.4	Medicinal castor oil	5%		
B.11.5	Mercury based drugs	75%	(*a*) Mercury.	
B.11.6	Mitrous oxide gas .	10%		
B.11.7	Sachharine .	20%	(*a*) Orthotoluene Sulphonamide.	
B.11.8	Sodium salicylate, Salicylicacid Methyl Salicylate and Acetyl Salicylic acid (Aspirin)	20%	(*a*) Phenol. (*b*) Acetic anhydride.	
III. DYES AND DYE INTERMEDIATES		16		
B.16	Dyes and dye intermediates—			
B.16.1	Synthetic coal tar dyes .	60%	(*a*) Dye intermediates as per App. 24 of Red Book, Volume I.	
B.16.2	Intermediates for dyes.	40%		
B.16.3	Fluorescent bleaching agents .	60%		

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
	IV. PESTICIDES AND PRESERVATIVES			
B.21	Pesticides and preservatives, the following, namely—			
B.21.1	Camphor	10%		
B.21.2	Copper oxychloride (technical)	60%		
B.21.3	Cotton seed dressing mixture	50%		
B.21.4	Insecticides, pesticides, weedicides, rodenticides (formulations only)	20%		The term "formulations" covers products like B.H.C. or D.D.T. formulations. Products like Naphthalene balls are not covered.
S.21.5	Taxaphene	30%		
B.21.6	Wood preservatives	5%		
	V. TIOLETRIES AND PERFUMERIES			
B.26	Agarbathies and chandan dhoop.	20%	(*a*) Aromatic chemicals (permissible categories). (*b*) Natural essential oils (permissible categories. (*c*) Synthetic essentia oils. (*d*) Resinoids (permissible varieties) (*e*) Gum Benzoin. (*f*) Agar wood. (*g*) Cuttle fish wings. (*h*) Patchouli leaves. (*i*) White bark (kerneri pathi). (*j*) Cloves dust.	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
B.27	Soaps, Cosmetics, perfumery and the like, the following :—			
B.27.1	Perfumery all sorts, including perfnmery compounds, synthetic essential oils, attars, and flavouring essences.	10%		
B.27.2	Toilet soaps, laundry soaps, medicated soaps and industrial soaps.	0%	(*a*) Copra. (*b*) Palm oil. (*c*) Tallow. (*d*) Aromatic chemicals (permissible categories). (*e*) Natural essential oils (permissible categories). (*f*) Resinoids (permissible categories) (*g*) Hexachlorophene. (*h*) Cresylic acid. (*i*) Ceto stearyl alcohol. (*j*) Soap anti-oxidants. (*k*) Sodium metaperiodate. (*l*) Soap colours (permissible catergories). (*m*) Chlorophyll. (*n*) Titanium dioxide.	
B.27.3	Synthetic detergents	40%	(*a*) Alkyl Benzene/Dobane P.T. (*b*) Alkylolamines. (*c*) Launrylalcohol.	
B.27.4	Fatty acids	20%	(*a*) Tallow. (*b*) Palm oil. (*c*) Copra.	
B.27.5	Stearic acid, cosmetic grade.	30%	(*a*) Tallow. (*b*) Palm oil.	
B.27.6	Dentrifices	20%	(*a*) Dicalcium phosphate (25%) (*b*) Peppermint oil.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B—27.6—*contd.*				
			(*c*) Spearmint oil.	
			(*d*) Chlorophyll.	
			(*e*) Gum Tragacanth.	
			(*f*) Aerosil.	
B.27.7	Face cream and snow	20%	(*a*) Cetylalcohol.	
			(*b*) Triethanolamine.	
			(*c*) Micro crystalline wax.	
			(*d*) Liquid paraffin.	
			(*e*) Natural essential oils (permissible categories).	
			(*f*) Aromatic chemicals (permissible varieties)	
			(*g*) Resinoids (permissible varieties)	
B.27.8	Hair oils, perfumed	20%	(*a*) Liquid paraffin.	
			(*b*) Natural essential oils (permissible varieties).	
			(*c*) Aromatic chemicals (permissible varieties).	
			(*d*) Resionoids (permissible varieties)	
B.27.9	Lipstick	20%	(*a*) Carnauba wax.	
			(*b*) Lecithin.	
			(*c*) Cosmetic colour (permissible items)	
			(*d*) Natural essential oils (permissible items)	
			(*e*) Aromatic chemicals (permissible items)	
			(*f*) Resinoides (permissible items)	
B.27.10	Shampoo . . .	20 %	(*a*) Natural essential oils (permissible items).	
			(*b*) Aromatic chemicals (permissible items)	
			(*c*) Resinoids (permissible items)	
			(*d*) Monoethanolamine.	
			(*e*) Diethonolamine.	
			(*f*) Triethanolamine.	
B.27.11	Talcum/Face powder	20%	(*a*) Natural essential oils (permissible items)	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B—27.11—*contd.*				
			(*b*) Aromatic chemicals (permissible items)	
			(*c*) Resinoids (permissible items)	
			(*d*) Cosmetic colours (permissible items)	
			(*e*) Titanium dioxide.	
			) Hexachlorophene.	
B.27.12	Hair dye . . .	30%	(*a*) Paraphenylene diamine.	
			(*b*) Pyrogallol/pyrogallic acid.	
			(*c*) Other permissible chemicals required for hair dyes.	
B.27.13	Cosmetics and toiletries, all others.	20%		
B. 28	Blended rose oil .	10%		
VI. PAINTS AND ALLIED PRODUCTS :				
B. 31	Paints and pigments—			
B-31.1	Paints, varnishes, lacquers and enamels (excluding super synthetic enamels based on polyester)	30%	(*a*) Titanium Dioxide Rutile.	
			(*b*) Antimony Oxide.	
			(*c*) Cadmium Red.	
			(*d*) Carbon Black.	
			(*e*) Pigment Dyestuffs other than banned ones.	
			(*f*) Naphthenic acid.	
			(*g*) Octoic acid.	
			(*h*) Cobalt Oxide, Acetate and Nitrate.	
			(*i*) Methyl Isobuty Ketone.	
			(*j*) Methyl Ethyl Ketone.	
			(*k*) Celloslove.	
			(*l*) Butyl Cellosloves.	
			(*m*) Xylene	
			(*n*) Butyl Alcohol.	
			(*o*) Coumarone Ind Resin.	
			(*p*) Acrylic Resins (except in the emulsion form).	

SECTION II—*contd*

2	3	4	5
B—31.1—*contd.*			
		(*q*) Epoxy Resins.	
		(*r*) Cyclohexanone.	
		(*s*) Methyl Cyclohexanone.	
		(*t*) Polyamide Resins.	
		(*u*) Polyvinyl Butyral Resin.	
		(*v*) Polyvinyl Formal resin.	
		(*w*) Phthalic Anhydride.	
		(*x*) Isophthalic Acid.	
		(*y*) Terephthalic Acid.	
		(*z*) Tetral Hydro Phthalic Anhydride.	
		(*aa*) Pentaerythritol.	
		(*ab*) Di-pentaerithritol.	
		(*ac*) Ethylene Glycol.	
		(*ad*) Di-Ethylene Glyco l	
		(*ae*) Tri-Ethylene Glycol.	
		(*af*) Gilsonite.	
		(*ag*) Tri-Mellitic Anhydride.	
		(*ah*) Maleic Anhydride.	
		(*ai*) Maleic Acid.	
		(*aj*) Para Teritary Butyl, Amyl, Octyl, Gumyl and Phenyl phenols.	
		(*ak*) Epichlorohydrin.	
		(*al*) Benzoyl peroxide.	
		(*am*) Tertiary Butyl Hydroperoxide.	
		(*an*) Vinyl Acetate Monomer	
		(*ao*) Methyl Acrylate Monomer.	
		(*ap*) Methyl Methyacrylatex Monomer.	
		(*aq*) Soya bean oil.	
		(*ar*) Tung oil and lecithin.	
		(*as*) Dicyanomide (at) Bentone 38)	
B.31.2 Super syntheic enamels based on polyester.	35%	(*a*) Butyl titanate. (*b*) Cresole. (*c*) Dimethyl terephthallate. (*d*) Terephallic acid.	
B.31.3 Distempers	20%	Same as against item B.31.1	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B.31.4	Cobalt naphthenate driers.	60%	Same as against item B.31.1	
B.31.5	Combination Octoate drier.	50%	Same as against item B.31.1.	
B.31.6	Lead naphthenate drier.	60%	Same as against item B.31.1.	
B.31.7	Synthetic resins .	40%	Same as against item B.31.1.	
B.31.8	Lead chromates (Lemon chrome mid-chrome, primrose chrome and orange chrome).	30%	(*a*) Tartaric acid. (*b*) Citric acid. (*c*) Sodium molybolat (*d*) Sodium tungstate. (*e*) Sodium Potassium ferrocyanide. (*f*) Lead. (*g*) Zinc.	
B.31.9	Prussian blue .	60%	Same as against item B.31.8.	
B.31.10	Ultramarine blue .	20%	Same as against item B.31.8.	
B.31.11	Aluminium powder and paste.	30%		
B.31.12	Red lead and litharge	75%	(*a*) Lead (*b*) Zinc.	
B.31.13	White lead .	30%	(*a*) Lead (*b*) Zinc.	
B.31.14	Zinc oxide .	75%	(*a*) Lead (*b*) Zinc.	
B.31.15	Other pigments, not elsewhere covered.	30%	Same as against item B.31.8.	
B.31.16	Printers' inks .	40%	Same as against item B.31.1.	
B.31.17	Rubbing compound	5%	(*a*) Carnauba wax. all grades. (*b*) A. C. polythene wax (*c*) Micro crystalline wax. (*d*) Synthetic waxes (Hoechet) (*e*) White aluminium oxide abrasive. (*f*) Vienna lime abrasive. (*g*) Tripoli powder abrasive.	Import of Silicon fluid may also be allowed against export of 'Lens-Glo' polish only.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
B.31.18	Boot polish	5%	Same as against item B.31.17.	
B.31.19	Wax polish	40%	Same as against item B.31.17.	
	VII. SAFETY MATCHES, FIREWORKS AND EXPLOSIVES			
	B. 36 Safety matches and fireworks—			
B.36.1.	Safety matches	20%	(*a*)[Sulphur powder. (*b*) Red phosphorus.	
B.36.2.	Fireworks like sparklers, crackers, squibs, paper caps, amorces and other festival fireworks.	30%		
	B.37. Detonators and fuses—			
B.37.1.	Detonators	15%		
B.37.2.	Detonating fuse	60%		
	VIII. CERAMIC PRODUCTS			
	B.41. Ceramic products, namely the following—			
B.41.1	Artificial teeth (procelain type).	20%		
B.41.2	Crockery	30%	(*a*) Ball clay } Superior (*b*) China clay } grades. (*c*) Tin oxide. (*d*) Zirconium Opacifiers. (*e*) Ceramic colours. (*f*) Bone Ash. (*g*) Alumina. (*h*) Raw materials for litho/screen/metal transfers (other than banned items). (*i*) Pig lead. (*j*) Zinc metal. (*k*) Natural sponges. (*l*) Flint pebbles. (*m*) Silex lining for ball mills.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(*n*) Nylon cloth for filter presses.	
			(*o*) Heating elements. (other than banned types).	
			(*p*) Spare parts for ceramic machinery and kilns.	
			(*q*) Ceramic transfers.	
			(*r*) Artists brushes made of camel/squirrel hair (5%)	
			(*s*) Liquid gold (5%)	
B. 41·3	Glazed tiles	30%	(*a*) Ball clay } Superior (*b*) China clay } grades.	
			(*c*) Tin oxide.	
			(*d*) Zirconium Opacefiers.	
			(*e*) Ceramic Colours.	
			(*f*) High density grinding media.	
			(*g*) Silex lining for ball mills.	
			(*h*) Nylon cloth for filter process.	
			(*i*) Heating elements (other than banned types).	
			(*j*) Spare parts for ceramic machinery and kiln (other than refractories).	
			(*k*) Alumina.	
B. 41·4	Insulators	30%	(*a*) Ball clay } Superior (*b*) China clay } grades.	
			(*c*) Tin oxide.	
			(*d*) Zirconium Opacifiers.	
			(*e*) Pig Lead.	
			(*f*) Zinc metal.	
			(*g*) High density grinding media.	
			(*h*) Silex lining for ball mills.	
			(*i*) Nylon cloth for filter process.	
			(*j*) Heating elements (other than banned types).	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(*k*) Spare parts for ceramic machinery and kilns (other than refractories). (*l*) Alumina.	
B.41.5	Sanitaryware	30%	(*a*) Ball clay } Superior (*b*) China clay } grades. (*c*) Tin Oxide. (*d*) Zireconium Opacifiers. (*e*) Natural sponges. (*f*) High density grinding media. (*g*) Silex lining for ball mills. (*h*) Nylon cloth for filter processes. (*i*) Heating elements (other than banned types). (*j*) Spare parts for ceramic machinery and kilns (other than refractories). (*k*) Ceramic colours. (*l*) Alumina.	
IX. GLASS AND GLASS WARES.				
B. 46	Glass and glassware, namely the following :—			
B.46.1.	Glass and glassware, not elsewhere covered.	30%	(*a*) Natural dense ash. (*b*) Arsenic. (*c*) Cobalt oxide. (*d*) Nickel oxide. (*e*) Selenium. (*f*) Antimony oxide. (*g*) Ceramic colours. (*h*) Potassium carbonate. (*i*) Titanium dioxide (Rutile grade). (*j*) Iso amyl acetate. (*k*) Isobutanol. (*l*) Rough blanks (10%)	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(*m*) Wire/welded wire mesh. (*n*) E-glass marbles. (*o*) Electrocast refractories.	
B.46.2.	Clinical thermometers	30%	(*a*) Natural dense soda ash. (*b*) Arsenic. (*c*) Cobalt oxide. (*d*) Nickel oxide. (*e*) Selenium. (*f*) Antimony oxide, (*g*) Ceramic colours. (*h*) Potassium carbonate. (*i*) Titanium dioxide (Rutile grade). (*j*) Iso amyl acetate. (*k*) Isobutanol. (*l*) Mercury.	
B.46.3.	Glass vials	30%	(*a*) Natural dense soda ash. (*b*) Arsenic. (*c*) Cobalt oxide. (*d*) Nickel oxide. (*e*) Selenium. (*f*) Antimony oxide. (*g*) Ceramic colours. (*h*) Potassium carbonate. (*i*) Electrocast refractories.	
B.46.4.	Laminated safety glass	30%	(*a*) Natural dense soda ash. (*b*) Arsenic. (*c*) Cobalt oxide. (*d*) Nickel oxide. (*e*) Selenium. (*f*) Antimony oxide. (*g*) Ceramic colours. (*h*) Potassium carbonate. (*i*) Titanium dioxide (Rutile grade) (*j*) Iso amyl acetate.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(*k*) Isobutanol. (*l*) Polyvinyl buyrol synthetic resin. (*m*) Polished plate glass. (*n*) E-Glass marbles.	
B.46.5.	Mirrors	30%	(*a*) Natural dense soda ash. (*b*) Arsenic. (*c*) Cobalt oxide. (*d*) Nickel oxide. (*e*) Selenium. (*f*) Antimony oxide. (*g*) Ceramic colours. (*h*) Potassium carbonate. (*i*) Titanium dioxide (Rutile grade). (*j*) Iso amyl acetate. (*k*) Isobutanol. (*l*) Polished plate glass. (*m*) E. Glass marbles.	
B.46.6.	Opthalmic blanks and lenses.	30%	(*a*) Ceriumoxide. (*b*) Emery 302 and 303. (*c*) Rouge 309. (*d*) Pellon pads. (*e*) Rough blanks.	
B.46.7.	Vacuum flasks and insulated ware.	30%	Same as against item B.46.3.	
B.46.8.	Wall thermometers stems (complete with bulbs) capillary tubing and graduation points and spirit.	30%	(*a*) Natural dense soda ash. (*b*) Arsenic. (*c*) Cobalt oxide. (*d*) Nickel oxide. (*e*) Selenium.	
X. ASBESTOS AND CEMENT PRODUCTS :				
B.51.	Asbestos products, namely , the following—			
B.51.1.	Asbestos cement products.	60%		
B.51.2	Asbestos magnesia.	60%		
B.51.3	Asbestos jointings, packings and other asbestos products.	60%	(*a*) Graphite (See remarks)	Import of grapite will be allowed only against a cerificate from the Department of Atomic Energy.
			(*b*) Raw Asbestos. (*c*) Synthetic Rubber (Butadine Acro-Nitrile, Neoprene, Poly isobutadine) (*d*) Golden Sulphide of Antimony. (*e*) Sulphur. (*f*) Vulcafor EFA accelerator. (*g*) Nonox GI (*h*) Alloprene R/20 (*i*) Lamp Black.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B. 52.	R.C.C. Pipes, septic tanks—			
B.52.1	R.C.C. Pipes .	5%		
B.52.2	R.C.C. septic tanks	5%		
XI. WOOD PRODUCTS				
B.56	Wood products, the following, namely—			
B.56.1.	Cork products .	40%		
B.56.2.	Parquet timber flooring.	50%	(*a*) Burma teak. (*b*) Carbide planer knives. (*c*) Carbide tipped blades (*d*) M. G. pure kraft paper, high strength, gummed on one side.	
B.56.3.	Wood panel and other products, namely, the following— Veneers ; Plywood (tea-chests Commercial, decorative, block-boards, flush doors, and other specialised plywoods) ; Fibre-boards (Hardboard, insulation board and accovstic tiles); Particle boards (veneerd and unveneered and moulded particle board) ; and Compreg, laminated timber and densified wood.	10%	(*a*) Timbers (permissible types) in log form or veneers. (*b*) Urea formaldehyde synthtic resin. (*c*) Phenol formaldehyde synthetic resin. (*d*) Polyester coating resin. (*e*) Wood—grained printing inks. (*f*) Meta-cresol. (*g*) Micro crystalline wax. (*h*) Melamine decorative paper, under-lay and over-lay paper. (*i*) Peeling knives, slicer knives, clipper knives, chipper knives. (*j*) Melamine. (*k*) Gummed tape/ Fusible tape.	
XII. RUBBER MANUFACTURES				
B.61.	Tyres and tubes other than bicycle tyres and tubes—			
B.61.1	Tyres with nylon cord.	50%	(*a*) Natural rubber (50%) (*b*) Butyl rubber. (*c*) Synthetic latex (including vinyl pyridine latex). (*d*) Carbon black.	Separate licences will be issued for rubber.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(*e*) Rubber accelerators, antioxidants and retarders. (*f*) Sulphur. (*g*) Rubber plasticisers. (*h*) Bead wire (5%) (*i*) Zinc (for conversion to zinc oxide). (*j*) Nylon tyre yarn/ cord/filament/fabric (60%) (*k*) Pine tar.	
B.61.2	Others	30%	(*a*) Natural rubber (80%) (*b*) Butyl rubber. (*c*) Synthetic latex (including vinyl pyridine latex). (*d*) Carbon black. (*e*) Rubber accelerators, anti-oxidants and retarders. (*f*) Sulphur. (*g*) Rubber plasticisers. (*h*) Bead wire (10%). (*i*) Zinc (for conversion to zinc oxide). (*j*) Pine tar.	Separate licences will be issued for rubber.
B.62	Rubber manufactures, namely the following—			
B.62.1	Others, not elsewhere specified.	20%	(*a*) Natural rubber. (*b*) Carbon black. (*c*) Sulphur. (*d*) Rubber accelerators, antioxidants, retarders and reinforcing silicions fillers (calcium silicate, aluminium silicate, etc.) ; Magnesium carbonate, light. (*e*) Rubber plasticizers, Peptizers and wetting agents. (*f*) Titanium dioxide. (*g*) Rubber colours, Blowing agents, Mould lubricants and Ammonium carbonate.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B.62.2	Bicycle tyres and tubes.	30%	(*a*) Natural rubber (80%) (*b*) Carbon black. (*c*) Sulphur. (*d*) Rubber accelerators, anti-oxidants, retarders and reinforcing silicions fillers (calcium silicate, aluminium silicate etc.) ; Magnesium carbonate, light. (*e*) Rubber plasticizers, Pepeizers and wetting agents. (*f*) Zinc metal for conversion into zinc oxide and activated zinc oxide. (*g*) Bead wire/Bead wire rings (10%) (*h*) Special purpose synthetic rubber such as Nitrile type, polychloroprene type (Neoprene) Thickol (Polysulphide synthetic rubber etc.), PVC/Nitrile chlorinated rubber, Vinyl Pyridine Latex, Butyl rubber. (*i*) Titanium dioxide. (*j*) Rubber colours, blowing agents, Mould lubricants and Ammonium carbonate.	Separate licences will be issued for natural rubber.
B.62.3	Foam and sponge rubber and products thereof.	20%	(*a*) Rubber latex, including synthetic latex. (*b*) Sulphur. (*c*) Zinc metal for conversion into zinc oxide. (*d*) Rubber accelerators, antioxidants and retarders. (*e*) Blowing agents.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B-62.4	Industrial appliances of rubber, excluding rubber aprons and cots.	20%	(*a*) Natural rubber. (*b*) Carbon black. (*c*) Sulphur. (*d*) Rubber accelerators, antioxidants, retarders and reinforcing silicions fillers (calcium silicate, aluminium silicate, etc.); Magnesium carbonate, light. (*e*) Rubber plasticizers, Peptizers and wetting agents. (*f*) Titanium dioxide. (*g*) Rubber colours, Blowing agents, Mould lubricants and Ammonium carbonate. (*h*) Special purpose synthetic rubber such as Nitrile type, Polychloroprene type (Neoprene), Thickol (Polysulphide synthetic rubber, etc.), PVC/Nitrile Chlorinated rubber, Vinyl Pyridine latex. (*i*) Zinc metal for conversion into zinc oxide and activated zinc oxide.	
B-62.5	Reclaimed rubber	15%	(*a*) Reclaiming oils having about 70% or above aromatic content, *e.g.*, Flexon 391, Dutrex R, Califlex RC, Reclaiming oil LC 76, Ingralen 450, V Product 6449, etc. (*b*) Reclaiming chemicals of the class, Disulphides or modifications thereof, *e.g.*, Renacit VI, Renacit VI/N, Pitt-Consol 500, K—10 Reclaimall, RR-10, Arrcopep, etc.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B-62.6	Rubber aprons and cots.	20%	(*a*) Synthetic (Nitrile) Rubber, Special Purpose Oil Resistant, Vinyl Pyridine Latex. (*b*) PVC/Nitrile Rubber Blend and special purpose Synthetic Rubber Polyisoprene and Polybutadiene. (*c*) Ultrasil VN3, HI-SIL 233. (*d*) Special Reinforcing Filler, Antistatic Agent. (*e*) Titanium Dioxide (Rutile). (*f*) Aminox AN—41 (Antioxidant for light coloured rubber stocks). (*g*) Stabilizers (PVC) (*h*) Plasticizers, Softeners and Lubricants. (*i*) Chlorinated Rubber. (j) Glue. (*k*) Sulphur. (*l*) Granulated Cork. (*m*) Coumarone Indene Resin, reinforcing resins. (*n*) Phenolic Resin. (*o*) Methyl Ethyl Ketone. (*p*) Bardol B (Coal-tar dislillate for rubber compounding used as plasticizer). (*q*) Nylon Ribbon, Nylon Filament Yarn. (*r*) Tychem A-50. (*s*) Dutrex R. (*t*) Non Lonic Surface Active agents like NONEX — 139 (PEG 400) monolaurate (refined). (*u*) Micro Crystalline Wax. (*v*) Holythent wax	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B-62.7	Rubber hoses, beltings and footwear.	20%	(*a*) Natural rubber (*b*) Carbon black (*c*) Sulphur. (*d*) Rubber accelcrators, antioxidants, retarders and reinforcing silicions fillers (calcium silicate, aluminium silicate, etc.); Magnesium carbonate, light. (*e*) Rubber plasticizer, Peptizers and wetting agents. (*f*) Titanium dioxide. (*g*) Rubber colours, blowing agents, Mould lubricants and Ammonium carbonate. (*h*) Special purpose synthetic rubber such as Nitrile type, Polychloroprene type (Neoprene), Thickol (Polysulphide synthetic rubber etc.). PVC/Nitrile chlorinated rubber, vinyl Pyridine latex. (*i*) Zinc metal for conversion into zinc oxide and activated zinc oxide. (*j*) Microcrystalline wax. (*k*) Conmarone resin and Reinforcing resins. (*l*) Nylon filament yarn ribbons.	
B-62.8	Surgical and medical appliances of rubber.	20%	(*a*) Natural rubber including natural rubber latex. (*b*) Butyl type synthetic rubber. (*c*) Carbon black. (*d*) Sulphur. (*e*) Zinc metal for conversion into zinc oxide and activated zinc oxide.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(*f*) Rubber accelerators, antioxidants, retarders and reinforcing silicions fillers (Calcium silicate, aluminium silicate, etc.); Magnesium carbonate, light.	
			(*g*) Rubber plasticizers, peptizers and wetting agents.	
			(*h*) Rubber colours, Blowing agents, Mould lubricants and Ammonium carbonate.	
B-62.9	Elastic Tape (containing rubber thread).	20%	(*a*) Rubber Thaead over 60 gauges and resistant rubber thread in all guages.	
	XIII. **PAPER, PAPER PRODUCTS AND STATIONERY:**			
B-66	Paper and board, the following, namely:			
B-66.1	Cellophane, linter pulp and other special pulps.	20%		
B-66.2	Paper board (including straw boards and mill boards).	10%		
B-66.3	Paper not elsewhere specified.	10%		
B-66.4	Cigarette Tissue paper.	30%	(*a*) Wood pulp. (*b*) Tartaric Acid, B.P. (*c*) Sodium Benzoate. (*d*) Titanium Dioxide. (*e*) Melamine Formaldehyde. (*f*) Wires, Felts, Shrink Fabrics, Jackets, Silvapatches, Dandy Roll Covers, Dandy Rolls. (*g*) Lithium Bromide. (*h*) Swedish Substitute Steel Bed plates.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(*i*) Perforated Copper Plates. (*j*) Stainless Steel Beater Bars and Bed Plates. (*k*) Stainless Steel refiner Bars. (*l*) Vickery Composition Blades. (*m*) Miraclo Belting. (*n*) Circular knives for Rewinding and Slitting Machine. (*o*) Top and Bottom Knives for Rewinder. (*p*) Stainless Steel Wire Cloth. (*q*) Brown Linen Paper Bowls. (*r*) Filigraining Calender Rolls.	
B.66.5	Tissue paper, other than cigarette tissue paper.	30%		
B.66.6	Transfer paper .	30%		
B.67	Paper conversions, the following, namely :—			
B.67.1	Other articles not elsewhere specified, made mainly of paper, special paper or card boards and boards and packaging and paper conversions made out of paper, special paper, boards and packaging items made out of any such materials, including containers, wrappers, boxes, bags, etc. (without contents).	20%		

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B.67.2	Account books .	5%	(*a*) Polyester Film. (*b*) Lacquered Board. (*c*) Marble paper. (*d*) Quality binding materials. (*e*) Quality printing materials. (*f*) Machinery spares (upto the extent recomended by sponsoring authority). (*g*) Manila and Glassine papers. (*h*) Gum Arabic.	
B.67.3	Exercise books .	5%	Same as against item B.67.2.	
B.67.4	Envelopes and writing pads.	5%	Same as against item B.67.2.	
B.67.5	Paper cones .	5%		
B. 68	Paper laminated hessian bags	20%		
B. 69	Printed materials, the following, namely :—			
B. 69.1	Art calendars .	40%	(*a*) Paper and Boards (Newsprint white and coloured), tissue paper, Art and Chrome paper (white or coloured), Glazed Mechanical Printing paper, Wood-free white glazed board, Art and Chrome boards, stereo flong/Matrix Board, cartridge paper, Feather weight paper, bible paper, Natural Tracing paper.	
			(*b*) Polyester Film, Cellulose Acetate film, Panchromatic quality Photographic materials, orthochlromatic quality Photographic materials, Separation Nagative pan photographic materials.	The items at (*b*) in col. 4 may together be imported for a value upto 20% of licence value.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			Zinc sheets for plates including zinc sheets for block making. Copper plates, Lino and Mono metals, Printing type, Printing materials, Binding cloth, highly polished aluminium plates for offset printing.	
			(*c*) Spare parts for printing, binding machinery (upto the extent recommended by Sponsoring authority subject to a maximum limit of 20%).	
B.69.2	Art and illustrated books.	40%	Same as against item B.69.1.	
B.69.3	Books, all types, including religious books, but excluding art and illustrated books.	30%	Same as against item B.69 1.	
B.69.4.	Calendars, Diaries and all other printed materials.	30%	Same as against item B.69.1.	
B.69.5	Cards such as greeting cards, picture post cards, playing cards, pictures and advertising materials.	20%	(*a*) Same as against item B.69.1	The following items will also be allowed against export of playing cards:— (*i*) Black centred playing card board. (*ii*) Bronze powder. The following items will also be allowed against export of greeting cards:— (*i*) Chrome coat (cast coated paper), Cast coated and lacquered board. (*ii*) Super coated paper. (*iii*) Hand made wall paper and paper. (*iv*) Cover paper and board.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
				(*v*) Embossed paper and board. (*vi*) White wood free glazed board. (*vii*) Cartridge paper. (*viii*) Glassine paper. (*ix*) Ivory cards.
B.69.6	File covers and file boards.	20%	(*a*) Polyester film. (*b*) Lacquered board. (*c*) Marble paper. (*d*) Quality binding materials. (*e*) Quality printing materials. (*f*) Manila and glassine paper. (*g*) Gum Arabic. (*h*) Machinery spares (upto the extent recommended by sponsoring Authority).	
B.69.7	Journals and periodicals.	50%	Same as against item B.69.1	Import of newsprint of 20 to 30 g.s.m. may also be allowed against export of this item.
B.69.8	Newspapers.	30%	Same as against item B.69.1.	Import of newsprint of 20 to 30 g.s.m. may also be allowed against export of this item.
B.70	Stationery, namely, the following :—			
B.70.1	Pencils	40%	(*a*) Graphite (*b*) Ball clay (*c*) Methyl cellulose and its salts (*d*) Mutton tallow (*e*) Titanium dioxide (Rutile) (*f*) Slats for pencil.	Import of graphite will be allowed on production of certificate from the Dept. of Atomic Energy.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B.70.2	Lead slips for pencils	50%	(*a*) Graphite (*b*) Ball clay (*c*) Methyl cellylose and its salts (*d*) Mutton tallow (*e*) Titanium dioxide (Rutile).	Import of graphite will be allowed on production of certificate from the Dept. of Atomic Energy.
B.70.3	Carbon paper	50%		
B.70.4	Duplicating stencil	50%	(*a*) Stencil tissue paper (*b*) Nitro cellulose (in the form of plastics) (*c*) Ocenol.	
B.70.5	Ink tablets and fountain pen inks.	20%		
B.70.6	Ink pads, correcting fluid, Masking caps, Blotting pads and such other items as may be approved by the Ministry of Foreign Trade and Supply.	20%	(*a*) Pigments (permissible) (*b*) Carbon black (*c*) Waxes. (*d*) Uninked Nylon/Silk ribbon. (*e*) Ribbon spools for special machines. (*f*) Lead. (*g*) Machinery spares (upto the extent recommened by the sponsoring Authority)	
B.70.7	Typewriter ribbon (inked or uninked)	50%	Same as against item B.70.6.	

C. PLASTICS

General Notes

1. Samples of Plastic products (not exceeding two in number) may, on request, be allowed to the manufacturer-exporter or nominee-manufacturer upto 5% of the face value of the licence, subject to a limit of Rs. 800 against export of Plastic goods, provided that such requests are accompanied by an essentiality certificate from the Sponsoring Authority to the effect that the samples in question are, related to the licensee's broad line of manufacture.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
				2. Certain items of raw materials included in col. 4, more particularly those marked with an asterisk, are covered by the Scheme of supply of plastics raw materials at international prices issued by Government. These raw materials are not normally permitted to be imported not withstanding their specific mention in Col. 4; they may be allowed to be imported only to the exceptional extent permitted under the said Scheme.
	I. RAW MATERIALS			
C-1	Cellulose acetate moulding powder.	40%	(*a*) Cellulose acetate flakes.	
			(*b*) Pigments and dyes (permissible varieties).	
			(*c*) Stabilisers (other than lead based and stearates).	40%
			(*d*) Diethyl phthallate (DEP).	
			(*e*) Dimethyl phthallate (DMP)	
C-2	Polyethylene moulding powder (Low density and High density).	10%		
C-3	Polystyrene moulding powder—			
C-3.1	General purpose polystyrene.	10%	(*a*) Permissible pigments.	
C-3.2	High impact polystyrene.	25%	(*a*) Polybutadiene. (*b*) SBR Hot type. (*c*) Permissible pigments.	
C-4	P.V.C. resin and compound—			
C-4.1	P.V.C. resin . .	10%		

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
C-4.2	P.V.C. compound .	40%	(*a*) *PVC resin. (*b*) Plasticisers (*c*) Di octyl phthallate (DOP). (*d*) Di iso octyl phthallate (DIOP). (*e*) Stabilisers (other than lead based and stearates). (*f*) Pigments and dyes (permissible varieties).	Not more than 50% of the value of the licence may be utilised 40% for import of materials other than PVC resin.
C-5	Melamine formaldehyde moulding powder.	40%	(*a*) Melamine. (*b*) Alpha cellulose pulp.	
C-6	Phenol formaldehyde moulding powder	10%		
C-7	Urea formeldehyde moulding powder.	20%	(*a*) Alpha cellulose pulp. (*b*) Pemissiable Pigments.	
	II. MANUFACTURES			
C-21	Expanded polystyrene products	20%		
C-22	Fountain pens, Ball point pens, Signpens, Fibre tip pens and Fountain pen nibs (including stainless steel fountain pen nibs).	40%	(*a*) Acrylic plastic moulding materials/ rods. (*b*) Cellulose acetate butyrate moulding powder. (*c*) Cellulose nitrate tubes, rods, sheets. (*d*) Polypropylene moulding powder. (*e*) Vinyl sacs/Nylon tubes for fountain pens. (*f*) Iridium alloy pen points. (*g*) Aeromatic tube with press bar. (*h*) Brass tubes (other than restricted sizes), rods and sheets. (*i*) Steel balls 1 mm and below for refills for ball pens. (*j*) Stainless steel tubes for pens and ball point pens. (*k*) Stainless steel sheets/coils/strips, 26 to 34 gauge, width not exceeding 50 mm.	The following additional materials may be allowed against exports of specific products as hereunder:— (*i*) Ball point pen inks/ ink pastes (against exports of ball point pens). (*ii*) Acrylic/Fibre tips; Ink cartridges; Special ink for sign pens (against export of sign pens only).

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(*l*) Stainless steel/ spring steel wire 15/32 SWG for springs.	
			(*m*) Stainless steel/ spring steel strips 4·18 × 0·51 mm for making springs for ball pens.	
			(*n*) Aluminium sheets, tubes 99·99% pure.	
			(*o*) Aluminium anodising colours (permitted varieties).	
			(*p*) Slitting cutters (High speed steel) 2″ diameter, thickness 0·015″ to 0·003″.	
			(*q*) Special tips for ball point pens (25%)	
C-23	Glass fibre re-inforced polyesters and manufactures including helmets.	30%	(*a*) Polyester resins. (*b*) Epoxy resins. (*c*) Expanded polystyrene beads (10%). (*d*) Glass fibre in various forms such as chopped strain Mat, Roving, Cheese, etc., of different specifications.	
			(*e*) Chemicals, namely, catalysts and accelerators (10%).	
			(*f*) Cellulose acetate sheets (forming grade).	
			(*g*) Acrylic sheets (forming grade).	
			(*h*) Pigments (other than banned).	
			(*i*) Silocose mould releasing agents and moulding components (10%).	
			(*j*) Metallic zip fasteners, snap fasteners (four parts) and metal fittings such as buckles (10%).	
			(*k*) Moulds and dies for helmets (25%).	
			(*l*) Nylon, Teryiene, Linen and synthetic sewing threads (10%).	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
C-24	Laminates (Phenolic, Melamine).	40%	(*a*) Meta cresol. (*b*) Melamine. (*c*) Under-lay and over-lay papers. (*d*) Adhesive coated copper foils. (*e*) Coated aluminium foils. (*f*) Mirror finish stainless steel sheets, in sizes 6′×4′ and 5′×3′, of the following types— 49½″×98″×11G 49″×74″×11G } Type 410 37½″×62″×11G (upto 25% of face value of licence). (*g*) Mirror finish chrome plated stainless steel sheets (25%).	
C-25	Plastics bangles	40%	(*a*) Acrylic moulding powder. (*b*) Cellulose acetate flakes. (*c*) Polystyrene moulding powder, high impact. (*d*) Cellulose Nitrate sheets. (*e*) Acrylic plastic shee-ts, off-cuts, rods, tubes. (*f*) Cellulose acetate film scrap. (*g*) Pearl essence. (*h*) Dyes and colours (permissible varieties only). (*i*) Polyester films. (*j*) Aluminium foils with gold colour on both sides. (*k*) Butter paper and Glassine paper (10%). (*l*) Glass beads, false pearls and glass chatons (25%).	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(*m*) Tungsten wire/filaments.	
			(*n*) Molybdenum strips/sheets/boats.	
			(*o*) Pure aluminium wire (99·99% pure).	
			(*p*) Top Lacquers, Base Lacquers and Thinners suitable for plastic metallising.	
			(*q*) Bismuth Oxychloride.	
			(*r*) Silicon Monoxide.	
			(*s*) Magnesium Fluoride.	
			(*t*) Silicon Fluid.	
			(*u*) Zinc sulphide.	
			(*v*) Cellulose acetate moulding powder. (40%)	
			(*w*) Cellulose acetate butyrate moulding powder (40%)	
			(x) Dies and moulds (25%).	
			(*y*) Art Paper, Art board and Decorative paper for packing (10%).	
C-26	Plastics dentures and plastics dental goods.	30%	(*a*) Acrylic monomer.	
C-27	Plastics electrical accessories (U. F. and phenolic).	30%	(*a*) P. F. Mouling powder (Electrical grade).	
			(*b*) U. F. Moulding powder.	
			(*c*) Copper ingots.	
			(*d*) Zinc ingots.	
			(*e*) Phospher bronze sheets /strips.	
			(*f*) Procelain base for switches, sockets and switch sockets.	
			(*g*) Wire files (10%)	
			(*h*) Brass tubes.	
			(*i*) Neon bulbs and line tester bulbs and indicator lamps (10%).	
			(*j*) Die polishing paper (10%).	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(*h*) Vulcanised fibre sheets for insulating purposes (10%). (*l*) Thermostat electric controls (10%). (*m*) CRCA sheets. (*n*) Spring steel wire (10%).	
C-28	Plastics fabricated products—			
C-28·1	Imitation jewellery .	50%	(*a*) Acrylic sheets. (*b*) Cellulose nitrate sheets. (*c*) Glass chatons. (*d*) Glass beads (false pearls). (*e*) Gilting chemicals (10%). (*f*) Moulds (including rubber moulds) and Rubber discs (25%). (*g*) Drawing paper for display card (*h*) Ivory card } (10%). (*i*) Butter paper and glassine paper	
C-28·2	Hand bags	40%	(*a*) *PVC sheets, supported and unsupported. (*b*) *Expanded leather cloth, on ordinary cloth and knitted cloth. (*c*) Metallized polyester sheets, supported and unsupported. (*d*) Polyester film. (*e*) Glass chatons. (*f*) Glass beads (False pearls). (*g*) Metallic zip fasteners, snap fasteners (4 parts), and metal fittings for hand bags (10%) (*h*) Vinyl thread, with or without Nylon inset.	Not more than 60% of the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials other than those mentioned at (*a*) and (*b*) of Col. 4

SECTION II—*contd*

1	2	3	4	5
C.28·3	Other PVC fabricated goods.	30%	(*a*) PVC sheets, supported and unsupported. (*b*) *Expanded leather cloth, on ordinary cloth and knitted cloth. (*c*) Metallized polyester sheets, supported and unsupported. (*d*) Polyester film. (*e*) Metallic zip fasteners, snap fasteners (4 parts), and metal fittings for hand bags (10%) (*f*) Vinyl thread, with or without Nylon inset.	Not more than 60% of the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials other than those mentioned at (*a*) and (*b*) of Col. 4.
C.29	Plastics moulded, extruded and vacuum formed products—			
C.29.1	(A) Plastics moulded and extruded goods, not elsewhere specified, (including those made ofmoulding powders of—Polypropylene, Polyamide (Nylon), Cellulose acetate butyrate, Acrylic and Polytetra fluoro ethylene.	40%	(*a*)*Polyethylene moulding powder. (*b*)*Polystyrene moulding powder. (*c*)*Urea formaldehyde moulding powder. (*d*)*Cellulose acetate moulding powder. (*e*)*PVC resin and compound. (*f*) CAB moulding powder. (*g*) Cellulose acetate flakes. (*h*) Acrylic moulding powder/rods/tubes/sheets/off cuts. (*i*) Polyamide moulding powder. (*j*) Polypropylene moulding powder. (*k*) PTFE resins, filled and unfilled. (*l*) C. N. sheets/rods/off cuts. (*m*) C. A. sheets/rods/tubes/off cuts. (*n*) Pigments, dyes (permissible varieties). (*o*) Organic solvents (Permissible varieties). (*p*) Top and base lacquers. (*q*) Dye for pips. (*r*) Silk screens, ceiling cloth (10%). (*s*) Art paper, art board and decorative paper (10%).	(1) Not more than 30% of the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials other than those mentioned at (*a*) to (*e*) of Col. 4. (2) Release orders for supply of materials at (*a*) to (*e*) of Col. 4 will be issued against exports of products made from such materials. (3) Velveteen mentioned at (*u*) of Col. 4 will be allowed only against export of plastic jewel boxes. (4) Against export of Viewmasters, import of Picture slides in reels/stereoscopic, special paper for stereoscopic reels, and Plastic optical lens for View master, may also be allowed. (5) Decorative foils (5%) may be allowed against export of Plastics crockery.
	(B) Plastics moulded and extruded goods of Polyethylene, Polystyrene, Urea formaldehyde, PVC and Cellulose acetate moulding powders/compounds.	50%		

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(*t*) Moulds (50%).	
			(*u*) Velveteen (25%) (see Col. 5).	
			(*v*) Other plastics moulding powdrs not mentioned above (25%)	
C.29.2	PVC rigid pipes	60%	(*a*)*PVC resin/composition.	Not more than 25% the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials other than PVC resin/ composition.
C.29.3	PVC foam products.	50%	(*a*)*PVC resin. (*b*) Plasticisers. (*c*) Stablisers (other than lead based and stearates).	Not more than 25% o the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials othe than PVC resin.
C.29.4	Vacuum formed products.	50%	(*a*) High impact polystyrene sheets.	
			(*b*) High density polyethylene sheets.	
			(*c*) PVC Rigid vacuum forming grades.	
			(*d*) Cellulose acetate sheets (forming grades).	
			(*e*) Acrylic sheets (forming grade).	
C.30	Metallised plastics such as bangles, imitation jewellery and idols.	50%		
C.31	Spectacles and spectacle frames—			
C.31.1	Plastics spectacle frames, composite frames and components, and spare parts such as hinges, screws, joints, fronts and sides.	45%	(*a*) Cellulose nitrate sheets.	
			(*b*) Cellulose acetate sheets.	
			(*c*) Side reinforcing wire.	
			(*d*) Hinges, joints, rivets (25%).	
			(*e*) Aluminium fronts, parts, sides, screws and trims.	
			(*f*) Aluminium alloy sheets, wires and strips.	
			(*g*) Rolled gold and gold filled wires, strips, tubes and components.	
			(*h*) Nickel silver wires, strips and sections.	
			(*i*) Metallic fronts, parts, sides, screws and trims.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(*j*) Glare glasses(10%). (*k*) Pumice polishing powder and polishing components. (*l*) Wooden pegs (5%). (*m*) Felt bobs (25%).	
C.31.2	Spectacle frames including composite frames and sun goggles fitted with lenses/ glasses.	45%	Same items as against C.31.1.	
C.32	PVC leather cloth and sheeting—			
C.32.1	Foam leather cloth and sheeting.	60%	(*a*)*PVC resin, all grades. (*b*) Stabilisers, other than lead based and stearates. (*c*) Permissible pigments. (*d*) Aluminium flakes. (*e*) Plasticisers—DOP, IIOP, DOS, DOA, DAP, BBP; Polymeric plasticiser Paraplex G 53, G40, G62; Chlorinated paraffin; Dutrex (Secondary plasticiser). (*f*) Titanium dioxide, Rutile and Anatase. (*g*) Solvents(otherthan banned). (*h*) PVC/PVA comolymer. (*i*) Acrylic resins. (*j*) SantavarA, Santocel 54. (*k*) Polyterpine resins. (*l*) Blowin ; agents (10%). (*m*) Nitrile rubber. (*n*) Carbon black (permissible varieties). (*o*) Desmodar L, Bonding Agent TN, Polyester film and Fungitrol (10%).	Not more than 50% of the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials other than PVC resin.
C.32.2	PVC leather cloth (other than foam leather cloth).	40%	Same as against item C.32.1.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
C.32.3	Rigid PVC sheeting.	50%	(*a*)*PVC resin, all grades. (*b*) Stabilisers, other than lead based and stearates. (*c*) Permissible pigments. (*d*) Aluminium flakes. (*e*) Plasticisers—DOP, IIOP, DOS, DOA, DAP, BBP; Polymeric plasticiser Paraplex G 53, G 40, G 62; Chlorinated paraffin; Dutrex (Secondary P asticisers). (*f*) Titanium dioxide, Rutile and Anatase. (*g*) Solvents (other than banned). (*h*) PVC/PVA compolymer. (*i*) Acrylic resins. (*j*) Santavar A, Santocel 54. (*k*) Polyterpine resins. (*l*) Blowing agents (10%). (*m*) Nitrile rubber. (*n*) Carbon black (Permissible verieties). (*o*) Desmoder L, Bonding agent TN, Polyester film and Furgitol (10%). (*p*) Mirror finish chrome plated stainless steel sheets (20%). (*q*) Mirror finish stainless steel sheets, in sizes of 6' X 4' and 5'X3', of the following types— 49½"X98"X11G 49 "X74"X11G } Type 410 37½"X62"X11G (upto 20% of face value of licence).	Not more than 50% of the value of the licence may be utilised for im port of materials other than PVC resin.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
C.32.4	PVC sheeting other than foam sheeting and rigid sheeting.	50%	Same as against item C. 32.1.	Not more than 50% of the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials other than PVC resin.
C.33	Linoleum—			
C.33.1	Felt based . .	40%	(*a*) Felt. (*b*) Permissible pigments. (*c*) Titanium dioxide. (*d*) Lithopone. (*e*) Carbon black, Cosmos II and Excelsior bends. (*f*) Congo gum. (*g*) Printing blocks. (*h*) Chilled iron thinners. (*i*) Calendar rollers (chilled iron). (*j*) Troweller India rubber bands. (*k*) Steel band conveyor 16" wide for calenders (25%). (*l*) Rotothinner.	
C.33.2	Jute based . .	10%	Same as against item C.33.1.	
C.34	Polyethylene— lined jute goods—			
C.34.1	Extrusion coating grade polyethylene—lined jute goods.	20%	(*a*)*Extrusion coating grade polyethylene.	Not more than 30% of the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials other than polyethylene.
C.34.2	Others . . .	10%	(*a*)*Polyethylene.	Not more than 30% of the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials other than polyethylene.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
C.35	PVC coated jute bags—			
C.35.1	Direct coated . .	20%	Same as against item C.32.1.	Not more than 50% of the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials other than PVC resin.
C.35.2	Laminated . .	10%	Same as against item C.32.1.	Not more than 50% of the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials other than PVC resin.
C.36	Elastic Luggage Holder grip.	20%		
C.37	Plastic brushes, all all sorts.	40%	(*a*) Polyamide moulding powder. (*b*) C.A.B. moulding powder. (*c*) Nickel silver strips, Nickel silver crimped wire, Brass crimped wire and Bronze crimped wire (25%)	
1	All other Plastics manufactures, not specified elsewhere.	20%	(*a*) Styrene acrylonitrile (SAN) copolymer.	This item excludes plastics raw materials like granules, moulding powders and composition.
D.	**LEATHER AND LEATHER GOODS, AND OTHER ANIMAL PRODUCTS.**			
D.1	Leather, the following, namely:—			
D.1.1	Vegetable tanned leathers, all sorts, known in the trade as E.I. tanned, Semi-tanned, partially tanned, Half Tanned, Pre-tanned hides and skins and crust leather.	2%	(*a*) Preventol liquid I, Paranitrophenol Sodium Penta-Chlorophanate, Penta Chlorophenol, Phenol Parachlorometacresol and Cresol (25%). (*b*) Bating materials (25%). (*c*) Cod oil (25%). (*d*) Other Fish oil (25%). (*e*) Synthetic Tanning Agents (10%).	
D.1.2	Tanned hides and skins, chrome tanned (chrome tanned blue hides and skins), other than chrome crust leather.	4%	(*a*) Preventol liquid I, Paranitro-Phenol, Sodium Penta Chlorophenate, Penta chlorophenol, Phenol, Parachlorometacresol and Cresol (25%). (*b*) Batin materials (25%).	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(*c*) Sodium Formate, Calcium Formate, Sodium Phthalate (25%).	
			(*d*) Sodium Hydrogen Sulphide (25%).	
			(*e*) Synthetic Tanning Agents (10%).	
			(*f*) Formic Acid (15%).	
D.1.3	Tanned hides and skins, chrome tanned—Chrome crust leather.	4%	(*a*) Preventol liquid I, Paranitro-Phenol, Sodium Penta chlorophenate, Penta chlorophenol, Phenol, Parachlorometacresol and Cresol (25%).	
			(*b*) Bating materials (25%).	
			(*c*) Sodium Formate, Calcium Formate, Sodium Phthalate (25%).	
			(*d*) Sodium Hydrogen Sulphide (25%).	
			(*e*) Synthetic Tanning Agents (10%).	
			(*f*) Formic Acid (15%).	
			(*g*) Cod oil and its Sulphonated products (25%).	
			(*h*) Other Fish oils and their Sulphonated products (25%).	
			(*i*) Sperm oil and its Sulphonated products (25%).	
			(*j*) Neatsfoot oil and its Sulphonated products (25%).	
			(*k*) Dyes (50%), the following—	
			Description — *C.I. No.*	
			C.I. Acid Black 82 — 20265	
			C.I. Acid Blue 161 — 15706	
			C.I. Acid Blue 36 — 29115	
			C.I. Acid Brown 145 — 20260	
			C.I. Acid Brown 265 — 13260	
			C.I. Acid Green 49 — ..	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			Description	*C.I. No.*
			C.I. Alcd Green 12	13425
			C.I. Acid Black 83	..
			C.I. Acid Brown 144	14295
			C.I. Acid Brown 145	13280
			C.I. Acid Orange 61	19320
			C.I. Acid Orange 72	18740
			C.I. Acid Brown 146	26531
			C.I. Acid Yellow 86	23317
			C.I. Acid Violet 56	16055
			C.I. Acid Red 186	18810
			C.I. Acid Red 198	19115
			C.I. Acid Red 180	18736
			C.I. Acid Blue 133	..
			C.I. Acid Red 234	..
			C.I. Acid Red 235	..
			C.I. Acid Red 236	..
			C.I. Acid Brown 159	..
			C.I. Acid Brown 160	..
			C.I. Acid Brown 161	..
			C.I. Acid Brown 162	..
			C.I. Acid Brown 163	..
			C.I. Acid Yellow 38	25135
			C.I. Acid Orange 3	10385
			C.I. Acid Orange 28	16240
			C.I. Acid Orange 95	..
			C.I. Acid Blue 60	..
			C.I. Acid Blue 90	42655
			C.I. Acid Green 48	..
			C.I. Acid Brown 311	..
			C.I. Acid Brown 126	..
			C.I. Acid Brown 236	..
			C.I. Acid Brown 276	..
			C.I. Acid Brown 188	..
			C.I. Acid Brown 277	..
			C.I. Acid Brown 130	..
			C.I. Acid Brown 303	..
			C.I. Acid Red 111	62155
			C.I. Acid Brown 237	..
			C.I. Acid Black 50	..
			C.I. Acid Balck 76	..
			C.I. Acid Black 94	30336

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			C.I. Acid Green 16 44025 C.I. Mordant Brown 79 .. C.I. Mordant Brown 31 .. C.I. Direct Brown 31 35660 C.I. Acid Brown 279 .. C.I. Acid Yellow 11 .. C.I. Acid Red 216 .. C.I. Acid Red 215 .. C.I. Acid Red 262 .. C.I. Acid Red 217 .. C.I. Acid Blue 127 .. C.I. Acid Green 40 .. C.I. Acid Green 60 .. C.I. Basic Yellow 13 .. C.I. Basic Orange 37 .. C.I. Basic Brown 13 .. C.I. Basic Orange 38 .. C.I. Basic Red 27 .. C.I. Basic Red 44 .. C.I. Basic Violet 30 .. C.I. Basic Violet 31 .. C.I. Basic Blue 72 . .. C.I. Basic Blue 3 . .. C.I. Acid Orange 51 26550 C.I. Acid Brown 165 .. C.I. Acid Blue 134 .. C.I. Acid Green 26 .. C.I. Acid Orange 78 .. C.I. Direct blue 59 .. C.I. Acid Violet 80 .. C.I. Acid Yellow 96 .. C.I. Acid Black 26 27070 C.I. Acid Blue 86 . 44075 C.I. Acid Blue 88 44060 C.I. Direct brown 206 25010 C.I. Acid Black 84 17560	
D.1.4	All types of Finished leather, Leather belting, picking bands, buffers, sheep/calf roller skins & Leather Aprons.	8%	(a) Preventol liquid I, Paranitro Phenol, Sodium Penta Chloro Phenate, Penta Chlorophenol, Phenol, Parachlorometacreso & Cersol (50%). (b) Bating materials (50%).	

SECTION II—*contd*

1	2	3	4	5
			(*c*) Cod Oil and its Sulphonaten products (50%),	
			(*d*) Other Fish Oils and their Sulphonated products (50%).	
			(*e*) Sperm Oil and its Sulphonated products (50%).	
			(*f*) Neatsfoot oil and its sulphonated products (50%).	
			(*g*) Sodium formate, calcium formate, sodium phthalate (50%).	
			(*h*) Sodium Hydrogen Sulphide (50%).	
			(*i*) Formic acid (15%).	
			(*j*) Synthetic Tanning Agents (10%).	
			(*k*) Resins, Binders, Fillers, Impregnators and Penetrators and Fishing Agents (25%).	
			(*l*) Nitrocellulose lacquer, Isocyanide lacquer diluents (20%).	
			(*m*) Leather thickness measuring gauge.(10%)	
			(*n*) As at (*k*) in Col. 4 against Serial No. D.1.3.	
D.2	Leather manufactures, the following namely—			
D.2.1	Footwear and components of footwear (excluding canvass footwear).	15%	(*a*) Natural sponges. (*b*) Glassine paper (10%) (*c*) Desmodour R, RF and G. Solid, Desmocall 400, Versalon 1055, 9400, T.C.F. Road Cement. (*d*) Carnauba Wax or other Vegetable Waxes and Microcrystalline Wax. (*e*) Shoe lasts (5%) (*f*) Bifurcated Rivets (5%)	(1) The items at (*a*) to (*r*) in Col. 4 may be allowed provided a certificate from the Export Inspection Agency is produced to the effect that these items have been used for the manufacture of export product. (2) The item at (*q*)

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(*g*) Nylon, Terylene, Cotton, linen and synthetic sewing thread (5%) (*h*) Stamping foils (5%). (*i*) Polyester Plastic, supported or unsupported (10%) (*j*) Tissue paper (10%) (*k*) Synthetic Rubber Neoprena A/C. (*l*) Leather thickness measuring gauges. (5%) (*m*) Montan Wax. (*n*) O. P. Wax. (*o*) Glass beads, Glass Chatons, False pearls (10%) (*p*) Snap fasteners—four parts (10%) (*q*) Rubber thread for manufacture of elastic tapes (10%) (*r*) Elastic Webbing (10%)	in column 4 will be allowed in favour of a nominated manufacturer of elastic tapes.
D.2.2	Light categories of travel and other leather goods like attache cases, brief cases, ladies hand bags, wallets, leather apparel, purses, etc.	15%	(*a*) Natural sponges. (*b*) Glassine paper (10%) (*c*) Desmodour R, RF, G Solid, Desmocoll 400, Versalon 1055, 9400 TCF Road Cement. (*d*) Carnauba Wax or other vegetable waxes and microcrystalline wax. (*e*) Expanding locks (10%) (*f*) Celluloid sheet. (*g*) Bolts, trunk, nails (5%) (*h*) Folio locks (10%) (*i*) Hinges (5%) (*j*) Metal and/or plastic handles with Handle plates (5%) (*k*) Key Hangers (5%) (*l*) Rivets and washers for the same (5%)	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(*m*) Suitcase corners (5%)	
			(*n*) Suitcase locks (10%)	
			(*o*) Zip fasteners (10%)	
			(*p*) Bifurcated Rivets (5%)	
			(*q*) Stamping foils (5%)	
			(*r*) Snap fasteners—four parts (5%)	
			(*s*) Tissue paper (10%)	
			(*t*) Nylon, terylene, cotton, linen and synthetic sewing threads (10%)	
			(*u*) Polyester Plastic supported and unsupported (10%)	
			(*v*) Montan wax.	
			(*w*) O. P. Wax.	
			(*x*) Hand bag frames (10%)	
			(*y*) Key Rings or 'D' rings (5%)	
			(*z*) Tucky Locks (10%)	
			(*aa*) Toggle locks (10%)	
			(*ab*) Turn clips (10%)	
			(*ac*) Glass beads, Glass Chatons, False pearls (10%)	
			(*ad*) Document cases and money purses corners (5%).	
			(*ae*) Buckles (10%).	
D 2-3	Heavy leather goods like saddlery items, leather trunks, leather suitcases.	15%	(*a*) Glassine paper (10%)	
			(*b*) Desmodour R, RF, G Solid, Desmocall 400, Versalon 1055, 9400 TCF Road Cement.	
			(*c*) Carnauba Wax or other vegetable waxes and mycrocrystalline wax.	
			(*d*) Expanding locks (10%).	
			(*e*) Celluloid sheets.	
			(*f*) Bolts, trunk nails (5%).	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(*g*) Metal and/or plastic handles with handle plates (5%) (*h*) Hinges (5%). (*i*) Rivets and Washers for the same (5%) (*j*) Suitcase corners (5%) (*k*) Suitcase locks (10%) (*l*) Zip fasteners (10%) (*m*) Bifurcated Rivets (5%). (*n*) Stamping foils (5%) (*o*) Snap fasteners—four parts (5%).. (*p*) Tissue paper (10%) (*q*) Toggle locks (10%) (*r*) Buckles for saddlery (5%). (*s*) 'D' rings for saddlery (5%).	
D.3	Leather pickers .	5%	(*a*) Sperm oil.	
D.4	Leather washers .	40%	(*a*) Chrome leather splits.	
D.5	Industrial leather gloves.	15%	(*a*) Chrome leather splits. (*b*) Nearsfoot oil and its sulphonated product (5%). (*c*) Nylon, Terylene, Cotton, Linen and Synthetic sewing threads (10%) (*d*) Stamping foils (5%).	
D.6	Bristles .	2%	Permissible packing wrapping paper.	
D.7	Animal casings .	2%	(*a*) Equipment and instruments for testing, as may be approved by Government (20%) (*b*) Preservatives (permissible varieties). (*c*) Bleaching agents (permissible varieties). (*d*) Polyethylene granules.	No import licence will be issued for polythene; but a nominated manufacturer of polyethylene film may be allowed supply of polyethylene at international prices from indigenous producrs, in accordance with the scheme announced by the Ministry of Foreign Trade and Supply

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
E. SPORTS GOODS				
E.1	Sports goods, the following namely :—			
E.1.1	All others not specified hereunder.	10%	(*a*) Ash, beech, hickory (*b*) Cork wood. (*c*) Linen /Terylene thread (20%) (*d*) Gum copal (*e*) Brambled rubber sheet. (*f*) Butter paper (10%) (*g*) Cane. (*h*) Willow clefts. (*i*) Feathers. (*j*) Nickel silver ingots/scrap. (*k*) Primary nickel. (*l*) Nylon gut. (*m*) Felt cloth.	
E.1.2	Carrom boards .	20%	(*a*) As against E.I.I. (*b*) Birch plywood upto a maximum size of 60″ × 60″)	
E.1.3	Cricket bats .	40%	As against E.I.I.	
E. 1.4	Foot balls. volley balls and Basket balls—fitted with valve type bladders.	20	(*a*) As against E.I.I. (*b*) As Valve Bladders (105 pieces for every 100 balls exported).	
E. 1·5	Sports goods made of rubber, namely, the following:— Bladders for Basket ball, foot ball, Hand, ball, Punch Ball, Rugby Volley ball and Water polo ball. Hokcey rubber grips, Ping Pong rubber sheeting cut to size. Rubber covers for rackets. Rubber grips for tennis and badminton rackets. Rubber playballs, Tenniquoit rings.	30%	(*a*) As against E.I.I. (*b*) Raw rubber. (*c*) Synthetic rubber nitrite and butryl. (*d*) Accelerators. (*e*) Antioxidents. (*f*) Titanium dioxide. (*g*) Bonding agents. (*h*) Rubber softeners. (*i*) Silicone emulsion. (*j*) Retarders. (*k*) Rubber chemicals carbon black Lithopone, latex, Antiozonates, Peptizers, Blanc fixe, Ancillaries for rubber, e.g., Stabilisers, extenders, emulsifiers.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
E. 1.6	Shuttle cocks (feather)	20%	(*a*) As against E. 1.1	
E. 1.7	Sports cups and medals.	30%	(*a*) As against E.I.I. (*b*) Electroplating salts and brighteners (20%) (*c*) Felt Bobs (10%) (*d*) Nickel anodes/Lead anodes (10%) (*e*) Trichloroethylene (10%)	
E. 1.8	Tennis and badminton rackets frames with or without guts.	10%	(*a*) As against E.I.I. (*b*) Steel tubes for rackets (105 pieces for 100 rackets exported).	
F FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS				
F.1	Edible fish and fish products and preparations (including frog legs, lobster tails shark fins , fish maws, prawn powder, fish pickles and other edible fish extractions) namely the following:—			
F.1.1.	Dried fish	10%	(*a*) Fishing hooks (50%) (See remark 1) (*b*) Spare parts of marine diesel engines above 40 H.P. (Permissible categories). (See remark 2.)	(1) Licence for fishing hooks may be issued only to a person (exporter or his nominee) certified by the Director of Fisheries/ Industries to be an actual catcher of fish. (2) Licence for spare parts of marine diesel engines may be issued only to a person (exporter or nominee) certified by the Director of Fisheries to be an owner of fishing boates and upto the extent recommended by him.
F.1.2	All others	10%	(*a*) Fishing hooks (50%) (*b*) Citric acid (2½%) (*c*) Waxed cartons, printed or not; Master cartons, printed or not; cardboard, corrugated board, cartons and sleeves—Printed or not. Vegetable Parchment paper (25%)	(1) Licence for fishing hooks may be issued to a person (exporter or nominee) certified by the Director of Fisheries/Industries to be actual catcher of fish.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(*d*) Tinplate, Prime, OTS quality.	(2) Tinplate will be be allowed only in favour of a fabricator of tinplate containers.
			(*e*) Refrigerants (Dichloro Difluoro Methane (in returnable/non-returnable containers) (10%).	
				(3) Licence for stainless steel sheets/plates may be issued subject to actual user condition in the name of the registered exporter, only if he is a manufacturer of canned or frozen fish. No nomination is permissible.
			(*f*) Stainless steel sheets (thicker than 18 G) and plates for fabrication of processing equipment (25%) (See Remark 3).	(4) Licence may be issued for spare parts of marine diesel engines only to a person (exporter or nominee) certified by the Director of Fisheries to be an owner of fishing boats, and upto the extent recommended by him.
			(*g*) Spare parts of marine diesel engines above 40 H.P. (permissible categories) (See Remark 4).	(5) Licence may be issued for spare parts for refrigeration machinery only to the extent recommended by the Director of Fisheries/Industries.
			(*h*) Spare parts for refrigeration machinery (See Remark 5).	
			(*i*) Spare parts of canning machinery (See Remark 6).	(6) Licence may be issued for spare parts of canning machinery, only to the extent recommended by the Director of Fisheries/Industries. No nomination is ordinarily permissible ; however, if a registered exporter of canned fish products does not
			(*j*) Polyethylene moulding powder/Granules (5%) (against export of frozen fish and frog legs only). (See Remark 7).	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
				have his own canning facilities but utilises outside canning facilities on a job contract basis, there is no objection to the registered exporter nominating such canning unit to receive import licence for spare parts of canning machinery.
				(7) No import licence will be issued for polyethylene, but supply may be allowed at international prices from indigenous producers in accordance with the Scheme announced by the Ministry of Foreign Trade and Supply.
G.—PROCESSED FOODS				
I. FRUIT JUICES, BEVERAGES, ETC.				
G.I.1	Mango slices in syrup.		10%	(*a*) Citric acid. (*b*) Pectin. (*c*) Harmless food colours (permitted under P. F. Act). (*d*) Monosodium glutamate. (*e*) Potassium sorbate. (*f*) Natural essential oils (permissible varieties).
G.I.2	Mango Pulp		10%	Same as against G.I.1.
G.I.3	Mango juice		10%	Same as against G.I.1.
G.I.4	Squashes, Syrups, Crushes, Cordials, Sherbets, Ready-to-serve beverages, Barley waters and Barrelled juices.		10%	Same as against G.I.1.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
G.1.5	Jams, Jellies, Marmalades and Fruit cheese.	10%	Same as against G.1.1.	
G.1.6	Pineapple juice	10%	Same as against G.1.1.	
G.1.7	Pineapple slices in syrup.	10%	Same as against G.1.1.	
G.1.8	Orange segments in syrup and other canned fruits, not elsewhere specified.	10%	Same as against G.1.1	
G.1.9	Fruit concentrate (juice concentrate), juice powder.	10%	Same as against G.1.1	
G1.10	Other fruit juices, nectars and pulps.	10%	Same as against G.1.1	
G.1.11	Tomato products—Tomato puree, Tomato ketchup, Tamoto sauce and Tomato paste.	10%	Same as against G.1.1.	
G.1 12	Dehydrated fruits and vegetables.	10%	Same as against G.1.1	
G.1.13	Aerated waters containing fruit juices and pulp.	10%	Same as against G.1.1	
G.1.14	Frozen fruits and vegetables.	10%	Same as against G.1.1	
G.1.15	Jelly crystals	10%	Same as against G.1.1	
G.1.16	Preserves, candid and crystallised fruits and peels, murabba.	10%	Same as against G.1.1	
G.1.17	Vinegar, brewed or synthetic.	10%	Same as against G.1.1	
G-2	Non-alcoholic beverage bases.	20%	(*a*) Mixt of odoriferous substonces-non-alcoholic. (*b*) Essences containing spirit. (*c*) Natural essential oils including orange and lemon oil. (*d*) Citric acid.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
G-3	Soft drink tablets .	10%	(*a*) Tartaric acid.	
	II. CANNED VEGETABLES, ETC.			
G-6.1	Canned vegetables .	10%	(*a*) Citric acid.	
			(*b*) Pectin.	
			(*c*) Harmless food colours (permitted under P. F. Act).	
G.6.2	Fruit chutneys, all sorts.	10%	Same as against G.6.1	
G.6.3	Pickles, all sorts .	10%	Same as against G.6.1.	
G.6.4	Mustard powder and paste.	10%	Same as against G.6.1.	
G.6.5	Custard powder .	10%	Same as against G.6.1	
G.6.6	Corn flakes .	10%	Same as against G.6.1.	
	III. BISCUITS AND CONFECTIONERYI			
G.11.1	Biscuits .	10%	(*a*) Skimmed milk powder.	
			(*b*) Pectin.	
			(*c*) Soya Lecithin.	
			(*d*) Menthol crystals.	
			(*e*) Peppermint oil.	
			(*f*) Gum Arabic.	
			(*g*) Raw gum-based Chickle.	
			(*h*) Raw gum-based bubble.	
			(*i*) Aromatic chemicals (other than banned)	
			(*j*) Waxed paper with foil.	
			(*k*) Printed wax paper.	
			(*l*) Vegetable parchment paper.	
			(*m*) Butter/Glassine paper.	
G.11.2	Confectionery .	10%	Same as against G.11.1	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
G.11.3	Sugar cubes .	2%	(*a*) Paper for packing (permissible varieties).	
	IV. BREAKFAST FOODS, ETC.			
G.16.1	Coffee mix powder.	5%	(*a*) Skimmed milk powder. (*b*) Butter paper. (*c*) Vegetable parchment paper.	
G.16.2	Tea mix powder .	5%	Same as against G.16.1	
G.16.3	Breakfast foods .	10%	Same as against G.16.1	
G.16.4	Instant foods .	5%	Same as against G.16.1	
G.16.5	Papads (including Pappadams, Appalams, Appalappoo, Vadams and Warians).	2%	(*a*) Paper for packing (permissible varieties)	
G.16.6	Macaroni, Vermicelli, Sphagetti.	10%	Same as against G.16.1	
G.16.7	Indian sweets—Bombay halwa, Gulab jamun, Rasgolla, etc.	2%	(*a*) Paper for packing (permissible varieties).	
G.16.8	Banana fritters, Potatos wafers, and sago wafers.	2%	(*a*) Paper for packing (permissible varieties)	
G.16.9	Dry fruits excluding cashew kernels.	2%	(*a*) Paper for packing (permissible varieties)	
	V. MILK PRODUCTS			
G.21.1	Baby foods .	20%	(*a*) Skimmed milk powder. (*b*) Rennet. (*c*) Citric acid. (*d*) Sodium citrate. (*e*) Lactose. (*f*) Vanillin. (*g*) Food colours (permitted under P. F. Act).	

SECTION II—*Contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
G.21.2	Butter and Ghee .	10%	Same as against G.21.1	
G.21.3	Cheese .	20%	Same as against G.21.1	
G.21.4	Condensed milk .	20%	Same as against G.21.1	
G.21.5	Ice cream and ice crean powder.	10%	Same as against G.21.1	
	VI. GUAR GUM			
G.26.1	Guar gum, crude .	2%	(*a*) Kraft paper.	
G.26.2	Guar gum, refined .	5%	(*a*) Hyflosupercel	
			(*b*) Santobrite.	
			(*c*) Kraft paper.	
G.26.3	Guar gum, treated and pulverised.	10%	Same as against G.26.2	
	VII. MEAT PRODUCTS			
G.31.1	Canned meat products	2%	Packing materials (permissible varieties)	
G.31.2	Poultry products including essence of chicken.	2%	Packing materials (permissible varieties)	
	VIII. COCOA PRODUCTS			
G.36.1	Cocoa powder, Drinking chocolate, Milk chocolate, Candynut chocolalate.	60%	(*a*) Cocoa beans.	
G.36.2	Malted milk ; food containing cocoa.	25%	(*a*) Cocoa bean. (*b*) Skimmed milk powder.	
	IX. ALL OTHER PROCESSED FOOD PRODUCTS			
G.41	Starch and its derivatives.	5%	(*a*) Hyflosupercel.	
G.42	Scented supari .	5%	(*a*) Clove oil.	
			(*b*) Glassine/butter paper.	
G.43	Pea-nut products (such as peanut butter) including roasted peanuts.	2%	(*a*) Packing paper (permissible varieties).	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
G.44	Curry powder and paste.	5%	(*a*) Spices (permissible categories). (*b*) Glassine paper, Grease proof paper, vegetable parchment paper and other permissible packing materials.	
	H. HANDICRAFTS			*General Note.*—Sales to foreign tourists are also considered subject to the prescribed procedure on such sales being followed.
H.1	Handicrafts products of copper, brass, bronze, bidri, turquoise and bell metal namely, the following—			
H.1.1	Handicrafts of copper	40%	(*a*) Copper ingots.	
H.1.2	Handicrafts of brass and turquoise.	40%	(*a*) Copper ingots (60%) (*b*) Zinc ingots (40%)	
H.1.3	Handicrafts of bidri	40%	(*a*) Copper ingots (5%) (*b*) Zinc ingots (95%)	
H.1.4	Handicrafts of bronze and bell metal.	40%	(*a*) Copper ingots (60%) (*b*) Zinc ingots (35%) (*c*) Tin ingots (5%)	
H.2	Manufacture of ivory excluding vory inlay articles.	40%	(*a*) Ivory unmanufactured (baby tusks and full tusks). (*b*) Brass hinges, Brass Screws, Hasps and staples for boxes, clips for ear tops, Hooks and screws for ear-rings (6·1/4%)	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
H.3	Real and imitation zari, namely, the following :—			
H.3.1	Imitation and Real Zari Gold and Silver Thread, namely Kasab, Kalabattu, Tilla, Wire-thread of Zari Thread.	30%	(*a*) Electrolytic copper wire bars. (*b*) Raw Silk (16⅔%)	
H.3.2	Zari embroidery materials, such as Badla, Chalak, Salma, Zik, Tiki, Sadi, Kangari, Kangani, Stars Spangles, Ring Katori, Sitara, Tara, Bajaria, Fancy Buttons, Gijari, Janjira, Dabka Bullion, Purni, Nakshi, Burbura, Mukkas, Lametta, Kora.	30%	(*a*) Electrolytic copper wire bars. (*b*) Raw Silk (16·2/3%)	
H.3.3	Zari woven materials of the following types but excluding zari woven sarees, Yardage and Garments :—Laces, Fith borders, Gota Thappa, Ful, Champo Chatai, Tui, Zik-Fith, Zalar, Trimmings, Frings, Zul, Gunthan Jari Patti, Engreji fit, Mugalai fith, Lumpi Biala, Jari Pipin, Kangariwal fith, Indori, Tarwana, Tasai, Istambuli, Kasabir, Katao, Vanat, fit, Braides, Gokharu, Vakia, Burkha Jali, Lappa, Thappa, Tui, Tas, Jari satin, Soldier lace, Tari lace. Kinari.	30%	(*a*) Electrolytic copper wire bars. (*b*) Raw Silk (16·2/3%)	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
H.3.4	Jari embroidered pieces of the following types :— Purses, Evening bags, Ornis, Belts, Badges, Spectacle cases, Caps, Headwear, Jari Collars, Gloves, shoe uppers.	30%	(*a*) Electrolytic copper wire bars. (*b*) Raw Silk (16·2/3%). (*c*) Velveteen (8·1/3%).	
H.3.5	Zari Bangles .	30%	(*a*) Electrolytic copper wire bars.	
H.4	Manufactures of alabaster.	40%	(*a*) Raw alabaster.	
H.5	Manufactures of coral.	40%	(*a*) Coral, unprepared.	
H 6.1	(*i*) Woodware-Carvings and Aristic furniture.	10%	Varnishes/Lacquers/ (Permissible varieties).	
	(*ii*) Lacquerware.			
	(*iii*) Musical Instruments.			
	(*iv*) Articles of aloe fibre.			
	(*v*) Paintings, drawings, etc., executed by hand.			
	(*vi*) Atistic walking sticks.			
	(*vii*) Aristic articles of wick-work, bamboo, etc.			
	(*viii*) Dolls and Toys, Puppets and Masks,			
	(*ix*) Atistic articles of bamboo, cane, willow, straw grass, flax and fibre and coconut shell, palm leaf, feather, pith.			
	(*x*) Artistic articles of paper and papier mache.			

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
H.6.2	(*i*) Artistic-Phulkari and Chikan Work. (*ii*) Handmade lace and lace goods (*iii*) Artistic carpets, carpetings and rugs of vegetable fibres. (*iv*) Artistic carpets, rugs and durries, etc. of cotton. (*v*) Artistic articles of fur, feather and human hair. (*vi*) Stuffed animals.	10%	Dyes and Chemicals (Permissible varieties).	
H.6.3	(*i*) Sculptures and statues of all materials. (*ii*) Stone work (artistic) Adhesives (25%) (*iii*) Pottery (Artistic) (*iv*) Artistic Articles of Tortoise shell. Mother of Pearls, etc. (*v*) Artistic articles of Horn, Bone and Conch shell. (*vi*) Trophies (Artistic, excluding sports trophies). (*vii*) Antiques.	10%	Pigments (permissible varieties).	
H.6.4	(*i*) Buttons and Studs (other than of metal, plastics, glass). (*ii*) Artistic bangles other than those of glass and plastic. (*iii*) Artistic handbags of materials other than plastics or leather. (*iv*) Articles of beads, wall hangings, lamps and shades.	10%	(*a*) Metal fittings (50%) (*b*) Zip fasteners, metallic (25%). (*c*) Glass chattons (25%).	

SECTION II—*contd*

1	2	3	4	5
	(v) Artistic carving sets, hunting knives, bread-board knives, artistic swords, khukries, knives and forks, kirpans.			
	I. CASHEW KERNELS			
I.1.	Cashew Kernels—			
I.1.1.	Cashew kernels exported in bulk.	2%	(*a*) Tin and lead (10%).	Import of cartons may also, on specific requext, be allowed in special cases.
			(*b*) Card board (namely, duplex board, triplex board, ivory board, sulphite board, and food board) for fabrication of cartons.	
1.2.	Cashew kernels exported in consumer packing of half kg. or less.	2%	(*a*) Tin and lead (5%).	
	J. TOBACCO AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS			
J.1.	Unmanufactured tobacco.	3%	(*a*) Gerard wire (See Remark 1). (*b*) Steel hogshead (See Remark 1). (*c*) Redrying machines, laboratory equipment, pest control equipment and equipment for handling leaf and leaf packages (See Remark 2). (*d*) Polyethylene granules/ moulding powder (3%) (See Remark 3)	(1) Gerard wire and steel hogshead will be allowed only to the extent of actual requirement. (2) The items of import mentioned in (*c*) of col. 4 may, subject to clearance from indigenous angle, be allowed only to the extent recommended by the Director of Agriculture or Director of Industry. (3) No import licence will be issued for polyethylene, but supply may be allowed at international prices from indigenous producers in accordance with the scheme announced by the Ministry of Foreign, Trade and Supply.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
J.2	Bidies	2%	(*a*) Packing materials (Permissible categories).	
J.3.	Cigarettes	10%		
J.4.	Cigars—			
J.4.1	Cigars made with indigenous filler tobacco.	20%	(*a*) Brass clips, Brass nails. (*b*) Glassine paper, Vegetable parchment paper (*c*) Flavouring essences. } 25%	
			(*d*) Cigar wrapper tobacco (75%).	
J.4.2	Cigars made with imported filler tobacco.	60%	(*a*) Brass clips, Brass nails (*b*) Glassine paper, Vegetable perchment paper. (*c*) Flavouring essences. } (8·1/3%)	
			(*d*) Cigar wrapper tobacco (25%).	
			(*e*) Filler tobacco (66·2/3%).	

K WOOLLEN CARPETS, RUGS AND DRUGGETS

General Note.—(*i*) No import licence will be issued for raw wool but only a release order on the S.T C

(*ii*) Against export of products in this product grcup e recognised spinner of wool may b nominated for ob taining release orde for wool from the S.T.C.

SECTION II—*contd.*

2	3	4	5
K.1. Woollen carpets, rugs, druggets, chain-stitched rugs, tapestry rugs, namdahs, crewel embroideries and goat hair patties, whose—			
K 1.1 F.O.B. value is below Rs. 125 per square yard (0·836 square metre).	5%	(*a*) Raw wool, waste wool, shoddy wool and woollen rags. (*b*) Coaltar dyes (i.e. acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes and reactive dyes permissible varieties as per Appendix 24 of Red Book, Vol. I as amended from time to time), and special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres.	
K.1.2 F.O.B. value is between Rs. 125 and Rs. 210 per square yard (0·836 square metre).	30%	(*a*) Raw wool, waste wool, shoddy wool and woollen rags. (*b*) Coaltar dyes (i.e., acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes and reactive dyes—permissible varieties as per App. 24 of Red Book, Vol. I as amended from time to time) and special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres (10%).	
K 1.3 F.O.B. value is above Rs. 210 per square yard (0·836 square metre square.)	40%	(*a*) Raw wool, waste wool, shoddy wool and woollen rags. (*b*) Coaltar dyes (i.e., acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes and reactive dyes—permissible varieties as per App. 24 of Red Book, Vol. I as amended from time to time), and special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres (7 1/2%).	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
L. WOOLLEN TEXTILES, HOSIERY AND MIXED FABRICS				*General Notes* —(1) Against the export of products covered under this Product Group, a recognised spinner of wool may be nominated for obtaining release order for wool from the State Trading Corporation. (2) The value on which the percentage indicated in Col. 3 will be applied to determine the quantum of licence, will be either the FOB value or such other value as may be decided by Government. (3) The maximum extent upto which wool non-cellulosic synthetic fibre may be allowed, and the manner of determining such quantum of import, will be announced separately
L.1	Fabrics and hosiery made from a mixture of cotton and wool, containing a minimum of 20% by weight of wool.	30%	(*a*) Raw wool/waste wool/shoddy wool/woollen rags.	
L.2	Woollen textiles and mixed fabrics, namely, the following—			
L.2.1	Woollen textiles and woollen goods other than hosiery, containing not less 80% by weight of wool.	70%	(*a*) Raw wool/waste wool/shoddy wool/woollen rags. (*b*) Coal tar dyes (i.e., acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes and reactive dyes—permissible varieties as per Appendix 24 of Red Book (Vol. I), as amended from time to time), and special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres (7½%)	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
L.2.2	Mixed fabrics containing a mixture of wool (not less than 20% but less than 80% by weight) and any non-cellulosic synthetic fibre (not less than 20% by weight)	70%	(*a*) Raw wool/waste wool/shoddy wool/ woollen rags. (*b*) Non-cellulosic synthetic fibre. (*c*) Coal tar dyes (i.e., acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes and reactive dyes—permissible varieties as per Appendix 24 of Red Book (Volume I), as amended from time to time) and special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres (7 1/2%)	Non-cellulosic synthetic fibre of any kind will be allowed only to the extent of such fibre content in the product exported as certified in the pre-shipment inspection certificate issued by the Textiles Committee.
3	Woollen and mixed hosiery the following, namely :—			
L 3.1	Woollen hosiery and knitted wear containing not less than 80% by weight of wool.	60%	(*a*) Raw wool/waste wool/shoddy wool/ woollen rags. (*b*) Coal tar dyes (i.e., acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes, and reactive dyes —permissible varieties as per Appendix 24 of Red Book, (Vol. I) as amended from time to time), and special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibre (8 1/3%)	
L.3.2	Mixed hosiery containing wool (not less than 20% but less than 80% by weight) and any non-cellulosic synthetic fibre (not less than 20% by weight).	60%	(*a*) Raw wool/waste wool/shoddy wool/ woollen rags. (*b*) Non-cellulosic synthetic fibre.	Non-cellulosic synthetic fibre of any kind will be allowed only to the extent of such fibre content in the product exported, as certified in the pre-shipment inspection certificate issued by the Textiles Committee.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(*c*) Coal tar dyes (i.e., acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes—permissible varitcits as per Appendix 24 of Red Book. (Vol. I), as amended from time to time), and special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibre (8 1/3%)	
M. COIR PRODUCTS				
M.1	Coir products, the following, namely :—			
M.1.1	Mats and mattings of coir.	5%	(*a*) Dyes, namely, the following :—	Shearing machines, shearing blades, ledger blades, spiral cutters and cylindrical cutters and ledgers will be allowed only to the extent recommended by the Coir Board

Name	Hue No.		C.I. No.
Nigrosine . .	C.I. Acid Black .	2	50420
Carbide Black ER .	C. I. Direct Black.	4	30245
Chlorazol Bordeaux B	C. I. Direct Red	13	22155
Chlorazol Brown M .	C. I. Direct Brown	2	22311
Chryso-phenine .	C. I. Direct Yellow	12	24895
Coomassie Brilliant Blue FF . . .	C. I. Acid Blue .	15	42645
Coomassie Violet R/2R	C. I. Acid Violet .	17/9	42650/45100
Congo Red . .	C.I. Direct Red .	28	22120
Disulphine Blue A .	C. I. Acid Blue .	5	42052
Durazol Grey N .	C. I. Direct Black	17	27700
Lissamine Fast Violet 2B . . .	C. I. Acid Violet .	41	62020
Lissamine Green VS .	C. I. Acid Green .	16	44025
Diazo Black 3B/BW .	C. I. Direct Black .	80	24995

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
	Fast Black . . .		C. I. Basic Dye . ..	51215
	Direct Violet RL .		C. I. Direct Violet . 5	27660
			(*b*) Shearing blades/ Ledger blades.	
			(*c*) Spiral cutters/cylindrical cutters.	
M.1.2	Mats and mattings of mixture of coir yarn and sisal.	20%	(*a*) Sisal fibre. (*b*) Dyes as against item M.1.1.	
M.1.3	Rubberised Coir products.	30%	(*a*) Potassium hydroxide (33 1/3%) (*b*) Rubber latex.	
M.1.4	Decorticated fibre and curled coir.	5%	(*a*) Machinery spares.	Machinery spares will be allowed only to the extent recommended by the Coir Board.
	N. COTTON TEXTILES			
N-1	Mill-made cotton fabrics (other than greys).	5%	(*a*) Coaltar dyes (permissible varieties as per App. 24 of Red Book, Vol. I). (*b*) The following chemicals : (*i*) Special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres. (*ii*) Sodium nitrite. (*iii*) Sodium chlorite. (*iv*) Potassium ferrocyanide. (*v*) Titanium dioxide. (*vi*) Naphthenic acid. (*vii*) Synthetic resin finishing agents used on textiles other than :— A) Urea and Melamine for-maldehyde resin finishing agents and their modified forms such as those based on Ethylene urea, Propylene urea and Hexamethoxy methyl melamine.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(B) Polyvinyl acetate emulsions.	
			(C) Acrylic and their co-polymer emulsions.	
			(D) Different Resin based binders used for pigment printing on textiles (excluding Imperon 'P').	
			(*viii*) Cellulose acetate sheets.	
			(*ix*) Photographic films and chemicals (other than banned categories) required for photo-engraving and screen-making.	
			(*x*) Gum Tragacanth.	
			(*xi*) Gum Arabic.	
N-2	Mill-made cotton yarn (other than greys).	5%	Same as against item N-1.	
N-3	Non-fabric cotton textile items.	5%	Same as against item N-1.	
N-4	Embroidered cotton fabrics.	5%	Same as against item N-1.	
N-5	Cotton fabrics (other than greys) and mixed fabrics of cotton and wool/ silk/ lute, produced on handlooms or powerlooms.	5%	Same as against item N-1.	
N-6	Blended and mixed fabrics of cotton and rayon including such made-up articles and hosiery.	5%	Same as against item N-1	

SECTION II—*cont'd.*

1	2	3	4	5
	O. READY-MADE GARMENTS (OTHER THAN READY-MADE GARMENTS OF NATURAL SILK)			*General Notes* (1) The term "Trimmings and embellishments" covers the following materials (percentage of value of licence for trimmings and embellishments upto which import may be made of individual items, is indicated in brackets against such individual items) : (*i*) Zip fasteners (10%) only against export of garments using zip fastener. (*ii*) Elastic cloth in running length, including elastic cloth in tubular form with width not exceeding 3". (*iii*) Elastic tape. *Note*: No import of elastic tape will be allowed but a manufacturer of elastic tape may be nominated for import, *inter alia*, of rubber thread required for manufacture of elastic tape. (*iv*) Elastic webbing. (*v*) Buckles, hooks and bars (5%)—only against export of garments using buckles, hooks and bars. (*vi*) Collar stays and other garment stays. (*vii*) Knitted laces of not more than 3 width and fents of laces (of not more than 2·057 metres in length and having damage in the body of the cloth) other than embroidered, wrap-knitted or raschel.

SECTION II—*cont.*.

1	2	3	4	5
				(*viii*) Paper patterns (*ix*) Shoulder pads. (*x*) Lining and interlining materials made of cotton rayon, synthetic or mixed fabrics coated and/or uncoated (provided samples of materials to be imported are approved by the Textile Commissioner prior to import). (*xi*) Sewing thread made from man-made fibres, pure silk and/or mixed fibres of cotton and man-made fibres. (*xii*) Zip type belt extenders (10%). (*xiii*) Buttons or polyester sheets (20% against export of shirts, trousers and jeans, and 5% against the rest). *Note* : The face value percentage may be increased to upto 100% in special cases on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, for export of shirts, trousers and jeans only. (*xiv*) Pearl headed pins (5%). (2) Against the export of products in this Group in which raw wool is indicated in Col. 4, a recognised spinner of wool may be nominated for obtaining release order for wool from the State Trading Corporation.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
				(3) In the case of export of ready-made garments of wool or of mixed fabrics of wool and non-cellulosic syntehtic fibre, the manner of determining the value of export and the quantum of import of wool/non-cellulosic synthetic fibre, will be as per the provisions under Product group 'L'. (4) Import of industrial sewing machines may be allowed under this group, to the extent recommended by the sponsoring authority. (5) Imports of woven labels of foreign importers may also be allowed under this group. (6) No import licence will be issued for polyethylene, but supply may be secured at international prices from indigenous producers, in accordance with the Scheme issued by the Government.
O-1	Ready-made garments, namely, the following—			
O-1.1	Ready-made garments made of cotton fabrics, and blended or mixed fabrics of cotton and rayon other than grey.	7½%	(*a*) Dyes and chemicals permissible against item N-1. (*b*) Trimmings and embellishments. (*See* general note (1)). (*c*) Acrylic monomer. (*d*) Ivory board, art paper and art board. (*e*) Polyethylene moulding powder (10%) (*See* general Note 6).	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
O-1.2	Ready-made garments made of woollen fabrics (containing not less than 80% by weight of wool).	45%	(*a*) Trimmings and embellishments. (*See* general Note 1). (*b*) Acrylic monomer. (*c*) Ivory board, art paper and art board. (*d*) Coal tar dyes (*i.e.* acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes—permissible varieties as per appendix 24 of the Red Book (Vol. I), as amended from time to time), and special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres. (*e*) Polyethylene moulding powder (2½%) (*See* general note 6). (*f*) Raw wool/waste wool/shoddy wool/ woollen rags (*See* general note 3).	(1) The items at (*a*) to (*e*) in Col. 4 may together be imported for a value upto 1/6th of licence value.
O-1.3	Ready-made garments made of mixed fabrics of wool (not less than 20% but less than 80% by weight) and non-cellulosic synthetic fibre (not less than 20% by weight).	45%	(*a*) Trimmings and embellishments (*See* general note 1). (*b*) Acrylic monomer. (*c*) Ivory board, art paper and art board. (*d*) Coal tar dyes (*i.e.* acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes—permissible varieties as per appendix 24 of the Red Book (Vol. I), as amended from time to time), and special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres. (*e*) Polyethylene moulding powder (2½%) (*See* general Remark 6). (*f*) Raw wool/waste wool/shoddy wool/ woollen rags (*See* general note 3).	(1) The items at (*a*) to (*e*) in col. 4 may together be imported for a value upto 1/6th of licence value.

SECTION II—*cont'd*

1	2	3	4	5
			(*g*) Non-cellulosic synthetic fibre. (*See* general note 3).	
O-1.4	Ready-made garments made of mixed fabrics of cotton and wool (minimum of 20% by weight of wool).	25%	(*a*) Trimmings and embellishments (*See* general note 1). (*b*) Acrylic monomer. (*c*) Ivory board, art paper and art board. (*d*) Dyes and chemicals as permissible against item N-1. (*e*) Polyethylene moulding powder (2½%). (*See* general note 6). (*f*) Raw wool/waste wool/shoddy wool/woollen rags (*See* general note 3).	(1) The items at (*a*) to (*e*) in Col. 4 may together be imported upto 30% of licence value.
O-1.5	Ready-made garments made of (*i*) mixed fabrics of cotton and polyster fibre, and (*ii*) art silk fabrics.	5%	(*a*) Trimmings and embellishments (*See* general note 1). (*b*) Acrylic monomer. (*c*) Dyes and chemicals as permissible against item N-1. (*d*) Ivory board, art paper and art board. (*e*) Polyethylene moulding powder (5%) (*See* general remark 6).	
O-1.6	Waist belts made of canvas with brass fittings.	50%		
P. NATURAL SILK FABRICS, GARMENTS.				*General Note* :—(1) Applications for import licences against all items mentioned in Col. 2 should be accompanied by a preinspection certificate issued by the Central Silk Board in addition to other prescribed documents. (2) The term "Trimings and embellishments" used in this product group has the same meaning as in product group 'O'.

SCHEDULE 'E'—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
				(3) No import licence will be issued for Polythelene moulding powder, but supply may be secured at international prices from indigenous producers, in accordance with the scheme issued by the Government.
P.1	Fabrics, garments and made-up articles, namely, the following —			
P.1.1	Natural silk fabrics and made-up articles containing 50% or more of mulberry silk by weight.	40% subject to a ceiling price of Rs. 25 per sq. metre.	(*a*) Raw Silk (*b*) Dyes and Chemicals permissible categories 12 1/2%)	(1) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film for an amoun upto 30% of value of overall entitlement, against export of fabrics and made-up articles certified in the inspection certificate of the Central Silk Board to contain metallic yarn. (2) Registered exporters may import noil yarn/nep noil yarn in lieu of raw silk against exports of fabrics and made-up articles certified in the inspection certificate of the Central Silk Board to contain noil yarn/nep noil yarn.
P.1.2	Ready-made garments of natural silk fabrics containing 50% or more of mulbery silk by weight.	35%	(*a*) Raw Silk (*b*) Dyes and chemicals (permissible varieties) (*c*) Trimmings and Emellishments. (*d*) Acrylic monomer (*e*) Ivory board, art paper and art board. (*f*) Polythylene moulding powder (2½%)	(1) Registered Exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn, for import of Polyester film for an amount upto 30% of value of overall entitlement against export of ready-made garments of mulbery silk certified in the inspection certificate of the Central Silk Board to contain metallic yarn.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
				(2) Registered exporters may import noil yarn /nep noil yarn in lieu of raw silk against exports of readymade garments certified in the inspection certificate of the Central Silk Board to contain noil yard/nep noil yarn. (3) The items at (*b*) to (*f*) in Col. 4 may together be imported for 1/5th of the licence value. (4) Imports of industrial sewing machines and woven labels of foreign importers may be allowed, on the basis of recommendation of the Textile Commissioner.
P.I.3	Natural Silk fabrics and made-up articles containing less than 50% of mulbery silk by weight and conttaining metallic yarn.	10%	(*a*) Dyes and chemicals (permissible categories (50%)	Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn, for import of polyester film for an amount upto 50% of the licence value, against export of fabrics and made-up articles certified in the inspection certificate of the Central Silk Board to contain metallic yarn.
P.I.4.	Natural Silk Fabrics and made-up articles, containing less than 50% of mulbery silk by weight and not containing any metallic yarn.	5%	Dyes and chemicals (permissible categories).	...
P.I.5	Ready-made garments of natural silk fabrics containing less than 50% of mulbery silk by weight, and containing metallic yarn.	12½%	(*a*) Dyes and Chemicals permissible varieties (75%) (*b*) Trimmings and embellishments. (*c*) Acrylic monomer. (*d*) Ivory board, art paper and art board	(1) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film for an amount upto 40% of the licence value against export of readymade garments certified in the inspection certificate of the Central Silk Board to contain metallic yarn.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(*e*) Polyethylene moulding powder (2½%).	(2) Items at (*b*) to (*e*) in Col. 4 may together be imported upto 75% of the licence value. (3) Imports of industrial sewing machines and woven labels of foreign importers may be allowed only on the basis of recommendation of the Textile Commissioner.
P.1.6	Ready made garments of natural silk fabrics containing less then 50% of mulberry silk by weight and not containing metallic yarn.	9%	(*a*) Dyes and Chemicals—permissible varieties (75)% (*b*) Trimmings and embellishments. (*c*) Acrylic monomer. (*d*) Ivory board, art paper and art board. (*e*) Polyethylene moulding powder (2½%)	(1) Items at (*b*) to (*e*) in Col. 4 may together be imported upto 75% of the licence value. (2) Imports of industrial sewing machines and woven labels of foreign importers may be allowed only on the basis of recommendation of the Textile Commissioner.
	Q. STAINLESS STEEL PRODUCTS :			General Note : (1) The weight of stainless steel to be licensed for each kilogram (net weight) exported will be as indicated in bracket in column 4. However, the value of the import licence shall not exceed 75% of the fob value of export. (2) Within the overall monetary value of the above licence, the licence may, on request be revalidated for the import of prototypes and samples upto 1% and packing and wrapping papers and other packing material upto 2½% of the f.o.b. value of export; in

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
				such cases a corresponding reduction will be made in the quantity of stainless steel materials permissible under the licence.
Q-1	Stainless steel products, the following, namely :—			
Q-1.1	Stainless steel utensils, copper-bottomed.	*See* general note(I)	(*a*) Stainless steel sheets, strips and circles of gauges 20 to 26 both inclusive (1·11 kg.). (*b*) Copper unwrought (0·17 kg.).	Total value of stainless steel and copper shall not exceed 75% of the f.o.b. export value, as per general note (I).
Q-1.2	Stainless steel utensils, other than copper-bottomed.	*See* general note(I)	(*a*) Stainless steel sheets, strips and circles of gauges 20 to 26 both inclusive (1·33 kg.).	
Q-1.3	Stainless steel watch straps.	Do.	(*a*) Stainless steel sheets/strips of gauges 28 to 34 both inclusive (1·75 kg.).	
Q-1.4	Stainless steel cutlery	*See* general note(1)	(*a*) Stainless steel sheets, plates and strips of gauges 24 and thicker for manufacture of S. S. spoons, forks and knives classifiable under S. S. Cutlery (1·60 kg.).	
Q-1.5	Stainless steel surgical instruments.	Do.	(*a*) Stainless steel sheets 8 to 24 gauges. (*b*) Stainless steel rods 1½", 2", ½" to ⅛" as per British specification EN 58 A. (*c*) Stainless steel bars, rounds, squares, flats, strips of gauges 24, 26, 28, 30, 33 and 35 SWG. (*d*) Stainless steel tubes, gauges 12 to 26. (All for a total weight of 1·50 kg.).	
Q-1.6	Stainless steel hospital wares (*e.g.* Kidney trays, bed pans, sputum mugs, etc.).	Do.	(*a*) Stainless steel sheets, strips and circles of gauges 20 to 26 both inclusive (1·33 kg.).	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
Q-1.7	Industrial equipment, components and ancillaries made wholly of stainless steel.	Do.	(1·20 kg.). Stainless steel of specification as required.	
Q-1.8	Stainless steel cast pipe fittings.	Do.	(*a*) Stainless steel scrap (1·20 kg.).	
Q-1.9	Stainless steel products n.o.s.	Do.	(1·20 kg.). Stainless steel of specification, as required.	
	R. SHIP REPAIRING :			
R-1	Ship repairing .	20%*	(*a*) Steel piping of 6" bore and above. (*b*) Copper pipes over 3" diameter. (*c*) Boiler tubes (*d*) Refractory materials, (*e*) White metal. (*f*) Gun metal. (*g*) Packing and jointing materials. (*h*) spares for marine engines of foreign make. (*i*) Armoured Cables. (*j*) Super enamel copper wire. (*k*) Relays. (*l*) Resistances. (*m*) Automatic switches. (*n*) Special Steel (*o*) Brass and cupro nickel condenser tubes. (*p*) Brass Round Bars, Extruded Quality. (*q*) Nickel Chrome Bars. (*r*) Phosphose Bronze Bars and sheets. (*s*) Aluminium sheets (NS-5 NS-6). (*t*) Stainless steel sheets. (*u*) Aluminium Rivets NR-5/NR-6. (*v*) Zinc and Copper Ingots. (*w*) Tin Blocks. (*x*) Tool and Alloy Steel. (*y*) Monel Metals. (*z*) Lignum Vitao. (*aa*) Jeffrey's Black Marine Glue. (*ab*) Araldite and Hardener. (*ac*) Oregon Pine (Douglas Fir) (*ad*) Any other material certified by the Director General of Shipping to be essential for ship repair work.	*20% of the value of repairs including the cost of materials, components and parts, paid for in foreign exchange or in Indian rupees obtained from exchange of foreign currency, and in cases where the payments are made by the foreign shipping companies out of their freight/passenger fare earnings, subject to certain conditions. (*i*) The cif value of any supply of imported stores drawn from bonded warehouses maintained under arrangement with the Ministry of Transport will be deducted from the total import permissible and licence issued only for balance amount. (*ii*) In the case of items mentioned under column 4 in general terms (*e.g.* refractory materials) only permissible varieties will be allowed to be imported.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
9.	**GEM AND JEWELLERY**			(1) Sales to foreign tourists are also considered subject to the procedure indicated in the Handbook of Import Trade Control being followed.
S.1	Drilled Bleached/Unbleached/Processed/Unprocessed or Polished Pearls (real or cultured)	70%	(*a*) Real or cultured pearls unset. (*b*) Precious or semi-precious stones, unset and uncut. (*c*) Diamonds unset and uncut. (*d*) Permissible items of machinery, equipment, testing apparatus, tools and implements required for the gem and jewellery industry, for import on Actual User basis subject to essentiality certificate by competent authority.	(10%)
S.2	Cut or polished diamonds.	70%	(*a*) Diamonds, unset and uncut. (*b*) Precious stones unset and uncut. (*c*) Permissible items of machinery, equipment, testing apparatus, tools and implements required for gem and jewellery industry, for import on Actual User basis, subject to essentiality certificate by competent authority	(10%)

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
S.3	Cut or polished precious stones/semi-precious stones.	70%	(*a*) Precious or semi-precious stones, unset and uncut. (*b*) Diamonds, uncut and unset. (*c*) Permissible items of machinery, equipment, testing apparatus, tools and implements required for gem and jewellery industry for import on Actual User basis, subject to essentiality certificate by competent authority. (10%)	
S.4	Jewellery containing gold, silver, platinum or palladium and studded with diamonds, precious or semi-precious stones, real or cultured pearls, synthetic/imitation stones provided the value of synthetic/imitation stones does not exceed 10% of the f.o.b. value of jewellery, excluding the value of metal.	70% of the value excluding the value of metal.	(*a*) Diamonds, uncut and unset (50%) (*b*) Precious or semi-precious stones, unset and uncut (50%) (*c*) Real or cultured pearls, unset (50%) (*d*) Permissible items of machinery, equipment, testing apparatus, tools and implements required for the gem and jewellery industry, for import on Actual User basis, subject to essentiality certificate by competent authority (10%)	(1) Export of gold jewellery will be subject to such restrictions as may be imposed by the Gold Control Administrator and by the Reserve Bank of India. (2) Studded jewellery containing synthetic or imitation stones exceeding 10% of the value of jewellery excluding the value of metal, in addition to diamonds, precious or semi-precious stones and /or pearls are excluded from the scope of this item.
S.5	Cut or polished synthetic stones.	25%	(*a*) Rough synthetic stones (other than white and red). (*b*) Permissible items of machinery, equipment, testing apparatus tools and implements required for the gem and jewellery industry for import on Actual User basis, subject to essentiality certificate by competent authority. (10%)	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
S.6	Imitation jewellery studded with synthetic/imitation stones with or without other stones such as diamonds, precious and semi-precious stones and pearls.	33·1/3%	(*a*) Glass beads and false pearls. (*b*) Rough synthetic stones (other than white and red). (*c*) Permissible items of machinery, equipment, testing apparatus, tools and implements required for gem and jewellery industry, for import on Actual User basis, subject to essentiality certificate from competent authority (10%)	Jewellery containing gold, silver, platinum or palladium, and studded with diamonds, precious or semi-precious stones, real or cultured pearls containing synthetic imitation stones exceeding 10% of f.o.b. value will also be covered under provisions against S.6.
T. CINEMATOGRAPH FILMS (EXPOSED)				
T.1.	Cinematograph films, exposed (feature films) Black and White.	25%	Cinematograph film, not exposed (black & white).	(*i*) Replenishment will be in the form of black and white negative raw stock imported by the STC. If the registered exporter is himself not a producer, he will nominate a producer to receive the allocation of raw film. (*ii*) Upto 50% of the replenishment due may be used for nominating a film studio or a film processing laboratory to claim import licence for permissible kinds of studio equipment (including studio bulbs) or film laboratory equipment as the case may be. If the registered exporter is himself a producer he may claim this facility in his own name.
T.2.	Cinematograph films exposed (feature films) colour.	5/9 of the f.o.b. value of exports.	Cinematograph films, not exposed (Colour).	(i) The replenishment will be made in the form of colour raw film imported by the S.T.C. from G.C.A.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
				(*ii*) If the registered exporter is himself not a producer, he will be allowed to claim replenishment in his name to the extent of half of the permissible quantum and for the balance half, he will be required to nominate a producer of feature film.
				(*iii*) Upto 50% of the replenishment due may be used for nominating a film studio or a film processing laboratory to claim import licence for permissible kinds of studio equipment (including studio bulbs) or film laboratory equipment as the case may be. If the registered exporter is himself a producer he may claim this facility in his own name.
T.3.	Documentaries and advertising films, exposed — black and white.	25%	Cinematograph films, not exposed (black and white).	Same as remarks No. (*i*) and (*ii*) against item No. T.1 above.
T.4.	Documentaries and advertising films, exposed—colour.	50%	Cinematograph films, not exposed (Colour)	Same remarks as (*i*), (*ii*) and (*iii*) against item No. T.2 above.
T.5.	News films and T.V. Films (both black & white and colour).	50%	16 mm & 8 mm raw film (both Black & White and Colour).	(*i*) Against the replenishment, import licences will be issued on G.C.A. for import of 8 mm and 16 mm (Black and White other than positive and colour) raw stock. The registered exporter may also be permitted on request, to import permissible varieties of photographic equipment and accessories upto 30% of the face value of the licence, subject to A. U. condition.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
T.—*contd.*				
U. NATURAL FIBRE PRODUCTS				
U.1	Ropes, twines, and cordage of sisal/manila.	45%	(*a*) Sisal fibre/waste. (*b*) Manila fibre/tow/waste.	
V. NYLON PRODUCTS				
V.1.	Nylon fabrics	See Col. 5	See Col. 5	Export of Nylon Fabrics canalised through S.T.C. For every kg. of nylon yarn used in the Nylon Fabrics exported, manufacturer-exporters exporting nylon fabrics through the S.T.C. will receive replenishment at the rate of 1·20 kg. of imported nylon yarn, from the S.T.C. (Export of dyed and printed nylon fabrics will also be entitled to permissible varieties of dyes and chemicals.)
W. CELLULOSIC PRODUCTS				
W.1	Cellulosic fabrics, i.e., fabrics made of viscose filament yarn, acetate filament yarn and spun rayon yarn.	4%	Permissible varieties of dyes and chemicals.	
X. BLENDED PRODUCTS FROM MIXTURE OF COTTON/CELLULOSIC FIBRE OR YARN/ NYLON/POLYESTER FIBRE OR YARN				
X. 1	Blended fabrics from mixture of cotton/cellulosic fibre or yarn/Nylon/Polyester fibre or yarn.	4%	Permissible varieties of dyes and chemicals.	

PRINTED BY THE GENERAL MANAGER, GOVERNMENT OF INDIA PRESS, NEW DELHI AND PUBLISHED BY THE MANAGER OF PUBLICATIONS, DELHI, 1969